Weimar Independent School District

"A Standard of Excellence"

Notice of Regular Board Meeting

WISD Board of Trustees
Monday, July 27, 2026
6:30 PM - Administration Board Room
1189 Hwy 90 W.
Weimar, Texas 78962

Vision Statement
Weimar ISD: A standard of excellence today to build a successful tomorrow.

Mission Statement
In partnership with students, families, and the community, Weimar ISD inspires students to meet high expectations, become thriving citizens, and carry on the proud Wildcat tradition of Excellence.

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER
   A. ESTABLISH A QUORUM
   B. PLEDGES
   C. INVOCATION

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Note: A thirty (30) minute time period is set aside to allow citizens to address the board on any subject. Individuals wishing to participate in this portion of the meeting shall sign up before the meeting is called to order and shall indicate the topic about which they wish to speak. Individual time limits are five (5) minutes.
[Ref Board Policy (BEDLOCAL)]

   A. Public Comments on General Topics: Public comments regarding subjects not listed as an agenda item for this meeting
   B. Public Comments on Posted Agenda Items: Public comments regarding a specific agenda item or items listed on the posted notice for the meeting.

III. INFORMATION | DISCUSSION ITEMS
   A. Campus Administrative Reports
      1. Student Handbook Summary of Changes
      2. Student Code of Conduct Summary of Changes
   B. Superintendent's Report
      1. School Accountability Update
      2. New Hires
      3. Events and Activities - Back to School
   C. 2026-2027 School Board Meeting Calendar
   D. Future Meeting Agenda Items
   E. Extracurricular Handbooks

F. 2nd and Final Reading of Policy Update 127 affecting local policies

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Approval of Minutes
   1. Regular Board Meeting - June 15, 2026
   2. Board Workshop - July 13, 2026

B. Approval of Financial Statements
   1. Bills Paid
   2. Tax Collection Report
   3. Budget Projection Report and Budget to Actual Report
   4. Cash Balances/Financial and Investment Report

C. Approval of Routine School Business Matters
   1. 2026-2027 T-TESS Appraisal Calendar
   2. 2026-2027 list of T-TESS Appraisers
   3. Campus Discipline Coordinator for each campus for the 2026-2027 School Year
   4. List of members for the 2026-2027 Safe and Supportive School Program Teams (Behavioral Threat Assessment Teams) (1 team per campus)
   5. WISD Student Code of Conduct for the 2026-2027 School Year
   6. WISD Student Handbook for the 2026-2027 School Year
   7. WISD Employee Handbook for the 2026-2027 School Year
   8. Resolution to Declare a Good Cause Exception for House Bill 3 - Armed Security Officer Requirement - for the 2026-2027 SY
   9. WISD 2026-2027 Extracurricular Handbooks
   10. WISD Cafeteria meal prices for the 2026-2027 SY
   11. 2026-2027 School Board Meeting Calendar
   12. 2026-2027 WISD District Testing Calendar
   13. Consider approval of Policy Update 127 to include the following:

V. ACTION ITEMS

A. Consider and take appropriate action regarding the 2026-2027 Weimar ISD Compensation Plan

B. Consider and take appropriate action concerning the district's health insurance contribution for employees during the 2026-2027 FY

C. Consider and take appropriate action to set the Public Hearing on the Proposed 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate Based on Certified Estimate of Taxable Value of Property for Truth in Taxation Publication for Thursday August 27, 2026 at 5:30pm

D. Consideration and Possible Action to Authorize the Superintendent to Select a Contractor and Execute a Contract for Insurance-Related Roof Repairs

E. Consider and take appropriate action to approve revisions to the 2026-2027 school calendar.

VI. INFORMATION | DISCUSSION ITEMS

A. Budget Information/Timeline

B. Certified Estimate of Taxable Values

VII. CLOSED SESSION

§551.071 Consult with Attorney
§551.072 Real Property
§551.073 Prospective Gift
§551.074 Personnel
§551.076 Security
§551.082 Employee Complaints/Student Discipline

VIII. OPEN SESSION

IX. ADJOURNMENT

Notice is hereby given for a regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education of the Weimar Independent School District. The subjects to be discussed or considered, or upon which any formal action may be taken, are listed above. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

If, during the course of the meeting, any discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 551 (Attorney Consultation 551.071, Real Property 551.072, Personnel Matters 551.074, Conference With Employees 551.075, Deliberation Regarding Security Devices 551.076, Student Discipline 551.082, Employee Complaints 551.082). All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC (LEGAL)]

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that this Notice was posted in compliance with the Open Meetings Act on Wednesday, July 22, 2026 at 7:44am, which is at least 3 business days prior to the date and time of the scheduled meeting.

Changes to WJH Student Handbook 2026-27
Updated 7/8/2026

The Weimar Junior High School Student Handbook reflects information particular to WJH only.

Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of an essential knowledge and skills in public performance and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of the grading period, the student may participate in a performance so long as the general public is invited.

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-Reading Evaluation, and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of a grading period, the student may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance but is ineligible for other extracurricular activities for at least three weeks.

Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery Systems

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** who have been adequately trained to administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing a severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis).

An "unassigned epinephrine delivery system" is an epinephrine delivery system, including an auto-injector or nasal spray, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine delivery system.

Epinephrine delivery systems include brand-name devices such as EpiPens® and Neffy®.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an epinephrine delivery system at any time to a person experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus.

The district will ensure that at each campus a sufficient number of ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** are trained to administer epinephrine so that at least one trained individual is present on campus during regular on-campus school hours and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person experiencing anaphylaxis at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event when an unassigned epinephrine delivery system is available.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* to administer a medication for respiratory distress on a school campus or at a school-related activity to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing symptoms of respiratory distress.

The district will provide at each campus *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* who are trained to administer prescription medication for respiratory distress during regular school hours.

"Unassigned medication for respiratory distress" means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication designated by the executive commission of the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment of respiratory distress, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of a medication for respiratory distress, and issued by an authorized health-care provider.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every nine weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks and the six weeks of a grading period parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course/subject area is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If a student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be asked to schedule a conference with the teacher. [See **Working Together** on page 96 for how to schedule a conference.]

Changes to WES Student Handbook 2026-27

Updated 7/8/2026

Deletions that do not pertain to Elementary:

- **Parent's Objection to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education**

  (Applicable to secondary schools only)
- **Deleted from the Required Notices to Parents and Students Table**
  - **Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test**
  - **Career and Technical Education(CTE) Programs Nondiscrimination Statement**
  - **College & University Automatic Admission & Financial Aid Guidelines**
  - **College Credit Programs, Admissions Requirements, and Testing Subsidies**
  - **End-of-Course Assessments**
  - **Financial Aid Application Requirement**
  - **Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST) Program for Dual Credit**
  - **Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education**
  - **Texas Driving with Disability Program**
  - **Texas First Early High School Completion and The Texas First Scholarship**

- **Opting Out of Advanced Mathematics in Grades 6-8**
- **Objecting to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **504 Contacts for WJH and WHS**
  - **504 Section**
  - **Nondiscrimination Statement Section**
- **Texas Driving with Disability Program**
- **Compulsory Attendance**
  - **Age 19 and Older**
  - ***Secondary Grade Levels***

- **Compulsory Attendance - Failure to Comply**
  - ***Age 19 and Older***
- **Driver License Attendance Verification (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test (Grades 10-12)**

- **Awards and Honors- Removed Weimar Junior High and Weimar High School**
- **Bullying- Removed the Second Grade Participation programs**

- **Career and Technical Education (CTE) and Other Work-Based Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Class Schedules (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (All Grade Levels)**
- **College Credit Courses (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Academic Counseling:**
    - ***Middle/Junior High School Grade Levels***
    - ***High School Grade Levels***
- **Course Credit (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Credit by Examination—If a Student Has Taken the Course/Subject (Grades 6-12)**
- **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration—If a Student Has Not Taken the Course/Subject**
    - **Students in Grades 6–12**

- **Grade-Level Classification (Grades 9–12 Only)**
- **Grading Guidelines Grades 9-12**
- **Graduation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
    - **Requirements for a Diploma**
    - **Testing Requirements for Graduation**
    - ***Credits Required***
    - ***Available Endorsements***
    - ***Financial Aid Application Requirement***
    - ***Personal Graduation Plans***
    - **Available Course Options for All Graduation Programs**
    - **Certificates of Coursework Completion**
    - **Available Course Options for All Graduation Programs**
    - **Certificates of Coursework Completion**
    - **Graduation Speakers**
    - **Graduation Expenses**
    - **Scholarships and Grants**

- **Unassigned Opioid Antagonists (Secondary Grades Only)**
- **Steroids (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Physical Activity Requirements**
    - ***Junior High/Middle School***
- ***Athletics Participation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)***
- **DAEP Makeup Work**
    - ***Grades 9–12***
- **Parking and Parking Permits (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Promotion and Retention**
    - **High School Grade Levels**
    - **Repeating a High-School Credit Course**
- **High School Courses End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments**
- **Personal Graduation Plan - Junior High Students**
- **Insurance for Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs**
- **Preparedness Training: CPR and Stop the Bleed 7-12**
- **Sat, Act, and Other Standardized Tests**
- **Schedule Changes (Middle/Junior High and High School Grade Levels)**
- **Meetings of Noncurriculum-Related Groups (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Drug Testing (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Vehicles on Campus (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Standardized Testing**
    - **SAT/ACT (Scholastic Aptitude Test and American College Test)**
    - **TSI (Texas Success Initiative) Assessment**
- **Voter Registration (Secondary Grade Levels Only)**
- **Removed from Glossary - do not pertain to WES**
    - **ACT**
    - **ACT-Inspire**
    - **EOC(end-of-course) assessments**
    - **IGC**
    - **PGP**
    - **PSAT**
    - **SAT**
    - **TSI**

Additions/Changes to WES Student Handbook

- ***Contact Person for Section 504 Referrals***

  The designated person to contact regarding options for an elementary student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for Section 504 services is

  Ellen Luchak
  Elementary School Principal
  515 W. Main St.
  eluchak@weimarisd.org
  979-725-6009

- **Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)**

  If a student is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of an essential knowledge and skills in public performance and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of the grading period, the student may participate in a performance so long as the general public is invited.

  If a student is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-Reading Evaluation, and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of a grading period, the student may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance but is ineligible for other extracurricular activities for at least three weeks.

- **Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels)**

  Beginning with the fall semester of the 2026-2027 school year, all students must have at least nine daily grades each nine weeks per content area. All students must have at least four major/test grades per nine weeks. All major/test grades may not be weighted more than 55% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 18.3% of the total average.

- **Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery Systems**

  In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** who have been adequately trained to administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing a severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis).

  An "unassigned epinephrine delivery system" is an epinephrine delivery system, including an auto-injector or nasal spray, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine delivery system.

  Epinephrine delivery systems include brand-name devices such as EpiPens® and Neffy®.

  Authorized and trained individuals may administer an epinephrine delivery system at any time to a person experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus.

The district will ensure that at each campus a sufficient number of ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** are trained to administer epinephrine so that at least one trained individual is present on campus during regular on-campus school hours and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person experiencing anaphylaxis at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event when an unassigned epinephrine delivery system is available.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

- **Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress**

  In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* to administer a medication for respiratory distress on a school campus or at a school-related activity to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing symptoms of respiratory distress.

  The district will provide at each campus *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* who are trained to administer prescription medication for respiratory distress during regular school hours.

  "Unassigned medication for respiratory distress" means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication designated by the executive commission of the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment of respiratory distress, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of a medication for respiratory distress, and issued by an authorized health-care provider.

  For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every nine weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks and the six weeks of a grading period parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course/subject area is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If a student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be asked to schedule a conference with the teacher. [See **Working Together** on page 96 for how to schedule a conference.]

GRADES 1-4

Beginning with the fall semester of the 2026-2027 school year, all students in grades 1-4 must have at least nine daily grades each nine weeks in Math and Reading Language Arts. All students must have at least six daily grades in Science and Social Studies. All students must have at least four major/test grades per nine weeks in Math and Reading Language Arts. All major/test grades may not be weighted more than 50% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 12.5% of the total average.

All students must have at least three major/test grades per six weeks in Social Studies and Science. All major/test grades may not be weighted more than 50% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 16.7% of the total average.

Changes to WHS Student Handbook 2026-27
Updated 7/8/2026

The Weimar High School Student Handbook reflects information particular to WHS only.

Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of an essential knowledge and skills in public performance and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of the grading period, the student may participate in a performance so long as the general public is invited.

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-Reading Evaluation, and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of a grading period, the student may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance but is ineligible for other extracurricular activities for at least three weeks.

Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery Systems

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** who have been adequately trained to administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing a severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis).

An "unassigned epinephrine delivery system" is an epinephrine delivery system, including an auto-injector or nasal spray, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine delivery system.

Epinephrine delivery systems include brand-name devices such as EpiPens® and Neffy®.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an epinephrine delivery system at any time to a person experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus.

The district will ensure that at each campus a sufficient number of ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** are trained to administer epinephrine so that at least one trained individual is present on campus during regular on-campus school hours and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person experiencing anaphylaxis at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event when an unassigned epinephrine delivery system is available.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* to administer a medication for respiratory distress on a school campus or at a school-related activity to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing symptoms of respiratory distress.

The district will provide at each campus *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* who are trained to administer prescription medication for respiratory distress during regular school hours.

"Unassigned medication for respiratory distress" means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication designated by the executive commission of the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment of respiratory distress, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of a medication for respiratory distress, and issued by an authorized health-care provider.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every nine weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks and the six weeks of a grading period parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course/subject area is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If a student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be asked to schedule a conference with the teacher. [See **Working Together** on page 96 for how to schedule a conference.]

WEIMAR ISD

PRELIMINARY

ACCOUNTABILITY RATING

2026

2026 ACCOUNTABILITY SCORE WEIMAR ISD

Campuses	Total # of Tests			%	Campus Scaled Score	Weight	Points
Weimar Elementary	188	/934	=	20	85	20%	17
Weimar Junior High	478	/934	=	51	91	51%	46
Weimar High School	268	/934	=	29	92	29%	27
TOTAL	934						**90**

DISTINCTION DESIGNATION: WEIMAR ISD

Academic Achievement in Mathematics	
Academic Achievement in ELA/Reading	
Academic Achievement in Science	
Top 25 Percent: Comparative Academic Growth	
Postsecondary Readiness	
Top 25 Percent: Comparative Closing the Gaps	

New Employee	Old Employee	Position
Kristy Janecka	Stacy Heger	HS Principal
Ellen Luchak	Kristy Janecka	Elementary Principal
Julia Prewitt	Hunter Ervin	Girls Coach/JH Teacher
Sabrina Ferguson	Amanda Machicek	Head Volleyball Coach
Irene Juarez	Darla Leppin	HS Secretary
Jacob Hooker		Head Baseball Coach
Melissa Carey	Walker Mayo/Laura Hollas	HS SPED Teacher
Merina Horton	Rebecca Moreno	HS Science Teacher
Kendra Tucker	Natalie Krejci	HS Science Teacher
Lanie Sanders	Ellen Luchak	Elem Dyslexia/Rd Intervention
Karli Vickers	Merina Horton	PreK Teacher
Mark Vickers	Kendra Tucker	4th Grade Sci/SS
Kaylee Epps		7th/8th Science
Glorilisha Carter	Summer Almeida	5th SS/Asst Girls Coach
Summer Almeida	Carlton Tucker	Elementary Para
Shelby Vacek	Irene Juarez	Elementary Para
Vicki Reeves	Emily Kuntschick	HS Para
Mathew Huelett	Lanie Sanders	JH Para and Coaching
Jennifer Tolbert	Destinee Kremling	JH Para
Stephanie Garza	Karli Vickers	Elementary Para
Abby McIver	Sarah Greene	HS Art/Theater Art

Elementary Changes:
Selena Barrientos moving to ESL Para to replace Irene Juarez
Emily Kuntschick will be moving to WES as a Para from WHS

Junior High Changes:
Coach Fricke will be teaching JH Technology classes
Coach Cubit will be moving from JH Technology to JH Speech/Health and Leadership

HS Changes:
Ashley Due will be teaching HS Art in addition to her current JH Art (giving up 5th SS)

Misty Mican will be transitioning to the FAST position; Melissa Carey will be teaching the resource Math and RLA and will be the caseworker for the HS
Carlton Tucker will be moving from Elementary ISS to JH/HS ISS/DAEP

Board Meeting Schedule for the 2026-2027 SY

The board usually meets the second Monday of the month at 6:00 pm in the JH/HS Cafetorium.

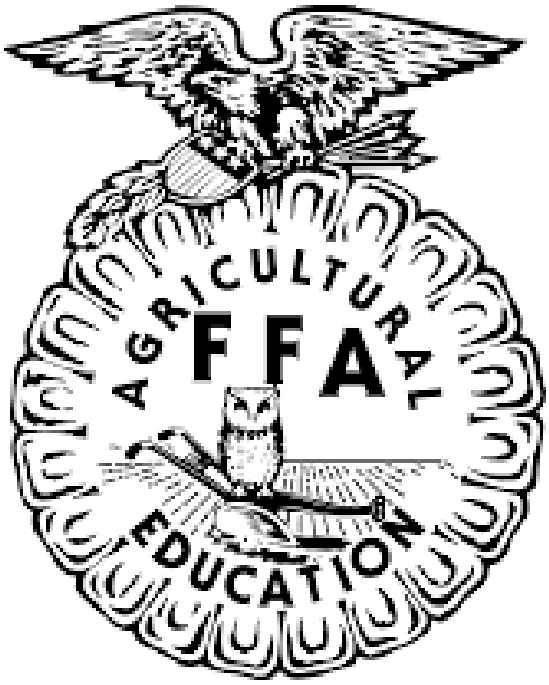
Special meetings may be called when necessary. A written notice of regular and special meetings will be posted on the district website and outside central office at least three business days before the scheduled meeting time.

The written notice will show the date, time, place, and subjects of each meeting. In emergencies, a meeting may be held with a one-hour notice.

All meetings are open to the public. In certain circumstances, Texas law permits the board to go into a closed session from which the public and others are excluded. Closed sessions may occur for such things as discussing prospective gifts or donations, real-property acquisition, certain personnel matters including employee complaints, security matters, student discipline, or consulting with attorneys regarding pending litigation.

August 10, 2026	September 14, 2026	October 19, 2026
November 9, 2026	December 14, 2026	January 11, 2027
February 8, 2027	March 8, 2027	April 12, 2027
May 10, 2027	June 14, 2027	July 26, 2027

Weimar ISD



Agricultural Science & FFA

“Student success is our #1 goal!”

Weimar FFA Handbook

2026-2027

Table of Contents

Officer Team 3

Welcome 4

Constitution and Bylaws……..… 5

FFA Banquet ……..….. 12

Scholarship Opportunities…..... 13

Competitive Events……..….. 15

FFA Activities & Events ……..… 16

Ethics & Official Dress 17

FFA Fundraising Activities…..... 18

Supporter Organizations..... 19

FFA Dues, Jackets, Jr. FFA..... 20

SAE...……..……... 21

Overnight Trips…..……... 23

Weimar FFA Participation Points System …… 24

Parent/Guardian Consent Form …… 27

2026-2027 Weimar FFA Officer Team

President: Ruby Alamilla

Vice President: Hunter Shupak

Secretary: Madelyn Rerich

Treasurer: Kimberly Rubio

Reporter: Gavin Schoeneberg

Sentinel: Luis Lara

Jr. Advisor: Ella Herzik

Chaplain: Kaylee Christen

Parliamentarian: Emily Wied

Chapter Advisors

Mrs. Emaleigh Hasse

Mr. Rudy Rodriguez

Ms. Phyllis Sams

August 12, 2026

Dear Students and Parents:

Welcome to the 2026-2027 school year and the Weimar FFA/Weimar Agricultural Science Department. It is exciting to see the new and returning students in our program. This year's program of activities is loaded with a wide array of challenges and activities for your participation.

The Agricultural Science Program consists of three elements: Classroom/Laboratory Instruction, Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE), and FFA. This is a unique program and we believe it will be a life-changing experience for you. We offer a variety of opportunities to develop leadership skills as well as experience personal growth throughout your participation.

We look forward to each of you attending the many activities and meetings available. It is a great way to make new friends and develop camaraderie which will last a lifetime. Remember, as with any endeavor you pursue, you only get out of this organization what you put into it. We are here to offer guidance and support for each of you. Please do not hesitate to contact one of us if we can be of any assistance. The chapter SportsYou team is available for all members and their parents/guardians to join for reminders and important information, the code is as follows LP2R-7KJ7 .

Sincerely,

Emaleigh Hasse
ehasse@weimarisd.org

Rudy Rodriguez
rrodriguez@weimarisd.org

Phyllis Sams
psams@weimarisd.org

Constitution and By-Laws
Weimar FFA - TX #0840

Adopted/Revised on 09/15/2025

ARTICLE I - Name, Mission and Strategies

Section A. The name of this organization shall be the Weimar FFA Chapter of the National FFA Organization and the Texas FFA Association.

Section B. The mission and strategies for this chapter are as follows:

FFA makes a **positive difference** in the lives of students by developing their potential for **premier leadership, personal growth** and **career success** through **agricultural education**.

1. Develops competent and assertive agricultural leadership.
2. Increases awareness of the global and technological importance of agriculture and its contribution to our well-being.
3. Strengthens the confidence of agriculture students in themselves and their work.
4. Promotes the intelligent choice and establishment of an agricultural career.
5. Encourages achievement in supervised agricultural experience programs.
6. Encourages wise management of economic, environmental and human resources of the community.
7. Develops interpersonal skills in teamwork, communications, human relations and social interaction.
8. Builds character and promotes citizenship, volunteerism and patriotism.
9. Promotes cooperation and cooperative attitudes among all people.
10. Promotes healthy lifestyles.
11. Encourages excellence in scholarship.

ARTICLE II - Organization

Section A. The Weimar Chapter of FFA is a chartered local unit of the Texas Association of FFA, which is chartered by the National FFA Organization.

Section B. This chapter accepts in full the provisions in the constitution, bylaws and policies of the Texas Association of FFA and the National FFA Organization and the policies and regulations of the Weimar Independent School District.

ARTICLE III - Membership

Section A. Membership in this chapter shall be of four kinds: (1) Active; (2) Alumni; (3) Honorary and (4) Junior, as defined by the National and Texas FFA Constitutions and by Texas FFA Association membership policies.

Section B. The regular activities of this chapter shall be carried on by the active membership.

Section C. To be eligible for active membership in this chapter, a student must meet the membership eligibility requirements of the National FFA Organization and the Texas FFA Association. Active members in good standing may vote on all business brought before the chapter. An active member shall be considered in good standing when he or she:

2. While in school, be enrolled in at least one agriculture, food and natural resources course, as defined in Texas FFA Association membership policies, during the school year and/or follow a planned course of study. Either course must include a supervised agricultural experience program, the objective of which is preparation for an agriculture, food and natural resources career.
2. Shows an interest in the affairs of the organization by attending meetings, striving for degrees of membership, and participating in other organized activities of the chapter.
3. Pays all current local, district, area, state, and national dues by the date determined by the chapter.
4. Displays conduct consistent with the ideals and purposes of the National FFA Organization, Texas FFA Association and with the school district's code of student conduct.
5. Meets all other local standards and requirements described in this chapter's bylaws and policies.

Section D. This chapter may elect to have a junior FFA organization. Junior members must meet all junior FFA membership requirements described in the Texas FFA Association Constitution and policies. A junior member shall be considered in good standing when he or she:

- Shows an interest in the affairs of the organization by attending junior member meetings.
- Pays local and state dues by the date determined by the chapter.
- Displays conduct consistent with the ideals and purposes of the National FFA Organization and with the school district's code of student conduct.
- Meets all other local standards and requirements described in this chapter's bylaws and policies.

Section E. Names of applicants for membership shall be filed with the secretary and/or the chairman of the membership committee.

Section F. The membership year for this chapter shall begin on August 1 and end on July 31 of each year.

Section G. Honorary Membership – Farmers, school superintendents, principals, school board trustees, advisory committee members, chapter advisors, teachers, staff members in agriculture, food and natural resource education, business peoples, support group members and others who are helping to advance agricultural education and FFA and who have rendered outstanding service may be elected to honorary membership by a majority vote of the members present at any regular or special meeting. Honorary membership in this chapter shall be limited to the Honorary Chapter FFA Degree. Honorary Chapter FFA Degree recipients shall be entitled to wear the official silver or gold emblem pin. Procedures for nominating and electing honorary members shall be described in this chapter's bylaws or rules.

ARTICLE IV - Emblems

Section A. The emblem of the FFA shall be the emblem for the chapter.

Section B. Emblems used by the members shall be designated by the National FFA Organization.

ARTICLE V - Degrees and Privileges of Active Membership

Section A. There shall be five degrees of active membership based on individual achievement. These degrees are: (1) Discovery FFA Degree, (2) Greenhand FFA Degree, (3) Chapter FFA Degree, (4) State FFA Degree and (5) American FFA Degree. All Discovery FFA members are entitled to wear the regulation bronze and blue emblem pin. All Greenhands are entitled to wear the regulation bronze emblem pin. All members holding the Chapter FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation silver emblem pin. All members holding the State FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation gold emblem charm. All members holding the American FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation gold emblem key.

Section B. Discovery FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

- Be enrolled in a local credit agriculture, food and natural resources class for at least a portion of the school year while in grades 7-8.
- Have become a dues paying member of the FFA at local, state and national levels.
- Participate in at least one local FFA chapter activity outside of scheduled class time.
- Have knowledge of agriculturally related career, ownership and entrepreneurial opportunities.
- Be familiar with the local FFA chapter program of activities.
- Submit written applications for the degree.

Section C. Greenhand FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution.)

1. Be enrolled in agriculture, food and natural resources course as defined by Texas FFA membership policies for high school credit and have satisfactory plans for a supervised agricultural experience program.
2. Learn and explain the meaning of the FFA Creed, Motto, and Salute.
3. Describe and explain the meaning of the FFA emblem and colors.
4. Demonstrate a knowledge of the FFA Code of Ethics and the proper use of the FFA jacket.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the history of the organization, the chapter constitution and bylaws, and the chapter Program of Activities.
6. Personally own or have access to the Official FFA Manual and the FFA Student Handbook.

- Submit a written application for the Greenhand FFA Degree.

Section D. Chapter FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution.)

- Must have received the Greenhand FFA Degree.
- Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two semesters of systematic school instruction in Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at or above the ninth grade level, have in operation an approved supervised agricultural experience program, and be enrolled in an Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources course.
- Have participated in the planning and conducting of at least three official functions in the chapter Program of Activities.

- Have earned and productively invested at least $150 or worked at least forty-five hours in excess of scheduled class time, or a combination thereof and have developed plans for continued growth and improvement in a supervised agricultural experience program. The combination of hours multiplied by a factor of 3.33 and dollars must equal or exceed the number 150.
- Have effectively led a group discussion for fifteen minutes.
- Have demonstrated five procedures of parliamentary law.
- Have shown progress toward individual achievement in the FFA awards program.
- Have a satisfactory scholastic record.
- Have participated in at least 10 hours of community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid labor.
- Have submitted an application for the Chapter FFA Degree.

Section E. State FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for selection:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

(1) Have received the Chapter FFA Degree.
(2) Have been an active FFA member for at least two years (24 months) at the time of receiving the State FFA Degree.
(3) Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least four semesters of systematic school instruction in Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at or above the ninth grade level, which includes a supervised agricultural experience program.
(4) Have earned and productively invested at least $1,000 or worked at least 300 hours in excess of scheduled class time, or a combination thereof in a supervised agricultural experience program. The combination of hours, multiplied by a factor of 3.56 and dollars must exceed or equal the number 1000.
(5) Have demonstrated leadership ability by:
    Performing ten procedures of parliamentary law.
    Giving a six-minute speech on a topic relating to agriculture or the FFA.
    Serving as an officer, committee chairperson, or participating member of a major committee
(6) Have a satisfactory scholastic record as certified by the local Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources instructor and the principal or superintendent.
(7) Have participated in the planning and completion of the chapter program of activities.
(8) As of May 15, have completed ten activities above the chapter level in at least three of six different categories: leadership development events, career development events, conventions and meetings, project shows, student awards and leadership and service as described in policies adopted by the Board of Directors.
(9) As of May 15 of the ear the member is to receive the degree, have participated in at least 25 hours of community service within at least two different community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid SAE hours.

Written records of achievement of all requirements, verified by the chapter FFA advisor, shall be submitted to the State Association at least one month prior to the state FFA convention at which the State FFA Degree is to be received. The State FFA Executive Director shall provide for a review of the records and submit a recommendation to the State FFA Board of Directors, which shall nominate at the State FFA convention the candidates who have been found worthy to receive the honor. The State FFA Degree will be conferred upon the candidate subject to approval by the delegates at the state convention

Section F. American FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for selection:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

- Have received the State FFA Degree, have been an active member for the past three years (36 months), and have a record or satisfactory participation in the activities on the chapter and state levels.
- Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least three years (540 hours) of systematic secondary school instruction in an Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources program or have completed the program of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at the school last attended.
- Have graduated from high school at least twelve months prior to the national convention at which the degree is to be granted.
- Have in operation and have maintained records to substantiate an outstanding supervised agricultural experience program through which a member has exhibited comprehensive planning, managerial and financial expertise.
- A student after entering agricultural education must have: a. earned at least $10,000 and productively invested at least $7,500; or b. earned and productively invested $2,000 and worked 2,250 hours in excess of scheduled class time. Any combination of hours, times a factor of 3.56, plus actual dollars earned and productively invested must be equal to or greater than the number 10,000. Hours used for the purpose of producing earnings reported as productively invested income shall not be duplicated as hours of credit to meet the minimum requirements for the degree.
- Have a record of outstanding leadership abilities and community involvement and have achieved a high school scholastic record of "C" or better as certified by the principal or superintendent.
- Have participated in at least 50 hours of community service, within at least three different community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid SAE hours.
- Submit an application and supporting documentation pursuant to the deadlines and requirements described in Texas FFA policies and procedures.

ARTICLE VI – Officers and Executive Committee

Section A. The offices of an FFA chapter shall be: president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, reporter and sentinel. Other officers may be elected as deemed appropriate by the chapter. The teacher(s) of agriculture, food and natural resources shall be the FFA advisor(s). Chapter officers shall be elected annually by the members present at a regular meeting or called special meeting of the chapter. Procedures for electing officers and specific duties of each office are described in the bylaws of this chapter.

Section B. Pursuant to the provisions of the national and state constitutions, all chapter officers shall have attained the chapter FFA degree.

Section C. Officers shall serve from the end of the chapter meeting at which they are installed to the end of the next succeeding chapter meeting at which officers are installed.

Section D. The elected officers of the chapter shall constitute the executive committee which shall convene to plan the activities of the chapter. Standing committee chairpersons may also be named as members of the executive committee. All policy decisions of the executive committee must be approved by the chapter. Telephone conferences of the executive committee may be called and considered meetings provided that all participating members may participate and be heard simultaneously.

Section E. Pursuant to the applicable constitutional, bylaw and policy provisions of the district, area and state associations and of the National FFA Organization, this chapter may nominate candidates for offices above the chapter level in a manner consistent with the provisions of its bylaws and policies. Candidates for district and area office shall have attained the chapter degree at the time of the district or area election. Candidates for state office shall hold the state degree at the time of the state election. Candidates for national office shall hold the American Degree at the time of their election to office.

ARTICLE VII - Committees

Section A. The standing committees of the chapter shall be described in the bylaws. The chapter may, at any meeting, create additional standing committees.

Section B. The chapter president shall appoint all committees and committee chairs. The terms of all committees shall expire on a date described in the chapter's annual strategic action plan. Committee expiration may vary depending on duties but no standing committee term shall extend past the end of the fiscal year. The president shall have the authority to remove or reassign any committee chairperson or member, with the consent of the advisor.

Section C. No committee shall have the authority to expend chapter funds (unless expressly authorized to do so), amend the chapter's constitution, bylaws or policies, appoint or remove a committee member, or take any action outside the scope of authority delegated to it by the chapter.

ARTICLE VIII - Dues

Section A. Local dues in this chapter shall be fixed annually by a majority vote of the active members.

Section B. Full local, district, area, state and national dues shall be paid by all active members.

Section C. No member shall be considered as active and in good standing unless he/she pays full local, district, area, state and national FFA dues.

ARTICLE IX - Meetings

Section A. Meeting dates and times shall be fixed by the chapter's executive committee with the advice and consent of the chapter advisor. Special meetings may be called by the president, by a majority vote of the executive committee or by the chapter advisor(s). Meeting agendas shall be posted in a manner consistent with operating rules or procedures adopted by the chapter.

Section B. A quorum shall exist when 45% of the chapter membership is present

Section C. Proxy and cumulative voting are prohibited.

ARTICLE X - Amendments

Section A. This constitution may be amended or changed at any regular or special chapter meeting by a two-thirds vote of the votes cast by a quorum of active members present providing it is not in conflict with the National FFA Organization or Texas FFA Association constitution, bylaws or policies Amendments must not conflict with the policies and/or regulations of the Weimar Independent School District. Members shall

be notified by mail, electronic mail or classroom announcement at least 30 days prior to a meeting at which any constitutional amendment is to be considered.

Section B. Bylaws may be adopted to fit the needs of the chapter at any regular or special chapter meeting by a majority vote of a quorum of active members present providing such bylaws do not conflict in any way with the constitution, bylaws or policies of the Texas FFA Association, National FFA Organization or the Weimar Independent School District. Members shall be notified by mail, electronic mail or classroom announcement at least 30 days prior to a meeting at which any amendment to the bylaws is to be considered.

ARTICLE XI – Parliamentary Procedure

Section A. The *Parliamentary Guide for FFA* by Jarrell D. Gray shall be used as a guide for all chapter meetings. The latest edition of *Roberts Rules of Order* shall be the final authority in governing the actions of all chapter meetings.

FFA Banquet

The Weimar FFA Chapter has several unique award opportunities in which our members can participate in each year. During the spring semester, the Weimar FFA Chapter hosts an annual banquet to recognize the achievements of the FFA members. The following awards will be awarded at the chapter level:

1. **STAR AWARDS**
   - Star Greenhand Member
   - Star Chapter Member
   - Star Lone Star Member
   - Robert L. Moore Leadership Award

2. **PROFICIENCY AWARDS**
   - Members will be awarded certificates based upon their Supervised Agricultural Experience Program(s) in multiple areas

3. **HONORARY CHAPTER FFA DEGREE**
   - Members will select community members who have given their time and talents to the FFA. Recipients will receive this award at the banquet. A person can only receive this award one time.

4. **LDE/CDE/SDE PARTICIPANT RECOGNITION**
   - Members will be awarded for their participation and accomplishments in Leadership Development Events (LDEs), Career Development Events (CDEs), and Speaking Development Events (SDEs).

5. **DEGREES**
   - Members who have met the degree requirements outlined by the National FFA Organization will receive their Greenhand, Chapter, Lone Star, and American FFA Degrees

***Students may apply for Proficiency Awards, Lone Star FFA Degrees, American FFA Degrees and Star Awards beyond the chapter level. Selection for these awards requires a complete and updated recordbook. Requirements for these awards are located in the National FFA Manual and/or the Texas FFA Degree Selection Procedures. Please contact Mrs. Hasse, Mr. Rodriguez or Ms. Sams if you wish to apply for advanced awards or for further information.*

Scholarship Opportunities

1. Scholarship Opportunities through Texas FFA Association Scholarship Programs

Graduating Seniors apply during the Spring Semester. Texas FFA Scholarships are awarded based on academic rank (must be in top 25% for Houston, top 50% for the others), SAT/ACT scores (minimum 1000 on SAT, minimum of 19 on ACT), and FFA activities. Applications will be scored by the Area Scholarship Committee and selected members from the Area Association will advance to state interviews to compete for these awards. Scholarships awarded by the Texas FFA Association Range from $500-$20,000. Additional info may be found online on the Texas FFA Association website. https://www.texasffa.org/ffa-scholarships.

- San Antonio Livestock Show
- Houston Livestock Show
- Jim Bob Norman Memorial
- Wallrath Educational Foundation Scholarship
- C.J. “Red” Davidson
- Fort Worth Stock Show
- Farm Credit Bank of Texas
- Texas Agricultural Education Fund
- Young Farmers of Texas
- Texas FFA Alumni

2. National FFA Scholarships

Graduating seniors apply for various scholarships. Students may obtain an application from www.ffa.org, the National FFA website. Eligibility requirements and award amounts are listed as well. The deadline is normally early in the spring semester.

3. San Antonio Tour Guide Scholarship

Applications available for those seniors participating in the San Antonio Tour Guide program. Seniors may apply through the Texas FFA Association website. These are evaluated at the State FFA Degree Check.

4. Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters and Memorial Scholarships

Graduating seniors must complete an application and submit it to the scholarship committee in April to be considered for the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters and Memorial Scholarships awarded each year.

6. State Fair of Texas Scholarship

Graduating seniors must complete an application and submit it prior to the deadline. More information can be obtained at https://bigtex.com/supporting-texans/scholarship/

7. Agriscience Fair Competition

The Agriscience Fair offers the opportunity for members to demonstrate their agriscience abilities through a science fair competition. Scholarships are awarded at the state and national levels. Teams may also compete for $10,000 in the San Antonio Agriscience Fair competition in February.

8. Proficiency and Star Awards

Students can obtain various scholarships through participation in advanced awards. Students who win on the state and national levels will receive scholarships.

9. Leadership, Career Development, and Speaking Events

Students who are members of a State Champion Leadership or Career Development Event Teams are awarded a $250 scholarship from the Texas FFA Foundation. Students can win various scholarships at contests if they win high individual honors. Additionally, colleges scout judging team members and offer those students with exceptional abilities scholarships to judge at their university or college.

WEIMAR FFA MEMBERS WHO WISH TO APPLY FOR FFA SCHOLARSHIPS MUST HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE LONE STAR FFA DEGREE BY THE TEXAS FFA ASSOCIATION

*** Other scholarship opportunities will be announced during class and at FFA meetings as they become available.****

Competitive Events

LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT TEAMS – FALL SEMESTER

- Greenhand Chapter Conducting
- Senior Chapter Conducting
- Greenhand Agricultural Skills Demonstration
- Senior Agricultural Skills Demonstration
- Greenhand FFA Quiz Team
- Senior FFA Quiz Team
- Greenhand Creed Speaking
- Senior Creed Speaking
- Greenhand Spanish Creed Speaking
- Senior Spanish Creed Speaking
- Agricultural Issues Forum
- FFA Broadcasting
- Public Relations
- Job Interview
- Agricultural Advocacy

SPEAKING DEVELOPMENT EVENTS– SPRING/SUMMER

- Soil Stewardship Prepared Public Speaking
- Extemporaneous Speaking
- Junior Prepared Public Speaking
- Senior Prepared Public Speaking (6 categories)

CAREER DEVELOPMENT EVENTS– SPRING

- Agronomy
- Ag Technology and Mechanical Systems
- Applied Ag Engineering
- Dairy Cattle
- Farm and Agribusiness Management
- Floriculture
- Food Science
- Horse
- Livestock
- Nursery/Landscape
- Tractor Tech
- Wildlife Evaluation
- Poultry Evaluation
- Veterinary Science

ADDITIONAL COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES

- Agriscience Fair
- AFNR Quiz Bowl

Teams available may be adjusted on an annual basis according to student interests, and tryout with the FFA Advisors.

FFA Activities and Events

The following activities are offered to all members in the Weimar FFA. Some activities may have prerequisites based upon leadership achievements OR grade level. The FFA Chapter will host a monthly community service project in conjunction with the FFA chapter meetings.

FALL SEMESTER

- Greenhand Orientation
- Colorado County Fair
- District/Area Greenhand Camp
- Colorado County Farm Bureau Ag Ed Day
- National FFA Convention
- State Fair of Texas
- Heart of Texas Fair
- Leadership Development Events
- WeCAN Food Distributions

SPRING SEMESTER

- Career Development Events
- Speaking Development Events
- Excellence Leadership Conferences
- San Antonio Livestock Exposition
- Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo
- Rodeo Austin
- Weimar FFA Livestock Show
- Horizon District Convention
- Area XI FFA Convention
- WeCAN Food Distributions
- District/Area/State Officer Elections

SUMMER BREAK

- Washington Leadership Conference (rotational years)
- State Leadership Conference for Area and State Officers
- Area Leadership Conference for District and Area Officers
- District Leadership Conference for Chapter Officers
- State FFA Convention
- WeCAN Food Bank Distributions
- Officer Retreat

When you Look Good …The FFA Looks Great!

FFA Code of Ethics

We will conduct ourselves at all times in order to be a credit to our organization, chapter, school and community by:

- Dressing neatly and appropriately for the occasion
- Showing respect for others and being courteous at all times
- Being honest and not taking unfair advantage of others
- Respecting the property of others
- Refraining from boisterous talk, swearing and other unbecoming conduct
- Demonstrating good sportsmanship
- Attending meetings promptly
- Taking pride in our organization and its functions
- Sharing with others experiences and knowledge by attending state and national meetings

Official Dress

The uniform worn by FFA members at local, district, area, state, and national functions is called official dress. It provides identity and a distinctive, recognizable image to the organization.

Female members should wear:

Black skirt – hem should be knee length
White collared blouse
Official FFA Scarf
Black Nylon hosiery
Black dress shoes – closed toe and closed heel
Official FFA Jacket – zipped to top

Male members should wear:

Black pants or slacks
White collared shirt
Official FFA Tie
Black socks (calf length)
Black Shoes (or boots in Texas)
Official FFA Jacket – zipped to top

In addition to the previous guidelines, the Weimar ISD Student Dress Code is in effect at all FFA activities and competitions. If it is inappropriate to wear to school, it is inappropriate to wear to an FFA activity.

FFA Fundraising Activities

The FFA provides many activities throughout the year that require money. The entry fees & rooms for contests, community service projects, the food and refreshments at meetings, animal project assistance, convention registration, and meal and supplies for the banquet require a large sum of money. You and your parent(s)/ guardian(s) are asked to participate in whatever fundraising activities that we host. The more money that our chapter makes, the more activities we can provide to our members.

This year, as in the past, our big fall fundraiser will be meat, cookie dough, fruit, gifts and more sales with Seitz Fundraising. Sales will kick off in October, all items will be delivered before Christmas. These make great Christmas gifts for large businesses and families. We ask that each member sell at least 10 items, the FFA member that sells the most items will be awarded a buckle at the FFA Banquet.

We also have been given the opportunity to run the concession stand during all home football games. Parents of students that are partaking in any FFA activities or events will be assigned 1-2 home football game(s) to work. Parents with students involved in athletic and band activities will be taken into consideration when assigning games to work.

Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters

Parents of current and former FFA members, as well as junior FFA members, community members and former students comprise the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters. The purpose of this organization is to support the Weimar FFA and its members. Money raised from fundraisers go to support the scholarship program and assists with a variety of chapter activities. We would like to invite any parent, community member, or supporter to join the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters group. The Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters will hold meetings on a quarterly basis.

FFA Fees

All students enrolled in a Weimar Agricultural Science class will be considered FFA members through the FFA affiliation program. Fees for District, Area, State, and the National FFA Associations will be provided by WISD in order that each student has the opportunity to benefit from the many activities available through membership in the organization. Membership also includes a subscription to the FFA New Horizons magazine. According to Texas FFA guidelines, members must be enrolled in an Agricultural Science Class to participate in activities. Weimar FFA seeks to ensure that all students are afforded the same opportunity to be successful in all aspects of our program.

FFA Jackets

FFA Jackets, tie/scarf can be purchased for $75.00. An ordering night will be held in September for members to come and try on jackets to find the right fit. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All members are encouraged to purchase an FFA Jacket if they have plans for showing and/or competing on LDE's, SDE's and/or CDE's.

Weimar Junior FFA

- Junior FFA membership is open to Weimar ISD students in grades 3-8 who are enrolled at Weimar Junior High, Weimar Elementary, or St. Michael Catholic School.
- Dues for Junior FFA Members will be $15.00, must be paid by October 15th, or individuals will be subject to a late fee.
- Joining the Jr. FFA allows the member to participate in local meetings as well as show at county and major stock shows under the supervision of the Weimar ISD Agriscience Teachers. They will be allowed to judge at some county and major shows. Since they are not enrolled in a high school agriscience class, they are <u>not</u> allowed to participate in official FFA LDEs or CDEs, but can participate in county fairs, and some major stock shows.
- Meetings are held each month in conjunction with the regular chapter meetings. Jr. FFA members must pay dues and attend monthly meetings to be eligible to show or compete in judging contests. Jr. FFA members are encouraged to accumulate community service hours and sell 10 items during fundraisers.

Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAEs)

Why do my kids need a Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE) project? What are they going to learn through this project?

- The SAE is a required component of a total agricultural education program and intended for every student. Through their involvement in the SAE program, students are able to consider multiple careers and occupations, learn expected workplace behavior, develop specific skills within an industry, and are given opportunities to apply academic and occupational skills in the workplace or a simulated workplace environment. Through these strategies, students learn how to apply what they are learning in the classroom as they prepare to transition into the world of college and career opportunities.

Types of SAE's

- Ownership/Entrepreneurship
    - Students with an ownership / entrepreneurship type SAE own the enterprise, equipment and supplies, make the management decisions and assume the financial risks to produce a product or provide a service. All products or services must be agriculturally related. A few examples would include raising and selling animals or crops, building and selling agricultural equipment, buying and reselling feed, seed or fertilizer, owning a pet care business or a business that programs and installs computer equipment in tractors.
- Placement/Internship
    - Placement/Internship programs involve the placement of students in agriculture, food or natural resources-related businesses to provide a "learning by doing" environment. These experiences may be paid or un-paid. Examples would include working on a farm or a ranch, in a farm supply store or a food testing laboratory or in an agriculturally related non-profit organization.
- Research
    - In a research SAE students plan and conduct major agricultural experiments using the scientific process and discover new knowledge. As part of the research, students verify and demonstrate or learn about scientific principles in agriculture. Research SAEs can be entrepreneurial or placement. Research SAEs can be conducted alone or cooperatively with other students or mentors/employers. Examples would include conducting research on the most efficient feed supplements for livestock or the best fertilization methods in plants. Research could also be done to study consumer reactions to agricultural products or to determine the best method of welding to hold together a plow.
- Exploratory
    - Exploratory SAEs are appropriate for all agriculture students. This SAE activity is usually beginner level, short term and designed primarily to help students become literate in agriculture and/or become aware of possible careers in the AFNR career cluster. Exploratory SAEs should help students create a larger more focused SAE.
- School-Based Enterprise
    - This type of SAE is student managed, can be entrepreneurial or placement and takes place in a school setting outside of regularly scheduled class time. The

project needs to provide goods and services that meet the needs of an identified market and should replicate the workplace environment as closely as possible. Examples of school based enterprises may include, but are not limited to, cooperative livestock raising in a school facility; managing or working in a school garden, a land lab or a greenhouse; agricultural research done at the school; agricultural equipment fabrication or equipment maintenance services done using school facilities; or managing or working in a school store.

- Service-Learning
    - Service-learning is a student-managed service activity where students are involved in the development of a needs assessment, planning the goals, objectives and budget, implementation of the activity, promotion and evaluation of a chosen project. It may be for a school, a community organization, religious institution or non-profit organization. The student(s) are responsible for raising necessary funds for the project (if funds are needed). A project must be a stand-alone project and not part of an ongoing chapter project, or community fundraiser. Service-learning SAEs may be individual or a small group effort amongst students.

Overnight Trips

The opportunity to participate in the Weimar FFA is a privilege extended to WISD students. Participation in the Weimar FFA places a student in a position of recognition and often bestows the position of role model upon the member. Any student who elects to accept the privilege of participating in the Weimar FFA must recognize that he/she is a representative of the school and district, and will be held to a higher standard of conduct than that applied to the general student body. This applies to school related and non-school related activities. The member is subject to state law, school district policies, school rules and regulations, the Weimar FFA Constitution and By-laws, and University Interscholastic League (UIL) rules. Weimar ISD policy governs all trips taken by FFA members. Any student found in violation of these policies will be disciplined accordingly.

- Students will follow directions given by Advisors, as well as adult chaperones.
- Students will conduct themselves in a proper manner at all times.
- Students will stay with the group at all times.
- Students will not leave the hotel or site of activity for any reason.
- Students will follow all curfew times. Lights out will be at the discretion of the advisors.
- Students must stay in the room assigned to them.
- Female students will not be allowed in rooms of male students. Male students will not be allowed in rooms of female students.
- Students will wear official dress, except when notified by the Advisors. Weimar ISD dress code is in effect at all times.

Violations to these guidelines will not be tolerated.

Weimar FFA Participation Points System

The FFA is an essential component of Agricultural Education and provides students with valuable opportunities for personal growth, leadership development, and community involvement. Throughout the year, members are encouraged to participate in school activities, community service projects, and official FFA events.

FFA members will have opportunities to earn points through participation and involvement. These points will count toward eligibility for the end-of-year fun trip and will also be considered when selecting students for classroom opportunities and FFA activities. Participation in these activities will also help members work toward earning their FFA Lone Star Degree and strengthen applications for FFA scholarships and other awards.

To qualify for the end-of-year FFA fun trip, members must earn a minimum of 1,000 points during the school year. FFA Advisors will make the final determination regarding all points earned and recorded.

Any student found knowingly falsifying points will forfeit participation in the end-of-year fun trip and may risk losing eligibility for future FFA opportunities and activities.

*NO limit to points you can earn throughout the year. FFA members with the MOST points will be awarded the Blue & Gold Award at the end of year FFA Banquet. Students who DO NOT earn 1,000 points can still participate in FFA - just will not earn the end of year trip.

*Students earning 1,000 + points will earn the end of year trip. FFA will pay for admission & transportation to the activity. Location will be determined as soon as possible.

Activities and Events	Point Value
Parent/Guardian & Student Signing Up for FFA SportsYou (Access Code: LP2R-7KJ7)	100 points
Monthly Attendance at Chapter Meetings	25 points per meeting
Community Service: Any community service that is <u>in addition</u> to yearly requirements for stock show, LDE,CDE, & SDE's	30 points per hour
Contests: Participating in ANY FFA District, Area, State, or Invitational CDE, LDE, or SDE - Placing as top 5% as team or individual - Advancing from District to Area - Advancing from Area to State - *** non qualifying events don't count for additional points - events that automatically go to state*** MUST BE REGISTERED AS FFA MEMBER(4-H does not count towards FFA points)	50 points - 50 additional points - 25 additional points - 100 additional points
Participation in FFA Events Ex: Decorating & riding on floats, FFA Week activities, etc.	50 points
Fundraising with Seitz (fruit & meat sales)	50 points per $150 in net sales
Running for Officer Position - Making the officer team	100 points - 100 additional points
Other FFA Sponsored Activities Ex: District & Area FFA Convention, Camps, Conferences, HLSR Tour Guiding Contest, SALE Tour Guiding, etc. *watch for postings online and in class*	*** Points will be determined per activity and will be announced prior to the event. Advisors will determine point value.
Having (in operation) an active SAE - This can be any of the different types of SAE - Working a paid/unpaid agricultural related job(restaurants, feed store, greenhouse, fabrication, hay, etc.) Livestock Projects, wildlife projects, research projects (any questions reach out to an advisor)	300 points
Having a completed AET recordbook for that school year.	150 points

Parent/Guardian Consent for Student Participation in School-Based Clubs and Organizations

In accordance with Texas Senate Bill 12, school districts are required to obtain written parent/guardian consent for a student's participation in any student club or organization, including co-curricular and extracurricular activities.

The Weimar FFA & Agricultural Science Department Handbook has been developed to help students and their families understand the opportunities, expectations, and requirements of the Agricultural Science and FFA program. We encourage you to read this handbook carefully, as it outlines the policies, procedures, and expectations that will help your student have a successful and rewarding experience.

Parents and guardians are encouraged to review the handbook with their student and support their commitment to following the guidelines and expectations described within. After reviewing all agreements and information in the handbook, please sign and return the required acknowledgment forms to your student's Agricultural Science teacher.

By signing, both the parent/guardian and student acknowledge that they have received and reviewed the Weimar FFA & Agricultural Science Department Handbook, understand its contents, grant permission for the student to participate in the Weimar FFA Chapter, and agree to take full advantage of the educational and leadership opportunities available through the program.

Additionally, please review the FFA Points System described on the following page. Your signatures confirm that both the student and parent/guardian understand the requirements of the points system, including the expectation of earning the required 1,000 points during the school year.

Organization: Texas FFA Association Weimar FFA Chapter at Weimar High School

___*Yes*, I give permission for my student to participate in this organization.

___*No*, I do not give permission for my student to participate in this organization.

_____	_____	_____
Printed Name of Student	Campus	Grade

_____	_____
Student Signature	Date

_____	_____
Parent Signature	Date

<u> Returning this signed portion by September 1, 2026 will earn the student 15 points**</u>**

WEIMAR ISD

CHEERLEADING AND MASCOT CONSTITUTION

WEIMAR ISD
CHEERLEADING AND MASCOT CONSTITUTION

PURPOSE

The purpose of cheerleading is to promote and uphold school spirit, to support and encourage all school teams, to develop a sense of good sportsmanship among students, to improve the student morale, to build better relationships between competing school, to be ambassadors to the community and to establish the high personal ideas and good character expected of a high school cheerleader in order to be a role model for peers and younger children in the Weimar Independent School District.

OBJECTIVES

1. To promote the type of sportsmanship that will help students acquire the basic attributes of good citizenship.
2. To develop a wholesome school spirit.
3. To develop a loyalty to your school and team regardless of the outcome.
4. To promote a cooperative spirit among the student body, the faculty, administration, and other spirit organizations.
5. To help the school achieve the objectives of its interscholastic athletic activities.
6. To promote competitions in which the school participates.

COMPOSTITION

SECTION 1: Varsity cheerleaders will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. There will be no more than fourteen persons on the varsity squad. Eligibility shall be limited to boys and girls of incoming freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior standing that remains in good standing from the previous cheering year, if applicable. Minimum score required.

SECTION 2: Mascot will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. Eligibility shall be limited to girls and boys of incoming freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior standing that remains in good standing from the previous cheering year if applicable.

SECTION 3: Junior high cheerleaders will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. Eligibility shall be limited to girls and boys of incoming seventh and eighth grade standing and must remain in good standing from the previous cheering year if applicable.

SECTION 4: Head cheerleaders will be chosen by the sponsor and principal. Decisions will be based on score sheets during try-outs, as well as, qualities in leadership and responsibility.

SELECTION PROCESS

Qualifications

- Cheerleaders and the mascot must meet and maintain Teacher Education Agency and District academic eligibility standards. (Ineligible students are not permitted to try out)
- Candidates must be on a credit schedule to meet graduation requirements.
- Cheerleading meetings and practices will be held prior to cheerleading tryouts and they are mandatory for all candidates.
- Candidates and parent/guardian must sign and return the permission form before try-outs are held.
- A candidate who quits as cheerleader or mascot during the previous cheerleading year will not be allowed to try-out.
- A cheerleader or mascot with an outstanding balance from a previous year will not be allowed to try-out.
- A candidate who has been assigned to ISS twice during the school year will not be allowed to try-out.
- Further qualifications involving try out procedures, standards of conduct, participation and uniforms may be required by the sponsor, with the written approval of the principal.

METHODS OF SELECTION

- The screening will take place at Weimar High School Gymnasium. Each school's screening is open to administration, sponsors, and judges only.
- The committee will consist of impartial professional judges from outside the school district.
- All candidates will appear before the judges in appropriate clothing.
- A candidate must be present in school all day. Any exception to this rule must be approved in advance by the principal.
- Each candidate will be judged on the criteria set forth on the judge's grading sheet.
- Each cheerleader candidate will perform in a small group dance, cheer, chant, and jump.
- Mascot candidates will give a performance consisting of a skit, mime, pantomime, and/or dance and will be allowed to perform to music for no longer than two minutes.
- The judge's score will count 100% toward the selection of new cheerleaders and mascots.

CLOTHING FOR TRY-OUTS

- All clothing worn for try-outs must be approved in advance by the sponsor.
- Clothing must abide by the current dress code policy. No short shorts, tank tops, halter tops, or revealing garments may be worn.
- Clothing must, in no way, show previous cheerleading experience.

RESULTS AND SCORE SHEETS

- Results will be announced on the day of try-outs once tabulation and verification of scores are reached.
- Results will be presented individually to each candidate in a secured envelope.
- Results will be posted on the front door of the high school, and on the district's web-page, after all cheerleader and mascot tryouts have been completed and tabulated.

- Score sheets may be obtained at the end of the next school day following cheerleading tryouts.
- Score sheets will only be distributed to candidate and/or their parent or guardian.
- Score sheets will remain confidential and will not be viewed by anyone other than the judges, sponsor, administration, candidate, or candidate's parent or guardian.

HEAD CHEERLEADER

The head cheerleader will be decided upon by the principal and sponsors. Score sheets, leadership qualities, guidance, direction, motivation, and responsibility are all important aspects taken into consideration when deciding upon the head cheerleader. The head cheerleader must be able to earn and maintain the respect of the squad.

Responsibilities:

- To show equality among all members of the squad
- To motivate the squad for success and positive attitudes
- To inform all squad members of important information such as what uniforms will be worn, practice times, leaving times for events, and deadlines
- To watch sponsor at all activities for instructions as needed and deliver these instructions to all squad members
- To report any violations or problems to the sponsor immediately
- To have basic knowledge of football, volleyball, basketball, softball, and baseball
- To begin chants and cheers at appropriate times
- To give constructive criticism, as well as, praise when needed
- To plan and organize pep rallies, as well as, other functions and distribute work evenly amongst the squad

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

All uniforms are provided by Weimar ISD. There is no cost for uniform usage. However, at the end of the cheering year, the uniforms must be cleaned at the cheerleader's expense.

Cheerleaders will be required to pay for the following:

1. Cheerleading camp
2. Camp clothes
3. Socks
4. Shoes
5. Bloomers
6. Poms
7. Megaphones
8. Hair accessories
9. Any other accessories deemed necessary

The mascot will be required to pay for the following:

1. Cheerleading camp
2. Camp clothes
3. Shoes
4. Any other accessories deemed necessary

LETTER JACKETS

Varsity cheerleaders that complete the school year in good standings will letter. Varsity cheerleaders in good standing will order jackets in the spring of the cheering year.

UNIFORMS

Cheerleading Uniforms

- Cheerleader and mascot uniforms are provided by the school.
- Uniforms will be distributed as evenly as possible according to size.
- If alterations are necessary, each individual cheerleader will be responsible for payment of alterations.
- Uniforms are to be worn at camp, pep rallies, and games ONLY.
- Cheerleader skirts are not allowed to be worn during classes.
- Uniforms and shoes are to be kept neat and clean in good repair at all times.
- The school reserves the right to designate when and where uniforms are worn.
- When in uniform, cheerleaders will display proper conduct as indicated by cheerleader and mascot policy, sponsors, administration, and school policy.
- For safety reasons, no jewelry will be worn while cheering or practicing. In addition, no gum, candy, etc. may be chewed or eaten while cheering or practicing.
- All uniforms must match. No off-colored sweats or jackets should be worn. Sweat suits, wind suits, turtlenecks, or tights will be worn when instructed to do so by the sponsor. Any attire other than the dress uniform must be approved by the sponsor before being worn. The entire squad will wear the same uniforms when performing.
- Upon demand, each cheerleader is responsible for returning all uniforms properly cleaned, pressed, and repaired, if needed.

Mascot Uniform

- One mascot uniform will be assigned to the mascot.
- The mascot uniform will become the responsibility of the mascot for the entire cheering year. The mascot uniform will be worn at all events in which varsity cheerleaders are expected to cheer.
- When in uniform the mascot will display proper conduct as indicated by cheerleader and mascot policy, sponsors, administration, and school policy.
- The mascot is expected to take breaks when needed. At this time, the mascot can take the uniform off and rest.

REQUIRED ACTIVITIES

All Cheerleaders and Mascot

1. Summer Cheerleading Camp
2. Summer Mini-Cheerleading Camp
3. Practices and Meetings
4. Fundraising Functions
5. School Functions – bon fires, pep rallies, community pep rallies, community events as assigned by sponsor
6. Decorate and Clean-Up for Special Events
7. Poster Making Activities

Varsity Cheerleaders and Mascot

1. Varsity Football Games – Home and Away
2. Junior Varsity Football Games - Home
3. Varsity Volleyball Games – District games
4. Junior Varsity Volleyball Games – District Home games
5. Varsity Basketball Games – Boys/Girls District games
6. Junior Varsity Basketball Games – Boys/Girls District Home games
7. Play-Off Game – as assigned by sponsor
8. Other Sports – as assigned by sponsor

Junior High Cheerleaders

1. Junior High Football Home Games

CONCURRENT PARTICIPATION

Cheerleaders and mascot may concurrently participate on any athletic team. During football games, cheerleaders and/or mascot in band will perform with the band at half-time. Cheerleaders and mascot may hold jobs; however, they are expected to put cheerleading duties first. No cheerleader or mascot shall be a scorekeeper/bookkeeper for sports.

TRANSPORATION

Transportation to and from in-town games will be provided by the student/parent. Transportation for out-of-town games will be provided by the school district. The squad is expected to travel to and from out-of-town games together, as a team. Any students wishing to ride home with a parent or guardian after an event must submit to the sponsor a written note from the parent or guardian. The parent/guardian must also inform the sponsor prior to leaving the event. Cheerleader and mascot must immediately report to the sponsor following all out-of-town-games.

CODE OF CONDUCT

A member of the squad is obligated to practice conduct that will bring credit to the program, school, community, and to herself/himself. Furthermore, a member of the squad is first and foremost a student of Weimar ISD and must abide by the same regulations as other students. The regulations listed below are intended to serve the cheerleading program and are independent of any other disciplinary actions taken by the school. Since all problems or situations cannot be predicted, the sponsor must exercise disciplinary consequences as the need arises in order to sustain the integrity of the program. A conference with the principal, sponsor, cheerleader and/or the parent(s) may be held if such a problem occurs.

Verbally insulting peers, adults, sponsors, opponents, etc.at any function……....1 event suspension
Rudeness or inappropriate behavior to peers, adults, sponsors,
opponents, etc. at any function…….….1 event suspension
Out of specified uniform for the required activity…….……1 event suspension
Leaving a function without notifying a sponsor……2 event suspension
Missing a required activity without prior approval (unexcused absences).....2 event suspension
Third tardy to a required activity……...1 event suspension
ISS……..1 event suspension
ISS (2nd offense).....dismissal and not allowed to try-out

Ticketed or Fined for MIP, PI, Fighting, etc……..3 event suspension
Failing a six weeks……...3 – 6 week suspension
Suspended for disciplinary reasons by school……...3 event suspension
Quitting the squad……..dismissal and not allowed to try-out
Outstanding balance due after deadline……...suspension until paid and not allowed to try-out
Any other negative action not covered by the above……...based on severity

If a cheerleader/mascot has an event suspension, the cheerleader/mascot is still required to attend the event with the squad. However, she/he will not be allowed to participate in the actual cheering and will not be allowed to dress in uniform. In the case of a cheerleading/mascot failing a six weeks, the cheerleading/mascot will not be allowed to attend the event as a member of the squad and will not dress in uniform. If the cheerleader/mascot is passing at the time of the following three weeks, they will be allowed to cheer in uniform with the squad. IF the cheerleader/mascot still is not passing at the three week point, they must wait an additional three weeks, until the next report cards are issued, to verify passing before being allowed to cheer.

ABSENCES

Excused Absences

The rules to be followed for "excused" absences at required functions are as follows:

1. A note or phone call to the sponsor is required PRIOR to the scheduled event.
2. A cheerleader must have approval from the sponsor to miss an activity or game due to an important event.
3. An absent form must be completed no later than three days following the absence.
4. New material learned at a missed practice must be mastered in order to perform specified routines (determined by Sponsor). If the material is not mastered, the cheerleader/mascot may not be allowed to perform with the squad.

Examples of excused absences:

1. Illness
2. Funeral or death of a family member or friend
3. Athletics

A cheerleader must attend half of the school day to be allowed to participate in a cheerleading function.

Unexcused Absences

It will be determined by the sponsor and/or principal whether the absence is considered excused or unexcused. If a cheerleader/mascot does not gain prior approval for an absence, the absence will be considered unexcused. Exceptions will be made in the case of emergencies. Suspension from cheering at one cheering event will occur for each unexcused absence. An absence form must be completed no later than three days following the absence.

Tardies

Cheerleaders and the mascot must be on time for all events and meetings. If a cheerleader is not at a scheduled event on time, the cheerleader or mascot will be considered tardy. Three tardies equal one unexcused absence. In some instances, cheerleaders and/or mascot may be tardy due to the other extra-curricular school activities. In this event, the participant will not be counted tardy.

WEIMAR ISD

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT HANDBOOK

Athletic Director - Head Football

Dylan Conway

979-272-5035 - dconway@weimarisd.org

WEIMAR ISD Student-Parent Athletic Handbook
Information Acknowledgement Form

Student Name: _____ Grade:_____

Parent/Guardian Name: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

This is to certify that the student named above and his/her parent or guardian has either received a copy of the Weimar ISD Student-Parent Handbook or accessed the digital copy online. My signature below indicates that I have read the handbook and understand its contents and agree to comply with its contents. The policies and procedures contained with this handbook can be changed at any time to serve the best interests of the Weimar Independent School District and the Athletic Department.

_____ _____

Signature of Parent/Guardian **Date Signed**

_____ _____

Signature of Student **Date Signed**

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT

MISSION STATEMENT:

To allow student athletes the opportunity to build character through competition and grow through hard work, dedication, and perseverance.

Vision Statements:

Academics

Our athletes' priority is to get an education. Academics will always take precedence over athletics. We believe very strongly that athletics and academics can work together and there is no reason that we should not strive for excellence both on the field and in the classroom.

Standard of Excellence

Students will be challenged and expected to give their best effort on the field, in the classroom, and at home. By doing so, we will have winning teams, successful students, and quality citizens.

People of Character

Athletics provides students with experiences that push them mentally, physically, and emotionally. We will strive daily to be the best version of ourselves as possible.

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT

Athletic Statement

To achieve success in any endeavor, one must be dedicated, hardworking, and enthusiastic. To achieve success in athletics, one must be uncompromising when it comes to practice and preparation, both on and off the field or court. As coaches, we will provide a rewarding experience to our student-athletes in a professional and enjoyable environment by displaying respect, integrity and the highest level of ethical standards. For the participating athlete, these experiences provide an integral part of the foundation needed to be a responsible and contributing member of society.

Message to our players and parents:

Participation in any extra-curricular activities is not a right; it is a privilege.

Introduction to Handbook:

The information in this handbook is in compliance with Weimar Independent School Board policies and procedures. This handbook supersedes all prior publications governing Weimar ISD athletic teams and shall be used by all personnel and participants in grades 7-12. The guidelines, rules, and regulations set forth in this handbook are designed for the efficient operation of a quality athletic program. All stakeholders will be held accountable and responsible for the information, policies, and procedures contained in the publication.

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT PARTICIPATION

It is the goal of the athletic department to offer opportunities for young men and women to participate in athletics. However, no student is obligated to take part in athletics or required to. Because athletics is a privilege, the coaching staff, in accordance with Weimar ISD policy and due process procedures, has the authority to suspend or revoke the privilege when the rules and standards to this athletic program are not followed.

Student-athlete participation in athletics is mandatory if a student wishes to participate in any of the team sports offered at Weimar ISD. Students participating in athletics must be in one major team sport or two individual sports.
Example: Football (One -sport), Cross-Country, Tennis (Two-Sport)
Weimar ISD coaches will always encourage athletes to play more than one sport in order to enhance their overall athletic ability.
Student-athletes will be required to workout each day during the athletic periods. Students who refuse to participate or consistently miss after school practice and competitions will be removed from the program.

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT AVAILABLE SPORTS

<u>FALL</u>

FOOTBALL - BOYS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

VOLLEYBALL - GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

CROSS COUNTRY - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

<u>WINTER</u>

BASKETBALL - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

POWERLIFTING - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY

<u>SPRING</u>

TRACK & FIELD - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

BASEBALL - BOYS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

SOFTBALL - GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

GOLF - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY

TENNIS - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

STUDENT-ATHLETE ELIGIBILITY

Age Requirements:

7th Grade - has not reached his/her 14th birthday on or before September 1 and has not enrolled in the 9th grade

8th Grade - has not reached his/her 15th birthday on or before September 1 and has not enrolled in the 9th grade

High School - has not reached his/her 19th birthday on or before September 1 and who initially enrolled in 9th grade no more than four calendar years ago.

Eligibility for UIL Participants for the 1st Six-Weeks of Competition

9th Grade and Below	**Promoted from a lower grade prior to beginning of school**
2nd year of High School	**Earned 5 credits towards graduation**
3rd year of High School	**Earned 10 credits total, and 5 credits from previous academic school year**
4th year of High School	**Earned 15 credits total, and 5 credits from previous academic school year**

Eligibility for UIL Participants after the 1st Six-Weeks of the School Year

To be eligible to participate in activities after the initial six-week grading period, a student must not receive a grade lower than a 70 (other than a Weimar ISD identified advanced class) on a scale of 0-100 in any course for that preceding six-week grading period. A student who becomes ineligible may not participate in any extracurricular contest/games for three (3) school weeks. The student may regain eligibility after the seven (7) calendar day waiting period has ended following the next three (3) weeks grading period. The student-athlete must be passing all classes to regain eligibility.

Athlete Responsibilities

Academics

- **Athletes must realize that they are students first and foremost.**
- **Athletes must prioritize their schedule so that they can give sufficient time and energy to their studies to ensure acceptable grades.**
- **Tardiness, disrespect for teachers and administrators, and unacceptable behavior will not be tolerated and will result in disciplinary action.**
- **Will be in attendance at school on the day of competition as required by Weimar ISD local policy.**

During Competition

- **Represent himself/herself with high character at all times**
- **Does not resort to illegal tactics in an attempt to circumvent the rules and regulations governing athletics**
- **Will respect the decisions of the official in charge of athletic contests**
- **Realizes that outcomes will not always be in our favor, but it is how we respond that will have a lasting impact on our seasons**

On Campus

- **Must maintain proper dress and grooming requirements as established by the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct**
- **Will seek out opportunities for participation in clubs and organizations that foster development of their leadership and organizational skills**
- **Will conduct himself/herself to the best of their ability to display a high level of character and maturity**

Athletic Period and Practice

- **Will notify the head coach or athletic director if he/she will be absent from practice or competition**
- **Will report promptly for roll call and be dressed out for the daily activities**
- **Will maintain a neat and clean dressing and locker space**
- **Will not be allowed to wear school-issued equipment outside the confines of the school**

Athlete Responsibilities (cont.)

Team travel - Athletic transportation

- **All athletes will travel to and from athletic contests with the team. At the Athletic Director/Head Coach's discretion an exception can be made in case of an emergency. In addition, if the athlete is being signed out, the individual(s) taking charge of the student-athlete must sign out with the coach in charge.**
- **Will dress neatly and appropriately for all athletic trips**
- **Will conduct himself/herself properly on the school bus or school appointed vehicle**
- **Will be informed of the departure and return times for each trip/contest. Every effort will be made by the coaching staff to notify the proper personnel when unexpected changes occur that result in changes to the stated times.**
- **Will not be allowed to bring parents, family members, or friends on bus trips.**

Dress and Grooming

All Weimar ISD student-athletes are expected to dress appropriately and in a way that is respectful and in compliance with Weimar Independent School District Student Code of Conduct.

- **Maintain net, clean, and appropriately groomed hair**
- **Remove all jewelry prior to and during any competition and or workout**
- **Ensure that proper undergarments are worn at all times**
- **Dress appropriately for home and out of town contest as determined by their respective coach**

Athletic Attendance

It is the obligation and responsibility of team members to attend scheduled practices, contests, and meetings regularly and on time. There may be extenuating circumstances that cause an athlete to miss one of these opportunities. If you will be absent from a workout/game, you have the responsibility to notify your head coach or Athletic Director as to the reason for your absence within a day's time frame in advance.

As with any absence, there will be make-up activities that are required to be completed. The respective coach will determine the amount of make-up that the student has to complete. Failing to call in and report the absence will result in additional make-up work. Continual absenteeism will result in suspension and dismissal from the athletic team.

Academics

The Weimar Athletic Department takes great pride in the academics of our student-athletes. Like athletics, it is the expectation that we will strive for excellence in the classroom. For those students who are struggling, we have policies that will help them stay on course to not only pass but to continue to gain credits towards graduation.

Academic Policies

- **If the athlete fails the first six weeks, he or she will be assigned lunch detention until the next grade progress report or the end of the six weeks. If the student is still failing, he or she will continue with their lunch detention assignment until the grade is brought up.**
- **Head coaches will monitor their athletes' attendance and maintain open lines of communication with all teachers.**
- **Any athlete who fails two six weeks grading periods in a row will be required to have a Parent-Athlete meeting with the Athletic Director to determine the best course of action moving forward for the athlete.**

Dropping or Quitting a Sport

There may be times when an athlete decides that it is necessary to quit a sport or drop out of the athletic program for personal reasons. If so the athlete understands that:

1. **They must consult with their respective coach on the decision.**
2. **Return all school issued equipment.**
3. **He or she forfeits the right to participate in that sport and will not be able to participate in another sport until the teams' season is over that the athlete quit.**
4. **In addition to not starting the next sport, the athlete must complete 20 miles with the Athletics Director before or after school. The window to complete their miles is two weeks.**
5. **If the reason falls outside of the two week "grace" period from the day the athlete begins the sport, the above statements will stand.**

Physical - Medical - Insurance Requirements

All athletes are required to have a file of the following documents in the athletic office. These documents will be updated on a yearly basis.

- **Physical Form**
- **Acknowledgement of Rules**
- **Emergency Information/Consent to Treatment**
- **Release of Information Authorization**
- **Insurance Information**
- **Drug Testing Consent Form**

Athletic insurance will be offered to all students who are participating in UIL sponsored activities. This is a secondary policy that will pay after claims have been filed with the athlete's primary insurance provider. If the athlete has no other coverage, then this coverage becomes the primary provider. Policy requirements are subject to change yearly and do have limitations. If you have questions or concerns about the insurance coverage, contact the Athletic Department for answers.

Illness and Injuries

The following procedures are set up to insure the best possible course of action for an athlete that is injured or becomes ill.

- **Report all injuries to the coach or athletic trainer immediately.**
- **If an athlete is too ill or injured to practice, then he or she must report to an athletic trainer or coach or bring a written note from a doctor that specifies the illness or injury along with the number of days the athlete is to miss.**
- **Parent notes will not be accepted to miss practice.**
- **Secure the required insurance documents if additional professional care is required.**
- **During the athletic period, injured/ill athletes are required to dress out and will report to the athletic trainer for treatment or consultation. Then, rejoin the group and observe the workout.**
- **Provide the athletic trainer with pertinent information and instructions from medical/professional caregivers.**
- **If ill, contact your coach or athletic office to report your absence.**
- **The goal of our training staff is to return the athlete to competition as quickly and safely as possible.**
- **Consult with the athletic trainer for rehabilitation and treatment schedules.**

Athletic Equipment

The Weimar ISD Athletic Department will provide the majority of the equipment needed by student-athletes. It is their responsibility to take care of any issued equipment. Athletes should:

- **Make sure equipment is properly fitted and in good condition.**
- **Wash all clothing items as prescribed by your coach.**
- **Lockers and locker rooms are to be kept clean and neat.**
- **Athletic equipment is meant to be used at school or at contests and not worn home or in the community without the permission of the coaching staff.**
- **At the conclusion of an athletic competition, equipment will be checked in and athletes will be responsible for any and all lost equipment.**
- **Hudl is a video tool that the Coaches and Athletes both use to be successful. It is a privilege that the student-athlete has access to practice and game footage. If a student-athlete(s) misuse this tool, they will be removed from it. (Ex. posting videos on social media platforms in a negative manner.) This is a great tool for game prep as well as recruiting.**

Discipline Management

As with any privilege that gives satisfaction or reward to the participant, there must be a price to pay in order to reap those benefits. The following rules and policies give a clear indication of exactly what is expected and demanded of you as a member of this program.

Procedures

Intervention by the supervising coach or coach who observes the misbehavior
Documentation on the behavior or incident
Communication with parent(s) or guardian regarding continuous misbehavior or actions
Appropriate school administration will be informed as dictated by action or policy

Discipline Options

Verbal reprimand/warning	**School Service**
Conference with the student	**Probation**
Parent/coach conference	**Suspension from competition**
Parent/coach/Athletic Director conference	**Removal from the sport**
Physical Activity	**Removal from the athletic department**

Discipline Management (cont.)

The student and/or parent shall have the right to appeal any decision concerning the enforcement of the discipline program concerning probation, suspension, or expulsion.

Appeals Process

Conference with the coach
Conference with the Athletic Director (appeals past this must be filed in accordance to the FNG policy)
Conference with the campus principal
Conference with the superintendent
Communication with Weimar ISD Board of Education

Appeals must be submitted in writing within ten (10) days of notification of probation, suspension, or expulsion.

Appeals shall be considered by the appropriate school administrator based on:

- **Variation from printed policy, administrative procedures, rules, regulations and standards from membership and participation in the athletic program.**
- **Failure to provide due process to students and parents**

Student offenses are divided into categories according to their severity. Each category has an accompanying sequence of consequences. Consequences for disciplinary actions are based on the student's discipline history and accompanying standards.

Discipline Management Categories

Category 1

Excessive tardiness to activities w/o permission	Rude/discourteous, disruptive behavior
Missing/skipping a practice or contest	Destructive behavior towards people, equipment, or property
Profanity	Violation of bus/transportation rules
Failure to comply with team rules or coach directives	Violation of district standards for dress and grooming

Consequences

Verbal reprimand/warning	School Service	Probation
Written reprimand	Physical conditioning	Suspension

Category 2

Repeated Category 1 offenses
Disruptive Behavior: harassment, bullying, hazing
Vandalism of school property
Assignment to in-school detention/ISS
Insubordination

Consequences

Written Reprimand	School Service	Restitution for damages
Physical conditioning	Probation	Suspension

Discipline Management Categories (cont.)

Category 3

Repeated assignment to in-school detention/ISS
Major destructive behavior/vandalism
Theft : Items above $50 in value
Violation of athletic probation
Assault
Use/possession of alcohol/tobacco/illegal drugs/vaping
Serious persistent misbehavior as defined by Texas Agency Code Chapter 37 and Weimar ISD Board policy FOAB (Legal)
Placement in DAEP
Expulsion

Consequences

Suspension
Removal from respective sport
Removal from total program participation (time determined by the offense)

Discipline Management Categories (cont.)

Definitions of Probation, Suspension and Removal

_____Probation - A period of time not to exceed one(1) calendar year. An offense committed after the probationary period begins, automatically moves the student to Category 2 and a new period of probation begins. Once the probationary period is complete the student will be placed under the jurisdiction of the regular discipline program.

Suspension - A period of time in which the student athlete is suspended from participating and attending athletic contests. Students may be required to practice during this period.

Removal - A period of time in which the student is removed from the respective sport(s) or athletic program. The student will not practice, play or attend athletic contests.

Standard Offenses and Consequences

Offense	Consequences
Profanity/Tardiness/Misbehavior	Immediate Redirection
Detention/Failure to comply with directives	1 - 100 yard bag push
Assignment to ISS/Unexcused Absence	1 - 15 minute drill per day
Vandalism/Use or Possession of Tobacco or Vaping/Fighting-Assault-Bullying	1 week suspension from contests and being placed on a behavior contract. Also, 1 - 15 Minute Drill per day missed
Theft/Use or possession of Alcohol/Controlled Substance	3 weeks of suspension/placed on behavior contract and will complete 2 hours of substance abuse training during the suspension. Also, 1 - 15 Minute Drill per day missed.

Absences

Excused absence from practice or contest:

Excused absences will be made up. The make up for an excused absence is not punishment but is administered so that the athlete can make up for missed work and conditioning. Examples of excused absences are illness, a death in the family, school sponsored activities, or emergency situations. Athletes should understand that when they have to miss, it is imperative that the head coach be notified prior to the absence.

Unexcused absences:

Athletes and parents should understand that failure to notify the coach prior to an absence will usually result in being considered unexcused. Some extenuating situations will be considered an excused absence without prior notification. If there is a question as to whether it is excused or not, the head coach and or the Athletic Director will make the decision.

Standard Offenses and Consequences (cont.)

Consequences for absence(s)

Excused Absences:

All excused absences will result in the athlete completing sport-like and game-like drills to get them caught up on what has been missed along with conditioning.

- **Each head coach will design the make-up for his/her sport.**
- **The athlete also understands that habitual absences, even though excused, could result in loss of playing time due to missed preparation time.**

Unexcused absences:

1st-5th unexcused absences - athlete will complete sport specific make up work/disciplinary exercise designated by the head coach of their sport. Suspension from the contest is possible if the player is not actively completing makeup/discipline.

- **Each head coach will design the make-up and physical activity for his/her sport.**
- **Athletes and parents should understand that loss of playing time could occur because of missed preparation time for that contest. This is in the best interest of the student's safety and the well-being of the program.**

After the 6th absence the athlete will be placed on a probationary contract. Violation of the conditions of the contract could include dismissal from the sport.

Disciplinary action for unexcused absences from a contest will be as follows:

- **The athlete will be placed on a probationary contract and discipline/makeup will be designated by the head of that sport and the Athletic Director. Violating the conditions of this contract could include dismissal from the sport.**

Standard Offenses and Consequences (cont.)

ISS/OSS

- **Students are ineligible for competition while serving an ISS/OSS assignment until the end of the last school day of the suspension.**
- **Students are expected to come to practice while serving ISS assignments.**
- **Below are consequences for receiving an ISS assignment:**
    - **1 day assignment - 1-15 minute drill**
    - **2-3 day assignment - half of a contest plus 1-15 minute drill per day**
    - **4-5 day assignment - suspension for a minimum of one contest plus 1-15 minute drill per day.**
    - **After five referrals that resulted in ISS/OSS assignment, the athlete will be placed on a probationary contract which could include removal from athletics for a calendar year.**

<u>15 Minute Drill (Girls)</u>
8 lengths of the court towel pushes on the gym floor
Under each goal an exercise is complete
1st trip = 10 Burpees
2nd Trip = 10 Push ups
3rd Trip = 10 Sit ups
4th Trip = 10 Squat Jumps
Sprint x 2 lengths of the floor to finish the drill

<u>15 Minute Drill (Boys)</u>
50 yard bear crawl x 2
50 yard pencil roll x 2
50 yard forward roll x 2
50 yard sprint x 2

***Must be actively supervised by a coach and completed in 15 minutes**
(If not completed, the athlete will try to complete the next day)

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 127

Weimar ISD

ATTN(NOTE) GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS UPDATE

All changes to the legal framework provided in this update are currently effective unless otherwise indicated in the explanatory note for that code.

AIA(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: ACCREDITATION AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Revisions throughout the A-F Performance Ratings section of this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature.

AIB(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Citations have been updated in accordance with redesignated Administrative Code rules.

AIC(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: INTERVENTIONS AND SANCTIONS

Revisions to this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. This legislation repealed some provisions and amended others.

BAA(LEGAL) BOARD LEGAL STATUS: POWERS AND DUTIES

An obsolete cross-reference has been deleted at Discretionary Powers and Duties.

BJA(LEGAL) SUPERINTENDENT: QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES

A cross-reference has been updated due to recoding material in the DP series of policies.

BJCF(LOCAL) SUPERINTENDENT: NONRENEWAL

Recommended revisions to this local policy on nonrenewal of a superintendent align with language at DFBB(LOCAL) relating to accommodations of disability and the addition of two nonrenewal reasons included in Update 126 that were related to Senate Bill 12 from the 89th Legislature.

CAA(LOCAL) FISCAL MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES: FINANCIAL ETHICS

A cross-reference in the Note has been updated to reflect changes to the DH series of policies, which are described in more detail below.

CBB(LEGAL) STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES: FEDERAL

The Federal Acquisition Regulation has increased the micro-purchase threshold limit to $15,000 and increased the simplified acquisition threshold to $350,000. The language under Procurement Methods has been adjusted accordingly.

CE(LEGAL) ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

Revisions at Authorized Expenditures are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. Section 3.006 of the bill amends Education Code 45.105(c-1).

CFB(LOCAL) ACCOUNTING: INVENTORIES

As of July 1, 2025, TEA increased the capitalization threshold to $10,000 to align with changes to the federal definition of equipment. The Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG) is in the process of being updated to reflect this change to rule 1.2.4.3 Capitalization of Assets.

Our records indicate that the district's capitalization threshold in CFB(LOCAL) is less than $10,000. Districts may continue to use the lower threshold; however, if, after consultation with your auditor and other

Weimar ISD

advisors, your district wishes to increase the threshold, please contact your policy consultant for assistance with updates.

CHE(LEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: VENDOR DISCLOSURES AND CONTRACTS

Citations in the Required Contract Provisions section relating to Energy Companies have been updated after redesignation of the material by House Bill 4595 and to correct a typographical error.

CKEA(LEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: COMMISSIONED PEACE OFFICERS

Substantive revisions are due to rule changes. For readability, additional margin notes have been included. A note has been added under the Required Policies section to point the reader to TCOLE model policies and forms available on the TCOLE website.

CKEB(LEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: SCHOOL MARSHALS

The citation has been corrected at Fit for Duty Review.

CMD(LEGAL) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CARE AND ACCOUNTING

19 Administrative Code 67.1001(e) has been amended. On page 4, the list at Permitted Expenditures adds items to implement Senate Bill 13 from the 89th Texas Legislature by updating the allowable expenditures from a district's instructional materials and technology allotment.

CNC(LEGAL) TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

Language has been added from the Texas Administrative Code. The amended provisions regarding safety standards changed requirements that were once placed on manufacturers of school buses to now be requirements for school districts. The citation to the Transportation Code has been removed, as it is not necessary.

COA(LEGAL) FOOD AND NUTRITION MANAGEMENT: PROCUREMENT

A citation has been corrected at Procurement Training.

CPC(LEGAL) OFFICE MANAGEMENT: RECORDS MANAGEMENT

13 Administrative Code 7.125 has been repealed, and separate rules for each retention schedule have been adopted. Citations relating to the TSLAC Retention Schedules have been updated accordingly.

CQA(LEGAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: DISTRICT, CAMPUS, AND CLASSROOM WEBSITES

The Required Website Postings section has been revised to reflect new statutory and rule requirements for postings, and the format has been modified to provide a clear citation to each requirement. The Note preceding the list has been revised to provide information regarding why the requirements are posted in the order that has been chosen by TASB.

D(LEGAL) PERSONNEL

Restructuring of codes in the DH section and the DP section necessitates an update to the D section table of contents.

Weimar ISD

DC(LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

A cross-reference in the Employment Policies section has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DC(LOCAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

The cross-reference at Employment Assistance Prohibited has been updated to reflect changes to the DH series of policies. Standard policy language at BJA(LOCAL) notes that the superintendent may delegate responsibilities to other employees of the district but shall remain accountable to the board for the performance of all duties, delegated or otherwise. For this reason, TASB recommends removing "or designee" from the Posting Vacancies section.

DEAA(LEGAL) COMPENSATION PLAN: INCENTIVES AND STIPENDS

House Bill 2, Article 2.20(b) from the 89th Legislature repealed Education Code 48.114 effective September 1, 2026. TASB has opted to include this repeal with Update 127, as it will be the Update closest in time to the effective date.

DF(LEGAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

The cross-reference at Report to Superintendent has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies. We have also updated the cross-reference at Prohibited Classroom Instruction to reflect policy EMB.

DFBA(LEGAL) TERM CONTRACTS: SUSPENSION/TERMINATION DURING CONTRACT

The cross-reference at Report by Principal has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DFE(LEGAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

The cross-reference at Report by Principal has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DH(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Because DHA(LEGAL) has been created to focus on educator ethics, the section by that name has been deleted from this code. In addition, the Duty to Report section of this legal framework has been bolstered with additional text around the duty to report child abuse or neglect.

DH(LOCAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The two cross-references to DH(EXHIBIT) have been revised to reflect changes to the DH series of policies, which are described in more detail below.

DH(EXHIBIT) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

This exhibit is being deleted from the manual, and the Educators' Code of Ethics is being recoded to DHA(LEGAL).

DHA(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: EDUCATOR CODE OF ETHICS

This new legal framework has been created to house information relating to the Educators' Code of Ethics. This material has been recoded to clarify that elements 3.8 and 3.9 of the Code of Ethics now form the basis of the reporting requirements for educator misconduct that changed during the 89th Legislature. Prior to Update 127, the Educators' Code of Ethics was housed as an exhibit to the manual at

Weimar ISD

DH(EXHIBIT). Because the definitions relating to inappropriate communication and boundaries are from the Code of Ethics, they are now in this new legal framework.

DHB(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

The cross-reference at Deadline to Report After Termination or Resignation has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DHC(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

The cross-reference at Deadline to Report has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies. A citation has been corrected in the Contents of Report section.

DK(LEGAL) ASSIGNMENT AND SCHEDULES

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

DP(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS

Material at DP(LEGAL) is being recoded to DPA, regarding principals, and DPB, regarding other personnel positions, as the requirements specific to principals have expanded sufficiently to warrant a separate legal framework.

DP(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS

To accommodate the restructuring of the DP series due to the requirements specific to principals, this local policy is recommended for deletion. Materials regarding principal qualifications have been moved to a new code at DPA(LOCAL), and the language relating to school counselors has been moved to DPB(LOCAL).

DPA(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: PRINCIPALS

Information relating to principals previously found at DP has been relocated to this new code. In addition, a note relating to the requirement to report child abuse or neglect has been added so all reporting requirements for principals are housed in one location for clarity.

DPA(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: PRINCIPALS

This new code specifically related to principals now houses principal qualification language that was previously at DP(LOCAL). Minor revisions have been made to the text at Qualifications to align with the model job description provided by TASB HR Services. Any posting for a principal position would, at minimum, include the items provided in this list. Other qualifications may be included as provided by the last item in the list.

DPB(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: OTHER PERSONNEL POSITIONS

All information previously at DP(LEGAL) that is not related to principals (now at DPA) and substitutes (now at DPC) has been moved to this legal framework. The School Psychological Services section has been amended to reflect changes in 22 Administrative Code 465.38(b)-(c).

Weimar ISD

DPB(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: OTHER PERSONNEL POSITIONS

This new policy now houses text relating to school counselors that was previously at DP(LOCAL).

DPC(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: SUBSTITUTE, TEMPORARY, AND PART-TIME POSITIONS

This new legal framework now houses information formerly in DPB(LEGAL) relating to substitute positions.

EB(LEGAL) SCHOOL YEAR

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

EEB(LEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: CLASS SIZE

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

EFA(LEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Substantive revisions are due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 67.1501 and 67.1502 regarding TEA standards for review of instructional materials. Additional revisions have been made for organization and to margin notes to improve clarity and readability.

EHAC(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)

Changes to this policy regarding course offerings in grades 9-12 were needed after amendments to 19 Administrative Code 74.3. Citations have also been updated to conform with the new amendments.

EHBB(LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

Revisions to this legal framework are due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 89.1.

EHBB(LOCAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

Recommended changes at Identification Criteria are the result of amendments to 19 Administrative Code 89.1.

EHBCA(LEGAL) COMPENSATORY SERVICES AND INTENSIVE PROGRAMS: ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION

Revisions to this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. Please note that the English II end-of-course (EOC) assessment is still a requirement for the 2026 and 2027 graduating classes.

EHDD(LEGAL) ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR EARNING CREDIT: COLLEGE COURSE WORK/DUAL CREDIT

The FAST Program section has been revised due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 13.503(a)-(b). Deletions throughout are due to repealed provisions from the Administrative Code.

Weimar ISD

EKB(LEGAL) TESTING PROGRAMS: STATE ASSESSMENT

Revisions throughout this legal framework are due to changes from House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature.

FA(LEGAL) PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A section prohibiting infringement on parental rights has been added after voters approved Senate Joint Resolution 34 from the 89th Legislature.

FDA(LEGAL) ADMISSIONS: INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

FED(LEGAL) ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE ENFORCEMENT

Changes regarding sanctions as they relate to truancy prevention measures are due to revisions at 19 Administrative Code 129.1047.

FFAC(LEGAL) WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: MEDICAL TREATMENT

13 Administrative Code 7.125, which contained all the TSLAC retention schedules, was repealed and replaced with 13 Administrative Code 7.126-.137. Each rule now contains a single retention schedule. The Records of Public School Districts schedule is now located at 13 Administrative Code 7.131. The revision at Records in the section on the Maintenance and Administration of Epinephrine Delivery Systems reflects this change. Related revisions also appear in CPC(LEGAL).

FFEB(LEGAL) COUNSELING AND MENTAL HEALTH: MENTAL HEALTH

The cross-reference in the Exception: Court Order section has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

FFF(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: STUDENT SAFETY

The definition of misconduct has been amended to include provisions from Senate Bill 571 from the 89th Legislative Session. The misconduct definition has also been reformatted to improve readability.

FM(LEGAL) STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In the Limits on Participation and Practice section, "one activity" has been revised to "two activities" due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 76.1001(d).

FOA(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: REMOVAL BY TEACHER OR BUS DRIVER

At Appeals, a citation error has been corrected, and margin notes have been added to assist with clarity and readability.

GKA(LEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES

A citation in the Tobacco and E-Cigarettes section has been updated after 20 U.S.C. 7183 was redesignated to 20 U.S.C. 7973.

Weimar ISD

GKD(LEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: NONSCHOOL USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

Substantial revisions have been made regarding Facilities Use by Religious Organizations based on Senate Bill 2986 from the 89th Legislature.

GNC(LEGAL) RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES: COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

19 Administrative Code 9.141-9.144, 9.146, and 9.147 have been repealed, which led to substantive changes to this legal framework. Provisions that are duplicative of those in EHDD(LEGAL) have been deleted.

Annotated Legal Framework

The following documents in this annotated packet show the changes to the legal framework in Update 127. Revisions to legal framework documents are further described in the Update 127 Explanatory Notes included in the complete Update Packet.

Copyright and Disclaimer

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved.

This information is provided for educational purposes only to facilitate a general understanding of the law or other regulatory matter. This information is neither an exhaustive treatment on the subject nor is this intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney or other professional adviser. Consult with your attorney or professional adviser to apply these principles to specific fact situations.

Accreditation

Each district must be accredited by Texas Education Agency (TEA). A district that is not accredited may not receive funds from TEA or hold itself out as operating a public school of this state. *Education Code 11.001, 39.052(f)*

District accreditation is determined in accordance with Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter C and rules adopted by the commissioner of education at 19 Administrative Code, Chapter 97, Subchapter EE (Accreditation Status, Standards, and Sanctions). *Education Code 39.051*

Statuses

The commissioner shall determine criteria for the following accreditation statuses:

1. Accredited. Accredited means TEA recognizes the district as a public school of this state that meets the standards determined by the commissioner under Education Code 39.052(b) and (c), and specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1059; and is not currently assigned an accreditation status of Accredited-Warned or Accredited-Probation;

2. Accredited-Warned. Accredited-Warned means the district exhibits deficiencies in performance, as specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1055(b), that, if not addressed, will lead to probation or revocation of its accreditation status;

3. Accredited-Probation. Accredited-Probation means the district exhibits deficiencies in performance, as specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1055(c), that must be addressed to avoid revocation of its accreditation status; and

4. Not Accredited-Revoked. Not Accredited-Revoked means TEA does not recognize the district as a Texas public school because the district's performance has failed to meet standards adopted by the commissioner under Education Code 39.052(b) and (c), and specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1055(d).

Education Code 39.051; 19 TAC 97.1055(a)(1)

Annual Evaluation

Each year, the commissioner shall determine the accreditation status of each district. In determining the accreditation status of a district, the commissioner:

1. Shall evaluate and consider performance:

   a. On achievement indicators under Education Code 39.053 [see Performance Indicators, below]; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. Under the financial accountability rating system developed under Education Code, Chapter 39, Subchapter D [see CFA].

2. May evaluate and consider:

a. The district's compliance with statutory requirements and requirements imposed by rule of the commissioner or State Board of Education that relate to:

(1) Reporting data through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) or other reports required by state or federal law or court order;

(2) High school graduation requirements; or

(3) Extracurricular activities, student health and safety, purchasing, elementary class size limits, removal of a disruptive student from the classroom, at-risk programs, and prekindergarten programs;

b. The effectiveness of the district's programs for special populations; and

c. The effectiveness of the district's career and technology program.

Based on a district's performance, the commissioner shall assign each district an accreditation status or revoke the accreditation of the district and order closure of the district.

A district's accreditation status may be raised or lowered based on the district's performance or may be lowered based on the performance of one or more campuses in the district that is below a standard required by Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter C.

Education Code 7.056(e)(3)(C)-(I), 39.052; 19 TAC 97.1055

For additional information on the commissioner process for assigning accreditation status, see 19 Administrative Code 97.1055.

Notice of Status

The commissioner shall notify a district if the district has received an accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation, or a campus's performance is below standard. *Education Code 39.052(e)*

To Parents and Property Owners

A district assigned an accreditation status of accredited-warned, accredited-probation, or not accredited-revoked shall notify the parents of students enrolled in the district and property owners in the district as specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1055. The district's notice must contain information about the accreditation sta-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

tus, the implications of such status, and the steps the district is taking to address the areas of deficiency identified by the commissioner. The district's notice shall use the format and language determined by the commissioner.

The district's notice must:

1. Not later than 30 calendar days after the accreditation status is assigned, appear on the home page of the district's website, with a link to the required notification, and remain until the district is assigned the accredited status; and

2. Appear in a newspaper of general circulation, as defined in 19 Administrative Code 97.1051 (Definitions), in the district for three consecutive days as follows:

   a. From Sunday through Tuesday of the second week following assignment of the status; or

   b. If the newspaper is not published from Sunday through Tuesday, then for three consecutive issues of the newspaper beginning the second week following assignment of the status; or

3. Not later than 30 calendar days after the status is assigned, be sent by first class mail addressed individually to each parent of a student enrolled in the district and each property owner in the district; or

4. Not later than 30 calendar days after the status is assigned, be presented as a discussion item in a public meeting of the board of trustees conducted at a time and location that allows parents of students enrolled in the district and property owners in the district to attend and provide public comment.

To TEA

A district required to act under this subsection shall send the following to TEA via certified mail, return receipt requested:

1. The universal resource locator (URL) for the link to the notification required above; and

2. Copies of the notice in the newspaper showing dates of publication, or a paid invoice showing the notice content and its dates of publication; or

3. Copies of the notice sent by mail and copies of all mailing lists and postage receipts; or

4. Copies of the notice presented at a public meeting and copies of the board of trustees meeting notice and minutes for the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

board meeting in which the notice was presented and publicly discussed.

19 TAC 97.1055(f)

Performance Indicators

The commissioner shall adopt a set of indicators of the quality of learning and achievement, including three domains of achievement indicators. [See Achievement Indicators, below] *Education Code 39.053(a)*

The indicators must measure and evaluate districts and campuses with respect to:

1. Improving student preparedness for success in subsequent grade levels and entering the workforce, the military, or post-secondary education;
2. Reducing, with the goal of eliminating, student academic achievement differentials among students from different racial and ethnic groups and socioeconomic backgrounds; and
3. Informing parents and the community regarding campus and district performance.

Education Code 39.053(a-1)

Achievement Indicators

Districts and campuses must be evaluated based on indicators of achievement grouped in three domains:

1. Student achievement domain;
2. School progress domain; and
3. Closing the gaps domain.

Education Code 39.053(c)

Performance on the achievement indicators in the three domains shall be compared to state-established standards. The indicators must be based on information that is disaggregated by race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status. *Education Code 39.053(b)*

Each school district shall submit the data required for the indicators to the commissioner. *Education Code 39.053(i)*

A-F Performance Ratings

Except when the commissioner determines the assignment of an overall performance rating would be inappropriate [see Assignment of Not Rated, below], the commissioner shall adopt rules to evaluate district and campus performance and, each school year, assign each district and campus an overall performance rating of A, B, C, D, or F.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

In addition to the overall performance rating, each school year, the commissioner shall assign each district and campus a separate domain performance rating of A, B, C, D, or F for each domain under Education Code 39.053(c) [see Achievement Indicators, above].

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

An overall or domain performance rating of:

A reflects exemplary performance.

B reflects recognized performance.

C reflects acceptable performance.

D reflects performance that needs improvement.

F reflects unacceptable performance.

A district may not receive an overall or domain performance rating of A if the district includes any campus with a corresponding overall or domain performance rating of D or F.

For purposes of assigning districts and campuses an overall and a domain performance rating, the commissioner shall ensure that the method used to evaluate performance is implemented in a manner that provides the mathematical possibility that all districts and campuses receive an A rating.

Except as provided below, not later than August 15 of each year, the following information shall be made publicly available as provided by rules adopted by the commissioner:

1. The performance ratings for each district and campus; and
2. If applicable, the number of consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings for each district and campus.

The commissioner shall make the information above available as soon as reasonably possible in years in which the standards are modified or recalibrated or in which a new assessment instrument is offered.

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Education Code 39.054(a), (a-3), (b), (c)

Assignment of Not Rated

Reasons for Assignment

Notwithstanding any other law, the commissioner may assign a district or campus an overall performance rating of "Not Rated" if the commissioner determines that the assignment of a performance rating of A, B, C, D, or F would be inappropriate because:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. The district or campus is located in an area that is subject to a declaration of a state of disaster under Government Code Chapter 418 and due to the disaster, performance indicators for the district or campus are difficult to measure or evaluate and would not accurately reflect quality of learning and achievement for the district or campus;
2. The district or campus has experienced breaches or other failures in data integrity to the extent that accurate analysis of data regarding performance indicators is not possible;
3. The number of students enrolled in the district or campus is insufficient to accurately evaluate the performance of the district or campus; or
4. For other reasons outside the control of the district or campus, the performance indicators would not accurately reflect quality of learning and achievement for the district or campus.

Education Code 39.054(a-4)

No Statewide Assignment

The commissioner may not assign an overall performance rating of "Not Rated" to all school districts or all campuses on a statewide basis. *Education Code 39.054(a-6)*

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Calculating Consecutive Years

Notwithstanding any other law, an overall performance rating of "Not Rated" is not included in calculating consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings and is not considered a break in consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings for purposes of any provision of the Education Code. *Education Code 39.054(a-5)*

Continuation of Interventions or Sanctions

Any interventions or sanctions to which a district or campus is subject under Education Code Chapter 39A shall continue during a period in which the district or campus is assigned an overall performance rating of "Not Rated." *Education Code 39.054(a-5)*

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Acceptable Performance

A reference in law to an acceptable performance rating or acceptable performance includes an overall or domain performance rating of A, B, or C or performance that is exemplary, recognized, or acceptable. A reference in law to an unacceptable performance rating or unacceptable performance includes an overall or domain performance rating of F. For the purposes of public reporting require-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

ments, an overall or domain performance rating of D shall be referred to as performance that needs improvement. *Education Code 39.0543(a)*

D Rating

A reference in law to an acceptable performance rating or acceptable performance for a district or campus includes an overall performance rating of D if, since previously receiving an overall performance rating of C or higher, the district or campus has not previously received more than one overall performance rating of D or has not received an overall performance rating of F. *Education Code 39.0543(b)*

Appeal and Revision

The process and timeline by which a district or campus may appeal ratings are based upon the requirements described in the *Accountability Ratings Appeals Process and Timeline* adopted under 19 Administrative Code 97.1002 and apply to all accountability rating appeals from 2023 and beyond until otherwise updated. The calendar dates for the accountability year will be announced in conjunction with the release of preliminary accountability ratings. *19 TAC 97.1002(b)*

Ratings may be revised as a result of investigative activities by the commissioner as authorized under Education Code 39.003. *19 TAC 97.1002(c)*

Local Accountability System

The local accountability system standards established by the commissioner under Education Code 39.0544 shall be used by districts to develop a plan to locally evaluate the performance of their campuses. *19 TAC 97.1003(a)*

Local Accountability Plan

A local accountability plan created by a district must include domain performance ratings assigned by the commissioner under Education Code 39.054, and performance ratings based on locally developed domains or sets of accountability measures. *19 TAC 97.1003(b)*

A district must create its local accountability plan based on school type. The four school types are elementary school, middle school, high school, and kindergarten-grade 12. The plan must include all campuses within a school type. The district may also request to identify an additional school group within a school type for which to customize its local accountability plan. Otherwise, all campuses within a school type must be evaluated on a common set of components determined by the district. A district may also request to identify a campus rated under alternative education accountability provisions as a unique school type. *19 TAC 97.1003(b)(4)*

Plan Components

A locally developed domain or set of accountability measures is referred to as a plan component. Plan components must describe

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

each item and the reason for its inclusion in the plan. A district must assign each component to one of the following five domains: academics, culture and climate, extra- and co-curricular, future-ready learning, and locally determined. The weight of all plan components must equal 100 percent. *19 TAC 97.1003(b)(1)*

A district may assign weights to each plan component, as determined by the district, provided that the plan components must in the aggregate account for no more than 50 percent of the combined overall performance rating. A local accountability plan may include no fewer than two and no more than 10 components weighted between 5 percent and 60 percent. *19 TAC 97.1003(c)*

Each plan component must contain levels of performance that allow for differentiation, with assigned standards for achieving the differentiated levels that are aligned to a letter grade of A, B, C, D, or F and meet the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 97.1003(d)(1)-(3). *19 TAC 97.1003(d)*

Each plan component measure must meet standards for reliability and validity as required by 19 Administrative Code 97.1003(e)(1)-(3). *19 TAC 97.1003(e)*

Campuses without STAAR or State Ratings

For the purposes of assigning state accountability ratings, a campus that does not serve any grade level for which a State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR) examination is administered is paired with a campus in its district that serves grade levels for which STAAR examinations are administered.

A campus not rated under the state accountability system is not eligible to combine state and local ratings. Local accountability data for a campus without state ratings may be displayed on TEA, district, and campus websites but will not be combined with state accountability data. The state accountability manual adopted under 19 Administrative Code 97.1001 (Accountability Rating System) provides information about campus ratings and eligibility for applicable years.

19 TAC 97.1003(b)(3)

Campus Performance Ratings

A district authorized to assign campus performance ratings shall evaluate the performance of each campus and assign each campus a performance rating of A, B, C, D, or F for overall performance and for each locally developed domain or set of accountability measures. Not later than a date established by the commissioner, the district shall:

1. Report the performance ratings to the agency; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Make the performance ratings available to the public as provided by commissioner rule.

Education Code 39.0544(e)

Each campus with an approved district plan is eligible to receive a local accountability rating. A campus with an overall state accountability rating of C or higher based on ratings derived from student performance at the campus is eligible to combine an overall local accountability rating with the overall state accountability rating to determine the combined rating. *19 TAC 97.1003(b)(2); Education Code 39.054(a)*

Submission and Audit Standards

Calculations for each plan component and overall performance ratings must be capable of being audited by a third party.

A district must use a one-to-one correspondence when converting campus grades based on plan component measures to a standard scale of 30-100 where A=90-100, B=80-89, C=70-79, D=60-69, and F=30-59.

Categorical data, or data not on a continuous scale, must be converted to the standard scale of A=90-100, B=80-89, C=70-79, D=60-69, and F=30-59 by assigning the maximum value for each scaled score interval with the corresponding category used in the campus rating scale.

A district is required to submit a local accountability plan that includes components, domains, and overall scaled scores and ratings to TEA on a timeline determined by the commissioner. The timeline will be published on the TEA website.

All scaled scores and letter grades submitted by a school district are subject to audit. Any data discrepancies or any indication that data have been compromised may result in verification and audit of district and campus data used to assign local accountability ratings. The audit process may include requests for data used for campus-level calculation of component and domain scaled scores.

On an annual basis, TEA will randomly select districts for local accountability audits, and, for each such audit, TEA will randomly select components for review. Selected districts must submit the requested data for review within the timeframe specified. A district must maintain documentation of its local accountability plan, along with all associated data used to assign campus ratings, for two years after the end of the plan implementation period.

Responsibility for the accuracy and quality of data used to determine local accountability ratings rests with each district. Superintendent certification of data accuracy during the ratings submission

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

process shall include an assurance that calculations have been verified to ensure that all data were included as appropriate for all components.

19 TAC 97.1003(f)(1)-(6)

Scorecard and Website

A district must produce a campus scorecard and make available on the district website an explanation of the methodology used to assign local accountability performance ratings. The campus scorecard shall include, at a minimum, the scaled score and rating for each component and domain along with the overall rating. A link to the local accountability ratings posted by the district must be provided to TEA and may be included on the agency-developed school report card. *19 TAC 97.1003(g)*

Appeal and Revision

An appeal of a local accountability rating may be submitted by the superintendent once ratings are released. The local accountability appeals timeline follows the appeal deadline dates and processes as described in the state accountability manual adopted under 19 Administrative Code 97.1001 of this title for the applicable year. *19 TAC 97.1003(f)(7)*

Ratings may be revised as a result of investigative activities by the commissioner as authorized under Education Code 39.057(d) and (e) (redesignated to Education Code 39.003). *19 TAC 97.1003(h)*

Distinction Designations for Outstanding Performance

The commissioner shall award distinction designations for outstanding performance. A distinction designation awarded to a district or campus shall be referenced directly in connection with the performance rating assigned to the district or campus and made publicly available together with the A-F performance ratings.

A district or campus may not be awarded a distinction designation unless the district or campus has acceptable performance under the A-F performance ratings.

Education Code 39.201

Academic Distinction

The commissioner shall establish an academic distinction designation for districts and campuses for outstanding performance in attainment of postsecondary readiness based on the commissioner's adopted criteria. *Education Code 39.202*

Campus Distinction

The commissioner shall award a campus a distinction designation for outstanding performance in:

1. Improvement in student achievement;
2. Closing student achievement differentials; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Academic achievement in English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies.

Education Code 39.203

The commissioner may award a distinction designation for outstanding performance in advanced middle or junior high school student achievement. *Education Code 39.203(d)*

Excellence Exemptions

Except as listed below, a district or campus that is rated A (exemplary) is exempt from requirements and prohibitions imposed under the Education Code, including regulations adopted under the Education Code.

An exemplary campus or district is not exempt from:

1. A prohibition on conduct that constitutes a criminal offense;
2. Requirements imposed by federal law or rule, including requirements for special education or bilingual education programs;
3. A requirement, restriction, or prohibition relating to:
    a. Curriculum essential knowledge and skills or high school graduation requirements;
    b. Public school accountability;
    c. Extracurricular activities;
    d. Health and safety;
    e. Purchasing;
    f. Elementary class size limits;
    g. Removal of a disruptive student from the classroom;
    h. At-risk programs;
    i. Prekindergarten programs;
    j. Rights and benefits of school employees;
    k. Special education programs; or
    l. Bilingual education programs.

The commissioner may exempt an exemplary campus from class size limits if the campus submits a written plan showing steps that will be taken to ensure that the exemption will not be harmful to the academic achievement of the students on the school campus. If

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

granted, the exemption remains in effect until the commissioner determines that achievement levels of the campus have declined.

Education Code 39.232

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

District Annual Report

The board shall publish an annual report describing the educational performance of the district and of each campus in the district that includes uniform student performance and descriptive information as determined under rules adopted by the commissioner of education. *Education Code 39.306(a)*

Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR)

The performance report provided by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) under Education Code 39.306 shall be termed the Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR). The intent of the TAPR is to inform the public about the educational performance of the district and of each campus in the district in relation to the district, the state, and a comparable group of schools. The TAPR will present the campus performance information as well as the student, staff, and financial information required by statute. It will also include any explanations and additional information deemed appropriate to the intent of the report.

The district may not alter the report provided by TEA. However, the district may concurrently provide additional information to the public that supplements or explains information in the TAPR.

19 TAC ~~61.1022~~97.1008(a)-(b), (e); Education Code 39.306(d)

Rule redesignated without substantive change.

Other Annual Report Information

The annual report must also include:

1. Campus performance objectives established under Education Code 11.253 and the progress of each campus toward those objectives, which shall be available to the public;
2. Information indicating the district's accreditation status and identifying each district campus awarded a distinction designation or considered an unacceptable campus under Education Code Chapter 39A;
3. The district's current special education compliance status with the agency;
4. A statement of the number, rate, and type of violent or criminal incidents that occurred on each district campus, to the extent permitted under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g);
5. Information concerning school violence prevention and violence intervention policies and procedures that the district is using to protect students;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

6. The findings that result from evaluations conducted under the Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1994 (20 U.S.C. 7101 et seq.);

7. Information received under Education Code 51.403(e) for each high school campus in the district, presented in a form determined by the commissioner; and

8. Progress of the district and each campus in the district toward meeting the goals set in the district's early childhood literacy and mathematics proficiency plans and college, career, and military readiness plans [see EA].

Education Code 39.306(a)

The report must include a statement of the amount, if any, of the district's unencumbered surplus fund balance as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year and the percentage of the preceding year's budget that the surplus represents. *Education Code 39.306(g)*

The report must also include the number of school counselors providing counseling services at each campus. *Education Code 39.306(d-1)*

The report may include the following information:

1. Student information, including total enrollment, enrollment by ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and grade groupings and retention rates;

2. Financial information, including revenues and expenditures;

3. Staff information, including number and type of staff by sex, ethnicity, years of experience, and highest degree held; teacher and administrator salaries; and teacher turnover;

4. Program information, including student enrollment by program, teachers by program, and instructional operating expenditures by program; and

5. The number of students placed in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) under Education Code Chapter 37.

Education Code 39.306(e)

Supplemental information to be included in the reports shall be determined by the board. *Education Code 39.306(b)*

Public Hearing

The board shall hold a hearing for public discussion of the report. The board shall give notice of the hearing to property owners in the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

district and parents of and other persons standing in parental relation to a district student. The notice of hearing must include notice to a newspaper of general circulation in the district and notice to electronic media serving the district. *Education Code 39.306(c)*

A board shall hold a hearing for public discussion of the TAPR within 90 days after the report is received from TEA. The hearing may take place during a regularly scheduled or special meeting of the board. *19 TAC ~~61.1022~~97.1008(c)*

Publication

The TAPR must be published within two weeks after the public hearing, in the same format as it was received from TEA. *19 TAC ~~61.1022~~97.1008(d)*

The board shall disseminate the report by posting it on the district website and in public places, such as each school office, local businesses, and public libraries. *Education Code 39.306(c); 19 TAC ~~61.1022~~97.1008(f)*

Rules redesignated without substantive change.

Report Uses

The information in the annual report shall be a primary consideration in district and campus planning. It shall also be a primary consideration of the board in the evaluation of the performance of the superintendent, and of the superintendent in the evaluation of the performance of campus principals. *Education Code 39.307*

Campus Performance Report

Each school year, TEA shall prepare and distribute to each district a report card for each campus. The campus report card distributed by TEA shall be termed the “school” report card (SRC). The intent of the SRC is to inform each student’s parents or guardians about the school’s performance and characteristics. The SRC will present the student, staff, financial, and performance information required by statute, as well as any explanations and additional information deemed appropriate to the intent of the report.

Distribution

The district must disseminate each SRC within six weeks after the SRC is received from TEA. The school may not alter the report provided by TEA; however, it may concurrently provide additional information to the parents or guardians that supplements or explains information in the SRC.

The SRC must be distributed to the parent, guardian, conservator, or other person having lawful control of each student at the campus. On written request, a district shall provide a copy of the SRC to any other party.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The campus administration may provide the SRC in the same manner it would normally transmit official communications to parents and guardians, such as including the SRC in a weekly folder sent home with each student, mailing it to the student's residence, providing it at a teacher-parent conference, enclosing it with the student report card, or sending it via electronic mail.

Education Code 39.305; 19 TAC ~~61.1021~~97.1007

Rule redesignated without substantive change.

Performance of Students Receiving Special Education Services

At least once each year, the board shall include during a public meeting a discussion of the performance of students receiving special education services at the district.

TEA shall adopt a set of performance indicators for measuring and evaluating the quality of learning and achievement for students receiving special education services at the district to be considered at a meeting held under this section. The indicators must include performance on the college, career, or military readiness outcomes described by Education Code 48.110.

Education Code 29.0012

Website Notices

Not later than the 10th day after the first day of instruction of each school year, a district that maintains an internet website shall make the following information available:

1. The information in the most recent campus report card for each campus in the district;
2. The information contained in the most recent performance report for the district;
3. The most recent accreditation status and performance rating of the district; and
4. A definition and explanation of each accreditation status, based on commissioner rule.

Education Code 39.362

Student Performance Report

Each year, TEA shall report to a district whether each student fell below, met, or exceeded the necessary target for improvement necessary to be prepared to perform satisfactorily on, as applicable, the grade five assessments, the grade eight assessments, and the end-of-course assessments required for graduation. *Education Code 39.034, .302*

Notice to Parents

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The district a student attends shall provide a record of the annual improvement information from TEA in a written notice to the student's parent or other person standing in parental relationship. If a student failed to perform satisfactorily on a state assessment, the district shall include in the notice specific information relating to access to online educational resources at the appropriate assessment instrument content level, including educational resources and assessment instrument questions and released answers. *Education Code 39.303*

Notice to Teachers and Students

A district shall prepare a report of the annual improvement information and provide the report at the beginning of the school year to:

1. Each teacher for all students, including incoming students, who took a state assessment; and
2. All students who were provided instruction by that teacher in the subject for which the assessment instrument was administered.

The report shall indicate whether the student performed satisfactorily or, if the student did not perform satisfactorily, whether the student met the standard for annual improvement.

Education Code 39.304

Quality of Learning Indicators

The commissioner shall also adopt indicators of the quality of learning for the purpose of preparing performance reports. Performance on the indicators shall be evaluated in the same manner provided for evaluation of the achievement indicators under Education Code 39.053(c) [see Achievement Indicators, AIA].

The quality of learning indicators must include:

1. The percentage of graduating students who meet the course requirements for the foundation high school program, the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation high school program, and each endorsement described by Education Code 28.025(c-1) [see EIF];
2. The results of the SAT, ACT, and certified workforce training programs;
3. For students who have failed to satisfy the state standard on an assessment, the performance of those students on subsequent assessments, aggregated by grade level and subject area;
4. For each campus, the number of students, disaggregated by major student subpopulations, who take courses under the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

foundation high school program and take additional courses to earn an endorsement, disaggregated by type of endorsement;

5. The percentage of students, aggregated by grade level, provided accelerated instruction under Education Code 28.0211 [see EHBC] after unsatisfactory performance on a state assessment; the results of assessment instruments administered under the accelerated instruction program; the subject of the assessment instrument on which each student failed to perform satisfactorily under each performance standard; and the performance of those students in the subsequent school year on the state assessments;
6. The percentage of students of limited English proficiency exempted from the administration of an assessment;
7. The percentage of students in a special education program assessed through alternative assessment instruments;
8. The percentage of students who satisfy the college readiness measure;
9. The measure of progress toward dual language proficiency for students of limited English proficiency;
10. The percentage of students who are not educationally disadvantaged;
11. The percentage of students who enroll and begin instruction at an institution of higher education in the school year following high school graduation; and
12. The percentage of students who successfully complete the first year of instruction at an institution of higher education without needing a developmental education course.

Education Code 39.301(a)-(c)

Federal Report Card

A district that receives Title I funding shall prepare and disseminate an annual federal report card that includes information on the district as a whole and each school within the district.

Implementation

The federal report card shall be concise; presented in an understandable and uniform format, and to the extent practicable, in a language that parents can understand; and accessible to the public, which shall include placing the report card on the district's website. If the district does not operate a website, the information in the report card must be provided to the public in another manner determined by the district.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Minimum Requirements

The federal report card shall include the information required in the annual state report card described at 20 U.S.C. 6311(h)(1)(C), as applied to the district and each school served by the district, including:

1. In the case of the district, information that shows how students served by the district achieved on state academic assessments compared to students in the state as a whole;
2. In the case of a school, information that shows how the school's students' achievement on state academic assessments compared to students served by the district and the state as a whole; and
3. Any other information that the district determines is appropriate and will best provide parents, students, and other members of the public with information regarding the progress of each public school served by the district, whether or not such information is included in the annual state report card.

20 U.S.C. 6311(h)(2)

District Data on Academic Achievement

On request by the board, TEA shall create a website that members of the board may use to review campus and district academic achievement data. The website must also be made available to campuses in a similar manner that access is provided to the board.

The website must:

1. Include district information, disaggregated by campus, grade, sex, race, academic quarter or semester, as applicable, and school year, regarding the following:
    a. Student academic achievement and growth;
    b. Teacher and student attendance; and
    c. Student discipline records; and
2. Be updated at least once each quarter of the school year.

The commissioner shall provide information that permits a board member to compare the district's academic performance with the academic performance of other districts of similar size and racial and economic demographics.

A district must provide requested information to the commissioner for the creation of the website. Confidential information received by the commissioner remains confidential. The commissioner shall design the website to ensure that public information is made available to the public, and information submitted by districts noted as confidential is not made available to the public.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A request for public information under this provision shall be submitted to the district that provides the agency with the information. TEA may not release information submitted by a district that is noted as confidential information.

Education Code 11.1516

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

Interventions and Sanctions for School Districts 3
Grounds for Commissioner Action 3
Conservator or Management Team 4
Board of Managers 5
Revocation of Accreditation 6
Intervention to Improve High School Completion Rate 6
Interventions after Certain D Ratings 7
Certain D-Rating Improvement Plans 7
Management of a Campus 8
Actions Based on Campus Performance 8
District Action Required 9
Campus Intervention Team 9
Public Hearing 12
Submission to Commissioner 12
Executing Plan 12
Local Improvement Plan 13
Campus Planning and Site-Based Decision-Making 13
Submission of Campus Improvement Plan 13
Compliance Through Federal Accountability 14
Campus Turnaround Plan 14
Updated Targeted Improvement Plan 14
Public Notice 14
Submission and Approval 14
Implementation, Modification, and Withdrawal 14
Required Contents 15
Implementing Entities 16
Commissioner Approval or Rejection 17
Preparation 18
Assistance and Partnerships 18
Subsequent Acceptable Performance Rating 18
Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating 19
Repurposing of Closed Campus 19
Student Enrollment and Assignment 20
Targeted Technical Assistance 20
Alternative Management 20
Solicitation of Proposals 21
Qualifications of Managing Entity 21

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Contract with Managing Entity 22
Return of Management to District 23
Applicability of Accountability Provisions 23
Funding 23
Open Meetings and Public Information 23
Board of Managers 24
General Powers and Duties 24
Board of Managers of District 24
Composition of Board of Managers 24
Training of Board of Managers 24
Compensation 25
Replacement of Member of Board of Managers 25
Expiration of Appointment 25
Removal of Board of Managers 26
Challenge of Intervention or Sanction 26
Review of Sanctions by SOAH 26
Appeals 27
Annual Review 27
Increasing Intensity 27
Intervention Programs 28
ACE Turnaround Plan 28
Resource Campus 28
Strong Foundations Intervention 28
Miscellaneous Provisions 28
Acquisition of Professional Services 28
Costs Paid by District 29
Immunity from Civil Liability 29
Campus Name Change 29
Special Program Performance Determination 29
Intervention Pause 30
Failure to Submit Emergency Operations Plan 31
Student Board Member 31

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Interventions and Sanctions for School Districts

The commissioner of education shall take any of the actions authorized by Education Code Chapter 39A, Subchapter A, to the extent the commissioner determines necessary if:

Grounds for Commissioner Action

1. A district does not satisfy:
    a. The accreditation criteria under Education Code 39.052 [see AIA];
    b. The academic performance standards under Education Code 39.053 or 39.054 [see AIA]; or
    c. Any financial accountability standard as determined by commissioner rule [see CFA]; or
2. The commissioner considers the action to be appropriate on the basis of a special investigation under Education Code 39.003.

Education Code 39A.001

Authorized Commissioner Actions

If a district is subject to commissioner action, the commissioner may:

1. Issue public notice of the deficiency to the board;
2. Order a hearing to be conducted by the board to notify the public of:
    a. The insufficient performance;
    b. The improvements in performance expected by the Texas Education Agency (TEA); and
    c. The interventions and sanctions that may be imposed if the performance does not improve;
3. Order the preparation of a student achievement improvement plan that addresses each academic achievement indicator under Education Code 39.053(c) for which the district's performance is insufficient, the submission of the plan to the commissioner for approval, and the implementation of the plan;
4. Order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board and the district's superintendent shall appear and explain the district's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;
5. Arrange a monitoring review of the district;
6. Appoint a TEA monitor to participate in and report to TEA on the activities of the board or superintendent;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

7. Appoint a conservator to oversee the operations of the district;

8. Appoint a management team to direct the operations of the district in areas of insufficient performance or require the district to obtain certain services under a contract with another person;

9. Authorize the district to enter into a memorandum of understanding with an institution of higher education that provides for the assistance of the institution of higher education in improving the district's performance; or

10. Order the use of the board improvement and evaluation tool as provided by Education Code 11.182 [see BG].

Education Code 39A.002

Regardless of whether the commissioner lowers a district's status or rating, the commissioner may take action under Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A or 19 Administrative Code 97.1057 if the commissioner determines that the action is necessary to improve any area of performance by the district or campus.

Subject to 19 Administrative Code 97.1057(h)-(k), once the commissioner takes action under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE (accreditation status, standards, and sanctions), the commissioner may impose on the district or campus any other sanction under Education Code Chapter 39 or 39A, or Subchapter EE, singly or in combination, to the extent the commissioner determines is reasonably required to achieve the purposes specified in 19 Administrative Code 97.1053.

19 TAC 97.1057(c), (e)

In making a determination to impose district and campus accreditation sanctions under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE, the commissioner shall meet the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 97.1059. *19 TAC 97.1059*

Conservator or Management Team

The commissioner shall clearly define the powers and duties of a conservator or management team appointed to oversee the operations of a district.

At least every 90 days, the commissioner shall review the need for the conservator or management team and shall remove the conservator or management team unless the commissioner determines that continued appointment is necessary for effective governance of the district or delivery of instructional services.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A conservator or management team, if directed by the commissioner, shall prepare a plan for the implementation of the appointment of a board of managers or the revocation of accreditation.

The conservator or management team may:

1. Direct an action to be taken by the principal of a campus, the superintendent of the district, or the board; and
2. Approve or disapprove any action of the principal of a campus, the superintendent of the district, or the board.

The conservator or management team may not:

1. Take any action concerning a district election, including ordering or canceling an election or altering the date of or the polling places for an election;
2. Change the number of or method of selecting the board;
3. Set a tax rate for the district; and
4. Adopt a budget for the district that provides for spending a different amount, exclusive of required debt service, from that previously adopted by the board.

A conservator or management team may exercise the powers and duties defined by the commissioner or described above regardless of whether the conservator or management team was appointed to oversee the operations of a district in its entirety or the operations of a certain campus within the district.

Education Code 39A.003

Regardless of whether a district has satisfied the accreditation criteria, if for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, a district has had a conservator or management team assigned to the district or campus for any reason, the commissioner may appoint a board of managers, a majority of whom must be residents of the district, to exercise the powers and duties of the board of trustees. For purposes of this subsection, a school year begins on the first day of instruction and includes any portion of the school year. This applies to an appointed conservator or management team, regardless of the scope or any changes to the scope of the conservator's or team's oversight. *19 TAC 97.1057(d); Education Code 39A.006(a)-(b)*

Board of Managers

The commissioner may appoint a board of managers to exercise the powers and duties of a district's board if the district is subject to commissioner action and:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Has a current accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation;
2. Fails to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e); or
3. Fails to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule.

Education Code 39A.004

Revocation of Accreditation

The commissioner may revoke the accreditation of a district if the district is subject to commissioner action, and for two consecutive school years, including the current school year, the district has:

1. Received an accreditation status of accredited-warned or accredited-probation;
2. Failed to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e); or
3. Failed to satisfy financial accountability standards as determined by commissioner rule.

In addition to revoking a district's accreditation, the commissioner may:

1. Order closure of the district and annex the district to one or more adjoining districts under Education Code 13.054; or
2. In the case of a home-rule school district, order closure of all programs operated under the district's charter.

Education Code 39A.005

Intervention to Improve High School Completion Rate

If a district is subject to commissioner action and the district has failed to satisfy any standard under Education Code 39.054(e) because of the district's dropout rates, the commissioner may impose sanctions against a district designed to improve high school completion rates, including:

1. Ordering the development of a dropout prevention plan for approval by the commissioner;
2. Restructuring the district or appropriate campuses to improve identification of and service to students who are at risk of dropping out of school, as defined by Education Code 29.081;
3. Ordering lower student-to-counselor ratios on campuses with high dropout rates; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Ordering the use of any other intervention strategy effective in reducing dropout rates, including mentor programs and flexible class scheduling.

Education Code 39A.007

Interventions after Certain D Ratings

Until another performance rating is issued, TEA may not implement the following intervention or sanctions to a D-rated district or campus, if the D rating is considered acceptable [see AIA]. The following interventions and sanctions are subject to a pause:

1. Revocation of a charter under Education Code 12.115(c);
2. Annexation under Education Code 13.054;
3. Change in accreditation status under rules adopted for accreditation under Education Code 39.052; and
4. Interventions or sanctions under Education Code 39A.101(a), 39A.107(a) or (c), or 39A.111.

A performance rating of D that is considered acceptable may not be included in calculating consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings and is not considered a break in consecutive school years of unacceptable performance ratings.

Interventions or sanctions implemented prior to a pause shall continue during a school year for which interventions or sanctions listed above are paused.

Education Code 39A.118

Certain D-Rating Improvement Plans

A district or campus that is assigned a rating of D that qualifies under Education Code 39.0543(b) [see AIA] shall develop and implement a local improvement plan using the guidance provided by TEA.

The district or campus shall:

1. Conduct a data analysis related to areas of low performance;
2. Conduct a needs assessment based on the results of the data analysis, as follows:
    a. The needs assessment shall include a root cause analysis.
    b. Root causes identified through the needs assessment will be addressed in the local improvement plan; and
3. Create a local improvement plan, as follows:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

a. Input must be gathered from the principal; campus-level committee established under Education Code 11.251 [see BQB]; parents; and community members, prior to the development of the local improvement plan, using the following steps.

(1) The campus must hold a public meeting at the campus. The campus shall take reasonable steps to conduct the meeting at a time and in a manner that would allow a majority of stakeholders to attend and participate. The campus may hold more than one meeting if necessary.

(2) The public must be notified of the meeting 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, local newspapers or other media that reach the general public, and the parent liaison, if present on the campus.

(3) All input provided by family and community members should be considered in the development of the final local improvement.

b. The completed local improvement plan must be presented at a public hearing and approved by the board.

19 TAC 97.1061(b)

Management of a Campus

Actions Based on Campus Performance

If the performance of a campus is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e), the commissioner shall:

1. Take actions, to the extent the commissioner determines necessary, as provided by Education Code Chapter 39A; and

2. Assign a campus intervention team.

To the extent the commissioner determines necessary, the commissioner may:

1. Order a hearing to be held before the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at which the president of the board, the superintendent, and the campus principal shall appear and explain the campus's low performance, lack of improvement, and plans for improvement;

2. Establish a school community partnership team composed of members of the campus-level planning and decision-making committee and additional community representatives as determined appropriate by the commissioner;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. If applicable under the strong foundations intervention under Education Code 39A.064, require the district to comply with all requirements of the strong foundations grant program under Education Code 29.0881 for the campus; or

4. Any combination of the actions described by items 1 through 3 above.

Education Code 39A.051

District Action Required

If a campus's performance is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e), the campus shall engage in interventions as described by TEA. The commissioner shall assign members to a campus intervention team as outlined in 19 Administrative Code 97.1063 and Education Code 39A.052. The campus shall establish a campus leadership team (CLT) that includes the campus principal and other campus leaders responsible for the development, implementation, and monitoring of the targeted improvement plan.

If a campus is assigned an unacceptable rating under Education Code 39.054(e):

1. For a second consecutive year, the campus must engage in the processes outlined in this provision, and the campus must develop a campus turnaround plan to be approved by the commissioner.

2. For a third or fourth consecutive year, the campus must engage in the processes outlined in this provision, and the campus must implement the commissioner-approved campus turnaround plan as described in 19 Administrative Code 97.1064.

3. For a fifth consecutive year, the commissioner shall order the appointment of a board of managers to govern the district or the closure of the campus.

Based on a campus's progress toward improvement, the commissioner may order a hearing if a campus's performance is below any standard under Education Code 39.054(e).

Interventions and sanctions listed under this provision begin upon release of preliminary ratings and may be adjusted based on final accountability ratings.

19 TAC 97.1061(a), (d), (f)-(j)

Campus Intervention Team

The campus intervention team shall follow the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 97.1061 and Education Code 39.106.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A campus intervention team assigned by the commissioner may include teachers, principals, other educational professionals, and superintendents recognized for excellence in their roles and appointed by the commissioner to serve as members of a team. *Education Code 39A.052*

A campus intervention team must include a district coordinator of school improvement (DCSI) and the campus principal's direct supervisor, if the DCSI is not the campus principal's direct supervisor. The DCSI must submit qualifications to TEA for approval.

An education professional, approved through an application either by TEA or TEA's technical assistance provider, who is not an employee of the campus or district, shall assist with the needs assessment.

19 TAC 97.1063(b)-(c)

On-Site Needs Assessment

A campus intervention team shall:

1. Conduct, with the involvement and advice of the school community partnership team, if applicable:
    a. If the commissioner determines necessary, a comprehensive on-site needs assessment; or
    b. A targeted on-site needs assessment relevant to an area of insufficient performance of the campus; and
2. Recommend appropriate actions as provided by Education Code 39A.054.

An on-site needs assessment must determine the factors resulting in the campus's low performance and lack of progress, including the contributing education-related factors.

In conducting a comprehensive on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall use each of the guidelines and procedures at Education Code 39A.053(c) and 19 Administrative Code 97.1061(e).

In conducting a targeted on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall use the appropriate guidelines and procedures described above relevant to each area of insufficient performance.

Education Code 39A.053; 19 TAC 97.1061(e)

Recommendations

On completing the on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall, with the involvement and advice of the school community partnership team, if applicable, recommend actions relating to any area of insufficient performance, including:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Reallocation of resources;
2. Technical assistance;
3. Changes in school procedures or operations;
4. Staff development for instructional and administrative staff;
5. Intervention for individual administrators or teachers;
6. Waivers from state statutes or rules;
7. Teacher recruitment or retention strategies and incentives provided by the district to attract and retain appropriately certified and experienced teachers; or
8. Other actions the campus intervention team considers appropriate.

Education Code 39A.054

Targeted Improvement Plan

In addition to the duties relating to the on-site needs assessment, the campus intervention team shall:

1. Assist the campus in developing a targeted improvement plan;
2. Conduct a public meeting at the campus with the campus principal, the members of the campus-level planning and decision-making committee, parents of students attending the campus, and community members residing in the district to review the campus performance rating and solicit input for the development of the targeted improvement plan [see Notice of Public Meeting, below];
3. Assist the campus in submitting the targeted improvement plan to the board for approval and presenting the plan in a public hearing [see Public Hearing, below]; and
4. Assist the commissioner in monitoring the progress of the campus in executing the targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.055; 19 TAC 97.1061(e)(3)-(4)

Notice of Public Meeting

The campus intervention team must provide written notice of the public meeting to the parents of students attending the campus and post notice of the meeting on the campus's internet website. The notice must include the date, time, and place of the meeting.
Education Code 39A.056

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The public must be notified of the meeting 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website, local newspapers or other media that reach the general public, and the parent liaison, if present on the campus. *19 TAC 97.1061(e)(3)(A)(ii)*

Public Hearing

After a targeted improvement plan or an updated targeted improvement plan is submitted to the board, the board shall conduct a hearing to:

1. Notify the public of:
    a. The insufficient performance of the campus;
    b. The improvements in performance expected by TEA; and
    c. The intervention measures or sanctions that may be imposed under Education Code Chapter 39A if the performance does not improve within a designated period; and
2. Solicit public comment on the targeted improvement plan or updated targeted improvement plan.

The board must post the targeted improvement plan on the district's internet website before the hearing.

The board may conduct one hearing relating to one or more campuses subject to a targeted improvement plan or an updated targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.057

Submission to Commissioner

The board shall submit the targeted improvement plan or updated targeted improvement plan to the commissioner for approval. The campus intervention team shall assist the campus in submitting the targeted improvement plan to the commissioner. *Education Code 39A.058*

Executing Plan

In executing the targeted improvement plan, the campus intervention team shall, if appropriate:

1. Assist the campus in implementing research-based practices for curriculum development and classroom instruction, including bilingual education and special education programs, and financial management;
2. Provide research-based technical assistance, including data analysis, academic deficiency identification, intervention implementation, and budget analysis, to strengthen and improve the instructional programs at the campus; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Require the district to develop a teacher recruitment and retention plan to address the qualifications and retention of the teachers at the campus.

Education Code 39A.059

Continuing Duties of the Campus Intervention Team

For each year a campus is assigned an unacceptable performance rating, the campus intervention team shall:

1. Assist in updating the targeted improvement plan to identify and analyze areas of growth and areas that require improvement; and

2. Submit each updated targeted improvement plan to the board.

Education Code 39A.060

Local Improvement Plan

A district or campus that is assigned a rating of D that is considered acceptable [see AIA] shall develop and implement a local improvement plan.

A local improvement plan must be presented to the board.

Education Code 39A.065(a)-(b)

Campus Planning and Site-Based Decision-Making

The commissioner may authorize a school community partnership team established under Education Code 39A.051 to supersede the authority of and satisfy the requirements of establishing and maintaining a campus-level planning and decision-making committee.

The commissioner may authorize a targeted improvement plan, an updated targeted improvement plan, or a local improvement plan to supersede the provisions of and satisfy the requirements of developing, reviewing, and revising a campus improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.061

Submission of Campus Improvement Plan

If the performance of a campus satisfies performance standards under Education Code 39.054(e) for the current school year but would not satisfy the performance standards if the standards to be used for the following school year were applied to the current school year, on the request of the commissioner, the campus-level planning and decision-making committee shall revise and submit to the commissioner the portions of the campus improvement plan that are relevant to those areas for which the campus would not satisfy performance standards. The revised portions of the improvement plan must be submitted in an electronic format. *Education Code 39A.062*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Compliance Through Federal Accountability

Notwithstanding the provisions of Education Code Chapter 39A, if the commissioner determines that a campus subject to interventions or sanctions has implemented substantially similar intervention measures under federal accountability requirements, the commissioner may accept the substantially similar intervention measures as measures in compliance with Education Code Chapter 39A. *Education Code 39A.063*

Campus Turnaround Plan

If a campus has been identified as unacceptable for two consecutive school years, the commissioner shall order the campus to prepare and submit a campus turnaround plan.

Updated Targeted Improvement Plan

A campus intervention team shall assist the campus in:

1. Developing an updated targeted improvement plan, including a campus turnaround plan to be implemented by the campus;
2. Submitting the updated targeted improvement plan to the board for approval and presenting the plan in a public hearing as provided by Education Code 39A.057;
3. Obtaining approval of the updated plan from the commissioner; and
4. Executing the updated plan on approval by the commissioner.

The updated targeted improvement plan submitted to the board must include all plans and details that are required to execute the campus turnaround plan without any additional action or approval by the board.

Education Code 39A.101

Public Notice

Within 60 days of receiving a campus's preliminary accountability rating, the district must notify parents, community members, and stakeholders that the campus received an unacceptable rating for two consecutive years and request assistance in developing the campus turnaround plan in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 97.1064. *19 TAC 97.1064(d)*

Submission and Approval

Upon approval of the board, the district must submit the campus turnaround plan electronically to TEA by March 1 unless otherwise specified. Not later than June 15 of each year, the commissioner must either approve or reject any campus turnaround plan prepared and submitted by a district. *19 TAC 97.1064(g)-(h); Education Code 39A.103-.104*

Implementation, Modification, and Withdrawal

A campus may implement, modify, or withdraw its campus turnaround plan with board approval if the campus receives an academically acceptable rating for the school year following the development of the campus turnaround plan.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A campus that has received an unacceptable rating for the school year following the development of the campus turnaround plan must implement its commissioner-approved campus turnaround plan with fidelity until the campus operates for two consecutive school years without an unacceptable rating.

Change in Circumstances

A campus may modify its campus turnaround plan with commissioner approval if it is determined that due to a change in circumstances occurring after the plan's approval under Education Code 39A.107 a modification of the plan is necessary to achieve the plan's objectives.

A change in circumstance may be the following, but not limited to:

1. A campus that has written a turnaround plan but has not yet been ordered to implement it and has received a Not Rated; Declared State of Disaster rating for two consecutive years prior to receiving its next F rating; or
2. A campus that has implemented its turnaround plan for no more than one year prior to receiving a Not Rated; Declared State of Disaster rating for two consecutive years.

A campus that has modified its turnaround plan under this provision may only request additional modifications to the plan based on circumstances that have changed since the last commissioner-approved modification.

Commissioner Authority

The commissioner may appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers for a school district that has a campus that has been ordered to implement an updated targeted improvement plan. The commissioner may order any of the interventions as necessary to ensure district-level support for the low-performing campus and the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan. The commissioner may make the appointment at any time during which the campus is required to implement the updated targeted improvement plan.

19 TAC 97.1064(j)-(m)

Required Contents

A campus turnaround plan must include:

1. Details on the method for restructuring, reforming, or reconstituting the campus;
2. A detailed description of the academic programs to be offered at the campus, including:
    a. Instructional methods;
    b. Length of school day and school year;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

c. Academic credit and promotion criteria; and

d. Programs to serve special student populations;

3. If a district charter is to be granted for the campus under Education Code 12.0522:

a. The term of the charter; and

b. Information on the implementation of the charter;

4. Written comments from:

a. The campus-level committee established under Education Code 11.251, if applicable;

b. Parents; and

c. Teachers at the campus;

5. A detailed description of the budget, staffing, and financial resources required to implement the plan, including any supplemental resources to be provided by the district or other identified sources; and

6. A detailed description for developing and supporting the oversight of academic achievement and student performance by the board of trustees under Education Code 11.1515.

Education Code 39A.105(a) [Acts of the 85th Legislative Session, Senate Bill 1566, amended former Education Code 39.107(b-1) to include the information provided at Subsection (6)]

Implementing Entities

A campus ordered to prepare a campus turnaround plan shall implement the updated targeted improvement plan as approved by the commissioner.

The commissioner may appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers to the district to ensure and oversee district-level support to low-performing campuses and the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan.

The commissioner shall appoint a conservator to a district unless and until each campus in the district for which a campus turnaround plan has been ordered receives an acceptable performance rating for the school year or the commissioner determines a conservator is not necessary.

In making appointments, the commissioner shall consider individuals who have demonstrated success in managing campuses with

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

student populations similar to the campus at which the individual appointed will serve.

Education Code 39A.102, .108

~~*Effective Date*~~

~~A campus turnaround plan must take effect not later than the school year following the third consecutive school year that the campus has received an unacceptable performance rating. *Education Code 39A.106*~~

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Commissioner Approval or Rejection

Not later than June 15 of each year, the commissioner shall, in writing, either approve or reject any campus turnaround plan prepared and submitted to the commissioner by a district. If the commissioner rejects a campus turnaround plan, the commissioner must also send the district an outline of the specific concerns regarding the turnaround plan that resulted in the rejection. *Education Code 39A.107(a-1)*

If the commissioner rejects a campus turnaround plan, the district must create a modified plan with assistance from TEA staff and submit the modified plan to the commissioner for approval not later than the 60th day after the date the commissioner rejects the campus turnaround plan. The commissioner shall notify the district in writing of the commissioner's decision regarding the modified plan not later than the 15th day after the date the commissioner receives the modified plan. *Education Code 39A.107(a-2)*

The commissioner may approve a campus turnaround plan only if the commissioner determines that the campus will satisfy all student performance standards required under Education Code 39.054(e) not later than the second year the campus receives a performance rating following the implementation of the campus turnaround plan.

Education Code 12.0522(b) does not apply to a district charter approved by the commissioner. An approved district charter may be renewed or continue in effect after the campus is no longer subject to the commissioner's order under Education Code 39A.101.

If the commissioner does not approve a campus turnaround plan, the commissioner shall order:

1. Appointment of a board of managers to govern the district;
2. Alternative management of the campus; ~~or~~
3. Operation of the campus by an entity with which the district contracts under Education Code 11.174; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~3.~~4. Closure of the campus.

Education Code 39A.107; 19 TAC 97.1065

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Preparation

Unless the district is not required to implement the district's campus turnaround plan [see Subsequent Acceptable Performance Rating, below], following approval of a campus turnaround plan by the commissioner, the district, in consultation with the campus intervention team, ~~may~~shall take any actions needed to ~~prepare for the implementation of~~implement the plan. *Education Code 39A.108*

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Assistance and Partnerships

A district may:

1. Request that a regional education service center provide assistance in the development and implementation of a campus turnaround plan; or
2. Partner with an institution of higher education to develop and implement a campus turnaround plan.

Education Code 39A.109

~~Modification in Campus Turnaround Plan~~

Subsequent Acceptable Performance Rating

If a campus for which a campus turnaround plan has been ordered receives an acceptable performance rating ~~for the school year following~~subsequent to the order, the ~~board may:~~district is no longer required to implement the campus turnaround plan.

~~3. Implement the campus turnaround plan;~~

~~4. Implement a modified version of the campus turnaround plan; or~~

~~5. Withdraw the campus turnaround plan.~~

~~A district required to implement a campus turnaround plan may modify the plan if the campus receives an acceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years following implementation of the plan.~~

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

The commissioner may authorize modification of an approved campus turnaround plan if the commissioner determines that due to a change in circumstances occurring after the plan's approval, a modification of the plan is necessary to achieve the plan's objectives.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Education Code 39A.110

Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating

If a campus is considered to have an unacceptable performance rating for five consecutive school years, the commissioner shall order:

1. Appointment of a board of managers to govern the district; or
2. Closure of the campus.

Education Code 39A.111

Parent Petition for Action

"Parent" means the parent who is indicated on the student registration form at that campus and the signature of only one parent of a student is required.

If the commissioner is presented, in the time and manner specified by commissioner rule, with a written petition signed by the parents of a majority of the students enrolled at a campus with an unacceptable performance rating for three consecutive school years, specifying an authorized action that the parents request the commissioner to order, the commissioner shall order the specific action requested.

If the board presents to the commissioner, in the time and manner specified by commissioner rule, a written request that the commissioner order specific authorized action other than the specific action requested in the parents' petition and a written explanation of the basis for the board's request, the commissioner may order the action requested by the board.

Education Code 12.051, 39A.112; 19 TAC 97.1065(d)

Repurposing of Closed Campus

If the commissioner orders the closure of a campus, that campus may be repurposed to serve students at that campus location only if the commissioner finds that the repurposed campus offers a distinctly different academic program and approves a new campus identification number for the repurposed campus. A campus may be repurposed if the campus:

1. Serves a majority of grade levels not served at the original campus; or
2. Is operated under a contract, approved by the school board, with a nonprofit organization exempt from federal taxation under Section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code of 1986 that:
    a. Has a governing board that is independent of the district;
    b. Has a successful history of operating school district campuses or open-enrollment charter schools:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

(1) That cumulatively serve 10,000 or more students; and

(2) A majority of which have been assigned an overall performance rating of B or higher under Education Code 39.054 for the preceding school year; and

c. Has been assigned an overall performance rating of B or higher under Education Code 39.054 for the preceding school year.

Student Enrollment and Assignment

Any student assigned to a campus that has been closed must be allowed to transfer to any other campus in the district that serves that student's grade level and on request must be provided transportation to the other campus.

The commissioner may grant an exemption allowing students assigned to a closed campus to attend the repurposed campus if there is no other campus in the district at which the students may enroll.

Noncontracted Repurposed Campus

The majority of students assigned to a campus that has been closed and repurposed may not have attended that campus in the previous school year if the campus was repurposed to serve a majority of grade levels not served at the original campus.

Enrollment Provision in Contract

A contract approved by the school board with a nonprofit organization must provide that a student residing in the attendance zone of the campus immediately before the campus was repurposed shall be admitted for enrollment at the repurposed campus.

Education Code 39A.113; 19 TAC 97.1066

Targeted Technical Assistance

If the commissioner determines that the basis for the unacceptable performance of a campus for more than two consecutive school years is limited to a specific condition that may be remedied with targeted technical assistance, the commissioner may require the district to contract for the appropriate technical assistance. *Education Code 39A.114*

Alternative Management

The commissioner shall appoint a monitor, conservator, management team, or board of managers whenever such action is required, as determined by 19 Administrative Code 97.1073. Action under any other section of 19 Administrative Code Chapter 97, Subchapter EE is not a prerequisite to acting under this section. *19 TAC 97.1073*

The superintendent, upon appointment, immediately assumes all powers, duties, rights, and responsibilities of the superintendent of

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

the district to which the superintendent is appointed. *19 TAC 97.1073(f)*

Solicitation of Proposals

If the commissioner orders alternative management of a campus, the commissioner shall solicit proposals from qualified nonprofit entities to assume management of the campus or appoint a school district as provided below. The commissioner may solicit proposals from qualified for-profit entities if a nonprofit entity has not responded to the commissioner's request for proposals.

The commissioner may appoint a school district to assume management of the campus if the district:

1. Is not the district in which the campus is located; and
2. Is located within the boundaries of the same regional education service center as the campus.

If a school district is appointed, the district shall assume management of the campus in the same manner as a qualified entity or in accordance with commissioner rule.

The commissioner may annually solicit proposals for the alternative management of a campus. The commissioner shall notify a qualified entity that has been approved as a provider under this section.

Education Code 39A.151

Qualifications of Managing Entity

To qualify for consideration as a managing entity, the entity must submit a proposal that provides information relating to the entity's management and leadership team that will participate in management of the campus under consideration, including information relating to individuals who have:

1. Documented success in whole school interventions that increased the educational and performance levels of students in campuses considered to have an unacceptable performance rating;
2. A proven record of effectiveness with programs assisting low-performing students;
3. A proven ability to apply research-based school intervention strategies;
4. A proven record of financial ability to perform under the management contract; and
5. Any other experience or qualifications the commissioner determines necessary.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

In selecting a managing entity, the commissioner shall give preference to a qualified entity that:

1. Meets any of the commissioner's qualifications; and
2. Has documented success in educating students from similar demographic groups and with similar educational needs as the students who attend the campus to be operated by the managing entity.

Education Code 39A.152

Contract with Managing Entity

If the commissioner has ordered alternative management of a campus, the district shall execute a contract with an approved provider to serve as a managing entity for the campus. The term of the contract may not exceed five years with an option to renew the contract. The district must execute the contract and relinquish control of the campus before January 1 of the school year.

The management contract must include:

1. A provision describing the district's responsibilities in supporting the operation of the campus; and
2. Provisions approved by the commissioner requiring the managing entity to demonstrate improvement in campus performance, including negotiated performance measures.

Performance measures must be consistent with the priorities of Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A.

The management contract must be approved by the commissioner before the contract is executed. As appropriate, the commissioner may require the district, as a term of the contract, to support the campus in the same manner as the district was required to support the campus before the execution of the contract.

Education Code 39A.153; 19 TAC 97.1067

Extension of Management Contract

The commissioner may require a district to extend the term of a management contract with a managing entity if the commissioner determines that extending the contract on expiration of the initial term is in the best interest of the students attending the campus. The terms of the contract must be approved by the commissioner. *Education Code 39A.154*

Evaluation of Managing Entity

The commissioner shall evaluate a managing entity's performance on the first and second anniversaries of the date of the management contract.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

If the evaluation fails to demonstrate improvement as negotiated under the management contract by the first anniversary of the date of the contract, the district may:

1. Terminate the contract, with the commissioner's consent, for nonperformance or breach of contract; and
2. Select another provider from an approved list provided by the commissioner.

If the evaluation fails to demonstrate significant improvement, as determined by the commissioner, by the second anniversary of the date of the management contract, the district shall:

1. Terminate the contract; and
2. Select another provider from an approved list provided by the commissioner or resume operation of the campus if approved by the commissioner.

If the commissioner approves the district's resumed operation of the campus, the commissioner shall assign a technical assistance team to assist the campus.

Education Code 39A.155

Cancellation of Management Contract

If a campus receives an unacceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years after a managing entity assumes management of the campus, the commissioner shall cancel the contract with the managing entity. *Education Code 39A.156*

Return of Management to District

Unless a campus has an unacceptable performance rating for three consecutive school years [see Continued Unacceptable Performance Rating, above], at the end of a management contract term or on the cancellation of a management contract, the board shall resume management of the campus. *Education Code 39A.157*

Applicability of Accountability Provisions

Each campus operated by a managing entity is subject to Education Code Chapters 39 and 39A in the same manner as any other campus in the district. *Education Code 39A.158*

Funding

The funding for a campus operated by a managing entity may not be less than the funding of the other campuses in the district on a per student basis so that the managing entity receives at least the same funding the campus would otherwise have received. *Education Code 39A.159*

Open Meetings and Public Information

With respect to the management of a campus by a managing entity:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. A managing entity is considered to be a governmental body for purposes of Government Code Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) and Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act); and

2. Any requirement in the Open Meetings Act or Public Information Act that applies to a school district or the board of trustees of a district applies to a managing entity.

Education Code 39A.160

Board of Managers

General Powers and Duties

Notwithstanding Education Code 11.151(b) or 11.1511(a) or any other provision of the Education Code, a board of managers may exercise all of the powers and duties assigned to a board of trustees of a school district by law, rule, or regulation.

A board of managers appointed by the commissioner is required to take appropriate actions to resolve the conditions that caused a campus to be subject to the commissioner's order, including amending the district's budget, reassigning staff, or relocating academic programs. The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to implement this subsection.

Education Code 39A.201

Board of Managers of District

Notwithstanding Education Code 11.151(b) or 11.1511(a) or any other provision of the Education Code, if the commissioner appoints a board of managers to govern a district:

1. The powers of the board are suspended for the period of the appointment; and

2. The commissioner shall appoint a district superintendent.

A board of managers appointed to govern a school district may amend the budget of the district.

Education Code Chapter 39A applies to a school district governed by a board of managers in the same manner it applies to any other district.

Education Code 39A.202

Composition of Board of Managers

A board of managers appointed by the commissioner must, if possible, include community leaders, business representatives who have expertise in leadership, and individuals who have knowledge or expertise in the field of education. *Education Code 39A.204*

Training of Board of Managers

The commissioner must provide each individual appointed to a board of managers with training in effective leadership strategies. *Education Code 39A.205*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The training in effective leadership strategies shall be provided by TEA-approved authorized providers of board training to each individual appointed by the commissioner to a board of managers, and, following the expiration of the appointment of the board of managers, to the board of trustees of the school district. *19 TAC 97.1073(i)*

A board member appointed under 19 Administrative Code 97.1073(h)(4) must complete the training required in this provision prior to or within 10 days of the appointment. Failure to do so may result in the removal of the board of trustees member from the board of managers. *19 TAC 97.1073(j)*

Compensation

The commissioner may authorize payment of a board of managers from TEA funds.

A conservator or a member of a management team appointed to serve on a board of managers may continue to be compensated as determined by the commissioner.

Education Code 39A.206

Replacement of Member of Board of Managers

The commissioner may at any time replace a member of a board of managers. The commissioner may adopt rules necessary to implement this section. *Education Code 39A.207*

Expiration of Appointment

A board of managers shall, during the period of the appointment, order the election of members of the board of trustees of the school district in accordance with the law. The members of the board of trustees do not assume any powers or duties after the election until the appointment of the board of managers expires.

Not later than the second anniversary of the date the board of managers of a school district was appointed, the commissioner shall notify the board of managers and the board of trustees of the date on which the appointment of the board of managers will expire. Following each of the last three years of the period of the appointment, one-third of the members of the board of managers shall be replaced by the number of members of the board of trustees who were elected at an election that constitutes, as closely as possible, one-third of the membership of the board of trustees.

If, before the second anniversary of the date the board of managers of a school district was appointed, the commissioner determines, after receiving local feedback, that insufficient progress has been made toward improving the academic or financial performance of the district, the commissioner may extend the authority of the board of managers for a period of up to two additional years.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

On the expiration of the appointment of the board of managers, the board of trustees assumes all of the powers and duties assigned to a board of trustees by law, rule, or regulation.

Following the expiration of the period of appointment of a board of managers for a school district, the commissioner shall provide training in effective leadership strategies to the board of trustees.

Education Code 39A.208; 19 TAC 97.1073

Removal of Board of Managers

The commissioner may remove a board of managers appointed to govern a school district only if the campus that was the basis for the appointment of the board of managers receives an acceptable performance rating for two consecutive school years.

If a campus that was the basis for the appointment of a board of managers receives an unacceptable performance rating for two additional consecutive years following the appointment of the board of managers, the commissioner may remove the board of managers and, in consultation with the local community, may appoint a new board of managers to govern the district.

Following the removal of a board of managers, or at the request of a managing entity to oversee the implementation of alternative management, the commissioner may appoint a conservator or monitor for the district to ensure district-level support for low-performing campuses and to oversee the implementation of the updated targeted improvement plan.

Education Code 39A.209; 19 TAC 97.1073

Challenge of Intervention or Sanction

Review of Sanctions by SOAH

A district must appeal under this provision if the district intends to challenge the commissioner's decision to close the district or a campus, pursue alternative management of a campus, appoint a board of managers to the district, or appoint a conservator or management team to the district.

A challenge is under the substantial evidence rule [see Government Code Chapter 2001, Subchapter G]. The commissioner shall adopt procedural rules for a challenge under this section.

Notwithstanding other law:

1. The State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH) shall conduct an expedited review of a challenge;

2. The administrative law judge shall issue a final order not later than the 30th day after the date on which the hearing is finally closed;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. The decision of the administrative law judge is final and may not be appealed; and

4. The decision of the administrative law judge may set an effective date for an action under this section.

Education Code 39A.301

Appeals

If an order, decision, or determination is described as final in Education Code Chapter 7, 11, 12, 39, or 39A, an interlocutory or intermediate order, decision, report, or determination made or reached before the final order, decision, or determination may be appealed only as specifically authorized by the Education Code or a rule adopted under the Education Code. *Education Code 5.003*

A decision by the commissioner under Education Code Chapter 39 or 39A is final and may not be appealed unless an applicable provision of Chapter 39 or 39A provides otherwise. *Education Code 39A.906*

Annual Review

The commissioner shall annually review the performance of a district or campus subject to intervention and sanction to determine the appropriate actions to be implemented.

The commissioner must review at least annually the performance of a district for which the accreditation status or performance rating has been lowered due to insufficient student performance and may not raise the accreditation status or performance rating until the district has demonstrated improved student performance.

If the review reveals a lack of improvement, the commissioner shall increase the level of state intervention and sanction unless the commissioner finds good cause for maintaining the current status.

Education Code 39A.901

Increasing Intensity

If a district or campus does not exhibit improvement in student performance, the commissioner may increase the intensity of intervention and sanction that would otherwise be required by statute or rule, including ordering campus closure, district annexation, or appointment of a board of managers.

For purposes of this section, improvement means an increase in the scaled score for the overall academic performance rating under Education Code Chapter 39.

19 TAC 97.1070(a)-(b)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Intervention Programs

ACE Turnaround Plan

A campus may submit an accelerated campus excellence (ACE) turnaround plan. The plan must meet the requirements of Education Code 39A.105(b). *Education Code 39A.105(b)-(c)*

Resource Campus

An eligible campus may apply to the commissioner to be designated as a resource campus that provides quality education and enrichment for campus students. To apply to be designated as a resource campus, the campus must have received an overall performance rating of D or F, or an overall performance rating under Education Code 39.054(a-4)(1) (following declaration of disaster) or 39.0546 (COVID-19 recovery) of "Not Rated," for three years over a 10-year period of time. *Education Code 29.934(a)-(b)*

Strong Foundations Intervention

Notwithstanding ~~when a D rating is considered acceptable or~~ any other law, the commissioner may require a district to comply with all requirements of the strong foundations grant program under Education Code 29.0881 at a campus that:

1. Includes students at any grade level from prekindergarten through fifth grade;
2. Is assigned an overall performance rating of D or F; and
3. Is in the bottom five percent of campuses in the state based on student performance on the grade three state reading language arts assessment during the previous school year, as determined by the commissioner.

Education Code 39A.064(a)

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Miscellaneous Provisions

Acquisition of Professional Services

In addition to other authorized interventions and sanctions, the commissioner may order a district or campus to acquire professional services at the expense of the district or campus to address the applicable financial, assessment, data quality, program, performance, or governance deficiency. The commissioner's order may require the district or campus to:

1. Select or be assigned an external auditor, data quality expert, professional authorized to monitor district assessment instrument administration, or curriculum or program expert; or
2. Provide for or participate in the appropriate training of district staff or board members in the case of a district, or campus staff, in the case of a campus.

Education Code 39A.902

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Costs Paid by District	The costs of providing a monitor, conservator, management team, campus intervention team, technical assistance team, managing entity, or service provider shall be paid by the district. If the district fails or refuses to pay the costs in a timely manner, the commissioner may: 1. Pay the costs using amounts withheld from any funds to which the district is otherwise entitled; or 2. Recover the amount of the costs in the manner provided for recovery of an over allocation of state funds under Education Code 48.272. *Education Code 39A.903*
Immunity from Civil Liability	An employee, volunteer, or contractor acting on behalf of the commissioner, or a member of a board of managers appointed by the commissioner, is immune from civil liability to the same extent as a professional employee of a district under Education Code 22.051. *Education Code 39A.904*
Campus Name Change	In reconstituting, repurposing, or imposing any other intervention or sanction on a campus, the commissioner may not require that the name of the campus be changed. *Education Code 39A.905*
Special Program Performance Determination	The commissioner shall assign districts an annual determination level based on performance levels of certain special populations student groups under 19 Administrative Code 97.1001 [see AIA] according to the criteria and requirements in 19 Administrative Code 97.1071(e)-(g). In addition to determination levels, the commissioner shall develop a system of cyclical monitoring to ensure every district participates in general supervision activities. Based on a district's assigned determination level, as part of its cyclical monitoring process, or as part of compliance monitoring activities, a district may be required to implement and/or participate in: 1. Focused self-analysis of district data and program effectiveness; 2. Focused remote and/or on-site review; 3. Required stakeholder engagement; 4. Focused compliance reviews; 5. Strategic support and continuous improvement planning; and/or 6. Corrective action plan development.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The commissioner shall notify in writing each district identified for review under this provision as a result of assigned determination level or cyclical selection prior to requiring a district to implement or participate in any activities included in items 1-6 above.

Actions taken under this provision are intended to assist the district in raising its performance and/or achieving compliance under 19 Administrative Code 97.1001 and 74.28 and Education Code sections 28.006, 29.062 and 38.003 do not preclude or substitute for a sanction under another provision of Chapter 97, Subchapter EE.

Actions taken under this provision do not preclude or substitute for other responses to or consequences of program ineffectiveness or noncompliance identified by TEA, such as those described in 19 Administrative Code 89.1076 (relating to Interventions and Sanctions) and expanded oversight, including, but not limited to, frequent follow-up contacts with the district, submission of documentation verifying implementation of intervention activities and/or an improvement plan, and submission of district/program data.

19 TAC 97.1071(e)-(k)

[See AIE for information regarding TEA's process for investigating and issuing findings regarding credible allegations of violations of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, and other supervision and monitoring activities under 19 Administrative Code 97.1071(a)-(b).]

Intervention Pause

Except as otherwise provided by 19 Administrative Code 97.1062 and unless extended by the commissioner, TEA will cease to enforce the interventions under Education Code 39A.101-39A.111 until conclusion of the second consecutive school year of operation under:

1. A partnership as defined by 19 Administrative Code 97.1077(a)(2), (b), or (c) of this title [see ELA]; or
2. Designation as a mathematics innovation zone under Education Code 28.020 and applicable rules.

Any intervention or sanction not covered by the provision above shall continue.

If a campus ceases to qualify for the intervention pause at any point during a school year, TEA will resume previously ordered interventions and sanctions, order interventions and sanctions based on the rating from that school year, and count that rating for purposes of consecutive years of performance.

19 TAC 97.1062

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Failure to Submit Emergency Operations Plan

If TEA receives notice from the Texas School Safety Center of a district's failure to submit a multihazard emergency operations plan [see CKC], the commissioner may appoint a conservator for the district under Education Code Chapter 39A. The conservator may order the district to adopt, implement, and submit a multihazard emergency operations plan. If a district fails to comply with a conservator's order to adopt, implement, and submit a multihazard emergency operations plan within the time frame imposed by the commissioner, the commissioner may appoint a board of managers under Education Code Chapter 39A to oversee the operations of the district. *Education Code 37.1082(a)-(b)*

Note: The following provisions apply to a district with a central administrative office that is located in a county with a population of more than two million and that has a student enrollment that is more than 125,000 and less than 200,000, and that is operating under a turnaround plan.

Student Board Member

Notwithstanding Education Code 11.051(b) (number of trustees on a school board), the board may adopt a resolution establishing as a nonvoting member a student trustee position. If a board adopts such a resolution, the board shall adopt a policy addressing the topics specified in statute. A student trustee may not participate in a closed session of a board meeting [see BEC] in which any issue related to a personnel matter is considered. *Education Code 11.0511(a)-(f)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: This policy addresses many of the powers and duties of the board set forth in Education Code Chapter 11, Subchapter D. For other powers and duties of the board not listed below, see the applicable policy codes.

Governance

A district is governed by a board of trustees who, as a body corporate, shall oversee the management of the district and ensure that the superintendent implements and monitors plans, procedures, programs, and systems to achieve appropriate, clearly defined, and desired results in the major areas of district operations. *Education Code 11.051(a)*

General Powers and Duties

The trustees constitute a body corporate and in the name of the district may acquire and hold real and personal property, sue and be sued, and receive bequests and donations or other moneys or funds coming legally into their hands.

Except as provided by Education Code 39A.201 and 39A.202 [see AIC], the trustees as a body corporate have the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the district. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) or the State Board of Education are reserved for the board, and TEA may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the trustees.

The trustees may adopt rules and bylaws necessary to carry out these powers and duties.

Education Code 11.151(a), (b), (d)

Specific Powers and Duties

In addition to powers and duties under Education Code 11.151 above or other law, the board has the powers and duties provided by Education Code 11.1511(b) below, except as otherwise provided by Education Code 39A.201 or 39A.202. *Education Code 11.1511(a)*

The board shall:

1. Seek to establish working relationships with other public entities to make effective use of community resources and to serve the needs of public school students in the community.

2. Adopt a vision statement and comprehensive goals for the district and the superintendent, and monitor progress toward those goals. [See AE]

3. Establish performance goals for the district concerning the academic and fiscal performance indicators under Education

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Code Chapter 39, Subchapters C, D, and J, and any performance indicators adopted by the district. [See AI series]

4. Provide oversight regarding student academic achievement and strategic leadership for maximizing student performance. *Education Code 11.1515* [See AIB]

5. Ensure that the superintendent is accountable for achieving performance results, recognizes performance accomplishments, and takes action as necessary to meet performance goals. [See BJA]

6. Collaborate with the superintendent as set forth at Education Code 11.1512(b). *Education Code 11.1512* [See BJA]

7. Adopt a policy to establish a district- and campus-level planning and decision-making process as required under Education Code 11.251. [See BQ series]

8. Publish an annual educational performance report as required under Education Code 39.306. [See AIB, BQ series]

9. Adopt an annual budget for the district as required under Education Code 44.004. [See CE]

10. Adopt a tax rate each fiscal year as required by Tax Code 26.05. [See CCG]

11. Monitor district finances to ensure that the superintendent is properly maintaining the district's financial procedures and records. [See CF series]

12. Ensure that district fiscal accounts are audited annually as required by Education Code 44.008. [See CFC]

13. Publish an end-of-year financial report for distribution to the community. [See CFA]

14. Conduct elections as required by law. [See BBB series]

15. By rule, adopt a process through which district personnel, students or the parents or guardians of students, and members of the public may obtain a hearing from the district administrators and the board regarding a complaint. [See DGBA, FNG, and GF]

16. Make decisions relating to terminating the employment of district employees employed under a contract to which Education Code Chapter 21 applies, including terminating or not renewing an employment contract to which that chapter applies. [See DF series]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

17. Select the internal auditor if a district employs an internal auditor. The internal auditor shall report directly to the board. *Education Code 11.170* [See DC]

18. Adopt a policy providing for the employment and duties of district personnel. *Education Code 11.1513* [See BJ series, DC series, and DEA series]

19. Limit redundant requests for information and the number and length of written reports that a classroom teacher is required to prepare. The board shall review paperwork requirements imposed on classroom teachers and transfer to existing non-instructional staff a reporting task that can reasonably be accomplished by that staff. *Education Code 11.164* [See DLB]

20. Adopt a cybersecurity policy. *Education Code 11.175* [See CQB]

21. Adopt early childhood literacy and mathematics proficiency plans. *Education Code 11.185* [See EA]

22. Adopt college, career, and military readiness plans. *Education Code 11.186* [See EA]

23. Conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate for the maintenance and operations of the district at an election held for that purpose. *Education Code 11.184* [See CCG]

24. Carry out other powers and duties as provided by the Education Code or other law.

Education Code 11.1511(b), except as noted

Discretionary Powers and Duties

The board may:

1. Issue bonds and levy, pledge, assess, and collect an annual ad valorem tax to pay the principal and interest on the bonds as authorized under Education Code 45.001 and 45.003. *Education Code 11.1511(c)(1)* [See CCA]

2. Levy, assess, and collect an annual ad valorem tax for maintenance and operation of a district as authorized under Education Code 45.002 and 45.003. *Education Code 11.1511(c)(2)* [See CCG]

3. Employ a person to assess or collect the district's taxes as authorized under Education Code 45.231. *Education Code 11.1511(c)(3)* [See CCG ~~and BDAF~~]

Deleted obsolete cross-reference

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Enter into contracts as authorized under the Education Code or other law and delegate contractual authority to a superintendent as appropriate. *Education Code 11.1511(c)(4)*

5. Require a district's chief business official or curriculum director or a person holding an equivalent position to appear at an executive session of the board or to testify at a public hearing held by the board. *Education Code 11.1511(d)* [See BJA regarding prohibition of superintendent interference]

6. Contract with a public or private entity for that entity to provide educational services for the district. *Education Code 11.157* [See EEL]

7. Charge fees as set forth at Education Code 11.158. *Education Code 11.158* [See FP]

8. Change the name of the district. *Education Code 11.160* [See AB]

9. Adopt rules that require students at a school in the district to wear school uniforms as set forth at Education Code 11.162. *Education Code 11.162* [See FNCA]

10. Adopt rules to keep school campuses, including school libraries, open for recreational activities, latchkey programs, and tutoring after school hours. *Education Code 11.165*

11. Operate a school or program or hold a class on the campus of an institution of higher education as set forth at Education Code 11.166. *Education Code 11.166* [See GNC]

12. Operate a school or program, including an extracurricular program, or hold a class outside the boundaries of the district. *Education Code 11.167* [See GNA]

13. Use the board evaluation tool developed by the commissioner of education. *Education Code 11.182* [See BG]

Note: For restrictions on a board's authority to use district resources for certain purposes, see CE(LEGAL).

For the board's authority related to district property, see CDB and CI.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Qualifications

A person may not be employed as a superintendent unless the person holds an appropriate certificate or permit.

The commissioner may waive the requirement for certification of a superintendent if requested by a district as provided by Education Code 7.056 [see BF]. The commissioner may limit the waiver of certification in any manner the commissioner determines is appropriate.

A person who is not certified as a superintendent may not be employed by a district as the superintendent before the person has received a waiver of certification from the commissioner. A person may be designated to act as a temporary or interim superintendent for a district, but the district may not employ the person under a contract as superintendent unless the person has been certified or a waiver has been granted.

Education Code 21.003

Duties

A superintendent is the educational leader and chief executive officer of a district. *Education Code 11.201(a)*

The duties of a superintendent include:

1. Assuming administrative responsibility and leadership for the planning, organization, operation, supervision, and evaluation of the education programs, services, and facilities of a district and for the annual performance appraisal of the district's staff.

2. Except as provided by Education Code 11.202 (duties of principal) [see DK and ~~DP~~DPA], assuming administrative authority and responsibility for the assignment, supervision, and evaluation of all personnel of a district other than the superintendent.

Updated cross-reference

3. Overseeing compliance with the standards for school facilities. [See CS]

4. Initiating the termination or suspension of an employee or the nonrenewal of an employee's term contract. [See DF series]

5. Managing the day-to-day operations of a district as its administrative manager, including implementing and monitoring plans, procedures, programs, and systems to achieve clearly defined and desired results in major areas of district operations.

6. Preparing and submitting to a board a proposed budget and administering the budget.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

7. Preparing recommendations for policies to be adopted by a board and overseeing the implementation of adopted policies.

8. Developing or causing to be developed appropriate administrative regulations to implement policies established by a board.

9. Providing leadership for the attainment and, if necessary, improvement of student performance in a district based on the state's student achievement and quality of learning indicators and other indicators as may be adopted by the commissioner or the board. [See AIA]

10. Organizing a district's central administration.

11. Consulting with the district-level committee. [See BQA]

12. Ensuring:

    a. Adoption of a Student Code of Conduct [see FO] and enforcement of that Code of Conduct; and

    b. Adoption and enforcement of other student disciplinary rules and procedures as necessary.

13. Submitting reports as required by state or federal law, rule, or regulation, and ensuring that a copy of any report required by federal law, rule, or regulation is also delivered to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

14. Providing joint leadership with a board to ensure that the responsibilities of the board and superintendent team are carried out; and

15. Performing any other duties assigned by action of a board.

Education Code 11.201(d)

In addition, a superintendent shall, on a day-to-day basis, ensure the implementation of the policies created by the board. *Education Code 11.1512(a)*

Collaboration with the Board

A board and a superintendent shall work together to:

1. Advocate for the high achievement of all district students;

2. Create and support connections with community organizations to provide community-wide support for the high achievement of all district students;

3. Provide educational leadership for a district, including leadership in developing the district vision statement and long-range educational plan [see AE];

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Establish district-wide policies and annual goals that are tied directly to the district's vision statement and long-range educational plan;

5. Support the professional development of principals, teachers, and other staff; and

6. Periodically evaluate board and superintendent leadership, governance, and teamwork.

Education Code 11.1512(b)

Prohibited Interference

A superintendent may not interfere with an appearance or testimony of specified district personnel required by the board. *Education Code 11.1511(d)* [See BAA]

Certification of Compliance With Certain Laws

Do Not Hire Registry

Each year, the superintendent shall certify to the commissioner that the district has complied with the requirements of Education Code 22A.151 (registry of persons not eligible for employment in or provision of services to educational entities). *Education Code 22A.151(g)*

Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion and Instructional Prohibitions

Not later than September 30 each year, the superintendent shall certify to TEA that the district is in compliance with Education Code 39.008, 11.005, and 28.0022. *Education Code 39.008(a)* [See BT(LEGAL) for provisions related to certification requirements.]

Testimony Before SBOE

If the commissioner finds against a school district under Education Code 7.057 in at least five grievances to which that section applies involving the district during the school year, the superintendent must appear before the SBOE to testify regarding the commissioner's findings and the frequency of grievances against the district. *Education Code 26A.004*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

Retirement and Insurance Contributions 3
Block Grant Funds 3
Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) 3
Uniform Guidance (2 C.F.R. 200) 4
General Compliance 4
Mandatory Disclosures 4
Procurement Standards 5
Documented Procurement Procedures 5
Oversight of Contractors 5
Conflicts of Interest 5
Procurement Records 5
Financial Management 5
Internal Controls 6
Competition 7
Procurement Methods 7
Informal Procurement Methods for Small Purchases 8
Formal Procurement Methods 10
Noncompetitive Procurement 12
Procurement Arrangements Using Strategic Sourcing 12
Small, Minority, Women's, and Veteran-Owned Businesses 12
Domestic Preference 13
Pre-procurement Review 13
Contract Cost and Price 14
Contract Provisions 14
Suspension and Debarment 14
Remedies for Noncompliance 14
Travel Costs 15
Property Standards 15
Federally Owned Property 15
Property Trust Relationship 16
Real Property 16
Equipment 17
Supplies 18

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Intangible Property 18
Foreign Telecommunications Equipment 18
Direct Grant Programs..... 18
State-Administered Programs..... 18
General Education Provision Act 18

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) may enter into an agreement with a federal agency concerning a project related to education, including provision of school lunches and construction of school buildings. TEA, or another state agency designated by the governor, shall coordinate the actions of a district participating in a federal financial assistance program. *Education Code 7.021(b), (c); Gov't Code 742.003*

Retirement and Insurance Contributions

Under the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Benefits Act, Insurance Code Chapter 1575, a district that applies for money provided by the United States or a privately sponsored source shall, if any of the money will pay part or all of an active employee's salary, also apply for any legally available money to pay state contributions required by Insurance Code Chapter 1575, Subchapter E. *Insurance Code 1575.252*

Such district must comply with the requirements of Insurance Code Chapter 1575, Subchapter F. *Insurance Code 1575.252(2)-.257*

Under the Teacher Retirement System, Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C, if a district applies for money provided by the United States, an agency of the United States, or a privately sponsored source, and if any of the money will pay part or all of an employee's salary, the district shall apply for any legally available money to pay state contributions required by Government Code 825.404 or 830.201. *Gov't Code 825.406(a)*

Such district must comply with the requirements of Government Code 825.406.

Block Grant Funds

If a district receives more than $5,000 in block grant funds to be used as the district determines is appropriate, it shall provide evidence to TEA that a public meeting or hearing was held in a timely manner solely to seek public comment on the needs or uses of block grant funds received by the district. The board may hold this meeting or hearing in conjunction with another board meeting or hearing if the meeting or hearing to consider block grant funds is clearly noted in an announcement of the other meeting or hearing. *Gov't Code 2105.058*

Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR)

Note: For information regarding procurement under state law, see the CH policy series regarding Purchasing and Acquisition and the CV series regarding Facilities Construction.

For additional legal requirements applicable to school nutrition procurement, see COA.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

EDGAR means the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (34 C.F.R. 75, 76, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 97, 98, and 99). *34 C.F.R. 77.1(c)*

Uniform Guidance (2 C.F.R. 200)

The Department of Education (ED) adopts the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Guidance in 2 C.F.R. Part 200 Uniform Guidance, except for 2 C.F.R. 200.102(a) and 2 C.F.R. 200.207(a). Thus, 2 C.F.R. Chapter XXXIV, Part 3474 gives regulatory effect to the OMB guidance and supplements the guidance as needed for the ED. *2 C.F.R. 3474.1*

The Uniform Guidance establishes uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for federal awards. *2 C.F.R.200.100(a)(1)*

Note: For more information on EDGAR, the Uniform Guidance, and the federal regulations that apply to federal education grant awards, visit TEA's EDGAR Materials and Resources[1] and the ED's EDGAR website[2] and Uniform Guidance website.[3]

General Compliance

Throughout 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subparts A through F, the word "must" indicates a requirement. The words "should" or "may" indicate a recommended approach and permit discretion. *2 C.F.R. 200.101(a)(3)*

Mandatory Disclosures

A district must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the federal agency (e.g., ED) or pass-through entity (e.g., TEA) in accordance with the established federal agency policies. *2 C.F.R. 200.112*

A district must promptly disclose whenever, in connection with the federal award (including any activities or subawards thereunder), it has credible evidence of the commission of a violation of federal criminal law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, or gratuity violations found in Title 18 of the United States Code or a violation of the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3729-3733). The disclosure must be made in writing to the federal agency, the agency's Office of Inspector General, and pass-through entity (if applicable). Districts are required to report matters related to recipient integrity and performance in accordance with Appendix XII of 2 C.F.R. Part 200. Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in 2 C.F.R. 200.339 (Remedies for Noncompliance). *2 C.F.R. 200.113*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Procurement Standards

Documented Procurement Procedures

The district must maintain and use documented procedures for procurement transactions under a federal award or subaward, including for acquisition of property or services. These documented procurement procedures must be consistent with state, local, and tribal laws and regulations and the standards identified in 2 C.F.R. 200.317 through 200.327. [See also 2 C.F.R. 200.501 (Audit Requirements)]

Oversight of Contractors

The district must maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

Conflicts of Interest

The district must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, agent, or board member with real or apparent conflict of interest may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by the federal award. A conflict of interest includes when the employee, officer, agent, or board member, any member of their immediate family, their partner, or an organization that employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from an entity considered for a contract. An employee, officer, agent, and board member of the district may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors. However, districts may set standards for situations where the financial interest is not substantial or a gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The district's standards of conduct must also provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations by its employees, officers, agents, or board members. [See BBFA, CAA(LOCAL), CB(LOCAL), DBD]

Procurement Records

The district must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of each procurement transaction. These records must include the rationale for the procurement method, contract type selection, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price. [See Pre-procurement Review and Contract Cost and Price, below]

2 C.F.R. 200.318(a), (b), (c)(1), (i)

[See 2 C.F.R. 200.334 for record retention requirements.]

Financial Management

The district's financial management systems, including records documenting compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award, must be sufficient to permit the preparation of reports required by the terms and conditions; and tracking expenditures to establish that funds have been used in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

terms and conditions of the federal award. [See 2 C.F.R. 200.450 (Lobbying)]

The district's financial management system must comply with 2 C.F.R. 200.302(b). [See 2 C.F.R. 200.334 (Retention requirements for records), .335 (Requests for transfer of records), .336 (Methods for collection, transmission and storage of information), and .337 (Access to records)]

2 C.F.R. 200.302

Internal Controls

The district must:

1. Establish, document, and maintain effective internal control over the federal award that provides reasonable assurance that the district is managing the award in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the award. These internal controls should align with the guidance in "Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government" issued by the Comptroller General of the United States or the "Internal Control-Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).
2. Comply with the U.S. Constitution, federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award.
3. Evaluate and monitor the district's compliance with statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards.
4. Take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified.
5. Take reasonable cybersecurity and other measures to safeguard information including protected personally identifiable information and other types of information. This also includes information the federal agency or pass-through entity designates as sensitive or other information the district considers sensitive and is consistent with applicable federal, state, local, and tribal laws regarding privacy and responsibility over confidentiality.

2 C.F.R. 200.303

"Internal control" for districts means processes designed and implemented by districts to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of objectives in the following categories:

1. Effectiveness and efficiency of operations;
2. Reliability of reporting for internal and external use; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

2 C.F.R. 200.1

Competition

All procurement transactions under the federal award must be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition and is consistent with the standards of 2 C.F.R. 200.319 and 200.320 (Methods of procurement to be followed).

To ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids must be excluded from competing on those procurements.

The district must have written procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures must ensure that all solicitations meet the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 200.319(d).

The district must ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products used in procurement transactions are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open competition. When establishing or amending prequalified lists, the district must consider objective factors that evaluate price and cost to maximize competition. The district must not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

To the extent consistent with established practices and legal requirements applicable to the district, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart D does not prohibit districts from developing written procedures for procurement transactions that incorporate a scoring mechanism that rewards bidders that commit to specific numbers and types of U.S. jobs, minimum compensation, benefits, on-the-job-training for employees making work products or providing services on a contract, and other worker protections. Subpart D also does not prohibit districts from making inquiries of bidders about these subjects and assessing the responses. Any scoring mechanism must be consistent with the U.S. Constitution, applicable federal statutes and regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award.

Noncompetitive procurements can only be awarded in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200.320(c).

2 C.F.R. 200.319

Procurement Methods

For informal procurement methods (for micro-purchases and simplified acquisitions), formal procurement methods (through sealed bids or proposals), and noncompetitive procurement methods, the district must maintain and use documented procurement procedures, consistent with the standards of 2 C.F.R. 200.320 and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

200.317 (Procurements by states), 200.318 (General procurement standards), and 200.319 (Competition). *2 C.F. R. 200.320*

Informal Procurement Methods for Small Purchases

These procurement methods expedite the completion of transactions, minimize administrative burdens, and reduce costs. Informal procurement methods may be used when the value of the procurement transaction under the federal award does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in 2 C.F.R. 200.1. The district may also establish a lower threshold. Informal procurement methods include:

Micro-Purchases — Definitions

"Micro-purchase" means an individual procurement transaction for supplies or services, the aggregate amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold. Micro-purchases comprise a subset of a district's small purchases using informal procurement methods as set forth in 2 C.F.R. 200.320.

"Micro-purchase threshold" means the dollar amount at or below which a district may purchase property, or services using micro-purchase procedures. Generally, except as provided below, the micro-purchase threshold for procurement activities administered under federal awards is not to exceed the amount set by the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) at 48 C.F.R. Part 2, Subpart 2.1 [see below], unless a higher threshold is requested by the district and approved by the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

2 C.F.R. 200.1

Micro-purchase threshold means $~~10~~15,000, except as otherwise provided by 48 C.F.R. 2.101. *48 C.F.R. 2.101*

The Federal Acquisition Regulation increased the micro-purchase threshold limit.

Micro-Purchase Distribution

The aggregate amount of the procurement transaction does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold. [See the definition of "micro-purchase" above.] To the extent practicable, the district should distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. *2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(i)*

Micro-Purchase Awards

Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive price or rate quotations if the district considers the price reasonable based on research, experience, purchase history, or other information; and maintains documents to support its conclusion. Purchase cards may be used as a method of payment for micro-purchases. *2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(ii)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Micro-Purchase Thresholds

The district is responsible for determining and documenting an appropriate micro-purchase threshold based on internal controls, an evaluation of risk, and its documented procurement procedures. The micro-purchase threshold used by the district must be authorized or not prohibited under state, local, or tribal laws or regulations. Districts may establish a threshold higher than the federal threshold established in the FAR in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(iv) and (v). *2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(iii)*

Districts may establish a threshold higher than the micro-purchase threshold identified in the FAR in accordance with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 200.320. The district may self-certify a threshold up to $50,000 on an annual basis and must maintain documentation to be made available to the federal agency or pass-through entity and auditors in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200.334. The self-certification must include a justification, clear identification of the threshold, and supporting documentation of any of the following:

1. A qualification as a low-risk auditee, in accordance with the criteria in 2 C.F.R. 200.520 for the most recent audit.
2. An annual internal institutional risk assessment to identify, mitigate, and manage financial risks; or,
3. For public institutions, a higher threshold is consistent with state law.

2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(iv)

Micro-purchase thresholds higher than $50,000 must be approved by the cognizant agency for indirect costs. The district must submit a request that includes the requirements in 2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(iv). The increased threshold is valid until any factor that was relied on in the establishment and rationale of the threshold changes. *2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(1)(v)*

Simplified Acquisitions — Procedures

The aggregate dollar amount of the procurement transaction is higher than the micro-purchase threshold but does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. If simplified acquisition procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources. Unless specified by the federal agency, the district may exercise judgment in determining what number is adequate. *2 C.F.R. 200.320(a)(2)(i)*

Simplified Acquisitions — Thresholds

“Simplified acquisition threshold” means the dollar amount below which a district may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. Districts adopt small purchase procedures in order to expedite the purchase of items at or below the simplified acquisition threshold. The simplified acquisition threshold for procurement activities administered under federal awards is set by the FAR at

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

48 C.F.R. Part 2, Subpart 2.1 [see below]. The district is responsible for determining an appropriate simplified acquisition threshold based on internal controls, an evaluation of risk, and its documented procurement procedures, which may be lower than, but must not exceed, the threshold established in the FAR. *2 C.F.R. 200.1, .320(a)(2)(ii)*

Simplified acquisition threshold means $~~250~~350,000, except as otherwise provided by 48 C.F.R. 2.101. *48 C.F.R. 2.101*

The Federal Acquisition Regulation increased the simplified acquisition threshold.

Formal Procurement Methods

Formal procurement methods are required when the value of the procurement transaction under a federal award exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold of the district. Formal procurement methods are competitive and require public notice. The following formal methods of procurement are used for procurement transactions above the simplified acquisition threshold determined by the district in accordance with 2 C.F.R.200.320(a)(2)(ii) [Simplified Acquisitions — Thresholds, above].

Sealed Bids

Sealed bids are a procurement method in which bids are publicly solicited through an invitation and a firm fixed-price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid conforms with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation and is the lowest in price. The sealed bids procurement method is preferred for procuring construction services.

For sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:

1. A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;
2. Two or more responsible bidders have been identified as willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and
3. The procurement lends itself to a firm-fixed-price contract, and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally based on price.

If sealed bids are used, the following requirements apply:

1. Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources, providing them with sufficient response time prior to the date set for opening the bids. Unless specified by the federal agency, the district may exercise judgment in determining what number is adequate. For local governments, the invitation for bids must be publicly advertised.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. The invitation for bids must define the items or services with specific information, including any required specifications, for the bidder to properly respond.

3. All bids will be opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids. For local governments, the bids must be opened publicly.

4. A firm-fixed-price contract is awarded in writing to the lowest responsive bid and responsible bidder. When specified in the invitation for bids, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life-cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is the lowest. Payment discounts must only be used to determine the low bid when the district determines they are a valid factor based on prior experience.

5. The district must document and provide a justification for all bids it rejects.

2 C.F.R. 200.320(b)(1)

Proposals

Proposals are a procurement method used when conditions are not appropriate for using sealed bids. This procurement method may result in either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursement contract. They are awarded in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Requests for proposals require public notice, and all evaluation factors and their relative importance must be identified. Proposals must be solicited from multiple qualified entities. To the maximum extent practicable, any proposals submitted in response to the public notice must be considered.

2. The district must have written procedures for conducting technical evaluations and making selections.

3. Contracts must be awarded to the responsible offeror whose proposal is most advantageous to the district considering price and other factors.

4. The district may use competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby the offeror's qualifications are evaluated, and the most qualified offeror is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where the price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used to procure A/E professional services. The method may not be used to purchase other services provided by A/E firms that are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2 C.F.R. 200.320(b)(2)

Noncompetitive Procurement

There are specific circumstances in which the district may use a noncompetitive procurement method. The noncompetitive procurement method may only be used if one of the following circumstances applies;

1. The aggregate amount of the procurement transaction does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold;
2. The procurement transaction can only be fulfilled by a single source;
3. The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from providing public notice of a competitive solicitation;
4. The district requests in writing to use a noncompetitive procurement method, and the federal agency or pass-through entity provides written approval; or
5. After soliciting several sources, competition is determined inadequate.

2 C.F.R. 200.320(c)

Procurement Arrangements Using Strategic Sourcing

When appropriate for the procurement or use of common or shared goods and services, districts are encouraged to enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements or inter-entity agreements for procurement transactions. These or similar procurement arrangements using strategic sourcing may foster greater economy and efficiency. Documented procurement actions of this type (using strategic sourcing, shared services, and other similar procurement arrangements) will meet the competition requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 200. *2 C.F.R. 200.318(e)*

Small, Minority, Women's, and Veteran-Owned Businesses

When possible, the district should ensure that small businesses, minority businesses, women's business enterprises, veteran-owned businesses, and labor surplus area firms (See U.S. Department of Labor's list) are considered as set forth below. Such consideration means:

1. These business types are included on solicitation lists;
2. These business types are solicited whenever they are deemed eligible as potential sources;
3. Dividing procurement transactions into separate procurements to permit maximum participation by these business types;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Establishing delivery schedules (for example, the percentage of an order to be delivered by a given date of each month) that encourage participation by these business types;

5. Utilizing organizations such as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

6. Requiring a contractor under a federal award to apply items 1 through 5 above to subcontracts.

2 C.F.R. 200.321

Domestic Preference

The district should, to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of 2 C.F.R. 200.322 must be included in all subawards, contracts, and purchase orders under federal awards.

For purposes of this provision:

1. “Produced in the United States” means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

2. “Manufactured products” means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

2 C.F.R. 200.322

Pre-procurement Review

When requested, the district must provide procurement documents (such as requests for proposals, invitations for bids, or independent cost estimates) to the federal agency or pass-through entity for pre-procurement review. The federal agency or pass-through entity may conduct a pre-procurement review when:

1. The district’s procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in 2 C.F.R. Part 200;

2. The procurement is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and is to be awarded without competition, or only one bid is expected to be received in response to a solicitation;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. The procurement is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and specifies a “brand name” product;

4. The procurement is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and sealed bid procurement is to be awarded to an entity other than the apparent low bidder; or

5. A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than the simplified acquisition threshold.

2 C.F.R. 200.325(b)

Contract Cost and Price

The district must perform a cost or price analysis for every procurement transaction, including contract modifications, in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold. The method and degree of analysis conducted depend on the facts surrounding the particular procurement transaction. For example, districts should consider potential workforce impacts in their analysis if the procurement transaction will displace public sector employees. However, as a starting point, the district must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the federal award are allowable only to the extent that the costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the district under 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E. The district may reference its own cost principles as long as they comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E.

The district must not use the “cost plus a percentage of cost” and “percentage of construction costs” methods of contracting.

2 C.F.R. 200.324

Contract Provisions

The district's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in appendix II of 2 C.F.R. Part 200. *2 C.F.R. 200.327*

Suspension and Debarment

Districts are subject to the nonprocurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, as well as 2 C.F.R. Part 180. These regulations restrict making federal awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from receiving or participating in federal awards. *2 C.F.R. 200.214*

Remedies for Noncompliance

The federal agency or pass-through entity may implement specific conditions if the district fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, federal statutes, regulations, or terms and conditions of the federal award. See 2 C.F.R. 200.208 for additional information on specific

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

conditions. When the federal agency or pass-through entity determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing specific conditions, the federal agency or pass-through entity may take one or more of the following actions:

1. Temporarily withhold payments until the district takes corrective action.
2. Disallow costs for all or part of the activity associated with the noncompliance of the district.
3. Suspend or terminate the federal award in part or in its entirety.
4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized in 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the federal agency's regulations, or for pass-through entities, recommend suspension or debarment proceedings be initiated by the federal agency.
5. Withhold further federal funds (new awards or continuation funding) for the project or program.
6. Pursue other legally available remedies.

2 C.F.R. 200.339

Travel Costs

Travel costs include the transportation, lodging, subsistence, and related items incurred by employees who are in travel status on official business of the district. These costs may be charged on an actual cost basis, on a per diem or mileage basis, or on a combination of the two, provided the method used is applied to an entire trip and not to selected days of the trip. The method used must be consistent with those normally allowed in like circumstances in the district's other activities and in accordance with the district's established written policies.

In the absence of an established written policy regarding travel costs, the rates and amounts established under 5 U.S.C. 5701-11 (Travel and Subsistence Expenses; Mileage Allowances), by the administrator of general services, or by the president (or their designee) pursuant to any provisions of such subchapter must apply to travel under federal awards [48 C.F.R. 31.205-46(a)].

2 C.F.R. 200.475(a), (d)

Property Standards

Federally Owned Property

Title to federally owned property remains vested in the federal government. The district must submit an inventory listing of federally owned property in its custody to the federal agency or pass-through entity on an annual basis. The district must request disposition instructions from the federal agency of pass-through entity

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

upon completion of the federal award or when the property is no longer needed.

Exempt property means property acquired under the federal award where the federal agency has chosen to vest title to the property to the district without further responsibility to the federal government. The federal agency may only exercise this option when permitted by federal statute and set forth in the terms and conditions of the federal award. Absent statutory authority and specific terms and conditions of the federal award, the title to exempt property acquired under the federal award remains with the federal government.

2 C.F.R. 200.312(a), (c)

Property Trust Relationship

Real property, equipment, and intangible property acquired or improved with the federal award must be held in trust by the district as trustee for the beneficiaries of the project or program under which the property was acquired or improved. The federal agency or pass-through entity may require the district to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with a federal award and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property. *2 C.F.R. 200.316*

Real Property

Subject to the requirements and conditions set forth in 2 C.F.R. 200.311, title to real property acquired or improved under the federal award will vest upon acquisition in the district.

Except as otherwise provided by federal statutes or the federal agency, real property must be used for the originally authorized purpose as long as it is needed for that purpose. While the property is being used for the originally authorized purpose, the district must not dispose of or encumber its title or other interests except as provided by the federal agency. Easements for utility, cable, and similar services that benefit the real property and are consistent with the authorized use are not considered an encumbrance.

When an appraisal of real property is required and obtained by the district, it must be conducted by an independent appraiser (for example, certified real property appraiser or General Services Administration representative) and certified by a responsible official of the district as required by the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4601-4655) except as provided in the implementing regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 24, “Uniform Relocation Assistance And Real Property Acquisition For Federal And Federally Assisted Programs.”

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

When real property is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, the district must obtain disposition instructions from the federal agency or pass-through entity. The instructions must specify one of the following disposition methods:

1. Retain title after compensating the federal agency an amount determined under 2 C.F.R. 200.311(c)(1).
2. Sell the property and compensate the federal agency an amount determined under 2 C.F.R. 200.311(c)(2).
3. Transfer title to the federal agency or a third party designated/approved by the federal agency with the federal agency paying the district an amount determined under 2 C.F.R. 200.311(c)(3).

2 C.F.R. 200.311

Equipment

Title and Use

Title to equipment acquired under the federal award will vest upon acquisition in the district subject to the conditions of 2 C.F.R. 200.313. This title must be a conditional title unless a federal statute specifically authorizes the federal agency to vest title in the district without further responsibility to the federal government (and the federal agency elects to do so). A conditional title means a clear title is withheld by the federal agency until conditions and requirements specified in the terms and conditions of a federal award have been fulfilled. Title for equipment vested in a district is subject to the following conditions:

1. Use the equipment for the authorized purposes of the project during the period of performance, or until the property is no longer needed for the purposes of the project.
2. While the equipment is being used for the originally authorized purpose, the district must not dispose of or encumber its title or other interests without the approval of the federal agency or pass-through entity.
3. Use and dispose of the property in accordance with the provisions below.

The district must use equipment for the project or program for which it was acquired and for as long as needed in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200.313(c).

Regardless of whether equipment is acquired in part or in its entirety under the federal award, the district must manage equipment (including replacement equipment) utilizing procedures that meet the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 200.313(d).

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Disposition	If the district is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures must be established to ensure the highest possible return. When equipment acquired under a federal award is no longer needed for the original project, program, or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal agency, the district must request disposition instructions from the federal agency or pass-through entity if required by the terms and conditions of the federal award. Disposition of the equipment will be made as prescribed in 2 C.F.R. 200.313(e), in accordance with federal agency or pass-through entity disposition instructions. *2 C.F.R. 200.313*
Supplies	Title to supplies acquired under the federal award will vest upon acquisition in the district. When there is a residual inventory of unused supplies exceeding $10,000 in aggregate value at the end of the period of performance, and the supplies are not needed for any other federal award, the district may retain or sell the unused supplies. Unused supplies means supplies that are in new condition, not having been used or opened before. The federal agency or pass-through entity is entitled to compensation in an amount calculated under 2 C.F.R. 200.314(a). *2 C.F.R. 200.314(a)*
Intangible Property	Title to intangible property acquired under a federal award vests upon acquisition in the district. The district must use that intangible property for the originally authorized purpose and must not encumber the property without the approval of the federal agency or pass-through entity. When no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, disposition of the intangible property must occur in accordance with the provisions in 2 C.F.R. 200.313(e). *2 C.F.R. 200.315(a)*
Foreign Telecommunications Equipment	Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds in violation of 2 C.F.R. 200.216(a).
Direct Grant Programs	The regulations in 34 C.F.R. Part 75 apply to each direct grant program of the ED, except as specified in the regulations for direct formula grant programs, as referenced in 34 C.F.R. 75.1(c)(3). *34 C.F.R. 75.1*
State-Administered Programs	The regulations in 34 C.F.R. Part 76 apply to each state-administered formula grant program of the ED. *34 C.F.R. 76.1*
General Education Provision Act	The regulations in 34 C.F.R. Part 81 govern the enforcement of legal requirements under applicable programs administered by the ED and implement Part E of the General Education Provisions Act (GEPA). *34 C.F.R. 81.1*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

[1] TEA EDGAR Materials and Resources: https://tea.texas.gov/Finance_and_Grants/Grants/EDGAR_Materials_and_Resources/
[2] ED EDGAR website: https://www2.ed.gov/policy/fund/reg/edgarReg/edgar.html
[3] ED Uniform Guidance website: https://www2.ed.gov/policy/fund/guid/uniform-guidance/index.html

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Authorized Expenditures

A district shall not lend its credit or gratuitously grant public money or things of value in aid of any individual, association, or corporation. *Tex. Const. Art. III, Sec. 52; Brazoria County v. Perry, 537 S.W.2d 89 (Tex. Civ. App.—Houston [1st Dist.] 1976, no writ)*

A district shall not grant any extra compensation, fee, or allowance to a public officer, agent, servant, or contractor after service has been rendered or a contract entered into and performed in whole or in part. Nor shall a district pay or authorize the payment of any claim against the district under any agreement or contract made without authority of law. *Tex. Const. Art. III, Sec. 53; Harlingen Indep. Sch. Dist. v. C.H. Page & Bro., 48 S.W.2d 983 (Tex. Comm'n App. 1932)*

The public school funds may not be spent except as provided by Education Code 45.105. The state and county available funds may be used only for the payment of teachers' and superintendents' salaries and interest on money borrowed on short time to pay those salaries that become due before school funds for the current year become available. Loans for the purpose of payment of teachers may not be paid out of funds other than those for the current year.

Local school funds from district taxes, tuition fees of students not entitled to a free education, other local sources, and state funds not designated for a specific purpose may be used for the purposes listed above for state and county available funds and for purchasing appliances and supplies; paying insurance premiums; paying janitors and other employees; buying school sites; buying, building, repairing, and renting school buildings, including acquiring school buildings and sites by leasing through annual payments with an ultimate option to purchase [see CHG]; providing advising support as described by Education Code 48.0035(1) and educating students as described by Education Code 48.0035(2) [see EHDD]; and, except as provided below, for other purposes necessary in the conduct of the public schools as determined by the board.

Exception

~~Funds described above~~Notwithstanding any other law, federal, state, or local funding, including funding under Chapters 46, 48, and 49, may not be used to initiate or maintain any action or proceeding against the state or an agency or officer of the state ~~arising out of a decision, order, or determination that is final and unappealable under a provision of the Education Code~~, including an action or proceeding that includes a claim of ultra vires conduct, except that funds may be used for an action or proceeding that is specifically authorized by a provision of the Education Code or ~~a rule adopted under the Education Code and that results in a final and unappealable decision, order, or determination.~~by Government

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Code 2001.038 (Declaratory judgments under the Administrative Procedures Act).

Education Code 45.105(a)–(c), (c-1)

HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of a district begins on July 1 or September 1 of each year, as determined by the board. *Education Code 44.0011*

Budget Preparation

On or before the date set by the State Board of Education (SBOE), a superintendent shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a proposed budget covering all estimated revenue and proposed expenditures of a district for the following fiscal year. The budget must be prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles, rules adopted by the SBOE, and adopted policies of the board of trustees. *Education Code 44.002; 19 TAC 109.1(a), .41, .5001*

Funds for Accelerated Instruction

A district that is required to provide accelerated instruction under Education Code 29.081(b-1) [see EHBCA] shall separately budget sufficient funds, including funds under Education Code 48.104, for that purpose. *Education Code 29.081(b-2)*

Itemization of Certain Expenditures

The proposed budget of a district must include, in a manner allowing for as clear a comparison as practicable between those expenditures in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same purpose in the preceding year, a line item indicating expenditures for:

1. Notices required by law to be published in a newspaper by the district or a representative of the district; and
2. Directly or indirectly influencing or attempting to influence the outcome of legislation or administrative action, as those terms are defined in Government Code 305.002.

Local Gov't Code 140.0045

Public Meeting on Budget and Proposed Tax Rate

When the budget has been prepared, the board president shall call a board meeting for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding fiscal year. Any taxpayer of a district may be present and participate in the meeting. *Education Code 44.004(a), (f)* [See CCG for provisions governing tax rate adoption.]

The meeting must comply with the notice requirements of the Open Meetings Act. *Gov't Code 551.041, .043* [See BE]

Published Notice

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The board president shall provide for publication of notice of the budget and proposed tax rate meeting in accordance with Education Code 44.004. [For specific requirements regarding the form, contents, and publication of the notice, see CCG(LEGAL).]

Publication of Proposed Budget Summary

Concurrently with the publication of notice of the budget under Education Code 44.004, a district shall post a summary of the proposed budget on the school district's internet website or, if the district has no internet website, in the district's central administrative office.

The budget summary must include a comparison to the previous year's actual spending and information relating to per student and aggregate spending on:

1. Instruction;
2. Instructional support;
3. Central administration;
4. District operations;
5. Debt service; and
6. Any other category designated by the commissioner.

Education Code 44.0041

Budget Adoption

The board, at the meeting called for that purpose, shall adopt a budget to cover all expenditures for the succeeding fiscal year. The budget must be adopted before the adoption of the tax rate for the tax year in which the fiscal year covered by the budget begins. *Education Code 44.004(f)-(g)*

Appendix for Tax Rate Calculation Forms

The board shall include as an appendix to the district's budget for a fiscal year the tax rate calculation forms used by the designated officer or employee of the district to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate of the district for the tax year in which the fiscal year begins. *Tax Code 26.04(e-5)* [See CCG]

Districts with July 1 Fiscal Year

A district with a fiscal year beginning July 1 may use the certified estimate of the taxable value of district property [see CCG] in preparing the required notice if the district does not receive the certified appraisal roll on or before June 7. A district that uses a certified estimate may adopt a budget at the public meeting designated in the published notice prepared using the estimate, but the district may not adopt a tax rate before the district receives the certified appraisal roll for the district. *Education Code 44.004(h)-(i)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Budget Adoption After Tax Rate Adoption

Notwithstanding Education Code 44.004(g), (h), and (i), above, a district may adopt a budget after the district adopts a tax rate for the tax year in which the fiscal year covered by the budget begins if the district elects to adopt a tax rate before receiving the certified appraisal roll for the district. If a district elects to adopt a tax rate before adopting a budget, the district must publish notice and hold a meeting for the purpose of discussing the proposed tax rate. Following adoption of the tax rate [see CCG], the district must publish notice and hold another public meeting before the district may adopt a budget. The comptroller shall prescribe the language and format to be used in the notices. The district may use the certified estimate of taxable value in preparing a notice under this provision. *Education Code 44.004(j)*

Publication of Adopted Budget

On final approval of the budget by the board, the district shall post on the district's internet website a copy of the budget adopted by the board. The district's website must prominently display the electronic link to the adopted budget. A district shall maintain the adopted budget on the district's website until the third anniversary of the date the budget was adopted. *Education Code 44.0051*

On or before a date set by the SBOE, the budget must be filed with the Texas Education Agency according to rules established by the SBOE. *Education Code 44.005*

Internet Posting of Tax Rate and Budget Information

Each district shall maintain an internet website or have access to a generally accessible internet website that may be used for the purposes of these provisions. Each district shall post or cause to be posted on the internet website the following information in a format prescribed by the comptroller:

1. The name of each member of the board;
2. The mailing address, email address, and telephone number of the district;
3. The official contact information for each member of the board, if that information is different from the information described by item 2;
4. The district's budget for the preceding two years;
5. The district's proposed or adopted budget for the current year;
6. The change in the amount of the district's budget from the preceding year to the current year, by dollar amount and percentage;
7. The tax rate for maintenance and operations adopted by the district for the preceding two years;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. The interest and sinking fund tax rate adopted by the district for the preceding two years;

9. The tax rate for maintenance and operations proposed by the district for the current year;

10. The interest and sinking fund tax rate proposed by the district for the current year; and

11. The most recent financial audit of the district.

Tax Code 26.18

Effect of Adopted Budget and Amendment

Public funds of the district may not be spent in any manner other than as provided for in the budget adopted by the board, but the board may amend a budget or adopt a supplementary emergency budget to cover necessary unforeseen expenses. Any amendment or supplementary budget must be prepared and filed in accordance with SBOE rules. *Education Code 44.006*

Spending Violation/Offense

A trustee who votes to approve any expenditure of school funds in violation of a provision of the Education Code, for a purpose for which those funds may not be spent, or in excess of the item or items appropriated in the adopted budget or a supplementary or amended budget commits an offense. *Education Code 44.052(c)*

Certain Donations

A district may donate funds or other property or service to the adjutant general's department, the Texas National Guard, or the Texas State Guard. *Gov't Code 437.111(b), .252, .304(a)*

Commitment of Current Revenue

A contract for the acquisition, including lease, of real or personal property is a commitment of a district's current revenue only, provided the contract contains either or both of the following provisions:

1. Retains to a board the continuing right to terminate the contract at the expiration of each budget period during the term of the contract.

2. Is conditioned on a best-efforts attempt by the board to obtain and appropriate funds for payment of the contract.

Local Gov't Code 271.903

Prohibited Uses of Resources

Improvements to Real Property

Except as provided below or by Education Code 45.109(a-1), (a-2), or (a-3) [see CX], the board may not enter into an agreement authorizing the use of school district employees, property, or resources for the provision of materials or labor for the design, construction, or renovation of improvements to real property not owned or leased by the district.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

This provision does not prohibit the board from entering into an agreement for the design, construction, or renovation of improvements to real property not owned or leased by the district if the improvements benefit real property owned or leased by the district. Benefits to real property owned or leased by the district include the design, construction, or renovation of highways, roads, streets, sidewalks, crosswalks, utilities, and drainage improvements that serve or benefit the real property owned or leased by the district.

Education Code 11.168

Hotels

The board may not impose taxes; issue bonds; use or authorize the use of district employees; use or authorize the use of district property, money, or other resources; or acquire property for the design, construction, renovation, or operation of a hotel. The board may not enter into a lease, contract, or other agreement that obligates the board to engage in an activity prohibited by this provision or obligates the use of district employees or resources in a manner prohibited by this provision.

"Hotel" means a building in which members of the public obtain sleeping accommodations for consideration. The term includes a motel.

Education Code 11.178

Electioneering

For restrictions on using district funds for electioneering, see BBBD.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For additional legal requirements applicable to purchases with federal funds, see CBB.

Required Vendor Disclosures

Disclosure of Interested Parties

A district may not enter into a contract described below with a business entity unless the business entity submits a disclosure of interested parties to the district at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the district.

The requirement above applies only to a contract of a district that:

1. Requires an action or vote by the board before the contract may be signed;
2. Has a value of at least $1 million; or
3. Is for services that would require a person to register as a lobbyist under Government Code Chapter 305.

Gov't Code 2252.908

A contract does not require an action or vote by the board if the board has legal authority to delegate to its staff the authority to execute the contract, the board has delegated this authority, and the board does not participate in the selection of the business entity with which the contract is entered into. *1 TAC 46.1(c)*

Exclusions

The disclosure requirement does not apply to a contract with:

1. A publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the entity;
2. An electric utility, as defined by Utilities Code 31.002; or
3. A gas utility, as defined by Utilities Code 121.001.

Gov't Code 2252.908(c)(4)-(6)

Required Form

The disclosure of interested parties must be submitted on a form prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) that includes a list of each interested party for the contract of which the contracting business entity is aware; and a written, unsworn declaration subscribed by the authorized agent of the contracting business entity as true under penalty of perjury that is in substantially the form set out in Government Code 2252.908(e)(2). *Gov't Code 2252.908(e); 1 TAC 46.5(a)*

The certification of filing and the completed disclosure of interested parties form generated by TEC's electronic filing application must be printed, signed by an authorized agent of the contracting business entity, and submitted to the district that is the party to the contract for which the form is being filed. *1 TAC 46.5(b)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Deadline

A district that receives a completed disclosure of interested parties form and certification of filing shall notify TEC, in an electronic format prescribed by TEC, of the receipt of those documents not later than the 30th day after the date the board receives the disclosure. *1 TAC 46.5(c); Gov't Code 2252.908(f)*

Contract Voidable

A contract subject to this requirement entered into by a district is voidable for failure to provide the required disclosure of interested parties only if:

1. The district submits to the business entity written notice of the business entity's failure to provide the required disclosure; and
2. The business entity fails to submit to the district the required disclosure on or before the 10th business day after the date the business entity receives the written notice.

Gov't Code 2252.908(f-1)

Contract Changes

The disclosure requirements do not apply to a change made to an existing contract, including an amendment, change order, or extension of a contract except as set out below.

The disclosure requirements apply to a change made to an existing contract, including an amendment, change order, or extension of a contract if:

1. A disclosure of interested parties form was not filed for the existing contract; and either the changed contract requires an action or vote by the board or the value of the changed contract is at least $1 million; or
2. The business entity submitted a disclosure of interested parties form to the district that is a party to the existing contract; and either there is a change to the disclosure; or the changed contract requires an action or vote by the board; or the value of the changed contract is at least $1 million greater than the value of the existing contract.

1 TAC 46.4

Definitions

"Contract" means a contract between a board and a business entity at the time it is voted on by the board or at the time it binds the board, whichever is earlier, and includes an amended, extended, or renewed contract. *1 TAC 46.3(a)*

"Business entity" means any entity recognized by law through which business is conducted, including a sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation. The term includes an entity through which

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

business is conducted with a district, regardless of whether the entity is a for-profit or nonprofit entity, and does not include a governmental entity or state agency. *Gov't Code 2252.908(a)(1); 1 TAC 46.3(b)*

"Interested party" means a person who has a controlling interest in a business entity with whom a district contracts or who actively participates in facilitating the contract or negotiating the terms of the contract, including a broker, intermediary, adviser, or attorney for the business entity. *Gov't Code 2252.908(a)(3); 1 TAC 46.3(d), (e)*

"Controlling interest" means:

1. An ownership interest or participating interest in a business entity by virtue of units, percentage, shares, stock, or otherwise that exceeds 10 percent;
2. Membership on the board of directors or other governing body of a business entity of which the board or other governing body is composed of not more than 10 members; or
3. Service as an officer of a business entity that has four or fewer officers, or service as one of the four officers most highly compensated by a business entity that has more than four officers. This provision does not apply to an officer of a publicly held business entity or its wholly owned subsidiaries.

1 TAC 46.3(c)

"Signed" includes any symbol executed or adopted by a person with present intention to authenticate a writing, including an electronic signature. *1 TAC 46.3(f)*

"Value" of a contract is based on the amount of consideration received or to be received by the business entity from the district under the contract. *1 TAC 46.3(g)*

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

Note: See BBFA for additional information applicable to disclosures under Local Government Code Chapter 176, including:

- Definitions;
- Conflicts disclosure statements required to be filed by certain local government officers, including vendors who are also local government officers; and
- Internet posting requirements for conflicts disclosure statements and questionnaires.

A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with the district and:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of the district, or a family member of the officer, described by Local Government Code 176.003(a)(2)(A);

2. Has given a local government officer of the district, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Local Government Code 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Local Government Code 176.003(a-1); or

3. Has a family relationship with a local government officer of the district.

Local Gov't Code 176.006(a)

The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

1. The date that the vendor:

   a. Begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with a district;

   b. Submits to the district an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the district; or

2. The date the vendor becomes aware:

   a. Of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer described by Local Government Code 176.006(a);

   b. That the person has given one or more gifts described by Local Government Code 176.006(a); or

   c. Of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Local Gov't Code 176.006(a-1)

Electronic Filing

The requirements of Local Government Code Chapter 176, including signature requirements, may be satisfied by electronic filing in a form approved by the TEC. *Local Gov't Code 176.008*

Updating Incomplete or Inaccurate Questionnaires

A vendor shall file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the date on which the vendor becomes aware of an event that would make a statement in the questionnaire incomplete or inaccurate. *Local Gov't Code 176.006(d)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Validity of Contract

The validity of a contract between a vendor and the district is not affected solely because the vendor fails to comply with these requirements. *Local Gov't Code 176.006(i)*

Violations

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor is required to file a conflict of interest questionnaire under Local Government Code 176.003 and either:

1. Knowingly fails to file the required questionnaire with the appropriate records administrator not later than 5:00 p.m. on the seventh business day after the date on which the vendor becomes aware of the facts that require the filing of the questionnaire; or

2. Knowingly fails to file an updated questionnaire with the appropriate records administrator not later than 5:00 p.m. on the seventh business day after the date on which the vendor becomes aware of an event that would make a statement in a questionnaire previously filed by the vendor incomplete or inaccurate.

It is an exception to the application of this provision that the vendor filed the required questionnaire not later than the seventh business day after the date the vendor received notice from the district of the alleged violation.

A board may, at its discretion, declare a contract void if the board determines that a vendor failed to file a conflict of interest questionnaire required by Local Government Code 176.006.

Local Gov't Code 176.013(b), (e), (g)

Prohibited Activities by Vendors

"Vendor" means a company, individual, contractor, subcontractor, or professional services provider with whom a district enters into an agreement, contract, memorandum of understanding, interlocal agreement, fee schedule, retainer, or similar instrument for goods or services.

A vendor that bids on or receives a contract from a district commits an offense if any individual serving on the board of the district:

1. Has a substantial interest in the vendor or a subcontractor hired by a vendor;

2. Is related in the second degree by consanguinity or affinity, as determined under Government Code Chapter 573 (Nepotism) to an individual who has a substantial interest in the vendor; or

3. Has received or has been promised a gift or in-kind services with a value of more than $250.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

An individual has a substantial interest in a vendor if the individual:

1. Owns more than 10 percent of the voting interest in the vendor; or

2. Has a direct or indirect participating interest by shares, stock, or otherwise, regardless of whether voting rights are included, in more than 10 percent of the profits, proceeds, or capital gains of the vendor.

A first offense is a Class C misdemeanor, a second offense is a Class B misdemeanor, a third offense is a Class A misdemeanor, and a fourth or subsequent offense is a state jail felony. Any offense is a state jail felony if the vendor directly or indirectly through a third party compensated the individual serving on the board with money, gifts, or in-kind services as consideration for the district entering into a contract with the vendor.

Education Code 11.067

Required Contract Provisions

Boycott Prohibitions

Israel

A district may not enter into a contract with a company for goods and services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it does not boycott Israel and will not during the term of the contract.

The requirement above applies only to a contract that:

1. Is between a district and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

2. Has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the district.

Gov't Code 2271.002

"Boycott Israel" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 808.001.

"Company" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 808.001, except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

Gov't Code 2271.001(1), (2)

Energy Companies

A district may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract.

The requirement above applies only to a contract that:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Is between a district and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

2. Has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the district.

The requirement above does not apply to a district that determines the requirements are inconsistent with the district's constitutional or statutory duties related to the issuance, incurrence, or management of debt obligations or the deposit, custody, management, borrowing, or investment of funds.

Gov't Code ~~2274~~2276.002

"Boycott energy company" has the meaning assigned by Government Code ~~808~~809.001.

"Company" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 809.001, except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

Gov't Code ~~2274~~2276.001(1), (2)

Redesignation without substantive changes

No Discrimination Against Firearm and Ammunition Industries

A district may not enter into a contract with a company for the purchase of goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association.

The requirement above applies only to a contract that:

1. Is between a district and a company with at least 10 full-time employees; and

2. Has a value of $100,000 or more that is paid wholly or partly from public funds of the district.

The requirement above does not apply to a district that contracts with a sole-source provider or does not receive bids from a company that is able to provide the required written verification.

Gov't Code 2274.002

[For definitions, see Government Code 2274.001.]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Retention of Contracting Information

Application

These provisions apply to a contract that:

1. Has a stated expenditure of at least $1 million in public funds for the purchase of goods or services by the district; or
2. Results in the expenditure of at least $1 million in public funds for the purchase of goods or services by the district in a fiscal year of the district.

A board may not accept a bid for a contract described above or award the contract to an entity that the board has determined has knowingly or intentionally failed to comply with Government Code Chapter 552, Subchapter J (Additional Provisions Relating to Contracting Information) in a previous bid or contract described above unless the board determines and documents that the entity has taken adequate steps to ensure future compliance with the requirements of that subchapter. [For additional information and requirements, see GBA and GBAA.]

Requirements

A contract described above must require a contracting entity to:

1. Preserve all contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the district for the duration of the contract;
2. Promptly provide to the district any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity on request of the district; and
3. On completion of the contract, either:
    a. Provide at no cost to the district all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity; or
    b. Preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the district.

Bid and Contract Language

Except as described at Exception, below, a bid for a contract described above and the contract must include the following statement: “The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this (include “bid” or “contract” as applicable) and the contractor or vendor agrees that the contract can be terminated if the contractor or vendor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.”

Notice of Noncompliance

A board that is the party to a contract described above shall provide notice to the entity that is a party to the contract if the entity fails to comply with a requirement of Government Code Chapter 552, Subchapter J applicable to the entity. The notice must:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Be in writing;
2. State the requirement that the entity has violated; and
3. Unless the exception described below applies, advise the entity that the board may terminate the contract without further obligation to the entity if the entity does not cure the violation on or before the 10th business day after the date the board provides the notice.

Contract Termination

Except as provided below, a governmental body may terminate a contract described above if:

1. The board provides the required notice to the entity that is party to the contract;
2. The contracting entity does not cure the violation in the prescribed period;
3. The board determines that the contracting entity has intentionally or knowingly failed to comply with a requirement of Government Code Chapter 552, Subchapter J; and
4. The board determines that the entity has not taken adequate steps to ensure future compliance with the requirements of that subchapter.

An entity has taken adequate steps to ensure future compliance with Government Code Chapter 552, Subchapter J if:

1. The entity produces contracting information requested by the board that is in the custody or possession of the entity not later than the 10th business day after the date the board makes the request; and
2. The entity establishes a records management program to enable the entity to comply with Government Code Chapter 552, Subchapter J.

Exception

A board may not terminate a contract under these provisions if the contract is related to the purchase or underwriting of a public security, the contract is or may be used as collateral on a loan, or the contract's proceeds are used to pay debt service of a public security or loan.

Gov't Code 552.371(a), .372-.374 [See GBA]

Prohibitions

Entertainment Event Contracts

A person, including a board, may not include a provision in a contract related to a parade, concert, or other entertainment event paid for in whole or in part with public funds that prohibits or would otherwise prevent the disclosure of information relating to the receipt or expenditure of public or other funds by a board for the event. A

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

contract provision that violates Government Code 552.104(c) is void. *Gov't Code 552.104(c)* [See GBA for information related to competition or bidding.]

Taxpayer Resource Transactions

A district may not enter into a taxpayer resource transaction with an abortion provider or an affiliate of an abortion provider or an abortion assistance entity for the purpose of providing an abortion or abortion assistance. *Gov't Code 2273.003(a)*

A district may not enter into a taxpayer resource transaction or appropriate or spend money to provide to any person logistical support for the express purpose of assisting a woman with procuring an abortion or the services of an abortion provider. Logistical support includes providing money for child care; travel or any form of transportation to or from an abortion provider; lodging; food or food preparation; counseling that encourages a woman to have an abortion; and any other service that facilitates the provision of an abortion. *Gov't Code 2273.0031(a)*

"Taxpayer resource transaction" means a sale, purchase, lease, donation of money, goods, services, or real property, or any other transaction between a governmental entity and a private entity that provides to the private entity something of value derived from state or local tax revenue, regardless of whether the governmental entity receives something of value in return.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity who enters into with another person or entity a legal relationship created or governed by at least one written instrument, including a certificate of formation, a franchise agreement, standards of affiliation, bylaws, or a license, that demonstrates:

1. Common ownership, management, or control between the parties to the relationship;
2. A franchise granted by the person or entity to the affiliate; or
3. The granting or extension of a license or other agreement authorizing the affiliate to use the other person's or entity's brand name, trademark, service mark, or other registered identification mark.

Gov't Code 2273.001(3), (5)

Lobbying Restriction — Tobacco Education Grant Funds

A district receiving funds or grants from the Permanent Fund for Health and Tobacco Education and Enforcement may not use the funds to pay:

1. Lobbying expenses incurred by the district;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. A person or entity that is required to register with the Texas Ethics Commission under Government Code Chapter 305 (Registration of Lobbyists);

3. Any partner, employee, employer, relative, contractor, consultant, or related entity of a person or entity described by item 2; or

4. A person or entity who has been hired to represent associations or other entities for the purpose of affecting the outcome of legislation, agency rules, ordinances, or other government policies.

Gov't Code 403.1067(a)

Contracts with Listed Companies

A district may not enter into a governmental contract with a company identified on a list prepared and maintained under Government Code 806.051 (now Government Code 2270.0201) (companies with business operations in Sudan), 807.051 (now Government Code 2270.0102) (companies with business operations in Iran), and 2252.153 (companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies or services to foreign terrorist organization). *Gov't Code 2252.152*

"Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project or for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain professional services subject to Government Code 2254. *Gov't Code 2252.151(3)*

Certain Library Material Vendors

A district may not purchase library material from a library material vendor on the list created by the Texas Education Agency under Education Code 35.003(c). [See EFB] *Education Code 35.003(d)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For general provisions applicable to district security personnel, including district peace officers, see CKE.

For information on mental health leave, quarantine leave, and line of duty leave for peace officers, see DEC.

Powers and Duties

Code of Criminal Procedure

Any peace officer commissioned by the board must meet all minimum standards for peace officers established by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE). *Education Code 37.081(h)*

Officers commissioned by a board are peace officers. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.001(8)*

It is the duty of every peace officer to preserve the peace within the officer's jurisdiction. To effect this purpose, the officer shall use all lawful means. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.051(1)*

The peace officer shall perform the duties listed in Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.051.

Determined by the Board

A district peace officer shall perform law enforcement duties for the district as determined by the board. *Education Code 37.081(d), (d-1)* [See CKE(LEGAL)]

The board may authorize any officer commissioned by the board to enforce rules adopted by the board. Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter D (protection of buildings and grounds) is not intended to restrict the authority of each district to adopt and enforce appropriate rules for the orderly conduct of the district in carrying out its purposes and objectives or the right of separate jurisdiction relating to the conduct of its students and personnel. *Education Code 37.103*

In a peace officer's jurisdiction, a peace officer commissioned by the board:

1. Has the powers, privileges, and immunities of peace officers;
2. May enforce all laws, including municipal ordinances, county ordinances, and state laws;
3. May take a child into custody in accordance with Family Code Chapter 52 [see GRA] or Code of Criminal Procedure 45A.453; and
4. May dispose of cases in accordance with Family Code 52.03 or 52.031.

Education Code 37.081(b); Family Code 52.01(a)(3)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The board shall determine the scope of the on-duty and off-duty law enforcement activities of district peace officers. A district must authorize in writing any off-duty law enforcement activities performed by a district peace officer.

A district peace officer may provide assistance to another law enforcement agency. A district may contract with a political subdivision for the jurisdiction of a district peace officer to include all territory in the jurisdiction of the political subdivision.

Education Code 37.081(c), (e)

Public Information Officer for Emergency Communications

The district police department shall employ or appoint a person whose duties include communicating with the public during a disaster regarding the disaster as the department's public information officer. The public information officer must obtain certification in emergency communications from the Texas Division of Emergency Management and complete continuing education on emergency communications under Government Code Chapter 418, Subchapter K. [For more information about the training required for public information officers, see CK.] *Gov't Code 411.3735(a), (b)*

Chief of Police

The chief of police of a district police department shall be accountable to the superintendent and shall report to the superintendent. District police officers shall be supervised by the district chief of police or the chief's designee and shall be licensed by TCOLE. *Education Code 37.081(f)*

Reserve Police Officers

The board may authorize the chief of police to appoint reserve police officers for the district. The board may limit the number of reserve police officers the chief may appoint.

Chief of Police Discretion

A reserve police officer serves at the discretion of the chief of police and may be called into service at any time that the chief considers it necessary to have additional officers to preserve the peace and enforce the law.

Authority

The chief of police may authorize a reserve police officer who holds a permanent peace officer license issued under Occupations Code 1701 (peace officers) to carry a weapon or act as a peace officer at all times or may limit the authority of the reserve police officer to carry a weapon or act as a peace officer to only those times during which the reserve police officer is engaged in the actual discharge of official duties.

A reserve police officer who does not hold a permanent peace officer license issued under Occupations Code 1701 (peace officers) may act as a peace officer only if the officer has fulfilled all applica-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

ble continuing education and training requirements under Occupations Code 1701.351 and 1701.3525 and during the actual discharge of official duties.

Rights, Privileges, and Duties

A reserve police officer on active duty at the call of the chief of police and actively engaged in assigned duties has the same rights, privileges, and duties as any other peace officer of the state.

A reserve police officer is not exempt from Occupations Code 1702 (private security).

Ineligibility for Benefits

A reserve police officer is not eligible for participation in any program provided by TEA or the board that is normally considered a financial benefit of full-time employment or for any pension fund created by statute for the benefit of full-time paid peace officers.

Education Code 37.0816

Oath and Bond

A peace officer assigned to duty and commissioned by a board shall take and file the oath required of peace officers and shall execute and file a bond in the sum of $1,000, payable to the board, with two or more sureties, conditioned that the peace officer will fairly, impartially, and faithfully perform all the duties that may be required of the peace officer by law. *Education Code 37.081(h)*

Preemployment Procedures ~~and Reporting Requirements~~

Before a law enforcement agency may hire a person licensed under Occupations Code 1701 (law enforcement officers), the agency must, on a form and in the manner prescribed by the TCOLE:

1. Obtain the person's written consent for the agency to review the information required to be reviewed under Occupations Code 1701.451;
2. Request from TCOLE and any other applicable person information required to be reviewed under Occupations Code 1701.451; and
3. Submit to TCOLE confirmation that the agency, to the best of the agency's ability before hiring the person:
    a. Contacted each entity or individual necessary to obtain the information required to be reviewed under Occupations Code 1701.451; and
    b. Except as provided below, obtained and reviewed as related to the person, as applicable, the information listed in Occupations Code 1701.451(a)(3)(B).

Confirmation Form

The head of a law enforcement agency or the agency head's designee shall review and sign each confirmation form required under Occupations Code 1701.451 before submission to TCOLE. The

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

failure of an agency head or the agency head's designee to comply with this subsection constitutes grounds for suspension of the agency head's license under Occupations Code 1701.501.

The confirmation form submitted to TCOLE is not confidential and is subject to disclosure under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act).

Exception

If an entity or individual contacted for information required to be reviewed under Occupations Code 1701.451 refused to provide the information or did not respond to the request for information, the confirmation submitted to TCOLE must document the manner of the request and the refusal or lack of response.

Duty to Provide Information

If a law enforcement agency receives from a law enforcement agency a request for information under Occupations Code 1701.451 and the person's consent on the forms and in the manner prescribed by TCOLE, the agency shall provide the information to the requesting agency.

Occupations Code 1701.451

Reporting Requirements

When a person licensed by TCOLE separates from an agency, the agency shall, within 7 business days:

Separation Report

1. Submit a separation report (Form F5) to TCOLE; and
2. Provide a copy to the licensee in a manner prescribed by Occupations Code 1701.452 (Employment Termination Report).

37 TAC 217.7(b)

An agency must retain records kept under 37 Administrative Code 217.7 while the person is appointed and for a minimum of five years after the licensee's separation date with that agency. The records must be maintained under the control of the agency head or designee in a format readily accessible to TCOLE. *37 TAC 217.7(d)*

Misconduct Investigation Report

The chief administrator of a law enforcement agency must submit a report of a completed investigation of an allegation of misconduct, as defined in the TCOLE model policy required by Occupations Code 1701.4522(a)(1) [see Misconduct Investigation and Hiring, below], that may result in suspension, demotion, or termination of the licensee on a form prescribed by TCOLE:

1. For alleged criminal misconduct for which criminal charges are filed against a licensee, to TCOLE within 30 days after the investigation is completed on a form; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. For alleged administrative misconduct, to TCOLE in a timely manner, but not later than 30 days after the licensee's separation from the law enforcement agency.

If the investigative findings or disciplinary action taken are appealed, the chief administrative officer must notify TCOLE that the matter is under appeal and notify TCOLE of the disposition of an appeal within 30 days after receipt of the decision.

The chief administrator must include documentation of the completed investigation in the licensee's personnel or department file, as appropriate. *37 TAC 211.29(o)*

Personnel File

The chief administrator of a law enforcement agency must maintain a personnel file and department file for each licensee appointed with the law enforcement agency and submit to TCOLE a complete copy of the personnel file of a licensee within 30 days after separation of the licensee from the law enforcement agency in a manner prescribed by TCOLE and upon request as part of an ongoing investigation relating to the licensee. *37 TAC 211.29(p)*

New rule at 37 TAC 211.29

Memoranda of Understanding

A district police department and the law enforcement agencies with which it has overlapping jurisdiction shall enter into a memorandum of understanding that outlines reasonable communication and coordination efforts between the department and the agencies. *Education Code 37.081(g)*

Required Policies

Use of Force/Duty to Render Aid

Not later than the 180th day after the date TCOLE provides the model policies described by Occupations Code 1701.269(b), each law enforcement agency in this state shall adopt a policy on the topics described by that subsection. A law enforcement agency may adopt the model policies developed by TCOLE under that subsection. *Occupations Code 1701.270*

Medical and Psychological Exams

Each law enforcement agency in this state shall adopt the model policy described by Occupations Code 1701.167(a) or a substantively similar policy. A policy adopted by a law enforcement agency under that subsection must be submitted to TCOLE, and the commission shall maintain a copy of the policy. *Occupations Code 1701.167(b)*

Active Shooter Incident

A law enforcement agency must have an active shooter policy, including a detailed written policy based on current best practices for responding to an active shooter incident at a primary or secondary school facility and a recommendation for the frequency at which simulated emergency drills should be conducted, in accordance

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

with minimum standards established by TCOLE. *Occupations Code 1701.163*

Misconduct Investigation and Hiring

A law enforcement agency shall adopt the model policy adopted by TCOLE as described by Occupations Code 1701.4522(a) or a substantively similar policy establishing procedures applicable to a law enforcement agency investigating alleged misconduct by a license holder employed by the agency and hiring a license holder. A policy adopted by a law enforcement agency in accordance with the requirements of Occupations Code 1701.4522 must be submitted to TCOLE and TCOLE shall maintain a copy of the policy. *Occupations Code 1701.4522(a), (d)*

Note: TCOLE model policies, including those described above, are available on the TCOLE Model Policies website.[1] The TCOLE forms are available on the TCOLE Forms and Applications website.[2]

Added for clarity and understanding

Access to Breaching Tool and Ballistic Shield

A law enforcement agency must make available to officers at least one breaching tool and one ballistic shield in accordance with minimum standards established by TCOLE. *Occupations Code 1701.163* [For requirement that district campuses possess breaching tools and ballistic shields, see CSA.]

Donation of Surplus Law Enforcement Equipment to a School District

If the Texas Facilities Commission determines that the state's efforts to secure its international border and combat transnational crime will sufficiently benefit from the donation of the surplus motor vehicles and other law enforcement equipment of the Department of Public Safety to a school district located in an economically disadvantaged area of this state, it may transfer the property to the district at a price or for other consideration agreed to by the commission and the district.

A school district that receives surplus property may not sell the property before the second anniversary of the date the property is received and may not use the property for a purpose other than in the performance of law enforcement duties by peace officers, school resource officers, or security personnel as described by Education Code 37.081.

Gov't Code 2175.308

Drones

"Drone" means an unmanned aircraft, watercraft, or ground vehicle or a robotic device that:

1. Is controlled remotely by a human operator; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Operates autonomously through computer software or other programming.

Each law enforcement agency that uses or intends to use a drone for law enforcement purposes shall:

1. Adopt a written policy regarding the agency's use of force by means of a drone, before the agency first uses a drone, and update the policy as necessary; and

2. Not later than January 1 of each even-numbered year, submit the policy to TCOLE in the manner prescribed by TCOLE.

Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0253

[For additional information on unmanned aircraft systems, see GKA.]

Body-Worn Camera Programs

For the purpose of this provision, "body-worn camera" means a recording device that is capable of recording, or transmitting to be recorded remotely, video or audio; and worn on the person of a peace officer, which includes being attached to the officer's clothing or worn as glasses.

A law enforcement agency that operates a body-worn camera program shall adopt a policy for the use of body-worn cameras that must ensure that a body-worn camera is activated only for a law enforcement purpose and must include guidelines and provisions required by Occupations Code 2B.0106(b).

A policy may not require a peace officer to keep a body-worn camera activated for the entire period of the officer's shift.

A policy must require a peace officer who is equipped with a body-worn camera and actively participating in an investigation to keep the camera activated for the entirety of the officer's active participation in the investigation unless the camera has been deactivated in compliance with that policy.

Before a law enforcement agency may operate a body-worn camera program, the agency must provide training to peace officers who will wear the body-worn cameras and any other personnel who will come into contact with video and audio data obtained from the use of body-worn cameras.

Occupations Code 2B.0101(1), .0106, .0107

Prohibited Release of Recording

A law enforcement agency may not release any portion of a recording made in a private space, or of a recording involving the investigation of conduct that constitutes a misdemeanor punishable by fine only and does not result in arrest, without written authorization

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

from the person who is the subject of that portion of the recording or, if the person is deceased, from the person's authorized representative.

A recording is confidential and excepted from the requirements of the Public Information Act if the recording was:

1. Not required to be made under Occupations Code Subchapter N or another law or under a policy adopted by the law enforcement agency; and
2. Does not relate to a law enforcement purpose.

"Private space" means a location in which a person has a reasonable expectation of privacy, including a person's home.

Occupations Code 2B.0101(1), .0112(f), (h)

Motor Vehicle Stops

A peace officer who stops a motor vehicle for an alleged violation of a law or ordinance shall report to the law enforcement agency that employs the officer information relating to the stop, including the information required by Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0054(a).

The chief administrator of a law enforcement agency is responsible for auditing these reports to ensure that the race or ethnicity of the person operating the motor vehicle is being reported.

Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0054

A law enforcement agency shall compile and analyze the information contained in each report received by the agency. Not later than March 1 of each year, each law enforcement agency shall submit a report containing the incident-based data compiled during the previous calendar year to TCOLE. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0055*

Civil Penalty

If the chief administrator of a local law enforcement agency intentionally fails to submit the incident-based data as required by Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0055, the department is liable to the state for a civil penalty in an amount not to exceed $5,000 for each violation. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0058(a)*

Racial Profiling

A peace officer may not engage in racial profiling. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0052*

Each law enforcement agency that employs peace officers who make traffic stops in the routine performance of the officer's official duties shall adopt a detailed written policy on racial profiling that complies with Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0053(b). *Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0053*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Mental Health Crisis or Substance Abuse Issue

A law enforcement agency shall make a good faith effort to divert a person suffering a mental health crisis or suffering from the effects of substance abuse to a proper treatment center in the agency's jurisdiction if:

1. There is an available and appropriate treatment center in the agency's jurisdiction to which the agency may divert the person;
2. It is reasonable to divert the person;
3. The offense that the person is accused of is a misdemeanor, other than a misdemeanor involving violence; and
4. The mental health crisis or substance abuse issue is suspected to be the reason the person committed the alleged offense.

This requirement does not apply to a person who is accused of specified offenses involving intoxication.

Code of Criminal Procedure 16.23

Administration of Epinephrine

A law enforcement agency may acquire and possess epinephrine delivery systems and a peace officer may possess and administer an epinephrine delivery system in accordance with Occupations Code Chapter 1701, Subchapter O. *Occupations Code 1701.702(a)* [See FFAC regarding district maintenance and administration of epinephrine delivery systems.]

An epinephrine delivery system is a medical delivery device approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration that delivers a dose of epinephrine intended for use to treat anaphylaxis, including an epinephrine auto-injector and an epinephrine nasal spray.

Occupations Code 1701.701(2-a)

Officer-Involved Injury or Death

"Officer-involved injury or death" means an incident during which a peace officer discharges a firearm causing injury or death to another.

Not later than the 30th day after the date of an officer-involved injury or death, the law enforcement agency employing an officer involved in the incident must complete and submit a written or electronic report to the office of the attorney general. The report must include all information required by Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.206(b).

Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.206

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Not later than the 30th day after the date of the occurrence of an incident in which, while a peace officer is performing an official duty, a person who is not a peace officer discharges a firearm and causes injury or death to the officer, the law enforcement agency employing the injured or deceased officer at the time of the incident must complete and submit a written or electronic report to the office of the attorney general. The report must include all information required by Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.207(a). *Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.207(b)*

Failure to Report

A law enforcement agency that fails to submit the required report on or before the seventh day after the date the agency received notice of failure to report from the office of the attorney general, is liable for a civil penalty in the amount of $1,000 for each day after the seventh day that the agency fails to submit the report. Beginning on the day after the date of receiving notice of failure to report, a law enforcement agency that, in the five-year period preceding the date the agency received the notice, has been liable for a civil penalty is liable for a civil penalty for each day the agency fails to submit the required report in the amount of $10,000 for the first day and $1,000 for each additional day that the agency fails to submit the report. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.208(b), (c)*

Complaints Against Peace Officers

To be considered by the head of the district's police department, a complaint against a district peace officer must be in writing and signed by the person making the complaint. A copy of the complaint shall be given to the officer within a reasonable time after it is filed. Disciplinary action may not be taken against the officer unless a copy of the signed complaint is given to the officer. The officer may not be indefinitely suspended or terminated based on the subject matter of the complaint unless the complaint is investigated and there is evidence to prove the allegation of misconduct. *Gov't Code 614.021-.023; Colorado County v. Staff, 510 S.W.3d 435 (Tex. 2017); Atty. Gen. Op. GA-251 (2004)*

On the commencement of an investigation by a law enforcement agency of a complaint by an individual who believes that a peace officer employed by the agency has engaged in racial profiling with respect to the individual in which a video or audio recording of the occurrence on which the complaint is based was made, the agency shall promptly provide a copy of the recording to the peace officer who is the subject of the complaint on written request by the officer. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2B.0053(b)(3), (c)*

[See DGBA, FNG, and GF for appeals.]

Legal Representation

A district shall provide a district employee who is a peace officer with legal counsel without cost to the employee to defend the em-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

ployee against a suit for damages by a party other than a governmental entity if legal counsel is requested by the employee, and the suit involves an official act of the employee within the scope of the employee's authority.

To defend the employee against the suit, the district may provide counsel already employed by it or may employ private counsel.

An employee may recover from a district that fails to provide counsel as required the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in defending the suit if the trier of fact finds that the fees were incurred in defending a suit covered by these provisions and the employee is without fault or that the employee acted with a reasonable good faith belief that the employee's actions were proper.

Local Gov't Code 180.002(b)-(d)

---

[1] TCOLE Model Policies: https://www.tcole.texas.gov/content/model-policies
[2] TCOLE Forms and Applications: https://www.tcole.texas.gov/content/forms-and-applications

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For general provisions applicable to district security personnel, including school marshals, see CKE.

Board Authority

The board may appoint one or more school marshals for each campus. *Education Code 37.0811(a)*

Definition

A school marshal is a person who is appointed to serve as a school marshal by the board under Education Code 37.0811, is licensed under Occupations Code 1701.260, and has powers and duties described by Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.008. *Occupations Code 1701.001(8)*

Eligibility

The board may select for appointment as a school marshal an applicant who is an employee of the district and certified as eligible for appointment under Occupations Code 1701.260. *Education Code 37.0811(b)*

TCOLE Licensing

To be eligible for appointment as a school marshal, an applicant shall:

1. Successfully complete all prerequisite Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) training;
2. Pass the state licensing exam;
3. Be employed and appointed by an authorized school district; and
4. Meet all statutory requirements, including psychological fitness.

37 TAC 227.3(a); Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.008(b)

A school marshal training program is open to any employee of a district who holds a license to carry a handgun issued under Government Code Chapter 411, Subchapter H. *37 TAC 227.5(a)*

TCOLE shall license an eligible person who:

1. Completes required training to the satisfaction of TCOLE staff; and
2. Is psychologically fit to carry out the duties of a school marshal as indicated by the results of the psychological examination administered under Occupations Code 1701.260(d).

Occupations Code 1701.260(f)

Psychological Fitness

In order for an individual to enroll in any school marshal licensing training, obtain a school marshal license, or renew or reapply for a

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

school marshal license, they must first demonstrate psychological fitness through a psychological examination.

The psychological examination shall be conducted by a professional selected by the district. The professional shall be either a psychologist licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists or a psychiatrist licensed by the Texas Medical Board. The psychologist or psychiatrist must be familiar with the duties of a school marshal.

The examination must be conducted pursuant to professionally recognized standards and methods. The examination process must consist of:

1. A review of the duties and responsibilities of a school marshal as developed by TCOLE;
2. At least two instruments, one which measures personality traits and one which measures psychopathology; and
3. A face-to-face interview conducted after the instruments have been scored.

The individual must be declared by that professional, on a form prescribed by TCOLE, to be in satisfactory psychological and emotional health to carry out the duties of a school marshal in an emergency shooting or situation involving an active shooter.

If, after examination, the professional declines to declare the individual as psychologically fit, the individual must report the outcome to TCOLE on a form prescribed by TCOLE.

An examination for license renewal or reactivation must be conducted within 90 days of the date of the application for license renewal or reactivation.

37 TAC 227.4

Reimbursement for Training

The board may, but shall not be required to, reimburse the amount paid by the applicant to participate in the training program under Occupations Code 1701.260. *Education Code 37.0811(b)*

District Responsibilities

A district shall:

1. Submit and receive approval for an application to appoint a person as a school marshal;
2. Upon authorization, notify TCOLE using approved format prior to appointment;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Report to TCOLE, within seven days, when a person previously authorized to act as a school marshal is no longer employed with the district;

4. Report to TCOLE, within seven days, when a person previously authorized to act as a school marshal is no longer authorized to do so by the district, TCOLE standards, another state agency, or under other law;

5. Immediately report to TCOLE a school marshal's violation of any TCOLE standard, including the discharge of a firearm carried under the authorization of these provisions outside of a training environment; and

6. Immediately report to TCOLE any indication, suspicion, or allegation that a school marshal is no longer psychologically fit to carry out the duties of a school marshal.

For five years, the district must retain documentation that the district has met all requirements under law in a format readily accessible to TCOLE. This requirement does not relieve a district from retaining all other relevant records not otherwise listed.

37 TAC 227.1

Powers and Duties

A school marshal may make arrests and exercise all authority given to peace officers under the Code of Criminal Procedure, subject to written regulations adopted by the board and may only act as necessary to prevent or abate the commission of an offense that threatens serious bodily injury or death of students, faculty, or visitors on school premises.

A school marshal may not issue a traffic citation for a violation of the Transportation Code.

Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.008(c), (d)

Reporting Requirements

Once appointed, a school marshal shall:

1. Immediately report to TCOLE and the district any circumstance which would render them unauthorized to act as a school marshal by virtue of their employment with the district, failure to meet the standards of TCOLE, another state agency, or under law;

2. Immediately report to TCOLE any violation of applicable TCOLE standards, including any discharge of a firearm carried under the authorization of these provisions outside of training environment; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Comply with all requirements under law, including Education Code 37.0811.

37 TAC 227.3(b)

Fit for Duty Review

When TCOLE receives a report or other reliable information that a school marshal may no longer be psychologically fit to carry out the duties of a school marshal, TCOLE may:

1. Issue an emergency suspension order; or
2. Require a fit for duty review upon identifying factors that indicate the licensee may no longer be able to perform the duties of a school marshal safely and effectively.

TCOLE shall provide written notice of the psychological examination to the license holder not later than the 10th business day before the deadline to submit to the examination. Written notice shall include the reasons for the examination.

The examination shall be conducted by a psychiatrist or psychologist chosen by the licensee.

To facilitate the examination of any licensee, TCOLE will provide all appropriate documents and available information.

The examining practitioner will provide TCOLE with a report indicating whether the school marshal is fit for duty. If the school marshal is unfit for duty, the practitioner will include the reasons or an explanation why the individual is unfit for duty.

A second examination may be ordered by TCOLE if it questions the practitioner's report. The examination will be conducted by a psychiatrist or psychologist appointed by TCOLE. If the report of the appointed practitioner disagrees with the report of the initial practitioner, the final determination as to the school marshal's fitness shall be decided by the executive director of TCOLE.

A school marshal who fails a psychological examination shall have their license suspended until the executive director orders it reinstated.

Any school marshal ordered to undergo a fit for duty review shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining practitioner.

~~34~~37 TAC 227.6

Citation correction

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Handgun Possession

A school marshal may carry or possess a handgun on the physical premises of a school, but only:

1. In the manner provided by written regulations adopted by the board; and
2. At a specific school as specified by the board.

Accessing Handgun

A school marshal may use a handgun the school marshal is authorized to carry or possess only under circumstances that would justify the use of deadly force under Penal Code 9.32 or 9.33.

Board Regulations

A board's written regulations must provide that a school marshal may:

1. Carry a concealed handgun on the school marshal's person;
2. If wearing a uniform identifying the marshal as a school marshal, openly carry a handgun on the school marshal's person; or
3. Possess the handgun on the physical premises of a school in a locked and secured safe or other locked and secured location.

The written regulations must also require that a handgun carried or possessed by a school marshal be loaded only with frangible duty ammunition approved for that purpose by TCOLE.

Inactive Status

A district employee's status as a school marshal becomes inactive on:

1. Expiration of the employee's school marshal license under Occupations Code 1701.260;
2. Suspension or revocation of the employee's license to carry a handgun;
3. Termination of the employee's employment with the district; or
4. Notice from the board that the employee's services as school marshal are no longer required.

Education Code 37.0811(c)-(f)

Identity Confidential

The identity of a school marshal is confidential and is not subject to a request under the Public Information Act, except that the person's name, date of birth, and handgun license number, and the address of the person's place of employment must be provided by TCOLE to:

1. The director of the Department of Public Safety;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. The district;

3. The chief law enforcement officer of the local municipal law enforcement agency if the person is employed at a campus of a district located within a municipality;

4. The sheriff of the county if the person is employed at a campus of a district that is not located within a municipality; and

5. The chief administrator of any school district-commissioned peace officer, if the person is employed at a district that has commissioned peace officers.

If a parent or guardian of a student enrolled at a school inquires in writing, the district shall provide the parent or guardian written notice indicating whether any employee of the school is currently appointed as a school marshal. The notice may not disclose information that is confidential.

Education Code 37.0811(g), (h); Occupations Code 1701.260(j)

No State Benefits

A school marshal is not entitled to state benefits normally provided by the state to a peace officer. *Code of Criminal Procedure 2A.008(e)*

Memorandum of Understanding to Share Marshal

A district may enter into a memorandum of understanding with another district, open-enrollment charter school, or private school under which a school marshal appointed to a campus of the district may temporarily act as a school marshal at a campus of the other school for the duration of an event occurring at the campus of the other school at which both schools are participating. The memorandum of understanding must comply with the requirements for written regulations under Education Code 37.0811 [see Handgun Possession, above] and may be used to satisfy the requirement for written regulations or written authorization under Penal Code 46.03(a)(1) to allow that school marshal to carry a firearm on the premises of the school at which the event occurs. *Education Code 37.08131*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

Instructional Materials and Technology Furnished Without Cost to Students 2
Instructional Materials and Technology Allotment 2
Allotment Adjustment 2
Permitted Expenditures 3
Prohibited Expenditures 4
Technological Equipment 5
Instructional Materials and Technology Account 5
Availability of Allotment Funds 6
Additional State Aid 6
For State-Approved Instructional Materials 6
For Open Education Resource Instructional Materials 7
Purchasing Method 8
Requisitions, Use, and Distribution 8
Delegation of Authority 8
Local Funds 8
Online Requisition Program 8
Distribution 8
OER Instructional Materials 9
OER Transition Plan 9
OER Instructional Material Support Program 10
Requisition 11
Parent Portal 11
Bilingual Instructional Materials 11
Certification of Instructional Materials 11
Annual Report 12
Ownership 12
Responsibility for Instructional Materials and Equipment 12
Acceptable Condition 13
Lost or Damaged Instructional Materials 14
Sale or Disposal 14
Sale 14
Disposal 14

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For provisions regarding selection and adoption of instructional materials, see EFA.

Instructional Materials and Technology Furnished Without Cost to Students

Instructional materials selected for use in the public schools shall be furnished without cost to the students attending those schools. Except as provided by Education Code 31.104(d), a district may not charge a student for instructional material or technological equipment purchased by the district with the district's technology and instructional materials allotment. *Education Code 31.001*

Each instructional material, including electronic instructional material only to the extent of any applicable licensing agreement, purchased as provided by Education Code Chapter 31 for a district is the property of the district. *Education Code 31.102(a)-(b)*

Instructional Materials and Technology Allotment

A district is entitled to an allotment each biennium from the state instructional materials and technology fund for each student enrolled in the district on a date during the last year of the preceding biennium specified by the commissioner of education. The commissioner shall determine the amount of the allotment per student each biennium on the basis of the amount of money available in the state instructional materials and technology fund to fund the allotment. The allotment shall be transferred from the state instructional materials and technology fund to the credit of the district's instructional materials and technology account as provided by Education Code 31.0212. *Education Code 31.0211(a)*

The commissioner shall, as early as practicable during each biennium, notify each district of the estimated amount to which the district will be entitled during the next fiscal biennium. *Education Code 31.0215(a)*

The commissioner shall determine the amount of the Instructional Materials and Technology Allotment for a district based on PEIMS student enrollment data from the fall snapshot collection of the school year preceding the first year of each biennium.

The amount of the allotment determined by the commissioner is final and may not be appealed.

19 TAC 67.1001(a), (d)

Allotment Adjustment

Change in Enrollment

Not later than May 31 of each school year, a district may request that the commissioner adjust the number of students for which the district is entitled to receive an allotment on the grounds that the number of students attending school in the district will increase or decrease during the school year for which the allotment is provided. The commissioner may also adjust the number of students

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

for which a district is entitled to receive an allotment, without a request by the district, if the commissioner determines a different number of students is a more accurate reflection of students who will be attending school in the district. The commissioner's determination is final. *Education Code 31.0211(e)*

High Enrollment Growth

Each year the commissioner shall adjust the instructional materials and technology allotment of districts experiencing high enrollment growth. *Education Code 31.0214(a)*

Permitted Expenditures

The allotment funds may be used to purchase or pay for:

1. Instructional materials, regardless of whether the instructional materials are on the list of approved instructional materials maintained by the State Board of Eduction (SBOE) under Education Code 31.022;
2. Consumable instructional materials;
3. Instructional materials for use in bilingual education classes, as provided by Education Code 31.029;
4. Instructional materials for use in college preparatory courses under Education Code 28.014, as provided by Education Code 31.031;
5. Supplemental instructional materials;
6. OER instructional materials, as provided by Education Code Chapter 31, Subchapter B-1;
7. Instructional materials and technological equipment under any continuing contracts of the district in effect on September 1, 2011;
8. Technological equipment necessary to support the use of any instructional materials purchased with an allotment under this provision;
9. Inventory software or systems for storing, managing, and accessing instructional materials and analyzing the usage and effectiveness of instructional materials;
10. Services, equipment, and technology infrastructure necessary to ensure internet connectivity and adequate bandwidth;
11. Training educational personnel directly involved in student learning in the appropriate use of instructional materials and for providing for access to technological equipment for instructional use;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

12. Training personnel in the electronic administration of assessment instruments;

13. The salary and other expenses of an employee who provides technical support for the use of technological equipment directly involved in student learning;

14. Costs associated with distance learning, including services, equipment, and technology such as Wi-Fi, internet access hotspots, wireless network service, broadband service, and other services and technological equipment necessary to facilitate internet access;

15. Costs associated with providing parental access to the district's library materials catalog and the ability to submit a list of library materials that the parent's child is not allowed to access as required by Education Code 33.023. [See EFB]

16. Formats of instructional materials that are fully accessible to students with disabilities;

17. Activities related to the local review and adoption of instructional materials; ~~and~~

18. Software for analyzing the use and effectiveness of instructional materials;

19. Software for analyzing the appropriateness of instructional materials necessary for the teaching of, instruction in, or demonstration of knowledge of the essential knowledge and skills adopted under Education Code 28.002; and

~~18.~~20. Costs associated with complying with Education Code 33.023, relating to parental access to library catalog and access by the parent's child to certain library materials.

Education Code 31.0211(c), 33.023(d); 19 TAC 67.1001(e)

19 TAC 67.1001 was amended to implement SB 13 from the 89th Legislature

Prohibited Expenditures

The allotment funds may not be used to purchase instructional material that:

1. Contains obscene or harmful content or would otherwise cause the district to which the funds were allotted to be unable to submit the certification required under Education Code 31.1011(a)(1)(B) [see Certification of Instructional Materials, below]; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Is on the list of rejected instructional materials maintained by the SBOE.

Education Code 31.0211(f)

Allotment funds may not be used to pay for:

1. Services for installation;
2. The physical conduit that transmits data, such as cabling and wiring, or electricity;
3. Office and school supplies;
4. Items that are not directly related to student instruction, such as furniture, athletic equipment, extension cords, temporary contractors, or video surveillance equipment;
5. Travel expenses;
6. Equipment used for moving or storing instructional materials;
7. Instructional material that contains obscene or harmful content or would otherwise cause the district to be unable to submit the certification required under Education Code 31.11011(a)(1)(B); or
8. Instructional material that incorporates three-cueing in the phonics curriculum required under Education Code, Chapter 28.

19 TAC 67.1001(f)

A district may not adopt or otherwise use instructional material included on the list of rejected instructional materials maintained by the SBOE. *Education Code 31.024*

Technological Equipment

In purchasing technological equipment, a district shall:

1. Secure technological solutions that meet the varying and unique needs of students and teachers in the district; and
2. Consider both the long-term cost of ownership of the technological equipment and flexibility for innovation.

Education Code 31.0211(d)

Instructional Materials and Technology Account

The commissioner shall maintain an instructional materials and technology account for each district. In the first year of each biennium, the commissioner shall deposit the district's allotment in the account. The commissioner shall pay the cost of instructional materials requisitioned by a district under Education Code 31.103 using

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

funds from the district's instructional materials and technology account.

Money deposited in a district's instructional materials and technology account during each state fiscal biennium remains in the account and available for use by the district for the entire biennium. At the end of each biennium, a district with unused money in the district's account may carry forward any remaining balance to the next biennium.

A district shall provide to TEA the title and publication information for any instructional materials requisitioned or purchased by the district with the district's instructional materials and technology allotment.

Education Code 31.0212(a)-(d)

Availability of Allotment Funds

The allotment for each biennium will be made available for district use through EMAT as early as possible in the fiscal year preceding the beginning of the biennium for which the funds have been appropriated.

A district may access its allotment funds for an upcoming school year after submitting to the commissioner:

1. Certification that the school district or open-enrollment charter school has instructional materials that cover all the required TEKS, except those for physical education, as required by Education Code 31.1011;
2. Certification that the school district or open-enrollment charter school has used its allotment for only allowable expenditures; and
3. Information regarding the instructional materials used by the district during the previous school year, including the cost of each material as required by Education Code 31.1012.

Upon completion of the requirements, a district may access its allotment funds by correctly providing all the information required in the state ordering system.

Information required in the state ordering system may include verification of TEKS coverage for certain disbursement requests.

19 TAC 67.1001(g)-(j)

Additional State Aid

For State-Approved Instructional Materials

For each student enrolled in the district, a school district is entitled to additional state aid for each school year in an amount equal to $40, or a greater amount provided by appropriation, to procure instructional material that has been reviewed by the Texas Education

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Agency (TEA); placed on the SBOE list of approved instructional materials; designated by the SBOE as being included or capable of being included in an instructional materials parent portal; and acquired from a publisher, manufacturer, or other entity that has not been found to violate Education Code 31.151. *Education Code 48.307(a)*

A district is entitled to the amount of state aid provided by 19 Administrative Code 67.1003(a) each school year, regardless of whether the district uses the amount during the school year for which the amount was provided. *19 TAC 67.1003(i)*

For Open Education Resource Instructional Materials

Subject to Education Code 31.0751 (Open Education Resource [OER] transition plan), a district is entitled to additional state aid for each school year in an amount not to exceed $20 for each student for the costs incurred or for which the district is obligated to pay during the school year in which the aid is provided for the printing and shipping of OER instructional material made available under Education Code Chapter 31, Subchapter B-1. *Education Code 48.308(a)*

Amount of Additional State Aid

The commissioner of education shall determine the amount of the additional state aid for OER instructional materials for a district based on PEIMS student enrollment data from the fall snapshot collection of the current school year.

Before PEIMS student enrollment data from the fall snapshot collection of the current school year is available, a district will have an expected allotment amount that is based on 90 percent of the PEIMS student enrollment data from the fall snapshot collection of the previous school year.

Funds may only be used for the costs incurred or for which a district is obligated to pay during the school year in which the aid is provided.

Requisitions

Requisitions for funding must be submitted in TEA's online requisition and disbursement system (EMAT) before August 31 of the fiscal year in which the aid is provided.

The entitlements for each year will be made available for district use through EMAT as early as possible in the fiscal year for which the funds have been appropriated.

Permissible Use of Additional State Aid

The additional state aid for OER instructional materials may be used to purchase:

1. OER instructional material placed on the list of approved materials outlined in Education Code 31.022, including any non-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

text components of the approved product, such as manipulative kits; and

2. OER instructional material components placed on the list of approved materials outlined in Education Code 31.022, only after an initial purchase of all components of the product.

The additional state aid for OER instructional materials may not be used to purchase or reimburse for:

1. Instructional material or material components not on the list of approved instructional materials;
2. Instructional material placed on the rejected list of instructional materials;
3. Instructional material that promotes three-cueing as defined in Education Code 28.0062(a-1); or
4. Printing of SBOE-approved OER material, which may be otherwise procured through a requisition in EMAT.

The commissioner may grant a waiver to exempt a district from an initial purchase of each component of an approved product if the district can demonstrate that it already possesses an identical or near-identical component for each student and/or teacher as indicated by the product design.

19 TAC 67.1004

Purchasing Method

A district is not required to use a method provided by Education Code 44.031(a) to purchase instructional materials that have been reviewed by TEA and included on the list of approved instructional materials maintained by the SBOE. *Education Code 31.102(d)*

Requisitions, Use, and Distribution

Delegation of Authority

The board may delegate to an employee the authority to requisition, distribute, and manage the inventory of instructional materials, consistent with Education Code Chapter 31 and rules adopted under that chapter. *Education Code 31.104(a)*

Local Funds

A district may use local funds to purchase any instructional materials in addition to those selected under Education Code Chapter 31. *Education Code 31.106*

Online Requisition Program

A district shall make a requisition for instructional materials using EMAT. A district may requisition instructional materials for grades above the grade level in which a student is enrolled. *Education Code 31.103(b)-(c)*

Distribution

The board shall distribute printed instructional materials to students in the manner that the board determines is most effective and economical. *Education Code 31.102(c)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

OER Instructional Materials

A district may adopt OER instructional material at any time. A district may only adopt or otherwise use an OER instructional material that is not included on the list of rejected instructional materials maintained by the SBOE.

Except as otherwise provided by the Education Code, the commissioner may not require a district to adopt or use an OER instructional material. A district may not be charged for a cost associated with the selection of an OER instructional material, except for the cost of printing copies of the material. *Education Code 31.073*

OER Transition Plan

To qualify for additional state aid under Education Code 48.308, the board must adopt an OER instructional material transition plan to assist classroom teachers in the district who will be using an OER instructional material in a specific subject or grade level for which the teacher has not previously used an OER instructional material.

The plan must ensure that OER instructional materials are used in a manner that maintains the instructional flexibility of a classroom teacher to address the needs of each student.

A district that participates in the program developed and maintained by TEA under Education Code 31.0752 is not required to adopt a transition plan under this provision. [See OER Instructional Material Support Program, below]

Education Code 31.0751

The OER instructional material transition plan shall be submitted in a format determined by the commissioner.

A district is required to have a locally maintained OER transition plan that complies with 19 Administrative Code 67.1315 to access funding allotted under Education Code 48.308.

A district is required to submit an OER instructional material transition plan only when:

1. First adopting an SBOE-approved OER product for a grade level or subject/course; or
2. Expanding implementation of an SBOE-approved OER product to additional campuses and/or grade levels.

The OER instructional material transition plan adopted by the board of trustees shall include the plan of the district to ensure the following:

1. Clear communication and stakeholder change management plans and timelines;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Timely access to print materials and related manipulatives through OER procurement and distribution;

3. Sufficient planning and instructional time evidenced by instructional calendars and master schedules aligned to the requirements of the materials;

4. Clear expectations for the implementation of:

   a. Instructional materials;

   b. Internalization and student work analysis protocols; and

   c. Curriculum-embedded assessments;

5. Processes for stakeholder communication and public posting, as outlined in Education Code 26.006, if materials have been modified by the district;

6. The maintenance of instructional flexibility through clear guidance for acceptable teacher modifications to instructional pacing, sequencing, and lesson content to address the needs of each student; and

7. Sufficient professional learning and development for school leaders, instructional coaches, and teachers, including:

   a. Pre-service product onboarding and orientation; and

   b. Ongoing, job-embedded, curriculum-based professional learning, including cycles of observation and feedback.

The commissioner may request and review OER instructional material transition plans before funding is released and reject a plan subsequent to review.

19 TAC 67.1315

OER Instructional Material Support Program

TEA shall develop and maintain a program to assist school districts in adopting and using OER instructional material, including by assisting districts to:

1. Maintain the instructional flexibility of classroom teachers to address the needs of each student; and

2. Schedule instructional periods in a manner that allows classroom teachers sufficient time to effectively prepare and present instructional material within the teacher's normal work day.

TEA shall engage in efforts to meet the demand from districts that request assistance for the 2024-25 or 2025-26 school year. Until

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

September 1, 2027, a school district may apply assistance received to offset the payment of costs related to implementing OER instructional material, regardless of whether the district incurred the cost before receiving the assistance.

Education Code 31.0752

Requisition

A district that selects OER instructional material shall requisition a sufficient number of printed copies for use by students unable to access the instructional material electronically unless the district provides to each student:

1. Electronic access to the instructional material at no cost to the student; or
2. Printed copies of the portion of the instructional material that will be used in the course.

Education Code 31.103(d)

Parent Portal

An entity that hosts an instructional materials parent portal must comply with requests regarding parental access to the portal made by a district in compliance with Education Code 31.154 or Education Code 26.006 [see EFA]. *Education Code 31.154(e)*

[For more information regarding the requirements for certain entities that supply instructional materials to host a parent portal, see Education Code 31.154.]

Bilingual Instructional Materials

A district shall purchase with its allotment or otherwise acquire instructional materials for use in bilingual education classes. *Education Code 31.029*

Certification of Instructional Materials

Prior to the beginning of each school year, a district shall submit to the SBOE and commissioner certification that the district:

1. For each subject in the required curriculum under Education Code 28.002, other than physical education, and each grade level:
    a. Provides each student with instructional materials that cover all elements of the essential knowledge and skills adopted by the SBOE for that subject and grade level; and
    b. In the provision of instructional materials, the district protects students from obscene or harmful content as necessary for compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (Pub. L. No. 106-554) [see CQ], Education Code 28.0022 [see EMB], Penal Code 43.22, and any

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

other law or regulation that protects students from obscene or harmful content [see EFA]; and

2. The district used money allocated to the district or school under the instructional materials and technology allotment only for purposes allowed under Education Code 31.0211.

To determine whether each student has instructional materials that cover all elements of the essential knowledge and skills, a district may consider:

1. Instructional materials adopted by the SBOE;
2. Instructional materials developed, purchased, or otherwise acquired by the district; and
3. OER instructional materials and other electronic instructional materials included in the repository under Education Code 31.0722.

Education Code 31.1011

Annual Report

Each district shall annually report to TEA information regarding the instructional materials used by the district during the previous school year, including the cost of each material. *Education Code 31.1012*

Ownership

Except as otherwise provided, a student must return all instructional materials to the teacher at the end of the school year or when the student withdraws from school. At the end of the school year for which OER instructional material that a district does not intend to use for another student is distributed, the printed copy of the OER instructional material becomes the property of the student to whom it is distributed.

This provision does not apply to an electronic copy of OER instructional material.

Education Code 31.104(c), (g)-(h)

Responsibility for Instructional Materials and Equipment

Each student or the student's parent or guardian is responsible for all instructional material and technological equipment not returned in an acceptable condition by the student. A student who fails to return in an acceptable condition all instructional materials and technological equipment forfeits the right to free instructional materials and technological equipment until all instructional materials and technological equipment previously issued but not returned in an acceptable condition are paid for by the student, parent, or guardian.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

As provided by board policy, a district may waive or reduce the payment required if the student is from a low-income family. [See FP] The district shall allow the student to use instructional materials and technological equipment at school during each school day.

If instructional materials or technological equipment is not returned in an acceptable condition or paid for, a district may withhold the student's records. A district may not prevent the student from graduating, participating in a graduation ceremony, or receiving a diploma. [See FL and GBA regarding student and parental right to access records; and FD, FFAB, and FL regarding a district's duties to provide records to another district]

The board may not require an employee of the district who acts in good faith to pay for instructional materials or technological equipment that is stolen, misplaced, or not returned by a student. [See DG]

These provisions do not apply to an electronic copy of OER instructional material.

Education Code 31.104(d), (e), (h) [See also EFA]

Acceptable Condition

Printed instructional materials are considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. The cover, binding, pages, spine, and all integral components of the instructional materials are wholly intact and the instructional materials are fully usable by students; and
2. No component of the instructional materials is soiled, torn, or damaged (whether intentionally or by lack of appropriate care) to the extent that any portion of the content is too disfigured or obscured to be fully accessible to other students.

Electronic instructional materials are considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. All components or applications that are a part of the electronic instructional materials are returned;
2. The electronic materials perform as they did when they were new;
3. The electronic instructional materials do not contain computer code (e.g., bug, virus, worm, or similar malicious software) that has been designed to self-replicate, damage, change, or otherwise hinder the performance of any computer's memory, file system, or software; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. The electronic instructional materials have not been installed with plug-ins, snap-ins, or add-ins without the prior approval of the district.

Technological equipment is considered to be in acceptable condition if:

1. The equipment is returned with the software and hardware in their original condition unless the district authorized changes; and

2. The physical condition of the equipment is fully usable as it was originally intended to be used.

19 TAC 66.1310

Lost or Damaged Instructional Materials

A district may order replacements for instructional materials that have been lost or damaged directly from the publisher of the instructional materials or any source for a printed copy of OER instructional material. *Education Code 31.104(b)*

Sale or Disposal

The board shall determine how the district will dispose of discontinued printed instructional materials, electronic instructional materials, and technological equipment.

Sale

The board may sell printed instructional materials on the date the instructional material is discontinued for use in the public schools by the SBOE or the commissioner. The board may also sell electronic instructional materials and technological equipment owned by the district.

Use of Proceeds

Any funds received by a district from a sale must be used to purchase instructional materials and technological equipment allowed under Education Code 31.0211.

Disposal

The board may dispose of printed instructional material before the date the instructional material is discontinued for use in the public schools by the SBOE if the board determines that the instructional material is not needed by the district and the board does not reasonably expect that the instructional material will be needed. A district must notify the commissioner of any instructional material the district disposes of under this provision.

Education Code 31.105

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Safety Standards

A district shall meet or exceed the safety standards for school buses established by the Department of Public Safety (DPS), with the advice of the Texas Education Agency (TEA). A district that fails or refuses to meet these safety standards for school buses is ineligible to share in the transportation allotment until the first anniversary of the date the district begins complying with the safety standards. *Education Code 34.002~~; Transp. Code 547.102; 37 TAC 14.51-.52~~*

DPS school bus safety standards apply to all school districts that own, operate, rent, contract, or lease school buses and those commercial transportation companies that contract with a public school to transport public school students in buses. *37 TAC 14.51*

A district must purchase or use school buses and multifunction school activity buses from manufacturers that certify to DPS that all vehicles offered for sale to or in use by school districts in Texas meet or exceed all standards, specifications, and requirements.

Any new school bus found out of compliance with the specifications that were in effect in Texas on the date the vehicle was manufactured will be placed out of service by the vehicle's owner until it is brought into compliance with the applicable specifications.

37 TAC 14.52

Unnecessary Transportation Code citation deleted and language updated to reflect newly amended 37 TAC 14.52

Student Safety

Prohibitions

A district may not require or allow a child to stand on a moving bus or passenger van. *Education Code 34.004*

An operator of a school bus, while operating the bus, shall prohibit a passenger from:

1. Standing in the bus; or
2. Sitting:
   a. On the floor of the bus, or
   b. In any location on the bus that is not designed as a seat.

Transp. Code 545.426

Seat Belts

Required on Buses

By September 1, 2029, a bus, including a school bus, a school activity bus, multifunction school activity bus, or school-chartered bus, operated by or contracted for use by a district for the transportation of schoolchildren shall be equipped with a three-point seat belt for each passenger, including the operator. This requirement does not apply to:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. A bus operated by or contracted for use by a school district if the board determines that the district's budget does not permit the district to purchase a bus that is equipped with the required seat belts; or

2. A bus for which the warranty would become void if the bus were equipped to comply with the requirement.

A district may accept gifts, grants, and donations from any public or private source to implement the requirements.

Transp. Code 547.701(e), (h)

Required Report

Not later than the end of the 2025-26 school year, a board that makes the determination above shall submit to TEA and present in a public meeting of the board a report that includes:

1. The number of buses operated by or contracted for use by the district that:

   a. Are not equipped with seat belts;

   b. Are equipped with two-point seat belts; and

   c. Are equipped with three-point seat belts; and

2. The estimated cost to the district to equip with three-point seat belts each bus operated by or contracted for use by the district that is not equipped with three-point seat belts as required.

Transp. Code 547.701(f)

Student Requirement

A district shall require a student riding a bus operated by or contracted for operation by the district to wear a seat belt if the bus is equipped with seat belts for all passengers on the bus. A school district may implement a disciplinary policy to enforce the use of seat belts by students. *Education Code 34.013*

Donations

A board shall consider any offer made by a person to donate three-point seat belts or money for the purchase of three-point seat belts for a district's school buses. A board may accept or decline the offer after adequate consideration.

A board may acknowledge a person who donates three-point seat belts or money for the purchase of three-point seat belts for a school bus by displaying a small, discreet sign on the side or back of the bus recognizing the person who made the donation. The sign may not serve as an advertisement for the person who made the donation.

Education Code 34.014

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Use of Warning Signals

When a school bus is being stopped or is stopped on a highway to permit students to board or exit the bus, the operator of the bus shall activate all flashing warning signal lights and other equipment on the bus designed to warn other drivers that the bus is stopping to load or unload children.

A person may not operate a light or other equipment described above except when a school bus is being stopped or is stopped on a highway to:

1. Permit a student to board or exit the bus; or
2. Distribute to a student or the parent or guardian of a student:
   a. Food; or
   b. Technological equipment for use by the student for educational purposes.

Transp. Code 547.701(c), (c-1)

Wireless Communication Devices

General Rule

An operator commits an offense if the operator uses a portable wireless communication device to read, write, or send an electronic message while operating a motor vehicle unless the vehicle is stopped. *Transp. Code 545.4251(b)*

School Property

An operator may not use a wireless communication device while operating a motor vehicle within a school crossing zone or on the property of a public elementary, middle, junior high, or high school served by a school crossing zone, during the time a reduced speed limit is in effect for the school crossing zone, unless:

1. The vehicle is stopped; or
2. The wireless communication device is used with a hands-free device.

Transp. Code 545.4252

An operator may not use a wireless communication device while operating a school bus or passenger bus with a minor passenger on the bus unless the bus is stopped. This provision does not apply to an operator of a school bus or passenger bus using a wireless communication device in the performance of the operator's duties as a bus driver and in a manner similar to using a two-way radio. *Transp. Code 545.425(c), (e-1)*

Definitions

"Hands-free device" means speakerphone capability, a telephone attachment, or another function or other piece of equipment, regardless of whether permanently installed in or on a wireless communication device or in a motor vehicle, that allows use of the wireless communication device without use of either of the operator's

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

hands, except to activate or deactivate a function of the wireless communication device or hands-free device. The term includes voice-operated technology and a push-to-talk function. *Transp. Code 545.425(a)(1)*

"Electronic message" means data that is read from or entered into a wireless communication device for the purpose of communicating with another person. *Transp. Code 545.4251(a)(1)*

Disruption of Transportation

Any person other than a primary or secondary grade student who intentionally disrupts, prevents, or interferes with the lawful transportation of students to and from school on a vehicle owned or operated by a district or to or from activities sponsored by a school on a vehicle owned and/or operated by a district shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. It is an exception to the application of the offense that, at the time the person engaged in the prohibited conduct, the person was younger than 12 years of age. *Education Code 37.126*

Exhibition of Firearm

For information regarding offenses pertaining to firearms on buses, see GKA(LEGAL).

Collision Reports

Notice to DPS for Buses With Advertising

A district shall provide DPS written notification of any collision directly or indirectly involving a school bus operated by or for the district that bears advertising or another paid announcement. *37 TAC 14.65(a)(2)* [See CNB for rules related to school bus advertising.]

Notice must be received not more than five days from the date of the collision and shall include the following:

1. The name and address of the owner of the school bus;
2. The name and driver's license number of the school bus operator;
3. The date of the collision;
4. The city or county where the collision occurred; and
5. The investigating police agency.

37 TAC 14.65(c)

Notices to DPS may be delivered by facsimile, electronic mail, or mailed to School Bus Transportation, Texas Department of Public Safety, P.O. Box 4087, Austin, TX 78773-0525. *37 TAC 14.65(d)*

Annual Report to TEA

A district shall report annually to TEA the number of collisions in which its buses were involved in the past year in a manner prescribed by the commissioner of education. A district shall file annual collision reports to TEA only in the period beginning July 1 and ending July 31 and shall include the following information in the report:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. The total number of bus collisions;
2. The date each collision occurred;
3. The type of bus, as specified in 19 Administrative Code 103.1231(a), involved in each collision;
4. Whether the bus involved in each collision was equipped with seat belts and, if so, the type of seat belts;
5. The number of students and adults involved in each collision;
6. The number and types of injuries that were sustained by the bus passengers in each collision; and
7. Whether the injured passengers in each collision were wearing seat belts at the time of the collision and, if so, the type of seat belts.

A school district shall report a bus collision involving a school bus, a multifunction school activity bus, a school activity bus, or a motor bus if:

1. The bus is owned, leased, contracted, or chartered by a school district and was transporting school district personnel, students, or a combination of personnel and students; or
2. The bus was driven by a school district employee or by an employee of the school district's bus contractor with no passengers on board and the collision involved a pedestrian.

Exceptions

A school district shall not report a bus collision involving a school bus, a multifunction school activity bus, a school activity bus, or a motor bus if:

1. The bus was driven by a school district employee or by an employee of the school district's bus contractor, the collision occurred when no passenger other than the school district's driver or bus contractor's driver was on board the bus, and the collision did not involve a pedestrian; or
2. The collision involved a bus chartered by a school district for a school activity trip and no school district personnel or students were on board the bus at the time of the collision.

A school district shall not report a collision that occurred in a vehicle that is owned, contracted, or chartered by a school district and is not a school bus, a multifunction school activity bus, a school activity bus, or a motor bus.

Education Code 34.015(b); 19 TAC 103.1231(b)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For additional legal requirements applicable to purchases with federal funds, including 2 C.F.R. 200, see CBB.

For more information on U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) procurement requirements, see the Texas Department of Agriculture's (TDA) Food and Nutrition Division *Administrator's Reference Manual*,[1] Sections 17, *Procurement;* 17a, *Procurement Procedures;* 17b, *Buy American;* and 17c, *Cooperative Purchasing*.

Definitions

For purposes of this policy, "2 C.F.R. Part 200" means the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards published by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The part reference covers applicable: Acronyms and Definitions (Subpart A), General Provisions (Subpart B), Post Federal Award Requirements (Subpart D), Cost Principles (Subpart E), and Audit Requirements (Subpart F). [Note: Pre-Federal Award Requirements and Contents of Federal Awards (Subpart C) does not apply to the National School Lunch Program]. *7 C.F.R. 210.2, 220.2*

School Food Authority — "School food authority" (SFA) means the governing body that is responsible for the administration of one or more schools and has the legal authority to operate the program therein or be otherwise approved by the USDA Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) to operate the program.

Program — "Program" means the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and the Commodity School Program or the School Breakfast Program (SBP), as applicable.

Nonprofit School Food Service — "Nonprofit School Food Service" means all food service operations conducted by the SFA principally for the benefit of school children, all the revenue from which is used solely for the operation or improvement of such food services.

Nonprofit School Food Service Account — "Nonprofit School Food Service Account" means the restricted account in which all the revenue from all food service operations conducted by the SFA principally for the benefit of school children is retained and used only for the operation or improvement of the nonprofit school food service.

Cost Reimbursable Contract — "Cost reimbursable contract" means a contract that provides for payment of incurred costs to the extent prescribed in the contract, with or without a fixed fee.

7 C.F.R. 210.2, 220.2

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Administration

The SFA shall be responsible for the administration of the program in schools. *7 C.F.R. 210.3*

Nonprofit School Food Service

National School Lunch Program

The SFA shall maintain a nonprofit school food service. Revenues received by the nonprofit school food service are to be used only for the operation or improvement of such food service, except that such revenues shall not be used to purchase land or buildings, unless otherwise approved by FNS, or to construct buildings. Expenditures of nonprofit school food service revenues shall be in accordance with the financial management system established by the TDA under 7 C.F.R. 210.19(a). *7 C.F.R. 210.14(a)*

School Breakfast Program

Pursuant to required written agreements, the SFA shall, with respect to participating schools under its jurisdiction maintain a nonprofit school food service. In accordance with the financial management system established under 7 C.F.R. 220.13(i), use all revenues received by such food service only for the operation or improvement of that food service. Revenues received by the nonprofit school food service shall not be used to purchase land or buildings or to construct buildings. *7 C.F.R. 220.7(e)(1)(i)-(iii)*

Food Service Management Companies

An SFA may contract with a food service management company to manage its food service operation in one or more of its schools. However, no school or SFA may contract with a food service management company to operate an a la carte food service unless the company agrees to offer free, reduced price, and paid reimbursable lunches to all eligible children. Any SFA that employs a food service management company in the operation of its nonprofit school food service shall comply with the requirements of 7 C.F.R. 210.16 (NSLP) or 7 C.F.R. 220.7(d) (SBP). *7 C.F.R. 210.16, 220.7*

Note: For more information on contracts regarding consultants, food service management companies (FSMC), and vended meals, see TDA's Food and Nutrition Division *Administrator's Reference Manual*, Section 18, *Food Service Contracts*.

USDA Procurement Requirements

The SFA shall comply with requirements of 7 C.F.R. Part 210 (NSLP), Part 220 (SBP), and 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart D and USDA implementing regulations 2 C.F.R. Part 400 and Part 415, as applicable, which implement the applicable requirements, concerning procurement of all goods and services with nonprofit school food service account funds. *7 C.F.R. 210.21(a), 220.16(a)*

District Procurement Procedures

An SFA may use its own procurement procedures which reflect applicable state and local laws and regulations, provided that procurements made with nonprofit school food service account funds adhere to the standards set forth in 7 C.F.R. Part 210 and in

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart D, as applicable. SFA procedures must include a written code of standards of conduct meeting the minimum standards of 2 C.F.R. 200.318, as applicable. [See CBB]

Pre-issuance Review

TDA may impose a pre-issuance review requirement on an SFA's proposed procurement. The SFA must make available, upon request by TDA, its procurement documents, including but not limited to solicitation documents, specifications, evaluation criteria, procurement procedures, proposed contracts and contract terms. The SFA shall comply with TDA requests for changes to procurement procedures and solicitation and contract documents to ensure that, to TDA's satisfaction, such procedures and documents reflect applicable procurement and contract requirements and the requirements of 7 C.F.R. Part 210.

Prohibited Expenditures — Noncompliant Procurement

No expenditure may be made from the nonprofit school food service account for any cost resulting from a procurement failing to meet the requirements of 7 C.F.R. Part 210 (NSLP) or Part 220 (SBP).

7 C.F.R. 210.21(c), 220.16(c)

Conflicts of Interest

A district must disclose in writing any potential conflicts of interest to the USDA awarding agency or pass-through entity (e.g., TDA).

The district must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the performance of its employees in the selection, award and administration of federal awards. No employee, officer or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from an entity considered for a federal award. The district may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the district.

Districts must establish internal controls that include, at a minimum, procedures to identify, disclose, and mitigate or eliminate identified conflicts of interest. Districts are responsible for notifying the respective USDA awarding agency in writing of any conflicts of interest that may arise during the period of performance of an award, including those which have been reported by subrecipients, no later than five calendar days following discovery. Upon receipt

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

of such a disclosure, the respective USDA awarding agency must review and make a determination in writing if a potential or real conflict of interest exists and develop a plan for addressing or mitigating the issue, which may include remedies found at 2 C.F.R. 200.339. USDA awarding agencies must make a determination within 30 calendar days of disclosure unless a longer period of time is necessary due to the complexity of the situation.

2 C.F.R. 400.2

Procurement Training

School nutrition program directors, management, and staff tasked with NSLP procurement responsibilities must complete annual training on federal procurement standards annually.

Procurement training may count towards the professional standards training standards at 7 C.F.R. 210.30. [See CO]

SFAs must retain records to document compliance with these training requirements.

~~2~~7 *C.F.R. 210.21(h)*

Citation correction

Cost Reimbursable Contracts

The SFA must include the provisions specified in 7 C.F.R. 210.21(f)(1) (NSLP) or 220.16(e)(1) (SBP) in all cost reimbursable contracts, including contracts with cost reimbursable provisions, and in solicitation documents prepared to obtain offers for such contracts.

Prohibited Expenditures — Noncompliant Contract

No expenditure may be made from the nonprofit school food service account for any cost resulting from a cost reimbursable contract that fails to include the requirements of 7 C.F.R. 210.21 (NSLP) or 220.16 (SBP), nor may any expenditure be made from the nonprofit school food service account that permits or results in the contractor receiving payments in excess of the contractor's actual, net allowable costs.

7 C.F.R. 210.21(f), 220.16(e)

Buy American

Domestic Commodity or Product

"Domestic commodity or product" means an agricultural commodity that is produced in the United States, and a food product that is processed in the United States substantially using agricultural commodities that are produced in the United States under 7 C.F.R. 210.21(d) and 220.16(d).

Requirement

The USDA shall require that an SFA purchase, to the maximum extent practicable, domestic commodities or products.

7 C.F.R. 210.21(d), 220.16(d)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Optional Geographic Preference

An SFA participating in the program may apply a geographic preference when procuring unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products, including the use of "locally grown," "locally raised," or "locally caught" as procurement specifications or selection criteria for unprocessed or minimally processed food items. When utilizing the geographic preference to procure such products, the SFA making the purchase has the discretion to determine the local area to which the geographic preference option will be applied, so long as there are an appropriate number of qualified firms able to compete.

For the purpose of applying the optional geographic procurement preference, "unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products" means only those agricultural products that retain their inherent character. The effects of the following food handling and preservation techniques shall not be considered as changing an agricultural product into a product of a different kind or character: cooling; refrigerating; freezing; size adjustment made by peeling, slicing, dicing, cutting, chopping, shucking, and grinding; forming ground products into patties without any additives or fillers; drying/dehydration; washing; packaging (such as placing eggs in cartons), vacuum packing and bagging (such as placing vegetables in bags or combining two or more types of vegetables or fruits in a single package); the addition of ascorbic acid or other preservatives to prevent oxidation of produce; butchering livestock and poultry; cleaning fish; and the pasteurization of milk.

7 C.F.R. 210.21(g), 220.16(f)

Sale of Milk

An SFA participating in the program, or a person approved by a school participating in the program, must not directly or indirectly restrict the sale or marketing of fluid milk (as described in 7 C.F.R. 210.10(d)(4)) at any time or in any place on school premises or at any school-sponsored event. *7 C.F.R. 210.21(e)*

Dairy Products

A district may not purchase milk, cream, butter, cheese, or a product consisting largely of one or more of those items that has been imported from outside the United States. This provision does not apply to the purchase of milk powder if domestic milk powder is not readily available in the normal course of business. *Health & Safety Code 435.021*

Imported Beef

A district may not purchase beef or a product consisting substantially of beef that has been imported from outside the United States. *Agriculture Code 150.012*

[1] TDA's Food and Nutrition Division *Administrator's Reference Manual*: https://squaremeals.org/Programs/NationalSchoolLunchProgram/Policy-ARM.aspx

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For information regarding security breaches, see CQB.

For record retention requirements under specific statutes, see the applicable policy code.

Definitions

Custodian — "Custodian" means the appointed or elected public officer who by the state constitution, state law, ordinance, or administrative policy is in charge of an office that creates or receives local government records. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(2)*

Disposition — "Disposition" means final processing of local government records by archival transfer under Local Government Code 203.049 or destruction under Local Government Code 202.001 or Government Code 441.0945. *13 TAC 7.71(5)*

Electronic Record — "Electronic record" means any information that is recorded in a form for computer processing and that satisfies the definition of local government record data in Local Government Code 201.003(8), below. *13 TAC 7.71(6)*

Note: Additional definitions related to standards and procedures for management of electronic records are found in 13 Administrative Code 7.71.

Electronic Records System — "Electronic records system" means any information system that produces, manipulates, and stores local government records by using a computer. *13 TAC 7.71(7)*

Electronic Storage Media — "Electronic storage media" means all physical media capable of being read by a computer including computer hard disks, magnetic tapes, optical disks, or similar machine-readable media. *13 TAC 7.71(8)*

Essential Record — "Essential record" means any local government record necessary to the resumption or continuation of district operations in an emergency or disaster, to the re-creation of the legal and financial status of the district, or to the protection and fulfillment of obligations to the people of the state. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(5)*

Local Government Record — "Local government record" means any document, paper, letter, book, map, photograph, sound or video recording, microfilm, magnetic tape, electronic medium, or other information recording medium, regardless of physical form or characteristic and regardless of whether public access to it is open or restricted under the laws of the state, created or received by a district or any of its officers or employees, pursuant to law, including an ordinance, or in the transaction of public business. The term does not include:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Extra identical copies of documents created only for convenience of reference or research by officers or employees of the district;
2. Notes, journals, diaries, and similar documents created by an officer or employee of the district for the officer's or employee's personal convenience;
3. Blank forms, stocks of publications, or library and museum materials acquired solely for the purposes of reference or display;
4. Copies of documents in any media furnished to members of the public to which they are entitled under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act) or other state law; or
5. Any records, correspondence, notes, memoranda, or documents, other than a final written agreement described by Government Code 2009.054(c), associated with a matter conducted under an alternative dispute resolution procedure in which personnel of a district participated as a party, facilitated as an impartial third party, or facilitated as the administrator of a dispute resolution system or organization.

Local Gov't Code 201.003(8)

Permanent Record	"Permanent record" or "record of permanent value" means any local government record for which the retention period on a records retention schedule issued by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) is given as permanent. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(10)*
Records Control Schedule	"Records control schedule" means a document prepared by or under the authority of a records management officer listing the records maintained by a district, their retention periods, and other records disposition information that the records management program in each district may require. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(12)*
Records Management	"Records management" means the application of management techniques to the creation, use, maintenance, retention, preservation, and disposal of records for the purposes of reducing the costs and improving the efficiency of recordkeeping. The term includes the development of records control schedules, the management of filing and information retrieval systems, the protection of essential and permanent records, the economical and space-effective storage of inactive records, control over the creation and distribution of forms, reports, and correspondence, and the management of micrographics and electronic and other records storage systems. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(13)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Records Management Officer	"Records management officer" means the person designated under Local Government Code 203.025 as the records management officer. [See Designation, below] *Local Gov't Code 201.003(14)*
Records Retention Schedule	"Records retention schedule" means a document issued by TSLAC under authority of Government Code Chapter 441, Subchapter J, establishing mandatory retention periods for local government records. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(15)*
Retention Period	"Retention period" means the minimum time that must pass after the creation, recording, or receipt of a record, or the fulfillment of certain actions associated with a record, before it is eligible for destruction. *Local Gov't Code 201.003(16)*
Third-Party Custodians	"Third-party custodians" means parties with which a district may contract for services who are temporarily responsible for the maintenance of local government records, other than an interlocal contract under Local Government Code 203.025(f). *13 TAC 7.71(16)*

Board's Responsibilities

The board shall:

1. Establish, promote, and support an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all local government records;
2. Cause policies and procedures to be developed for the administration of the program under the direction of the records management officer;
3. Facilitate the creation and maintenance of local government records containing adequate and proper documentation of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, and essential transactions of the district and designed to furnish the information necessary to protect the legal and financial rights of the district, the state, and persons affected by the district's activities;
4. Facilitate the identification and preservation of local government records that are of permanent value;
5. Facilitate the identification and protection of essential local government records; and
6. Cooperate with TSLAC in its conduct of statewide records management surveys.

Local Gov't Code 203.021

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

District's Duties

Each district shall:

1. Submit to the director and librarian of TSLAC the name of the district's records management officer and the name of the new officer in the event of a change;
2. File a plan or an ordinance or order establishing a records management program and any amendments to the plan or ordinance or order with the director and librarian;
3. Notify TSLAC at least 10 days before destroying a local government record that does not appear on a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC; and
4. File with the director and librarian a written certification as provided by Local Government Code 203.041 that the district has prepared a records control schedule that:
    a. Establishes a retention period for each local government record as required by Local Government Code Chapter 203, Subchapter C; and
    b. Complies with a local government records retention schedule distributed by the director and librarian under Government Code 441.158 and any other state and federal requirements.

Gov't Code 441.169

Minimum Requirements for Electronic Records

Each district must:

1. Manage electronic records according to the district's records management program and records retention schedule regardless of format, system, or storage location;
2. Maintain ownership and responsibility for electronic records regardless of where the record originates or resides, including, but not limited to, external electronic records systems, third-party custodians, and social media platforms;
3. Develop and maintain up-to-date documentation about electronic records systems and storage media adequate to identify, retain, read, process, or migrate electronic records and ensure the timely, authorized final disposition of electronic records;
4. Ensure that electronic records remain readily retrievable and readable for as long as they are maintained by the district through migration or by maintaining any software, hardware, and documentation required to retrieve and read the electronic records;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

5. Maintain descriptive and technical metadata required for electronic records to maintain and retain reliability, including metadata necessary to adequately support the usability, authenticity, or integrity as well as the preservation of a record;

6. Preserve the authenticity, integrity, reliability, and usability of the records;

7. Ensure that electronic records are readily retrievable and readable independently of other records in the database management system, electronic records system, or electronic storage media;

8. Ensure that system backups that are required for disaster recovery are not used to satisfy records retention requirements unless indexed to ensure usability and are tested on a regular basis; and

9. Require all third-party custodians of records to provide the district with descriptions of their business continuity and/or disaster recovery plans pertaining to the protection of the district's essential records.

Any technology for electronic records developed, used, or acquired by a district must support the district's ability to meet the minimum requirements in 13 Administrative Code 7.74(a) to preserve and make readily retrievable and readable any electronic record or to extract or migrate the record in as complete a form as possible for its full retention period.

13 TAC 7.74

Security of Electronic Records

Districts must implement and maintain an electronic records security program for office and storage areas that complies with 13 Administrative Code 7.75.

Note: The district's duties regarding maintenance of electronic storage media are set out in 13 Administrative Code 7.76. The minimum requirements for all electronic records systems are found in 13 Administrative Code 7.77.

Custodians of Records

District custodians of records shall:

1. Cooperate with the records management officer in carrying out the policies and procedures established by a district for the efficient and economical management of records and in carrying out the requirements of Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Adequately document the transaction of district business and the services, programs, and duties for which they and their staff are responsible; and

3. Maintain the records in their care and carry out the preservation, microfilming, destruction, or other disposition of the records only in accordance with the policies and procedures of the district's records management program and the requirements of Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C and rules adopted under it.

Local Gov't Code 203.022

Records Management Officer

Designation

The board shall designate a records management officer by designating an individual or designating an office or position, the holder of which shall be the records management officer.

The name, office, or position of the records management officer shall be entered on the minutes of the board. The name or the name and office or position of the records management officer shall be filed by the records management officer with the director and librarian of TSLAC within 30 days after the date of the designation.

The designation of a new individual or a new office or position shall be entered on the minutes and reported to TSLAC in the same manner as the original designation.

If the order designating a records management officer designates an office or position rather than an individual, a new holder of that office or position must file the holder's name with TSLAC within 30 days after the date of assuming the office or position.

Local Gov't Code 203.025(a)-(e)

Duties

The district's records management officer shall:

1. Assist in establishing and developing policies and procedures for a district's records management program;

2. Administer the records management program and provide assistance to custodians for the purposes of reducing costs and improving recordkeeping efficiency;

3. In cooperation with the custodians of the records:

   a. Prepare the records control schedules and amended schedules required by Local Government Code 203.041 and the list of obsolete records as provided by Local Government Code 203.044;

   b. Identify and take adequate steps to preserve local government records of permanent value;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

c. Identify and take adequate steps to protect essential local government records;

d. Ensure that the maintenance, preservation, microfilming, destruction, or other disposition of records is carried out in accordance with a district's records management program and the requirements of Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C and rules adopted under it;

4. Disseminate to the board and custodians of records information concerning state laws, administrative rules, and government policies relating to local government records; and

5. In cooperation with the custodians of records, establish procedures to ensure that the handling of records in any context of the records management program is carried out with due regard for the duties and responsibilities of custodians that may be imposed by law and the confidentiality of information in records to which access is restricted by law.

Local Gov't Code 203.023

Electronic Records Management Practices

District records management officers, in conjunction with the board, shall approve and institute written policies and procedures that communicate the district's approach for electronic records management practices that ensure electronic records maintain and retain reliability, usability, integrity, and authenticity.

A district's policies and procedures must:

1. Establish a component of the district's active and continuing records management program to address the management of electronic records created, received, retained, used, transmitted, or disposed of electronically, including electronic records maintained or managed by third-party custodians or other external entities;

2. Integrate the management of electronic records into existing records and information resources management programs;

3. Incorporate electronic records management objectives, responsibilities, and authorities;

4. Address electronic records management requirements, including retention requirements and final disposition;

5. Address the use of new technologies through regular media and format conversion, recopying, reformatting, and other necessary maintenance to ensure the retention and usability of electronic records until the expiration of their retention periods and final disposition; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

6. Ensure transparency by documenting, in an open and verifiable manner, the processes and activities carried out in the management of electronic records.

A district's policies and procedures must ensure information that must be protected from unauthorized use or disclosure is appropriately protected as required by applicable law, regulation, or other applicable requirement

13 TAC 7.73

Records Management Program

A board by ordinance or order shall establish a records management program to be administered by the records management officer. The ordinance or order must provide methods and procedures to enable the board, custodians, and the records management officer to fulfill the statutory duties and responsibilities concerning management and preservation of records. The ordinance or order may prescribe any policies or procedures for the operation of the records management program that are consistent with the requirements of Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C rules adopted under it. A copy of the ordinance or order must be filed by the records management officer with TSLAC within 30 days after the date of its adoption. *Local Gov't Code 203.026(a)-(c)*

Electronic Records Management

The board and its records management officer, in cooperation with other employees of the district, must:

1. Administer a program for the management of records created, received, maintained, used, or stored on electronic media;
2. Integrate the management of electronic records with other records and information resources management programs;
3. Incorporate electronic records management objectives, responsibilities, and authorities in pertinent directives;
4. Establish procedures for addressing records management requirements, including recordkeeping requirements and disposition;
5. Make training available for users of electronic records systems that addresses:
    a. The operation, care, and handling of the equipment, software, media, and information contained in the system; and
    b. Records management concepts and applicable requirements, including any records management issues as they relate to item 5a;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

6. Develop and maintain up-to-date documentation about all electronic records systems that is adequate to specify all technical characteristics necessary for reading or processing the records and the timely, authorized disposition of records; and

7. Specify the location and media on which electronic records are maintained to meet retention requirements and maintain inventories of electronic records systems to facilitate disposition.

13 TAC 7.72(c)

Records Control Schedules

The records management officer shall:

1. Prepare a records control schedule listing the following records and establishing a retention period for each:

   a. All records created or received by the district;

   b. Any record no longer created or received by the district that is still in its possession and for which the retention period on a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC has not expired; and

   c. Any record no longer created or received by the district that is still in its possession and for which the retention period on a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC has expired but which will not be destroyed; and

2. File with the director and librarian a written certification of compliance that the district has adopted records control schedules that comply with the minimum requirements established on records retention schedules issued by TSLAC.

Amendment of Schedules

The records management officer shall review the district's records control schedules and prepare amendments to the schedules as needed to reflect new records created or received by the district or revisions to retention periods established in a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC. The records management officer shall file with the director and librarian a written certification of compliance that the district has amended the records control schedules to comply with the minimum requirements established on records retention schedules issued by TSLAC.

The board shall require in the ordinance or order establishing the records management program the review or approval of a records control schedule or amended schedule by the officers of the district as it considers necessary.

Local Gov't Code 203.041

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Retention Periods

A retention period for each record on the records control schedule shall be determined by the board or under its direction. A retention period may not be less than a retention period prescribed by state or federal law, regulation, or rule of court; or a retention period for the record established on a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC. *Local Gov't Code 203.042*

TSLAC Retention Schedules

TSLAC has adopted the following retention schedules, among others: ~~Local Schedule GR—Records Common to All Governments, Local Schedule EL—Records of Elections and Voter Registration, Local Schedule TX—Records of Property Taxation, and Local Schedule SD—Records for Public School Districts. These schedules establish mandatory minimum retention periods for the records listed. *13 TAC 7.125*~~

Local Schedule GR — Records Common to All Governments,

Local Schedule EL — Records of Elections and Voter Registration,

Local Schedule TX — Records of Property Taxation, and

Local Schedule SD — Records for Public School Districts.

These schedules establish mandatory minimum retention periods for the records listed.

13 TAC 7.126, .131, .134, .135

TSLAC repealed 13 TAC 7.125 and replaced it with separate rules for each retention schedule

Note: Local government records retention schedules[1] are available on the TSLAC website.

Destruction of Records

A local government record may be destroyed if:

1. The record is listed on a valid records control schedule and either its retention period has expired or it has been microfilmed or electronically stored in accordance with legal requirements;
2. The record appears on a list of obsolete records as provided by Local Government Code 203.044;
3. The record is not listed on a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC and the district provides notice to TSLAC at least 10 days before destroying the record as required by Government Code 441.169 [see District's Duties, above];

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. A court issues an expunction order for the destruction or obliteration of the records, pursuant to state law; and

5. The records are defined as exempt from scheduling or filing requirements or listed as exempt in a records retention schedule issued by TSLAC.

Local Gov't Code 202.001

Electronic Records Destruction

Electronic records may be destroyed only in accordance with Local Government Code 202.001, above.

Each district must ensure that:

1. Electronic records eligible for destruction are disposed of in a manner that ensures protection of any confidential information; and

2. Electronic storage media used for electronic records containing confidential information is not reused if the previously recorded information can be compromised in any way through reuse.

13 TAC 7.78(a), (b)

Exceptions

A local government record the subject matter of which is known by the custodian to be the subject of litigation may not be destroyed until the litigation is settled. A local government record that is subject to a request under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act) may not be destroyed until the request is resolved. *Local Gov't Code 202.002*

[See FL regarding student records.]

Recordkeeping

As a board may require, the records management officer shall keep accurate lists of records destroyed, their volume, and other information of records management activities. *Local Gov't Code 203.046*

Preservation of Records

Permanent records shall be stored under conditions that meet the requirements of 13 Administrative Code 7.164.

Permanent Records

Microfilm

Any local government record may be maintained on microfilm in addition to or instead of paper or other media, subject to the requirements of Local Government Code Chapter 204 and rules adopted under it. *Local Gov't Code 204.002*

Electronic Storage

Any local government record data may be stored electronically in addition to or instead of source documents in paper or other media, subject to the requirements of Local Government Code Chapter 205 and rules adopted under it. *Local Gov't Code 205.002*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Records Offenses

Destruction or Alienation of Record

A board member or district employee commits an offense if the board member or employee knowingly or intentionally violates Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C (local government records) or rules adopted under it by destroying or alienating a local government record in contravention of Local Government Code Subtitle C or by intentionally failing to deliver records to a successor in office as provided by Local Government Code 201.006(a). *Local Gov't Code 202.008*

Tampering with Governmental Record

A person commits an offense if the person:

1. Knowingly makes a false entry in, or false alteration of, a governmental record;
2. Makes, presents, or uses any record, document, or thing with knowledge of its falsity and with intent that it be taken as a genuine governmental record;
3. Intentionally destroys, conceals, removes, or otherwise impairs the verity, legibility, or availability of a governmental record;
4. Possesses, sells, or offers to sell a governmental record or a blank governmental record form with intent that it be used unlawfully;
5. Makes, presents, or uses a governmental record with knowledge of its falsity; or
6. Possesses, sells, or offers to sell a governmental record or a blank governmental record form with knowledge that it was obtained unlawfully.

It is an exception to the application of item 3, above, that the governmental record is destroyed pursuant to legal authorization or transferred under Government Code 441.204. With regard to the destruction of a local government record, legal authorization includes compliance with the provisions of Local Government Code Title 6, Subtitle C.

Penal Code 37.10

Federal Investigations

Whoever knowingly alters, destroys, mutilates, conceals, covers up, falsifies, or makes a false entry in any record, document, or tangible object with the intent to impede, obstruct, or influence the investigation or proper administration of any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States or any bankruptcy case, or in relation to or contemplation of any such matter or case, shall be fined, imprisoned not more than 20 years, or both. *18 U.S.C. 1519*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

[1] Local Government Retention Schedules:
https://www.tsl.texas.gov/slrm/recordspubs/localretention.html

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

District Information Required on Website

A district that at any time on or after January 1, 2019, maintained a publicly accessible internet website shall post on a publicly accessible website the following information:

1. The district's contact information, including a mailing address, telephone number, and email address;
2. Each member of the board;
3. The date and location of the next election for board members [see BB series];
4. The requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy of board member, which shall be continuously posted for at least one year before the election day for the office [see BB series];
5. Each notice of a meeting of the board under Government Code Chapter 551, Subchapter C [see BE]; and
6. Each record of a meeting of the board under Government Code 551.021 [see BE].

Items 5 and 6 above do not apply to a district with a population of less than 5,000 in the district's boundaries and located in a county with a population of less than 25,000.

Gov't Code 2051.201

Note: See GBA regarding the confidentiality of certain board member information.

Required Trustee Information

Each district that maintains an internet website shall post on the website the name, email address, and term of office, including the date the term began and the date the term expires, of each member of the district's board of trustees. If a district does not maintain an internet website, the district shall submit the information required above to the Texas Education Agency (TEA). On receipt of the district's information, TEA shall post the information on TEA's internet website.

Not later than the 30th day after a new person is sworn in as a member of a district's board, the district shall update the information required above and, as applicable, post the updated information on the district's internet website or submit the updated information to TEA for posting on TEA's internet website.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A district shall annually submit to TEA the information required above for each member of the district's board of trustees. The information must identify the member designated as chair and be updated as required.

Education Code 11.1518

Note: The following is an index of website posting requirements that are addressed in the legal reference material of the policy manual. The required postings are listed in the order they appear in the policy manual. The list is not all-inclusive. The list does not address postings that are required in response to a specific incident or postings required under special circumstances.

Added sentence to Note to clarify how the list is organized and adjusted list below to provide a clear citation to each requirement.

Required Website Postings

The following posting requirements apply to a district that maintains an internet website:

1. A board may not vote on adoption of a proposed local innovation plan unless the final version of the proposed plan has been available on the district website for at least 30 days~~, under~~. *Education Code 12A.005(a)(1~~) and~~); 19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 102.1307(a)(1~~).~~)* [See AF]

2. A district designated as a district of innovation shall ensure that a copy of its current local innovation plan is available to the public by posting and maintaining the plan in a prominent location on the district's website~~, under~~. *Education Code 12A.0071(a~~) and~~); 19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 102.1305(e), .1307(f~~).~~)* [See AF]

3. Not later than 30 days after an accreditation status of accredited-warned, accredited-probation, or not accredited-revoked is assigned, a district must post notice on the home page of its website with a link to the required notification ~~under 19 Administrative Code 97.1055(f),~~ and maintain this until the district is assigned the accredited status. *19 TAC 97.1055(f)* [See AIA]

4. A district with a local accountability system must produce a campus scorecard and make available on the district website an explanation of the methodology used to assign local accountability performance ratings~~, under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 97.1003(g)* [See AIA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

5. A board shall disseminate its Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR) by posting it on the district website ~~under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~ TAC 97.1008(f)* [See AIB]

6. Not later than the 10th day after the first day of instruction of each school year, a district shall make available each campus report card, the district's performance report, the district's accreditation status and performance rating, and a definition and explanation of each accreditation status~~, under~~. *Education Code 39.362~~.~~* [See AIB]

7. A district shall post its annual federal report card ~~under~~. *20 U.S.C. 6311(h)(2)* [See AIB]

8. A district or campus assigned a rating of D that qualifies under Education Code 39.0543(b) must notify the public of the meeting for input for the development of a local improvement plan 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website~~, under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~ TAC 97.1061(b)(3)(A)(ii)* [See AIC]

9. A campus intervention team must notify the public of the meeting for input for the development of a targeted improvement plan 15 days prior to the meeting by way of the district and campus website~~, under~~. *Education Code 39A.056; 19 ~~Administrative Code~~ TAC 97.1061(e)(3)(A)(ii) ~~and Education Code 39A.056.~~* [See AIC]

10. A district shall post a targeted improvement plan for a campus assigned an unacceptable performance rating on its website before the board hearing on the plan ~~under~~. *Education Code 39A.057(b)* [See AIC]

11. A district shall notify stakeholders of their ability to review the completed campus turnaround plan and post the completed plan on the district website at least 30 days before the final plan is submitted to the board of trustees~~, under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~ TAC 97.1064(e)* [See AIC]

12. A district shall post ~~an~~required election ~~notice required under~~ notices. *Election Code 85.007~~.~~* [See BBBA]

13. A district shall post required election information ~~under~~. *Election Code 4.009~~.~~* [See BBBA]

14. ~~Each day early voting is conducted,~~ The district shall post the branch daily register ~~under~~each day early voting is conducted. *Election Code 85.072~~.~~* [See BBBA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

15. A district shall post early voting rosters ~~under~~. *Election Code 87.121*~~.~~ [See BBBA]

16. A district shall post election results ~~under~~. *Election Code 65.016*~~.~~ [See BBBB]

17. A district shall post the minutes of the last regular board meeting held before an election of trustees if the minutes reflect that a trustee is deficient in meeting the trustee's training requirement~~, under~~. *Education Code 11.159(b~~) and~~);* *19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 61.1(~~j).~~k)* [See BBD]

SBOE training rules updated and citation changed

18. A district shall post a report filed with the district by a candidate, board member, or specific-purpose committee pursuant to Election Code Chapter 254 not later than the 10th business day after it is received ~~under~~. *Election Code 254.0401* [See BBBC]

19. A district shall provide access to ~~the~~ conflicts disclosure statements and questionnaires ~~under~~. *Local ~~Government~~Gov't Code 176.009*~~.~~ [See BBFA, CHE]

20. A district shall post the statements regarding activities to support and promote student health ~~under~~. *Education Code 28.004*~~.~~ [See BDF]

21. A district must post notice of school health advisory council (SHAC) meetings ~~under~~. *Education Code 28.004(d-1)* [See BDF]

22. A district must post the minutes and audio or video recording of each SHAC meeting ~~under~~. *Education Code 28.004(d-2)* [See BDF]

23. ~~A board must~~In addition to the other place at which notice or an agenda of a meeting is required to be posted by the Open Meetings Act, a district must also concurrently post notice of a ~~board~~ meeting and~~, if the district contains all or part of the area within the corporate boundaries of a municipality with a population of 48,000 or more, the board must also post~~ the agenda for ~~a board~~the meeting ~~under Government~~on the district's website. *Gov't Code 551.056~~.~~(b)* [See BE]

Amendment to Texas Government Code 551.056

24. A district that has a student enrollment of 10,000 or more shall post the archived recording, or a link thereto, of its meetings ~~under Government~~. *Gov't Code 551.128(b-1~~).~~)* [See BE]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

25. A board shall post minutes of a regular or special meeting, as approved by the board, not later than the seventh day after the date of a meeting at which a quorum of the board is present and voting. *Education Code 11.0621(b)(1)* [See BE]

~~25.~~26. A board shall post any resolution adopted by the board not later than the seventh day after the date of the meeting at which the resolution was adopted. *Education Code 11.0621(b)(2)* [See BE]

Included items 25 and 26 above, based on SB 413 from 89th Legislature; requirements already reflected at BE

~~26.~~27. A district must post notice at least seven days before the date on which a meeting is held to discuss the certification of compliance with ~~certain laws as required by~~Education Code 11.005 (prohibition on diversity, equity, and inclusion activities) and 28.0022 (instructional requirements and prohibitions). *Education Code 39.008*~~.~~ [See BJA, BT, EMB]

~~27.~~28. A district conducting a bond election shall post the election order, the election notice, the contents of the proposition, and any sample ballot ~~under~~. *Election Code 4.003(f~~).~~)* [See CCA]

~~28.~~29. A district conducting a bond election shall post the voter information document beginning not later than the 21st day before election day and ending on the day after the election~~, under Government~~. *Gov't Code 1251.052(d)* [See CCA]

~~29.~~30. A district issuing capital appreciation bonds shall post ~~the~~ required information ~~required by Government~~about the bonds. *Gov't Code 1201.0245*~~.~~ [See CCA]

~~30.~~31. The tax assessor for a district shall post prominently on a district's website a notice informing each owner of property ~~owners of~~located in the appraisal district that the estimated amount of taxes to be imposed on the owner's property may be found in the property tax database maintained by the appraisal district under Tax Code 26.17. *Tax Code 26.04(e-2)* [See CCG]

Rephrased for clarity and accuracy

~~31.~~32. Not later than 30 days before the date of an election to approve a tax rate, a district must post the results of an efficiency audit ~~under~~. *Education Code 11.184*~~.~~ [See CCG]

~~32.~~33. A district shall include on the home page of its website the prescribed statement if the district increases the amount of

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

taxes to fund maintenance and operation expenditures ~~under~~. *Tax Code 26.05(b)* [See CCG]

~~33.~~34. A district shall maintain a link to the area of the comptroller's website where information on each of the district's agreements to limit appraised value, if any, is maintained~~, under~~. *Former Tax Code 313.0265(c), as continued in effect by Tax Code 313.171* [See CCGB]

Texas Economic Development Act agreements were sunset, but the requirement continues so the citation has been corrected for accuracy

~~34.~~35. A district shall post a summary of its proposed budget concurrently with publication of the proposed budget ~~under~~. *Education Code 44.0041*~~.~~ [See CE]

~~35.~~36. In the format prescribed by the comptroller, a district shall post or cause to be posted tax rate and budget information ~~under~~. *Tax Code 26.18*~~.~~ [See CE]

~~36.~~37. A district shall maintain its adopted budget on the district's website until the third anniversary of the date the budget was adopted~~, under~~. *Education Code 44.0051*~~.~~ [See CE]

~~37.~~38. A district shall continuously post its contact information and Annual Local Debt Report ~~under Local Government Code 140.008 and 34 Administrative Code 10.1-.6 on its website~~ until the district posts the next annual report, or, as an alternative, the district may continually maintain a link to the comptroller's website where the district's financial information may be viewed. *Local Gov't Code 140.008; 34 TAC 10.1-.6* [See CFA]

39. A district must post the Landowner's Bill of Rights statement provided by Government Code 402.031 before or at the same time as the district first represents in any manner to a landowner that the district possesses eminent domain authority. *Property Code 21.0112* [See CHG]

~~38.~~40. A district shall post each severance agreement entered into with an employee or independent contractor in a prominent place on its website ~~as required by~~. *Local ~~Government~~Gov't Code 180.011*~~.~~ [See CJ, DEA]

~~39.~~41. Prior to conducting an active threat exercise, a district must provide adequate notice of the exercise through multiple distribution networks, including the district's website~~, under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 103.1211(b)(1)* [See CKB]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~40.~~42. A district must make available information regarding its compliance with requirements related to the transportation of students enrolled in the district who reside outside the district~~, under~~. *Education Code 34.007*~~.~~ [See CNA]

~~41.~~43. If a district adopts the Health and Human Services model guidelines for use of digital devices developed under Education Code 38.0231(a), the district shall post the guidelines. *Education Code 38.0231(d)* [See CQC]

Items 39 and 43 have been added for completeness

~~42.~~44. A district that does not participate in the uniform group health insurance program (TRS ActiveCare) shall post its comparability report, together with the policy or contract for the group health coverage plan~~, under~~. *Education Code 22.004(d)* [See CRD]

~~43.~~45. A district that is a service provider seeking to limit liability under the Digital Millennium Copyright Act must post information regarding its designated agent ~~under~~. *17 U.S.C. 512(c)(2)* [See CY]

~~44.~~46. A district shall post its employment policy and any regulations referenced ~~under~~. *Education Code 11.1513(a)* [See DC]

~~45.~~47. A district shall post the board's employment policies ~~under~~. *Education Code 21.204(d)* [See DCB]

~~46.~~48. The board shall make publicly available in a prominent location on the district's website procedures for resolving grievances; standardized forms for filing a grievance, a notice of appeal, or a request for a hearing; and the method by which a grievance may be filed electronically ~~under~~. *Education Code 26A.003*~~.~~ [See DGBA, FNG, GF]

~~47.~~49. The board shall adopt and post on the district's website early childhood literacy and mathematics proficiency plans that set specific annual goals ~~under~~. *Education Code 11.185*~~.~~*(a)* [See EA]

~~48.~~50. The board shall post on the district's website and on the website, if any, of each campus the annual report of progress toward the goals set under the early childhood literacy and mathematics plans ~~under~~. *Education Code 11.185*~~.~~ [See EA]

~~49.~~51. The board shall post on the district's website and on the website, if any, of each campus the annual report of progress toward the goals set under the college, career, and military readiness plans ~~under~~. *Education Code 11.186*~~.~~ [See EA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~50.~~52. A district shall make available on the district's website at the beginning of each semester an instructional plan or course syllabus for each class offered in the district for that semester ~~under~~. *Education Code 26.0062*~~.~~ [See EEP]

~~51.~~53. A district shall post on the home page of the district's website a notice stating that a parent of a student enrolled in the district is entitled to review instructional materials and may request that the district make the instructional materials available for review ~~under~~. *Education Code 26.006(g~~)~~.)* [See EFA]

~~52.~~54. If established, a local school library advisory council shall ensure that notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of its meetings are posted at least 72 hours before the meeting on the district's website, along with minutes and audio or video recording of the meetings ~~as required by~~. *Education Code 33.025*~~.~~ [See EFB]

~~53.~~55. A district shall post on its website a form adopted by TEA to be used in making written challenges to library materials ~~under~~. *Education Code 33.027*~~.~~ [See EFB]

~~54.~~56. A district shall post curriculum materials used in the district's human sexuality instruction or instruction relating to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, if the materials are in the public domain~~,~~ ~~under~~. *Education Code 28.004(j)* [See EHAA]

~~55.~~57. A district shall post the transition and employment guide for students enrolled in special education programs and their parents in order to provide information on statewide services and programs that assist in the transition to life outside the public school system~~, under~~. *Education Code 29.0112*~~.~~ [See EHBAD]

~~56.~~58. Each year, a district shall post a report on measurable outcomes for each dropout recovery education program offered by the district~~, under~~. *Education Code 29.081(e-6)* [See EHBC]

~~57.~~59. A district shall make available on the district or campus website by November 1 of each school year a family engagement plan to assist the district in achieving and maintaining high levels of family involvement and positive family attitudes toward education~~, under~~. *19 ~~Administrative Code~~ TAC 102.1003(h~~)~~.)* [See EHBG]

~~58.~~60. Annually, a district shall post any agreement between the district and a public institution of higher education to provide a

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

dual credit program~~, under~~. *Education Code 28.009(b-2)* [See EHDD]

~~59.~~61. A district shall publish information from TEA ~~under Education Code 28.02121~~ explaining the advantages of the distinguished level of achievement and each endorsement. *Education Code 28.02121* [See EIF]

~~60.~~62. A district shall post the date the PSAT/NMSQT will be administered and the date any college advanced placement tests will be administered~~, under~~. *Education Code 29.916*~~.~~ [See EK]

~~61.~~63. A district that receives funds under Title 1, Part A shall post on its website and the website of each campus for each grade served, information on each assessment required by the state to comply with 20 U.S.C. 6311, other assessments required by the state, and assessments required ~~district-wide, under~~ districtwide. *20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(2)(B)* [See EKB]

~~62.~~64. A district shall post in a prominent location the form developed by TEA ~~under Education Code 26.001(d)(4)~~ for providing information about parental rights and options. *Education Code 26.001(d)(4)* [See FA]

~~63.~~65. A district shall post information regarding local programs and services, including charitable programs and services, available to assist students who are homeless~~, under~~. *Education Code 33.906*~~.~~ [See FDC]

~~64.~~66. A district shall prominently post information about required and recommended immunizations and procedures for claiming an exemption from immunization requirements ~~under~~. *Education Code 38.019*~~.~~ [See FFAB]

~~65.~~67. Each school year, the board shall post a summary of the Guidelines for the Care of Students with Food Allergies at Risk for Anaphylaxis[1] on the district's website with instructions for obtaining access to the complete guidelines document~~, under~~. *Education Code 38.0151*~~.~~ [See FFAF]

~~66.~~68. A district must prominently display the contact information required to be listed for the Title IX Coordinator and policy ~~on its website, if any, under~~. *34 C.F.R. 106.8(b)* [See FFH]

~~67.~~69. A district must make available all materials used to train Title IX coordinators, investigators, decision-makers, and any person who facilitates an informal resolution process ~~publicly available on its website, if any, under~~. *34 C.F.R. 106.45(b)(10)(i)(D)* [See FFH]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~68.~~70. To the extent practicable, a district must post the procedure for reporting bullying established by the district's bullying policy~~, under~~. *Education Code 37.0832(e~~).~~)* [See FFI]

~~69.~~71. A district shall post ~~on its website, for each district campus,~~ the email address and dedicated phone number of the campus behavior coordinator ~~under~~for each district campus. *Education Code 26.015~~.~~* [See FO]

~~70.~~72. A district that suspends the applicability of the requirements of the Public Information Act must provide notice to the public of the suspension. The district must maintain the notice of the suspension during the suspension period. *Gov't Code 552.2325(h)* [See GBAA]

Added for completeness

~~71.~~73. If the board designates a method for making a written request for public information, other than mail, email, or hand-delivery, the board must ~~include~~post a statement that a request may be made by that method ~~on its website under Government Code 552.234(b)~~ unless the statement is on the sign required by Government Code 552.205. *Gov't Code 552.234(b)* [See GBAA]

~~72.~~74. A board that allows requestors to use the public information request form created by the attorney general must post the form on the district website ~~under Government~~. *Gov't Code 552.235~~.~~* [See GBAA]

~~73.~~75. A district shall post on its website and each campus shall post on any campus website a notice regarding the district's ability to refuse entry or eject certain persons ~~under~~, including the appeal process. *Education Code 37.105 ~~and~~; 19 ~~Administrative Code~~TAC 103.1207(g~~), including the appeal process.~~)* [See GKA]

Optional Website Postings

A district that maintains an internet website has the following options:

1. A board may broadcast an open meeting over the internet~~,~~ ~~under Government~~. *Gov't Code 551.128~~.~~* [See BE]

2. A district may make its proposed budget clearly accessible on the home page of the district's website instead of including a physical copy of the proposed budget with the notice of a meeting at which the board will discuss or adopt a budget ~~under Government~~. *Gov't Code 551.043(c~~).~~)* [See BE, CCG]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. A district may publish the superintendent's employment contract on the district's website instead of publishing it in the annual financial management report ~~under~~. *19* ~~Administrative Code~~ *TAC 109.1001(q)(3)(B)(i)* [See CFA]

4. Notice of a vacant position for which a certificate or license is required may be provided by posting the position on the district's internet website, rather than on a bulletin board~~, under~~. *Education Code 11.1513*~~.~~ [See DC]

5. A district shall either post online or provide physical copies of the report on library materials ~~under~~. *Education Code 35.006*~~.~~ [See EFB]

6. A district may place on its internet website a current copy of the procedural safeguards notice regarding special education and related services~~, under~~. *34 C.F.R. 300.504(b)* [See EHBAE]

7. A district may provide the annual notice to the parent of each student enrolled in grade 9 or above of the availability of subsidies for certain exam fees and the availability and enrollment qualifications for programs under which a student may earn college credit and career and technology education programs or other work-based education programs in the district~~, under~~. *Education Code 28.010*~~.~~ [See EHDD]

8. A board may post a mailing address and email address designated for receiving written requests for public information on its website ~~under Government~~. *Gov't Code 552.234(d)* [See GBAA]

Geospatial Data Products

"Geospatial data product" means a document, computer file, or internet website that contains geospatial data; a map; or information about a service involving geospatial data or a map. *Gov't Code 2051.101(1)*

Notice

A district shall include a notice on each geospatial data product that:

1. Is created or hosted by the district;

2. Appears to represent property boundaries; and

3. Was not produced using information from an on-the-ground survey conducted by or under the supervision of a registered professional land surveyor or land surveyor authorized to perform surveys under laws in effect when the survey was conducted.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The notice must be in substantially the following form: "This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries."

The notice may include language further defining the limits of liability of a geospatial data product producer; apply to a geospatial data product that contains more than one map; or for a notice that applies to a geospatial data product that is or is on an internet website, be included on a separate page that requires the person accessing the website to agree to the terms of the notice before accessing the geospatial data product.

Gov't Code 2051.102

Exemption

A district is not required to include the notice on a geospatial data product that:

1. Does not contain a legal description, a property boundary monument, or the distance and direction of a property line;
2. Is prepared only for use as evidence in a legal proceeding;
3. Is filed with the clerk of any court; or
4. Is filed with the county clerk.

Gov't Code 2051.103

---

[1] TDSHS Guidelines for the Care of Students with Food Allergies at Risk for Anaphylaxis: https://www.dshs.texas.gov/sites/default/files/schoolhealth/pdf/FINAL%20Guidelines%20for%20Food%20Allergies%203.2023.pdf

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Please Note: *This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.*

SECTION D: PERSONNEL

DA	EMPLOYMENT OBJECTIVES
DAA	Equal Employment Opportunity
DAC	Objective Criteria for Personnel Decisions
DB	EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS
DBA	Credentials and Records
DBAA	Pre-Employment Reviews
DBB	Medical Examinations and Communicable Diseases
DBD	Conflict of Interest
DBE	Nepotism
DC	EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES
DCA	Probationary Contracts
DCB	Term Contracts
DCC	Continuing Contracts
DCD	At-Will Employment
DCE	Other Types of Contracts
DE	COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS
DEA	Compensation Plan
DEAA	Incentives and Stipends
DEAB	Wage and Hour Laws
DEB	Fringe Benefits
DEC	Leaves and Absences
DECA	Family and Medical Leave
DECB	Military Leave
DED	Vacations and Holidays
DEE	Expense Reimbursement
DEG	Retirement
DF	TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT
DFA	Probationary Contracts
DFAA	Suspension/Termination During Contract
DFAB	Termination at End of Year
DFAC	Return to Probationary Status
DFB	Term Contracts
DFBA	Suspension/Termination During Contract
DFBB	Nonrenewal
DFC	Continuing Contracts
DFCA	Suspension/Termination
DFD	Hearings Before Hearing Examiner
DFE	Resignation
DFF	Reduction in Force
DFFA	Financial Exigency

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Please Note: *This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.*

SECTION D: PERSONNEL

DFFB	Program Change
DFFC	Continuing Contracts
DG	EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
DGA	Freedom of Association
DGB	Personnel-Management Relations
DGBA	Employee Complaints/Grievances
DGC	Immunity
DH	EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
DHA	~~Gifts and Solicitations~~Educator Code of Ethics
DHB	Reports to State Board for Educator Certification
DHC	Reports to Texas Education Agency
DHE	Searches and Alcohol/Drug Testing
DHF	Gifts and Solicitations
DI	EMPLOYEE WELFARE
DIA	Freedom from Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation
DJ	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS
DK	ASSIGNMENT AND SCHEDULES
DL	WORK LOAD
DLA	Staff Meetings
DLB	Required Plans and Reports
DM	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
DMA	Required Staff Development
DMB	Career Advancement
DMC	Continuing Professional Education
DMD	Professional Meetings and Visitations
DME	Research and Publication
DN	PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL
DNA	Evaluation of Teachers
DNB	Evaluation of Campus Administrators
DP	PERSONNEL POSITIONS
~~DPB~~DPA	Principals
DPB	Other Personnel Positions
DPC	Substitute, Temporary, and Part-Time Positions

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Employment Policies

A board shall adopt a policy providing for the employment and duties of district personnel. The policy shall provide that:

1. A board employs and evaluates the superintendent;
2. A superintendent has sole authority to make recommendations to a board regarding the selection of all personnel, except that the board may delegate final authority for those decisions to the superintendent [see Superintendent Recommendation, below];
3. Each principal must approve each teacher or staff appointment to the principal's campus as provided by Education Code 11.202 [see DK and ~~DP~~DPA];

Updated cross-reference

4. Notice will be provided of vacant positions [see Posting of Vacancies, below]; and
5. Each employee has the right to present grievances to the board. [See Grievances, below]

Education Code 11.1513(a), (d), (i)

Tax Identifier

A board shall adopt a policy prohibiting the use of social security numbers as employee identifiers other than for tax purposes [see Social Security Numbers, below]. *Education Code 11.1514* [See DBA]

Contract Positions

A board shall establish a policy designating specific positions of employment, or categories of positions based on considerations such as length of service, to which continuing contracts or term contracts apply. *Education Code 21.002(c)* [See DCB and DCC]

Delegation of Authority

A district's employment policy may specify the terms of district employment or delegate to the superintendent the authority to determine the terms of employment with the district. *Education Code 11.1513(c)* [For nepotism implications, see BBFB and DBE]

Availability

A district shall post on its internet website, if the district has a website, the employment policy adopted by the board under Education Code 11.1513(a) and the full text of any regulations referenced in the policy.

A district shall make available any forms referenced in its employment policy on an intranet website that is maintained by the district and accessible to district employees, or at a district administrative

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

office designated by the district if the district does not maintain an intranet website.

Education Code 11.1513(k)

Internal Auditor

If a district employs an internal auditor, the board shall select the internal auditor and the internal auditor shall report directly to the board. *Education Code 11.170* [See CFC]

Superintendent Recommendation

A board may accept or reject a superintendent's recommendation regarding the selection of district personnel and shall include the board's acceptance or rejection in the minutes of the board's open meeting, in the certified agenda or tape recording of a closed meeting, or in the recording required under Government Code 551.125 or 551.127, as applicable. If a board rejects a superintendent's recommendation, the superintendent shall make alternative recommendations until the board accepts a recommendation. *Education Code 11.1513(b)*

Posting of Vacancies

A district's employment policy must provide that not later than the fifth school day before the date on which a district fills a vacant position for which a certificate or license is required as provided by Education Code 21.003 [see DBA], other than a position that affects the safety and security of students as determined by the board, the district must provide to each current district employee:

1. Notice of the position by posting the position on:
    a. A bulletin board at:
        (1) A place convenient to the public in the district's central administrative office, and
        (2) The central administrative office of each campus during any time the office is open; or
    b. The district's internet website, if the district has a website; and
2. A reasonable opportunity to apply for the position.

Education Code 11.1513(d)

Exception

If, during the school year, a district must fill a vacant position held by a teacher, as defined by Education Code 21.201 [see DCB], in less than five school days, the district must provide notice of the position in the manner described above as soon as possible after the vacancy occurs. However, a district is not required to provide the notice for five school days before filling the position or to provide a reasonable opportunity to apply for the position. *Education Code 11.1513(e)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Grievances

A district's employment policy must provide each employee with the right to present grievances to the board. The policy may not restrict the ability of an employee to communicate directly with a member of the board regarding a matter relating to the operation of a district, except that the policy may prohibit ex parte communication relating to:

1. A hearing under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter E (Term Contracts) or F (Hearing Examiners); and
2. Another appeal or hearing in which ex parte communication would be inappropriate pending a final decision by the board.

Education Code 11.1513(i)–(j) [See DGBA]

Transfers

A district's employment policy may include a provision for providing each current district employee with an opportunity to participate in a process for transferring to another school in or position with the district. *Education Code 11.1513(c)(3)* [See DK]

Daily Rate of Pay

The employment policy must provide that for purposes of determining the amount of a reduction in the salary of a classroom teacher, full-time counselor, or full-time librarian for unpaid leave, the employee's daily rate of pay is computed by dividing the employee's annual salary by the number of days the employee is expected to work for that school year. *Education Code 11.1513(l)* [See DEC]

Contract Employees

A district shall employ each classroom teacher, principal, librarian, nurse, or school counselor under a probationary contract, a continuing contract, or a term contract. A district is not required to employ a person other than these listed employees under a probationary, continuing, or term contract. *Education Code 21.002*

Classroom Teacher

"Classroom teacher" means an educator who is employed by a district and who, not less than an average of four hours each day, teaches in an academic instructional setting or a career and technology instructional setting. The term does not include a teacher's aide or a full-time administrator. *Education Code 5.001(2)*

Minimum Length of Contract

A contract between a district and an educator must be for a minimum of 10 months of service. An educator employed under a 10-month contract must provide a minimum of 187 days of service. *Education Code 21.401(a), (b)*

Proportionate Reduction

If a district anticipates providing less than 180 days of instruction for students during a school year, as indicated by the district's academic calendar, the district may reduce the number of days of service proportionately. A reduction by the district does not reduce an educator's salary. *Education Code 21.401(c-1)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Commissioner Waiver

The commissioner of education may reduce the number of days of service if disaster, flood, extreme weather conditions, fuel curtailment, or another calamity causes the closing of schools. A reduction by the commissioner does not reduce an educator's salary. *Education Code 21.401(c), 25.081(b)*

Educational Aides

A board shall establish a plan to encourage the hiring of educational aides who show a willingness to become certified teachers. *Education Code 54.363(f)*

Employment of Retirees

A district shall submit to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) a monthly certified statement of employment for all retirees employed by the district during each month of a school year. A district shall inform TRS of changes in status of the district that affect the district's reporting responsibilities.

Monthly Certified Statement

Deadline

A district must submit the monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges under 34 Administrative Code 31.3 (relating to Return-to-Work Employer Pension Surcharges) for each report month from September through July before the eleventh day of the month following the applicable report month. For the monthly certified statement for the report month of August, the employer shall submit the monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges before the seventh day of September.

If the due date for submission of a monthly certified statement and required employer surcharges falls on a weekend or federal holiday, a district shall submit the monthly certified statement and required employer surcharges on the last business day prior to the due date.

Late Submissions

A district that fails to timely submit a monthly certified statement and all required employer surcharges must also pay all applicable interest and late fees. A district must pay to TRS the late fee established by rule for each business day that the monthly certified statement is past due.

Required Information

A monthly certified statement is not considered submitted to TRS until it is completed. To be complete, the monthly certified statement must include all the following information regarding a retiree employed by the employer during the report month:

1. The number of hours and days worked by the retiree;
2. Whether the retiree's employment qualifies as one or more of the following types:
    a. Substitute employment;
    b. One-half time or less employment;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

c. Employment as a tutor under Education Code 33.913;

d. Employment in a federally funded COVID-19 personnel position that meets the requirements of Government Code 824.6021 and 34 Administrative Code 31.16 (relating to Federally Funded COVID-19 Personnel);

e. Full-time employment;

f. Trial employment of a disability retiree for up to three months; or

g. Any combination of these types;

3. The amount of gross compensation paid to the retiree during the report month;

4. The total amount due under 34 Administrative Code 41.4 (relating to Employer Health Benefit Surcharge); and

5. Any other information requested by TRS.

An administrator of a district who is responsible for filing the statement, and who knowingly fails to file the statement, commits an offense.

Gov't Code 824.6022, 825.403(k); 34 TAC 31.2

Former Board Member Employment

A board member is prohibited from accepting employment with the district until the first anniversary of the date the board member's membership on a board ends. *Education Code 11.063* [See BBC]

New Hires

I-9 Forms

A district shall ensure that an employee properly completes section 1 — ''Employee Information and Verification'' — on Form I-9 at the time of hire.

A district must verify employment eligibility, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act, and complete Form I-9 by the following dates:

1. Within three business days of initial hiring. If a district hires an individual for employment for a duration of less than three business days, the district must verify employment at the time of hire. A district shall not be deemed to have hired an individual if the individual is continuing in his or her employment and has a reasonable expectation of employment at all times. When a district rehires an individual, the district may, in lieu of completing a new I-9, inspect a previously completed I-9 executed within three years of the date of rehire, to determine whether the individual is still eligible to work.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. For an individual whose employment authorization expires, not later than the date of expiration.

8 C.F.R. 274a.2(b)(1)(ii), (iii), (vii), (viii)

New Hire Reporting

A district shall furnish to the Directory of New Hires (Texas Attorney General's Office) a report that contains the name, address, and social security number of each newly hired employee. The report shall also contain a district's name, address, and employer identification number.

A district may also provide, at its option, the employee's date of hire, date of birth, expected salary or wages, and the district's payroll address for mailing of notice to withhold child support.

A district shall report new hire information on a Form W-4 or an equivalent form, by first class mail, telephonically, electronically, or by magnetic media, as determined by the district and in a format acceptable to the attorney general.

Deadline

New hire reports are due:

1. Not later than 20 calendar days after the date a district hires the employee; or

2. In the case of a district transmitting reports magnetically or electronically, by two monthly transmissions (if necessary) not less than 12 days nor more than 16 days apart.

New hire reports shall be considered timely if postmarked by the due date or, if filed electronically, upon receipt by the agency.

Penalties

A district that knowingly violates the new hire provisions may be liable for a civil penalty, as set forth at Family Code 234.105.

42 U.S.C. 653a(b), (c); Family Code 234.101–.105; 1 TAC 55, Subch. I

Donations for Supplemental Educational Staff

A district shall accept from a parent-teacher organization or association recognized by the district a donation designated to fund supplemental educational staff positions at a school campus and spend the donation accepted for the designated purpose at the direction of and within the time period specified by the school campus for which the donation was designated. This provision expires September 1, 2025. *Education Code 11.156(c), (d)*

Social Security Numbers

A board shall adopt a policy prohibiting the use of the social security number of an employee of the district as an employee identifier other than for tax purposes. *Education Code 11.1514* [See DBA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Federal Law

A district shall not deny to any individual any right, benefit, or privilege provided by law because of the individual's refusal to disclose his or her social security number.

Exceptions

The federal law does not apply to:

1. Any disclosure that is required by federal statute. The United States Internal Revenue Code provides that the social security number issued to an individual for purposes of federal income tax laws shall be used as the identifying number for taxpayers;
2. Any disclosure to a district maintaining a system of records in existence and operating before January 1, 1975, if such disclosure was required under statute or regulation adopted before such date to verify the identity of an individual; or
3. Any use for the purposes of establishing the identity of individuals affected by any tax, general public assistance, driver's license, or motor vehicle registration law within a district's jurisdiction.

Statement of Uses

A district that requests disclosure of a social security number shall inform that individual whether the disclosure is mandatory or voluntary, by what statutory authority such number is solicited, and what uses will be made of it.

Privacy Act of 1974, Pub. L. No. 93-579, Sec. 7, 88 Stat. 1896, 1897 (1974)

Employment Assistance Prohibited

Federal Law

A district that receives Title I funds shall have regulations or policies that prohibit any individual who is a school employee, contractor, or agent, or a district, from assisting a school employee in obtaining a new job, apart from the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files, if the individual or district knows, or has probable cause to believe, that such school employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law.

This requirement shall not apply if the information giving rise to probable cause has been properly reported to a law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the alleged misconduct; and has been properly reported to any other authorities as required by federal, state, or local law, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.) and the implementing regulations under Part 106 of Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, or any succeeding regulations; and:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. The matter has been officially closed or the prosecutor or police with jurisdiction over the alleged misconduct has investigated the allegations and notified school officials that there is insufficient information to establish probable cause that the school employee engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law;
2. The school employee has been charged with and acquitted or otherwise exonerated of the alleged misconduct; or
3. The case or investigation remains open and there have been no charges filed against, or indictment of, the school employee within four years of the date on which the information was reported to a law enforcement agency.

20 U.S.C 7926 [See also CJ]

State Law

SBEC may suspend or revoke a certificate, impose other sanctions against the person, or refuse to issue a certificate to the person if:

1. The person assists another person in obtaining employment at a school district, private school, or open-enrollment charter school, other than by the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files; and
2. The person knew that the other person has previously engaged in sexual misconduct with a minor or student in violation of the law.

The commissioner may require a school district to revoke or decline to issue a school district teaching permit under Education Code 21.055 issued to or requested by a person subject to SBEC action above.

Education Code 21.0581; 19 TAC 249.15(b)(13)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Incentive Grants — Contract Provision

A district shall provide in employment contracts that qualifying employees may receive an incentive payment under an awards program established under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter O (Educator Excellence Award Program and Educator Excellence Innovation Program) if the district participates in the program. A district shall indicate that any incentive payment distributed is considered a payment for performance and not an entitlement as part of an employee's salary. *Education Code 21.415*

Educator Excellence Innovation Program

The Educator Excellence Innovation Program (EEIP) is a grant program under which a district may receive a competitive grant for the purposes of systematically transforming educator quality and effectiveness. The Texas Education Agency (TEA) will give priority to districts that receive Title I funding and have at a majority of district campuses a student enrollment that is at least 50 percent educationally disadvantaged.

Eligibility

A district is eligible to apply for EEIP grant funds if the district:

1. Completes and submits a Notice of Intent to Apply to TEA by the date established by the commissioner of education;
2. Complies with all assurances in the Notice of Intent to Apply and grant application;
3. Participates in the required technical assistance activities established by the commissioner, including establishing leadership teams, master teachers, mentor teachers, and instructional coaches and developing career pathways;
4. Agrees to participate for four years; and
5. Complies with any other activities set forth in the program requirements.

An eligible district must submit an application in a form prescribed by the commissioner. Each eligible applicant must meet all deadlines, requirements, and assurances specified in the application. The commissioner may waive any eligibility requirements as specified in 19 Administrative Code 102.1073.

Local Plan

An eligible district that intends to participate in the EEIP shall submit a local educator excellence innovation plan to TEA. A local educator excellence innovation plan must address the elements at 19 Administrative Code 102.1073(e)(2).

A district must act pursuant to its local board policy [see DEAA (LOCAL)] for submitting a local educator excellence innovation plan and grant application to TEA. A local decision to approve and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

submit a plan and grant application may not be appealed to the commissioner.

A district may renew its local educator excellence innovation plan for three consecutive school years without resubmitting a full grant application to TEA. With TEA approval, a district may amend its local plan in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 102.1073(c) and (h) for each school year the district receives a program grant.

Use of Grant Funds

A district may use grant funds only to carry out purposes of the program as described at Education Code 21.7011, in accordance with the district's local plan, which may include the following specific methods or procedures:

1. Implementation and administration of a high-quality mentoring program for teachers in the first three years of classroom teaching using mentors who meet the qualifications prescribed by Education Code 21.458 [see Mentor Teachers, below];
2. Implementation of a teacher evaluation system using multiple measures that include:
    a. The results of classroom observation, which may include student comments;
    b. The degree of student educational growth and learning; and
    c. The results of teacher self-evaluation;
3. To the extent permitted under Education Code Chapter 25, Subchapter C, restructuring of the school day or school year to provide for embedded and collaborative learning communities for the purpose of professional development [see EC];
4. Establishment of an alternative teacher compensation or retention system; and
5. Implementation of incentives designed to reduce teacher turnover.

Waiver Request

A district may apply to the commissioner in writing for a waiver to exempt the district or one or more district campuses from one or more of the statutory sections listed at Education Code 21.7061(a).

The application for the waiver must demonstrate:

1. Why waiving the identified section of the Education Code is necessary to carry out the purposes of the program;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Approval for the waiver by a vote of a majority of the members of the board;

3. Approval for the waiver by a vote of a majority of the educators employed at each campus for which the waiver is sought; and

4. Evidence that the voting occurred during the school year and in a manner that ensured that all educators entitled to vote had a reasonable opportunity to participate in the voting.

Neither the board nor the superintendent may compel a waiver of rights under Education Code 21.7061.

Not later than April 1 of the year in which the waiver application is submitted, the commissioner shall notify the district in writing whether the application has been granted or denied. A waiver expires when the waiver is no longer necessary to carry out the purposes of the program, in accordance with the district's local educator excellence innovation plan.

Education Code Ch. 21, Subch. O; 19 TAC 102.1073

Local Optional Teacher Designation System

A district may designate a classroom teacher as a master, exemplary, recognized, or acknowledged teacher for a five-year period based on the results from single year or multiyear appraisals [see DNA]. *Education Code 21.3521(a)*

Commissioner's Rules

The commissioner's rules specify the requirements for districts to implement local teacher designation systems, including:

1. Teacher eligibility;

2. Application procedures and approval process;

3. System expansion, spending modifications, and changes;

4. Monitoring and annual program submission of approved local designation systems;

5. Continuing approval and renewal; and

6. Funding.

19 TAC 150.1012

Standards

The commissioner's rules establish performance and validity standards for each local optional teacher designation system that:

1. Must provide a mathematical possibility that all teachers eligible for a designation may earn the designation; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. May not require a district to use an assessment instrument adopted under Education Code 39.023 to evaluate teacher performance.

Education Code 21.3521(b); 19 TAC 150.1014

Teacher Incentive Allotment

For each classroom teacher with a local optional teacher designation, a district is entitled to an allotment, adjusted by high needs and rural factors, as determined under Education Code 48.112.

A district shall annually certify that:

1. Funds received were used as follows:

   a. At least 90 percent was used for the compensation of teachers employed at the campus at which the teacher for whom the district received the allotment is employed; and

   b. Any other funds were used for costs associated with implementing the local optional teacher designation system, including efforts to support teachers in obtaining designations; and

2. The district prioritized high needs campuses in the district in using funds.

Education Code 48.112(c), (i)

Nationally Board Certified Designation

A classroom teacher that holds a National Board Certification issued by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards may be designated as nationally board certified in accordance with the commissioner's rules for eligibility. This designation is valid for a five-year period, regardless of whether the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) revokes authorization for a nationally board certified teacher designation. *Education Code 21.3521(c)-(c-1); 19 TAC 150.1013*

Enhanced Teacher Incentive Allotment Systems

Each school year, the commissioner shall, using criteria developed by the commissioner, designate as enhanced teacher incentive allotment system school districts that implement comprehensive school evaluation and support systems. The criteria developed by the commissioner must require a district to:

1. For principals and assistant principals, implement:

   a. A strategic evaluations system aligned with the district's or school's teacher designation system; and

   b. A comprehensive system based on performance;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Ensure that under the district's teacher designation system substantially all classroom teachers, regardless of the grade level or subject area to which the teacher is assigned, are eligible to earn a designation under Education Code 21.3521(a);

3. Implement for all classroom teachers a compensation plan based on performance that:

   a. Uses a salary schedule that differentiates among classroom teachers based on staff appraisals; and

   b. Does not include across-the-board salary increases for classroom teachers except for periodic changes to the district's or school's salary schedule to adjust for significant inflation and;

4. Implement a locally designed plan to place highly effective teachers at high needs campuses and in accordance with Education Code 28.0062(a)(3).

The commissioner may designate a school district as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system only if the district has implemented a local optional teacher designation system under Education Code 21.3521.

The commissioner may remove a school district's designation as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system if the commissioner determines the district no longer meets the criteria for the designation.

Education Code 21.3521(d-1)-(d-3)

For a district that is designated as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system under Education Code 21.5321(d-1), the commissioner shall increase the amount to which the district is entitled under Education Code 48.112 by multiplying that amount by 1.1. *Education Code 48.112(g-1)*

For a district whose allotment increased under Education Code 48.112(g-1), the district must annually certify the amount by which the allotment was increased under Education Code 48.112(g-1) was used to meet the criteria to maintain a designation as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system under Education Code 21.3521(d-1). *Education Code 48.112(i)(B)*

Technical Assistance from TEA

TEA shall develop and provide technical assistance for districts that request assistance in implementing a local optional teacher designation system listed in Education Code 21.3521(e). *Education Code 21.3521(e)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

From funds appropriated or otherwise available for this purpose, TEA shall establish and administer a grant program to provide money and technical assistance as described in law. *Education Code 21.3522*

No Property Right

A teacher has no vested property right in a teacher designation assigned under a local optional teacher designation system. A teacher designation is void in the determination that the designation was issued improperly, and the Administrative Procedure Act does not apply to the voiding of a local optional teacher designation. *Education Code 21.3521(f)*

Evaluations

TEA shall periodically conduct evaluations of the effectiveness of the local optional teacher designation systems and the teacher incentive allotment and report the results of the evaluations to the legislature. A district that has implemented a local optional teacher designation system or received funds under the teacher incentive allotment shall participate in the evaluations. *Education Code 21.3521(g)*

Teacher Retention Allotment

A school district is entitled to an annual allotment for each classroom teacher who is employed by or contracts with the district for which the allotment is provided as determined under Education Code 48.158(b).

"Classroom teacher," for purposes of this allotment, is defined by Education Code 5.001, except the term also includes a person who is not required to hold a certificate under Subchapter B, Chapter 21 who otherwise meets the definition of classroom teacher under Education Code 5.001, and a person employed by an entity with which a school district has entered into a contract who otherwise meets the definition of a classroom teacher under Education Code 5.001.

Education Code 48.158(a)-(b)

Use of Teacher Retention Allotment for 2025-26

For the 2025-26 school year, a school district shall use money received under the Teacher Retention Allotment to increase the salary provided to each classroom teacher for which the district is entitled to funding under the Teacher Retention Allotment for that year over the salary the teacher received or would have received if the teacher was employed by or contracted with the district in the 2024-25 school year by at least the amount received per classroom teacher under the Teacher Retention Allotment. *Education Code 48.158(c)(1)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Use of Teacher Retention Allotment for 2026-27 and Beyond

For the 2026-27 and each subsequent school year, a school district shall use money received under the Teacher Retention Allotment to maintain the salary increases for classroom teachers provided under for the 2025-26 school year, above. Any additional funding generated for a school district under this section may only be used for the compensation of classroom teachers who are employed by or contract with the district and who have three or more years of experience. *Education Code 48.158(d)*

Use of Teacher Retention Allotment by Enhanced TIA Systems

For the 2025-26 school year, if the district is applying to be designated as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system, the district shall use the money received for the Teacher Retention Allotment to increase the salaries of classroom teachers for the year based on performance.

A school district that has been designated as an enhanced teacher incentive allotment system for the applicable school year may use money received under the Teacher Retention Allotment to provide salaries to classroom teachers in accordance with the district's compensation plan.

Education Code 48.158(c)(2), (e)

Support Staff Retention Allotment

A school district is entitled to an annual allotment of $45 for each student in adjusted average attendance, as defined in Education Code 48.1581(b). For the 2025-26 school year, a district shall use this allotment to increase the salaries provided to non-administrative staff. For the 2026-27 and each subsequent school year, a district shall use this allotment to maintain these salary increases. Any additional money the district receives under this section may only be used for the compensation of non-administrative staff. *Education Code 48.1581(c)*

"Non-administrative staff" includes a full-time or part-time employee who is not eligible for a salary increase from the Teacher Retention Allotment, above, including: a teacher not eligible for a salary increase under the Teacher Retention Allotment, above, a librarian, a school nurse, a teacher's assistant, a member of the custodial staff, a member of the food services staff, a bus driver, an administrative assistant, and other support staff.

"Non-administrative staff" does not include a superintendent of a school district or other administrator serving as educational leader and chief executive officer, an assistant superintendent or a person in an equivalent role, a principal or assistant principal, or an employee in a centralized supervisory role. *Education Code 48.1581(a)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Use of Staff Retention Allotment for 2025-26

For the 2025-26 school year, a school district shall use money received under Education Code 48.1581(c) to increase the salaries provided to non-administrative staff. *Education Code 48.1581(d)*

Use of Staff Retention Allotment for 2026-27 and Beyond

For the 2026-27 and each subsequent school year, a school district shall use money received under Education Code 48.1581(c) to maintain the salary increases provided under Education Code 48.1581(d). Any additional money the district receives under this section may only be used for the compensation of non-administrative staff. *Education Code 48.1581(e)*

Mentor Teachers

A district may assign a mentor teacher to each classroom teacher who has less than two years of teaching experience in the subject or grade level to which the teacher is assigned. A teacher assigned as a mentor must:

1. To the extent practicable, teach in the same school;
2. To the extent practicable, teach the same subject or grade level, as applicable; and
3. Meet the qualifications prescribed by commissioner's rules.

Education Code 21.458(a)

Commissioner's Rules

The commissioner's rules for receiving funds under the mentor program allotment specify the requirements for districts to implement a mentor training program, including:

1. Program requirements related to mentor selection, mentor assignment, training, roles and responsibilities, and meetings;
2. An application approval process;
3. Ongoing verification of compliance with program requirements;
4. Allowable expenditures; and
5. Program review through periodic reports.

19 TAC 153.1011

Assignment of Mentor

To be assigned as a mentor, a teacher must agree to serve as a mentor teacher for at least one school year. The assignment must begin not later than the 30th day of employment of the classroom teacher to whom the mentor teacher is assigned. A district must agree to assign a mentor to a new classroom teacher for at least two school years.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A school district shall assign a mentor teacher to a classroom teacher who has been issued a temporary certificate to teach career and technology education under Education Code 21.0444 for at least two school years.

Education Code 21.458(a-1), (a-2)

Requirements for Mentor

The commissioner's rules must require that a mentor teacher:

1. Complete a research-based mentor and induction training program approved by the commissioner;
2. Complete a mentor training program provided by the district, which the district may allow to be satisfied by completing the commissioner's research-based mentor and induction training program above;
3. Have at least three complete years of teaching experience with a superior record of assisting students, as a whole, in achieving improvement in student performance; and
4. Demonstrate interpersonal skills, instructional effectiveness, and leadership skills.

Education Code 21.458(b)

Training

A district must provide the training program described above to mentor teachers and any appropriate district and campus employees who work with the classroom teacher or supervise the classroom teacher. A district may allow the commissioner's research-based mentor and induction training program to qualify for the district's required training. The training must be completed by the mentor teacher and the district and campus employees before the beginning of the school year. A district shall also provide supplemental training to mentor teachers and employees during the school year. The training must include content related to best mentorship practices. *Education Code 21.458(b-1)*

Mentoring Sessions

A mentor teacher must meet with each classroom teacher assigned to the mentor not less than 12 hours each semester. Observations of the mentor by the classroom teacher being mentored or of the classroom teacher being mentored by the mentor may count toward the 12 hours of meeting time required for the semester.

Unless the district has created a mentoring curriculum as provided below, the mentoring sessions must address the following topics:

1. Orientation to the context, policies, and practices of the school district;
2. Data-driven instructional practices;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Specific instructional coaching cycles, including coaching regarding conferences between parents and the classroom teacher;

4. Professional development; and

5. Professional expectations.

Subject to approval by TEA, in determining the topics to be addressed in the mentoring sessions, a school district may create an appropriate curriculum that meets the district needs.

A district must:

1. Designate a specific time during the regularly contracted school day for meetings between mentor teachers and classroom teachers assigned to a mentor; and

2. Schedule release time or a reduced teaching load for mentor teachers and classroom teachers under this section to facilitate mentoring activities, including classroom observations or participation in supportive coaching.

Education Code 21.458(f), (f-1)

~~Allotment~~

~~Repealed as of September 1, 2026, a school district that has implemented a mentoring program is entitled to an allotment to fund the mentoring program and provide stipends for mentor teachers under a formula adopted by the commissioner.~~

~~Funding may be used only for providing:~~

~~3. Mentor teacher stipends;~~

~~4. Scheduled release time for mentor teachers and the classroom teachers to whom they are assigned for meeting and engaging in mentoring activities; and~~

~~5. Mentoring support through providers of mentor training.~~

~~*Education Code 48.114*~~

HB 2 from the 89th Legislature repealed TEC 48.114, effective September 1, 2026.

Achievement Academy Stipends

Literacy Achievement Academy

A classroom teacher who provides instruction to students in kindergarten through third grade and completes a literacy achievement academy is entitled to receive a stipend from the school district in the amount determined by the commissioner. A district may provide a stipend to a classroom teacher who provides instruction to students in a grade level above third grade. A stipend received under this subsection is not considered in determining whether a school

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

district is paying the classroom teacher the minimum monthly salary under Education Code 21.402.

A school district is not required to provide a literacy achievement academy stipend to a classroom teacher if the teacher:

1. Attends the literacy achievement academy as part of an educator preparation program in which the teacher is enrolled;
2. Attends the literacy achievement academy on a day or during hours of service included in the term of the teacher's contract; or
3. Is not directed or approved by the school district at which the teacher is employed to attend the literacy achievement academy.

Education Code 21.4552(d), (d-1)

Mathematics Achievement Academy

A classroom teacher who completes a mathematics achievement academy is entitled to receive a stipend from the school district in the amount determined by the commissioner. A stipend received under this subsection is not considered in determining whether a district is paying the classroom teacher the minimum monthly salary under Education Code 21.402.

A school district is not required to provide a stipend under the mathematics achievement academy to a classroom teacher if the teacher:

1. Attends the mathematics achievement academy as part of an educator preparation program in which the teacher is enrolled;
2. Attends the mathematics achievement academy on a day or during hours of service included in the term of the teacher’s contract; or
3. Is not directed or approved by the school district at which the teacher is employed to attend the mathematics achievement academy.

Education Code 21.4553(d), (d-1)

Post Secondary Career Counseling Academy Stipend

A stipend received by a school counselor or teacher who attends a postsecondary education and career counseling academy under Education Code 33.009 is not considered in determining whether a district is paying the school counselor or teacher the minimum monthly salary under Education Code 21.402. *Education Code 33.009(h)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Autism Training

A district may provide a salary incentive or similar compensation to a teacher who completes training provided by a regional education service center (ESC) relating to autism. A school district that decides to provide an incentive or compensation shall adopt a policy to implement this section. *Education Code 21.465*

Retirement Incentives

A district may not offer or provide a financial or other incentive to an employee to encourage the employee to retire from the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. *Education Code 22.007*

Attendance Supplement

A district shall not deny an educator a salary bonus or similar compensation given in whole or in part on the basis of educator attendance because of the educator's absence from school for observance of a religious holy day observed by a religion whose places of worship are exempt from property taxation under Tax Code 11.20. *Education Code 21.406*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For a detailed treatment of termination and nonrenewal of educator contracts, see policies DFAA and DFAB (Probationary Contracts), DFBA and DFBB (Term Contracts), and DFCA (Continuing Contracts).

Withholding Information

An attempt by any district employee to encourage or coerce a child to withhold information from the child's parent is grounds for discharge or suspension under Education Code 21.104 (probationary contracts), 21.156 (continuing contracts), and 21.211 (term contracts) or by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC), if applicable. *Education Code 26.008(b)*

Registry of Persons Not Eligible for Employment

A district shall discharge, or refuse to hire, or terminate, a person listed on TEA's registry of persons who are not eligible to be employed. [See DBAA] *Education Code 22A.151(b)*

Discharge of Convicted Employees

A district shall discharge or refuse to hire an employee or applicant for employment if the district obtains information through a criminal history record information (CHRI) review that the employee or applicant has been:

1. Convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication community supervision for:
    a. An offense requiring registration as a sex offender under Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 62;
    b. An offense under Penal Code 21.12, Improper Relationship Between an Educator and a Student, or Penal Code 43.24, Sale, Distribution, or Display of Harmful Material to a Minor;
    c. A felony offense under Penal Code Chapter 43, Public Indecency;
    d. A felony offense involving school property; or
    e. An offense under the laws of another state or federal law that is equivalent to items a, b, c, or d; or
2. Convicted of:
    a. A felony under Title 5, Penal Code; or
    b. An offense under the laws of another state or federal law that is equivalent to an offense under item 2a, above.

Exception

However, a district is not required to discharge an employee if the person committed an offense under Title 5, Penal Code, and:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. The date of the offense is more than 30 years before the date the person's employment will begin; and

2. The employee satisfied all terms of the court order entered on conviction.

Education Code 22A.157(a)-(b), 22A.201(a) [See DBAA]

Certification to Commissioner

Each school year, a superintendent shall certify to the commissioner that the district has complied with the above provisions. *Education Code 22A.157(f)*

Sanctions

SBEC may impose a sanction on an educator who does not discharge an employee if the educator knows or should have known, through a criminal history record information review, that the employee has criminal history described in Discharge of Convicted Employees, above. *Education Code 22A.157(e)*

Termination for Failure to Disclose

A district may discharge an employee if the district obtains information of the employee's conviction of a felony or of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude that the employee did not disclose to SBEC or the district. An employee so discharged is considered to have been discharged for misconduct for purposes of Labor Code 207.044 (unemployment compensation). *Education Code 22A.157(d)*

Certain Offenses Against Students

Mandatory Termination

If a district receives notice that SBEC has revoked the certificate of a person based on the offenses listed at Discharge of Convicted Employees, the district shall:

1. Immediately remove the person whose certificate has been revoked from campus or from an administrative office, as applicable, to prevent the person from having any contact with a student; and

2. For a person employed under a Chapter 21 probationary, continuing, or term contract, with the approval of the board or its designee:

   a. Suspend the person without pay;

   b. Provide the person with written notice that the person's contract is void [see Notice to Employee, below]; and

   c. Terminate the employment of the person as soon as practicable.

Education Code 22A.201(a), (c)

Discretionary Termination

If a district becomes aware that a person employed by the district under a probationary, continuing, or term contract under Chapter 21 has been convicted of or received deferred adjudication for a

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

felony offense, and the person is not subject to the mandatory termination provision above, the district may, with the approval of the board or its designee:

1. Suspend the person without pay;
2. Provide the person with written notice that the person's contract is void [see Notice to Employee, below]; and
3. Terminate the employment of the person as soon as practicable.

Education Code 22A.201(d)

Notice to Employee

A person's probationary, continuing, or term contract under Chapter 21 is void if, with the approval of the board or its designee, the district provides written notice to the person, under the mandatory or discretionary termination provisions above, that the person's contract is void. *Education Code 22A.201(e)*

No Appeal

Action taken by a district under the mandatory or discretionary terminations provisions above is not subject to appeal under Education Code Chapter 21 and the notice and hearing requirements of Chapter 21 do not apply to the action. *Education Code 22A.201(g)*

Invalid or Expired Certification

An employee's probationary, term, or continuing contract is void if the employee:

1. Does not hold a valid certificate or permit issued by SBEC;
2. Fails to fulfill the requirements necessary to renew or extend the employee's temporary, probationary, or emergency certificate or any other certificate or permit issued under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter B; or
3. Fails to comply with any requirement under Education Code Chapter 22, Subchapter C [criminal history review, see DBAA], if the failure results in suspension or revocation of the employee's certificate.

Education Code 21.0031(a)

A certificate or permit is not considered to have expired if:

1. The employee has completed the requirements for renewal of the certificate or permit;
2. The employee submitted the request for renewal before the expiration date; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. The date the certificate or permit would have expired is before the date SBEC takes action to approve the renewal of the certificate or permit.

Education Code 21.0031(f)

District's Options

If a district has knowledge that an employee's contract is void under Education Code 21.0031(a), the district may:

1. Terminate the employee;
2. Suspend the employee with or without pay; or
3. Retain the employee for the remainder of the school year on an at-will employment basis in a position that does not require a contract under Education Code 21.002, at the employee's existing rate of pay or at a reduced rate.

The employee is not entitled to the minimum salary prescribed by Education Code 21.402.

Education Code 21.0031(b)

Exception

A district may not terminate or suspend an employee under 21.0031(b) because of the employee's lack of a valid certificate or permit, or failure to renew or extend a certificate or permit, if:

1. The employee requests an extension from SBEC to renew, extend, or otherwise validate the employee's certificate or permit; and
2. Not later than the 10th day after the date the contract is void, the employee takes necessary measures to renew, extend, or otherwise validate the employee's certificate or permit, as determined by SBEC.

Education Code 21.0031(b-1)

No Appeal or Chapter 21 Hearing

A school district's decision under Education Code 21.0031(b) is not subject to appeal under Education Code Chapter 21, and the notice and hearing requirements of that chapter do not apply to the decision. *Education Code 21.0031*

Applicability

These void contract provisions do not affect the rights and remedies of a party in an at-will employment relationship and do not apply to a certified teacher assigned to teach a subject for which the teacher is not certified. *Education Code 21.0031; Nunez v. Simms, 341 F.3d 385 (5th Cir. 2003)*

Report to SBEC

A superintendent shall report the educator's termination to SBEC if the conditions set forth at Education Code 22A.051 exist. [See DHB]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Report to Superintendent

A principal shall report the educator's termination to the superintendent if the conditions set forth at Education Code 22A.051 exist. [See ~~DP~~DPA]

Updated cross-reference to reflect reorganization of the DP series in this Update.

Falsification of Military Record

A district may discharge an employee, regardless of whether the employee is employed under an employment contract, if the district determines, based on a reasonable factual basis, that the employee, in obtaining the employee's employment or any benefit relating to the employee's employment, falsified or otherwise misrepresented any information regarding the employee's military record in a manner that would constitute an offense under Penal Code 32.54.

An employment contract entered into by a district with an employee discharged by the employer under Labor Code Chapter 105 is void and unenforceable as against public policy. [See DF series]

Labor Code Ch. 105

Prohibition on Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

A district shall adopt a policy and procedure for the appropriate discipline, including termination, of a district employee or contractor who intentionally or knowingly engages in or assigns to another person diversity, equity, and inclusion duties. The district shall provide a physical and electronic copy of the policy and procedure to each district employee or contractor.

The policy and procedure adopted by a district must ensure that an employee or contractor receives adequate due process and an opportunity to appeal disciplinary actions, including termination, in the same manner provided for other disciplinary actions. [See BT]

Education Code 11.005(c)-(d)

Prohibited Classroom Instruction

A district shall adopt a policy and procedure for the appropriate discipline, including termination, of a district or school employee or contractor who intentionally or knowingly engages in or assigns to another person an act prohibited by Education Code 28.0022 (Certain Instructional Requirements and Prohibitions). The district shall provide a physical and electronic copy of the policy and procedure to each district or school employee or contractor. [See ~~EMD~~EMB]
Education Code 28.0022(h)

Cross-reference correction

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Suspension Without Pay

A board may, for good cause as determined by the board, suspend an employee without pay:

1. Pending discharge, or
2. In lieu of termination.

The suspension may not extend beyond the end of the school year.

Education Code 21.211(b)

Back Pay

If an employee is not discharged after being suspended without pay pending discharge, the employee is entitled to back pay for the period of suspension. *Education Code 21.211(c)*

Grounds for Dismissal

A board may terminate a term contract and discharge a term contract employee at any time for:

1. Good cause as determined by the board; or
2. A financial exigency that requires a reduction in personnel.

Education Code 21.211(a)

Notice

Before any term contract employee is dismissed for good cause, the employee shall be given reasonable notice in writing of the charges against him or her and an explanation of a district's evidence, set out in sufficient detail to fairly enable the employee to show any error that may exist. *Cleveland Bd. of Educ. v. Loudermill, 470 U.S. 532 (1985)*

Hearing

If a term contract employee desires a hearing before an independent hearing examiner, the employee must file a written request with the commissioner of education not later than the 15th day after the date the employee receives notice of the proposed termination or suspension without pay. The employee must provide a district with a copy of the request and must provide the commissioner with a copy of the notice.

The parties may agree in writing to extend by not more than 10 days the deadline for requesting a hearing.

Education Code 21.251(a), .253 [See DFD]

Financial Exigency

An employee who is protesting proposed action to terminate a term contract at any time on the basis of a financial exigency declared under Education Code 44.011 [see CEA] that requires a reduction in personnel must notify the board in writing not later than the 10th day after the date the employee receives notice of the proposed action. The employee is entitled to a hearing in the manner pro-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

vided under Education Code 21.207 for nonrenewal of a term contract [see DFBB] or a hearing under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter F, as determined by the board. *Education Code 21.159*

Report by Principal

The principal of a district, including a district of innovation, must notify the superintendent not later than the seventh business day after the date of an educator's termination of employment following an alleged incident of misconduct described by Education Code 22A.051(a) or the principal knew about an educator's misconduct under Education Code 22A.051(a)(1), or not later than 48 hours after the principal becomes aware of evidence of misconduct described by Education Code 22A.051(a)(2)(A), (B), (C), or (D)(b)(1). *Education Code 22A.051(c); 19 TAC 249.14(e)* [See ~~DP~~DPA]

Updated cross-reference due to the reorganization of the DP series in this Update.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Resignation without Consent (Unilateral Resignation)

An educator employed under a probationary contract for the following school year, or under a term or continuing contract, may relinquish the position and leave district employment at the end of the school year without penalty by filing a written resignation with a board or a board's designee not later than the 45th day before the first day of instruction of the following school year.

A written resignation mailed by prepaid certified or registered mail to a board president or a board's designee at the post office address of the district is considered filed at the time of mailing.

Education Code 21.105(a), .160(a), .210(a)

An unequivocal resignation filed not later than the 45th day before the first day of instruction of the following school year is effective upon filing with a district and the district cannot reject such a resignation. The resignation cannot be withdrawn by the teacher based on an argument that the district has not accepted the resignation. *Fantroy v. Dallas Indep. Sch. Dist., Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision. No. 034-R8-0206 (Mar. 5, 2009); Garcia v. Miles Indep. Sch. Dist., Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision No. 055-RI-503 (Nov. 30, 2006).*

Resignation with Consent

The educator may resign, with the consent of the board or the board's designee, at any other time. *Education Code 21.105(b), .160(b), .210(b)*

Acceptance or approval of a resignation indicates consent to abandonment of contract. *Quitman Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Wilkerson, Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision No. 142-TTC-698 (Dec. 2, 1999); Houston Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Johnson, Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision No. 054-TTC-1196 (Sept. 28, 1998)*

Contract Abandonment

Written Complaint

On written complaint by a district, the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) may impose sanctions against an educator who is employed under a probationary contract, or under a continuing or term contract, for the following school year, and who:

1. Resigns;
2. Fails without good cause to comply with the resignation deadline or the provision regarding resignation by consent; and
3. Fails without good cause to perform the contract.

Education Code 21.105(c), .160(c), .210(c)

Sanctions Prohibited

SBEC may not impose a sanction against a teacher who relinquishes a position under a probationary, term, or continuing contract and leaves the employment of the district after the 45th day before the first day of instruction for the upcoming school year in vi-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

olation of and without the consent of the board if the teacher's failure to comply with Education Code 21.105(a), 21.160(a), or 21.210(a) was due to:

1. A serious illness or health condition of the teacher or a close family member of the teacher;
2. The teacher's relocation because the teacher's spouse or a partner who resides with the teacher changes employers or location of employment;
3. A significant change in the needs of the teacher's family in a manner that requires the teacher to:
    a. Relocate; or
    b. Forgo employment during a period of required employment under the teacher's contract; or
4. The teacher's reasonable belief that the teacher had written permission from the school district's administration to resign.

Education Code 21.105(g), .160(g), .210(g)

Board Action

SBEC shall not pursue sanctions against an educator who is alleged to have abandoned his or her contract unless a board:

1. Submits a written complaint within 30 calendar days after the effective date of the educator's separation from employment from the district. Unless the district and the educator have a written agreement to the contrary, the effective date of separation from employment is the first day that, without district permission, the educator fails to appear for work under the contract.
2. Renders a finding that good cause did not exist under Education Code 21.105(c)(2) (probationary contract), 21.160(c)(2) (continuing contract), or 21.210(c)(2) (term contract). This finding constitutes prima facie evidence of the educator's lack of good cause but is not a conclusive determination.
3. Submits the following required attachments to the written complaint:
    a. The educator's resignation letter, if any;
    b. The agreement with the educator regarding the effective date of separation from employment, if any;
    c. The educator's contract; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

d. Board meeting minutes indicating a finding of "no good cause." If the board does not meet within 30 calendar days of the educator's separation from employment, the minutes may be submitted within 10 calendar days after the next board meeting.

19 TAC 249.14(j)

Notice to Teacher

If a district submits a complaint regarding a teacher to SBEC, the district shall promptly notify the teacher of the complaint. The notice must include:

1. The basis of the complaint;
2. Information regarding how the teacher may contact SBEC; and
3. A reminder that the teacher should verify that the teacher's mailing address on file with SBEC is current.

SBEC Review

Before imposing sanctions against a teacher for abandonment of contract, SBEC:

1. Must consider any mitigating factors relevant to the teacher's conduct; and
2. May consider alternatives to sanctions, including additional continuing education or training.

If a teacher files a written resignation after the 45th day but not later than the 30th day before the first day of instruction of the following school year, SBEC may not suspend or revoke the teacher's certificate.

Education Code 21.105(d)-(f), .160(d)-(f), .210(d)-(f)

Mitigating Factors

SBEC shall consider the following factors in seeking, proposing, or making a decision regarding an educator who has abandoned a contract in violation of Education Code 21.105(c), 21.160(c), or 21.210(c). A reduction of one month in suspension time will be given for each factor established, except for the factors 7-10 below. The educator:

1. Gave written notice to the school district 30 days or more in advance of the first day of instruction for which the educator will not be present;
2. Assisted the school district in finding a replacement educator to fill the position;
3. Continued to work until the school district hired a replacement educator;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Assisted in training the replacement educator;
5. Showed good faith in communications and negotiations with the school district;
6. Provided lesson plans for classes following educator's resignation;
7. Changed careers within the field of education:
    a. To a position that required a different class of educator certification as defined in 19 Administrative Code 230.33(b) (relating to Classes of Certificates);
    b. To a position with a higher level of authority within the principal class of certificate; or
    c. To a position in an open-enrollment charter school or a district of innovation that is equivalent to the positions described above;
8. Had a reduction in base pay, excluding stipends, as compared to the educator's base pay for the prior year at the same school district;
9. Resigned due to working conditions that reasonably posed an immediate threat of significant physical harm to the educator; or
10. Any other relevant circumstances or facts.

19 TAC 249.17(d)(2)

Required Report to SBEC

A superintendent shall report the educator's resignation to SBEC if the conditions set forth at Education Code 22A.051 exist. [See DHB] *Education Code 22A.051*

Investigation

A superintendent of a district, including a district of innovation, shall complete an investigation of an educator that involves evidence that the educator may have abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act, was involved in a romantic relationship with, or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor, despite the educator's resignation from employment before completion of the investigation. *Education Code 22A.051(b); 19 TAC 249.14(d)(3)(C)*

Report by Principal

A person who serves as a principal in a district, including a district of innovation, must notify the superintendent, and may be subject to sanctions for failure to do so as described by Education Code 22A.051(c) [see ~~DP~~DPA]. *Education Code 22A.051(c)*

Updated cross-reference due to the reorganization of the DP series in this Update.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The Texas Educators' Code of Ethics is now found in DHA(LEGAL). This exhibit is being deleted from the policy manual.

~~Educators' Code of Ethics~~

~~The Texas educator shall comply with standard practices and ethical conduct toward students, professional colleagues, school officials, parents, and members of the community and shall safeguard academic freedom. The Texas educator, in maintaining the dignity of the profession, shall respect and obey the law, demonstrate personal integrity, and exemplify honesty and good moral character. The Texas educator, in exemplifying ethical relations with colleagues, shall extend just and equitable treatment to all members of the profession. The Texas educator, in accepting a position of public trust, shall measure success by the progress of each student toward realization of his or her potential as an effective citizen. The Texas educator, in fulfilling responsibilities in the community, shall cooperate with parents and others to improve the public schools of the community. *19 TAC 247.1*~~

~~Professional Ethical Conduct, Practices, and Performance~~

~~Standard 1.1. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in deceptive practices regarding official policies of the school district, educational institution, educator preparation program, the Texas Education Agency, or the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and its certification process.~~

~~Standard 1.2. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misappropriate, divert, or use monies, personnel, property, or equipment committed to his or her charge for personal gain or advantage.~~

~~Standard 1.3. The educator shall not submit fraudulent requests for reimbursement, expenses, or pay.~~

~~Standard 1.4. The educator shall not use institutional or professional privileges for personal or partisan advantage.~~

~~Standard 1.5. The educator shall neither accept nor offer gratuities, gifts, or favors that impair professional judgment or that are used to obtain special advantage. This standard shall not restrict the acceptance of gifts or tokens offered and accepted openly from students, parents of students, or other persons or organizations in recognition or appreciation of service.~~

~~Standard 1.6. The educator shall not falsify records, or direct or coerce others to do so.~~

~~Standard 1.7. The educator shall comply with state regulations, written local school board policies, and other state and federal laws.~~

~~Standard 1.8. The educator shall apply for, accept, offer, or assign a position or a responsibility on the basis of professional qualifications.~~

~~Standard 1.9. The educator shall not make threats of violence against school district employees, school board members, students, or parents of students.~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Standard 1.10. The educator shall be of good moral character and be worthy to instruct or supervise the youth of this state.

Standard 1.11. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent his or her employment history, criminal history, and/or disciplinary record when applying for subsequent employment.

Standard 1.12. The educator shall refrain from the illegal use, abuse, or distribution of controlled substances, prescription drugs, and toxic inhalants.

Standard 1.13. The educator shall not be under the influence of alcohol or consume alcoholic beverages on school property or during school activities when students are present.

Ethical Conduct Toward Professional Colleagues

Standard 2.1. The educator shall not reveal confidential health or personnel information concerning colleagues unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 2.2. The educator shall not harm others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system.

Standard 2.3. The educator shall adhere to written local school board policies and state and federal laws regarding the hiring, evaluation, and dismissal of personnel.

Standard 2.4. The educator shall not interfere with a colleague's exercise of political, professional, or citizenship rights and responsibilities.

Standard 2.5. The educator shall not discriminate against or coerce a colleague on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, disability, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 2.6. The educator shall not use coercive means or promise of special treatment in order to influence professional decisions or colleagues.

Standard 2.7. The educator shall not retaliate against any individual who has filed a complaint with the SBEC or who provides information for a disciplinary investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

Standard 2.8. The educator shall not intentionally or knowingly subject a colleague to sexual harassment.

Ethical Conduct Toward Students

Standard 3.1. The educator shall not reveal confidential information concerning students unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 3.2. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly treat a student or minor in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning, physical health, mental health, or safety of the student or minor.

Standard 3.3. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent facts regarding a student.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~Standard 3.4. The educator shall not exclude a student from participation in a program, deny benefits to a student, or grant an advantage to a student on the basis of race, color, gender, disability, national origin, religion, family status, or sexual orientation.~~

~~Standard 3.5. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in physical mistreatment, neglect, or abuse of a student or minor.~~

~~Standard 3.6. The educator shall not solicit or engage in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student or minor.~~

~~Standard 3.7. The educator shall not furnish alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs to any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child or knowingly allow any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child to consume alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs in the presence of the educator.~~

~~Standard 3.8. The educator shall maintain appropriate professional educator-student relationships and boundaries based on a reasonably prudent educator standard.~~

~~Standard 3.9. The educator shall refrain from inappropriate communication with a student or minor, including, but not limited to, electronic communication such as cell phone, text messaging, email, instant messaging, blogging, or other social network communication. Factors that may be considered in assessing whether the communication is inappropriate include, but are not limited to:~~

~~1. The nature, purpose, timing, and amount of the communication;~~

~~2. The subject matter of the communication;~~

~~3. Whether the communication was made openly or the educator attempted to conceal the communication;~~

~~4. Whether the communication could be reasonably interpreted as soliciting sexual contact or a romantic relationship;~~

~~5. Whether the communication was sexually explicit; and~~

~~6. Whether the communication involved discussion(s) of the physical or sexual attractiveness or the sexual history, activities, preferences, or fantasies of either the educator or the student.~~

~~*19 TAC 247.2*~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~**Educator Ethics**~~

~~Educators shall comply with standard practices and ethical conduct toward students, professional colleagues, school officials, parents, and members of the community and shall safeguard academic freedom.~~

~~The State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) shall provide for the adoption, amendment, and enforcement of an educator's code of ethics [see DH(EXHIBIT)]. SBEC is solely responsible for enforcing the ethics code for purposes related to certification disciplinary proceedings.~~

~~*Education Code 21.041(b)(8); 19 TAC 247.1(b), (c)*~~

Texas Educators' Code of Ethics has been placed at DHA(LEGAL).

Note: For the Educators' Code of Ethics, see DHA(LEGAL).

Duty to Report

Report by Any Person

Any person who has reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect by any person shall immediately make a report as required by law. *Family Code 261.101(a)* ~~[See FFG]~~

Report by Any Professional

Any professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected shall make a report as required by law. The report must be made within 24 hours after the professional first has reasonable cause to believe that the child has been or may be abused or neglected or is the victim of an offense of indecency with a child.

A professional may not delegate to or rely on another person to make the report.

A "professional" is a person who is licensed or certified by the state or who is an employee of a facility licensed, certified, or operated by the state and who, in the normal course of official duties or duties for which a license or certification is required, has direct contact with children. The term includes teachers, nurses, doctors, day-care employees, juvenile probation officers, and juvenile detention or correctional officers.

Family Code 261.101(b) [See FFG]

Added to ensure clarity regarding reporting requirements

Public Servants

All district employees are "public servants" and therefore subject to Title VIII of the Penal Code, regarding offenses against public administration, including restrictions on the acceptance of illegal gifts,

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

honoraria and expenses, and abuse of office. *Penal Code 1.07(a)(41), Title VIII* [See DBD and BBFA]

Electronic Communication Policy

"Electronic communication" means any communication facilitated by the use of any electronic device, including a telephone, cellular telephone, computer, computer network, personal data assistant, or pager. The term includes emails, text messages, instant messages, and any communications made through a website, including a social media website or a social networking website.

A school district shall adopt a written policy concerning electronic communications between a school employee and a student enrolled in the district.

The policy adopted under this section must:

1. Include provisions designed to prevent improper electronic communications between a school employee and a student;
2. Allow a school employee to elect to not disclose to students the employee's personal telephone number or email address; and
3. Include provisions instructing a school employee about the proper method for notifying appropriate local administrators about an incident in which a student engages in improper communications with the school employee.

Education Code 38.027

Retaliation Against Grievant

The district grievance policy prohibits a district employee from retaliating against a student or parent of or person standing in parental relation to a student who files a grievance in accordance with the district grievance policy. If the commissioner determines that an educator has retaliated against a student or parent of or person standing in parental relation to a student who files a grievance under the district's grievance policy, the commissioner may report the educator to SBEC for investigation. *Education Code 26A.001(e)(1), (i)* [See DGBA]

Social Transitioning

The board shall adopt a policy prohibiting an employee of the district from assisting a student enrolled in the district with social transitioning, including by providing any information about social transitioning or providing guidelines intended to assist a person with social transitioning.

"Social transitioning" means a person's transition from the person's biological sex at birth to the opposite biological sex through the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

adoption of a different name, different pronouns, or other expressions of gender that deny or encourage a denial of the person's biological sex at birth.

A parent of a student enrolled in the district or a district employee may report to the board of trustees of the district a suspected violation of this policy. The board shall investigate any suspected violation and determine whether the violation occurred. If the board determines that a district employee has assisted a student enrolled at the district with social transitioning, the board shall immediately report the violation to the commissioner.

A parent of a student enrolled in a district may seek relief for a violation by filing a grievance through the district's grievance procedure.

Education Code 11.401-.402

Public Information on Private Device

A current or former board member or employee of a district who maintains public information on a privately owned device shall:

1. Forward or transfer the public information to the district or a district server to be preserved as provided by Government Code 552.004(a); or
2. Preserve the public information in its original form in a backup or archive and on the privately owned device for the time described under 552.004(a).

Gov't Code 552.004(b) [See GB]

Loss of Retirement Annuity for Conviction of Certain Felonies

A person is not eligible to receive a service retirement annuity from the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) if the person is convicted of a qualifying felony and the victim is a student.

"Qualifying felony" means an offense that is punishable as a felony under the following sections of the Penal Code:

1. Section 21.02 (continuous sexual abuse of young child or disabled individual);
2. Section 21.12 (improper relationship between educator and student);
3. Section 22.011 (sexual assault) or Section 22.021 (aggravated sexual assault); or
4. Section 43.24 (sale, distribution, or display of harmful material to minor).

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The term includes any federal offense that contains elements that are substantially similar to the elements of a felony offense described above.

Not later than the 30th day after the date of a person's conviction for a qualifying felony, the school at which the person was employed shall provide written notice of the conviction to TRS. The notice must comply with rules adopted by TRS.

Gov't Code 824.009

Transportation or Storage of Firearm in School Parking Area

A district may not prohibit a school employee who holds a license to carry a handgun under Government Code, Chapter 411, Subchapter H, from transporting or storing a handgun or other firearm or ammunition in a locked, privately owned or leased motor vehicle in a parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area provided by the district and may not regulate the manner in which the handgun, firearm, or ammunition is stored in the vehicle, provided that the handgun, firearm, or ammunition is not in plain view.

This does not authorize a person to possess, transport, or store a handgun, a firearm, or ammunition in violation of Education Code 37.125, Penal Code 46.03, or other law. [See GKA]

Education Code 37.0815

Tobacco and E-Cigarettes

A board shall prohibit smoking or using e-cigarettes or tobacco products at a school-related or school-sanctioned activity on or off school property.

Enforcement

A board shall ensure that district personnel enforce the policies on school property.

Education Code 38.006(b) [See also FNCD and GKA]

Drug and Alcohol Abuse Program

A board shall prohibit the use of alcoholic beverages at school-related or school-sanctioned activities on or off school property. *Education Code 38.007(a)*

Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act

A district that receives a direct federal grant must agree to provide a drug-free workplace by:

1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the district's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition;
2. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
    a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. The district's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

c. Available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

d. The penalties that may be imposed on employees for drug abuse violations;

3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the required statement;

4. Notifying the employee in the required statement that as a condition of employment in the grant the employee will:

a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and

b. Notify the district of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after the conviction;

5. Notifying the granting agency within 10 days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction;

6. Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program by, any employee who is convicted, as required by 41 U.S.C. section 8104; and

7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of the above requirements.

41 U.S.C. 8103(a)(1)

Dietary Supplements

Except as provided at Education Code 38.011(b), a district employee may not:

1. Knowingly sell, market, or distribute a dietary supplement that contains performance-enhancing compounds to a primary or secondary education student with whom the employee has contact as part of the employee's duties; or

2. Knowingly endorse or suggest the ingestion, intranasal application, or inhalation of a dietary supplement that contains performance-enhancing compounds by a primary or secondary student with whom the employee has contact as part of the employee's duties.

An employee who violates items 1 or 2, above, commits a Class C misdemeanor offense.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Education Code 38.011

Low-THC Cannabis A district may not enact, adopt, or enforce a rule, ordinance, order, resolution, or other regulation that prohibits the storage or possession of low-THC cannabis, as authorized by Health and Safety Code Chapter 487. *Health and Safety Code 487.201*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

New Legal Framework developed to house Educator Code of Ethics, which was previously at DH(EXHIBIT).

Code of Ethics

The State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) shall propose rules that provide for the adoption, amendment, and enforcement of an educator's code of ethics. SBEC is solely responsible for enforcing the ethics code for purposes related to certification disciplinary proceedings.

Education Code 21.041(b)(8); 19 TAC 247.1(c)

The Texas educator shall comply with standard practices and ethical conduct toward students, professional colleagues, school officials, parents, and members of the community and shall safeguard academic freedom. The Texas educator, in maintaining the dignity of the profession, shall respect and obey the law, demonstrate personal integrity, and exemplify honesty and good moral character. The Texas educator, in exemplifying ethical relations with colleagues, shall extend just and equitable treatment to all members of the profession. The Texas educator, in accepting a position of public trust, shall measure success by the progress of each student toward realization of his or her potential as an effective citizen. The Texas educator, in fulfilling responsibilities in the community, shall cooperate with parents and others to improve the public schools of the community. The Educator's Code of Ethics shall apply to educators and candidates for certification.

19 TAC 247.1(b)

Professional Ethical Conduct, Practices, and Performance

Standard 1.1. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in deceptive practices regarding official policies of the school district, educational institution, educator preparation program, the Texas Education Agency, or SBEC and its certification process.

Standard 1.2. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misappropriate, divert, or use monies, personnel, property, or equipment committed to his or her charge for personal gain or advantage.

Standard 1.3. The educator shall not submit fraudulent requests for reimbursement, expenses, or pay.

Standard 1.4. The educator shall not use institutional or professional privileges for personal or partisan advantage.

Standard 1.5. The educator shall neither accept nor offer gratuities, gifts, or favors that impair professional judgment or that are used to

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

obtain special advantage. This standard shall not restrict the acceptance of gifts or tokens offered and accepted openly from students, parents of students, or other persons or organizations in recognition or appreciation of service.

Standard 1.6. The educator shall not falsify records, or direct or coerce others to do so.

Standard 1.7. The educator shall comply with state regulations, written local school board policies, and other state and federal laws.

Standard 1.8. The educator shall apply for, accept, offer, or assign a position or a responsibility on the basis of professional qualifications.

Standard 1.9. The educator shall not make threats of violence against school district employees, school board members, students, or parents of students.

Standard 1.10. The educator shall be of good moral character and be worthy to instruct or supervise the youth of this state.

Standard 1.11. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent his or her employment history, criminal history, and/or disciplinary record when applying for subsequent employment.

Standard 1.12. The educator shall refrain from the illegal use, abuse, or distribution of controlled substances, prescription drugs, and toxic inhalants.

Standard 1.13. The educator shall not be under the influence of alcohol or consume alcoholic beverages on school property or during school activities when students are present.

19 TAC 247.2(1)

Ethical Conduct Toward Professional Colleagues

Standard 2.1. The educator shall not reveal confidential health or personnel information concerning colleagues unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 2.2. The educator shall not harm others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system.

Standard 2.3. The educator shall adhere to written local school board policies and state and federal laws regarding the hiring, evaluation, and dismissal of personnel.

Standard 2.4. The educator shall not interfere with a colleague's exercise of political, professional, or citizenship rights and responsibilities.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Standard 2.5. The educator shall not discriminate against or coerce a colleague on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, disability, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 2.6. The educator shall not use coercive means or promise of special treatment in order to influence professional decisions or colleagues.

Standard 2.7. The educator shall not retaliate against any individual who has filed a complaint with the SBEC or who provides information for a disciplinary investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

Standard 2.8. The educator shall not intentionally or knowingly subject a colleague to sexual harassment.

19 TAC 247.2(2)

Ethical Conduct Toward Students

Standard 3.1. The educator shall not reveal confidential information concerning students unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 3.2. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly treat a student or minor in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning, physical health, mental health, or safety of the student or minor.

Standard 3.3. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent facts regarding a student.

Standard 3.4. The educator shall not exclude a student from participation in a program, deny benefits to a student, or grant an advantage to a student on the basis of race, color, gender, disability, national origin, religion, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 3.5. The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in physical mistreatment, neglect, or abuse of a student or minor.

Standard 3.6. The educator shall not solicit or engage in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student or minor.

Standard 3.7. The educator shall not furnish alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs to any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child or knowingly allow any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child to consume alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs in the presence of the educator.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Standard 3.8. The educator shall maintain appropriate professional educator-student relationships and boundaries based on a reasonably prudent educator standard.

Standard 3.9. The educator shall refrain from inappropriate communication with a student or minor, including, but not limited to, electronic communication such as cell phone, text messaging, email, instant messaging, blogging, or other social network communication. Factors that may be considered in assessing whether the communication is inappropriate include, but are not limited to:

1. The nature, purpose, timing, and amount of the communication;
2. The subject matter of the communication;
3. Whether the communication was made openly or the educator attempted to conceal the communication;
4. Whether the communication could be reasonably interpreted as soliciting sexual contact or a romantic relationship;
5. Whether the communication was sexually explicit; and
6. Whether the communication involved discussion(s) of the physical or sexual attractiveness or the sexual history, activities, preferences, or fantasies of either the educator or the student.

19 TAC 247.2(3)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: This policy applies to a district of innovation under Education Code, Chapter 12A. [See AF]

Permissive Reports

The superintendent may notify the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) of any educator misconduct that he or she believes in good faith may be subject to sanctions under 19 Administrative Code, Chapter 249, Disciplinary Proceedings, Sanctions, and Contested Cases, and/or Chapter 247, Educators' Code of Ethics. *19 TAC 249.14(d)*

Required Reports

A superintendent shall notify SBEC if:

1. An educator employed by or seeking employment with the district, or an applicant or holder of an SBEC certificate, has a criminal record and the district obtained information about the educator's criminal record by a means other than the criminal history clearinghouse established by the Texas Department of Public Safety under Government Code 411.0845;
2. An educator's employment at the district was terminated and there is evidence that the educator engaged in misconduct listed below [see Reportable Misconduct After Termination or Resignation, below];
3. The educator resigned and there is evidence that the educator engaged in misconduct listed below [see Reportable Misconduct After Termination or Resignation, below]; or
4. The superintendent becomes aware of evidence than an educator employed by the district engaged in the misconduct listed below [see Reportable Misconduct Regardless of Termination or Resignation, below].
5. The educator engaged in conduct that violated the assessment instrument security procedures established under Education Code 39.0301.

Education ~~Code~~22A~~Code~~ 22A.051, 22.087; 19 TAC 249.14(d)

Reportable Misconduct Regardless of Termination or Resignation

The superintendent shall make a report to SBEC under item 4 [Required Reports], above, if an educator:

1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;
3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor; or
4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor.

Education Code 22A.051(2)(A)-(D), (4)

Deadline to Report

The superintendent must notify SBEC by filing a report not later than 48 hours after the superintendent receives notice from a principal [see ~~DP~~DPA(LEGAL)] or becomes aware of evidence of misconduct described above [Reportable Misconduct Regardless of Termination or Resignation]. *Education Code 22A.051(d)(2)*

Updated cross-reference due to the reorganization of the DP series in this Update.

Reportable Misconduct After Termination or Resignation

A superintendent shall make a report to SBEC under items 2 and 3 at Required Reports, above, if an educator was terminated or resigned and there is evidence that the educator:

1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;
2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;
3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor;
4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor;
5. Possessed, transferred, sold, or distributed a controlled substance, as defined by Health and Safety Code Chapter 481, or by 21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.;
6. Illegally transferred, appropriated, or expended school property or funds;
7. Attempted by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter a professional certificate or license for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. Committed a criminal offense, or any part of a criminal offense, on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Education Code 22A.051(a); 19 TAC 249.14(d)

Deadline to Report After Termination or Resignation

The superintendent shall notify SBEC in writing by filing a report within seven business days after the date the superintendent receives notice from a principal [see ~~DP~~DPA]or knew about an educator's termination or resignation following an alleged incident of misconduct described above at Reportable Misconduct After Resignation or Termination or about an educator's criminal record described under Education Code 22A.051(d). *Education Code 22A.051(d)(1)* [See Required Reports, above]

Investigation After Termination or Resignation

A superintendent shall complete an investigation of an educator that involves evidence that the educator may have engaged in misconduct described above at Reportable Misconduct After Termination or Resignation, items 1, 2, 3, or 4, despite the educator's resignation from employment before completion of the investigation. *Education Code 22A.051(b); 19 TAC 249.14(d)(3)(C)*

Contents of Report

The report must be in writing and in a form prescribed by SBEC and filed through a confidential and secure internet portal developed and maintained by TEA under Education Code 22A.155. The report shall include the name or names of any student or minor who is the victim of abuse or unlawful conduct by an educator and the factual circumstances requiring the report and the subject of the report by providing the following available information:

1. Name and any aliases;
2. Certificate number, if any, or social security number;
3. Last known mailing address and home and daytime phone numbers;
4. All available contact information for any alleged victim or victims;
5. Name or names and any available contact information of any relevant witnesses to the circumstances requiring the report;
6. Current employment status of the subject, including any information about proposed termination, notice of resignation, or pending employment actions; and
7. Involvement by a law enforcement or other agency, including the name of the agency.

Education Code 22A.051(e); 19 TAC 249.14(f)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The name of the student or minor is not public information under the Public Information Act. [See GBAA] *Education Code 22(A).051(j)*

Notice

To the Board and Educator

A superintendent shall notify the board and the educator of the filing of a written report with SBEC. *Education Code 22A.051(f)*

Before Accepting Resignation

Before accepting an employee's resignation that requires filing a report, the superintendent shall inform the educator in writing that a report will be filed and that sanctions against his or her certificate may result as a consequence. *19 TAC 249.14(d)(3)(A)*

Policy to Notify Parents

The board shall adopt a policy under which notice is provided to the parent or guardian of a student with whom an educator is alleged to have engaged in misconduct described Reportable Conduct Regardless of Termination or Resignation. [See FFF] *Education Code 22A.053.*

Sanctions for Failure to Report

SBEC shall determine whether to impose sanctions, including an administrative penalty against a superintendent who fails to file a report. *Education Code 22A.051(h); 19 TAC 249.14(d), (h), .15(b)(4)*

Administrative Penalty

If a superintendent is required to file a report and fails to file the report by the required date, SBEC may impose an administrative penalty of not less than $500 and not more than $10,000. SBEC may not renew the certification of an educator against whom an administrative penalty is imposed until the penalty is paid. *Education Code 22A.051(k)*

Criminal Offense

A superintendent required to file a report commits a state jail felony if the superintendent fails to file the report by the required date with intent to conceal an educator's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct. *Education Code 22A.051(l)*

Immunity

A superintendent or principal who, in good faith and while acting in an official capacity, files a report with SBEC or communicates with another superintendent or principal concerning an educator's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct is immune from civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed. *Education Code 22A.051(g)*

Definitions

Abuse

“Abuse” has the meaning assigned by Family Code 261.001(1) and includes any sexual conduct involving a student or minor. *Education Code 22A.001(1)*

“Abuse” includes the following acts or omissions:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Mental or emotional injury to a child that results in an observable and material impairment in the child's growth, development, or psychological functioning;

2. Causing or permitting the child to be in a situation in which the child sustains a mental or emotional injury that results in an observable and material impairment in the child's growth, development, or psychological functioning;

3. Physical injury that results in substantial harm to the child, or the genuine threat of substantial harm from physical injury to the child, including an injury that is at variance with the history or explanation given and excluding an accident or reasonable discipline by a parent, guardian, or managing or possessory conservator that does not expose the child to a substantial risk of harm; or

4. Failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent an action by another person that results in physical injury that results in substantial harm to the child;

5. Sexual conduct harmful to a child's mental, emotional, or physical welfare, including conduct that constitutes the offense of continuing sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual under Penal Code 21.02, indecency with a child under Penal Code 21.11, improper relationship between educator and student under Penal Code 21.12, sexual assault under Penal Code 22.011, or aggravated sexual assault under Penal Code 22.021;

6. Failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent sexual conduct as defined by Penal Code 43.01, including compelling or encouraging the child in a manner that constitutes an offense of trafficking of persons under Penal Code 20A.02(a)(7) or (8), solicitation of prostitution under Penal Code 43.05(a)(2);

7. Causing, permitting, encouraging, engaging in, or allowing the photographing, filming, or depicting of the child if the person knew or should have known that the resulting photograph, film, or depiction of the child is obscene as defined by Penal Code 43.21, or pornographic;

8. The current use by a person of a controlled substance as defined by Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code, in a manner or to the extent that the use results in physical, mental, or emotional injury to a child;

9. Causing, permitting, encouraging, engaging in, or allowing a sexual performance by a child as defined by Penal Code 43.25;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

10. Knowingly causing, permitting, encouraging, engaging in, or allowing a child to be trafficked in a manner punishable as an offense under Penal Code 20A.02(a)(5), (6), (7), or (8), or the failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent a child from being trafficked in a manner punishable as an offense under any of those sections; or

11. Forcing or coercing a child to enter into a marriage.

19 TAC 249.3(1); Family Code 261.001(1)

Reported Criminal History

"Reported criminal history" means information concerning any formal criminal justice system charges and dispositions. The term includes arrests, detentions, indictments, criminal information, convictions, deferred adjudications, and probations in any state or federal jurisdiction. *19 TAC 249.3(44)*

Solicitation of a Romantic Relationship

"Solicitation of a romantic relationship" means deliberate or repeated acts that can be reasonably interpreted as the solicitation by an educator of a relationship with a student that is romantic in nature. A romantic relationship is often characterized by a strong emotional or sexual attachment and/or patterns of exclusivity, but does not include appropriate educator-student relationships that arise out of legitimate contexts such as familial connections or longtime acquaintance. The following acts, considered in context, may constitute prima facie evidence of the solicitation by an educator of a romantic relationship with a student:

1. Behavior, gestures, expressions, or communications with a student that are unrelated to the educator's job duties and evidence a romantic intent or interest in the student, including statements of love, affection, or attraction. Factors that may be considered in determining the romantic intent of such communications or behavior include:

    a. The nature of the communications;

    b. The timing of the communications;

    c. The extent of the communications;

    d. Whether the communications were made openly or secretly;

    e. The extent that the educator attempts to conceal the communications;

    f. If the educator claims to be counseling a student, SBEC may consider whether the educator's job duties included counseling, whether the educator reported the subject of

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

the counseling to the student's guardians or to the appropriate school personnel, or, in the case of alleged abuse or neglect, whether the educator reported the abuse or neglect to the appropriate authorities; and

g. Any other evidence tending to show the context of the communications between educator and student.

2. Making inappropriate comments about a student's body, creating or transmitting sexually suggestive photographs or images, or encouraging the student to transmit sexually suggestive photographs or images.

3. Making sexually demeaning comments to a student.

4. Making comments about a student's potential sexual performance.

5. Requesting details of a student's sexual history.

6. Requesting a date, sexual contact, or any activity intended for the sexual gratification of the educator.

7. Engaging in conversations regarding the sexual problems, preferences, or fantasies of either party.

8. Inappropriate hugging, kissing, or excessive touching.

9. Providing the student with drugs or alcohol.

10. Violating written directives from school administrators regarding the educator's behavior toward a student.

11. Grooming behaviors, considered in context and on the totality of circumstances, including, but not limited to:

    a. Showing the student special attention;

    b. Giving the student individual gifts, money, or privileges;

    c. Isolating the student;

    d. Exposing the student to adult topics or conversations and/or media that is not age appropriate; or

    e. Meeting behind closed doors with the student without another adult present.

12. Suggestions that a romantic relationship is desired after the student graduates, including post-graduation plans for dating or marriage.

13. Any other acts tending to show that the educator solicited a romantic relationship with the student.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

19 TAC 249.3(51)

[See DHC for provisions regarding solicitation of sexual contact.]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: The provisions of this policy apply to a district of innovation under Education Code, Chapter 12A. [See AF]

Definitions

"Abuse" has the meaning assigned by Family Code 261.001(1) and includes any sexual conduct involving a student or minor. [See DHB] *Education Code 22A.001(1)*

"Employee" means a person who is employed by a school district, district of innovation, charter school, service center, or shared services arrangement and does not hold a certification issued by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) under Education Code, Chapter 21, Subchapter B.

19 TAC 153.1201(b), (d)

Misconduct of Noncertified Employees

Education Code 22A.052 applies to a district employee who does not hold certification issued by SBEC or a school district teaching permit.

Reportable Misconduct

A person who serves as the superintendent shall notify the commissioner if the superintendent obtains criminal history record information relating to or becomes aware of evidence that an employee:

1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;
2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact, defined below, with a student or minor;
3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor; or
4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor.

Education Code 22A.052(b)

Deadline to Report

The superintendent must notify the commissioner by filing a report with the commissioner not later than 48 hours after the superintendent receives notice from a principal [see ~~DP~~DPA(LEGAL)], knew about the termination or resignation following an allegation of misconduct, or becomes aware of evidence of misconduct described above. *Education Code 22A.052(e)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Updated cross-reference due to the reorganization of the DP series in this Update.

Investigation After Termination or Resignation

A superintendent shall complete an investigation of an employee that involves evidence that the employee may have engaged in misconduct described above [Reportable Misconduct], despite the employee's resignation from district employment before completion of the investigation. *Education Code 22A.052(c)*

Contents of Report

The report must be in writing and in a form prescribed by the commissioner and filed through an internet portal developed and maintained by the Texas Education Agency (TEA). The report shall include the name or names of any student or minor who is the victim of abuse or unlawful conduct by an employee and the factual circumstances requiring the report and the subject of the report by providing the following available information:

1. The name or names of any student or minor who is the victim of abuse or unlawful conduct by an employee;
2. The factual circumstances requiring the report and the subject of the report by providing the following available information:
    a. Name and any aliases and certificate number, if any, or social security number;
    b. Last known mailing address and home and daytime phone numbers;
    c. All available contact information for any alleged victim or victims;
    d. Name or names and any available contact information of any relevant witnesses to the circumstances requiring the report;
    e. Current employment status of the subject, including any information about proposed termination, notice of resignation, or pending employment actions; and
    f. Involvement by a law enforcement or other agency, including the name of the agency.

Education Code 22A.052(f); 19 TAC ~~150~~153.1203(d)

Citation correction

The name of the student or minor is not public information under Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act) [see GBAA]. *Education Code 22A.052(j)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Notice to the Board and Employee

A superintendent shall notify the board and the employee of the filing of the report. *Education Code 22A.052(g)*

Immunity

A superintendent who in good faith and while acting in an official capacity files a report or makes a notification is immune from civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed. *Education Code 22A.052(h)*

Sanctions for Failure to Report

The commissioner shall refer an educator who fails to file a report to SBEC, which will determine whether to impose sanctions against the educator. *Education Code 22A.052(i)*

Criminal Offense

A superintendent required to file a report commits a state jail felony if the superintendent fails to timely file the report with intent to conceal an employee's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct. *Education Code 22A.052(k)*

Review of District Records

The commissioner may review district records to ensure compliance with the requirement to report misconduct. *Education Code22A.052(l)*

Solicitation of Sexual Contact

"Solicitation of sexual contact" means deliberate or repeated acts that can be reasonably interpreted as the solicitation by an employee of a relationship with a student that is sexual in nature. Solicitation of sexual contact is often characterized by a strong emotional or sexual attachment and/or by patterns of exclusivity but does not include appropriate relationships that arise out of legitimate contexts such as familial connections or longtime acquaintance. The following acts, considered in context, may constitute prima facie evidence of the solicitation by an employee of sexual contact with a student:

1. Behavior, gestures, expressions, or communications with a student that are unrelated to the employee's job duties and evidence a sexual intent or interest in the student, including statements of love, affection, or attraction. Factors that may be considered in determining the intent of such communications or behavior, include, without limitation:
    a. The nature of the communications;
    b. The timing of the communications;
    c. The extent of the communications;
    d. Whether the communications were made openly or secretly;
    e. The extent that the employee attempts to conceal the communications;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

f. If the employee claims to be counseling a student, the commissioner of education may consider whether the employee's job duties included counseling, whether the employee reported the subject of the counseling to the student's guardians or to the appropriate school personnel, or, in the case of alleged abuse or neglect, whether the employee reported the abuse or neglect to the appropriate authorities; and

g. Any other evidence tending to show the context of the communications between employee and student;

2. Making inappropriate comments about a student's body, creating or transmitting sexually suggestive photographs or images, or encouraging the student to transmit sexually suggestive photographs or images;

3. Making sexually demeaning comments to a student;

4. Making comments about a student's potential sexual performance;

5. Requesting details of a student's sexual history;

6. Requesting a date, sexual contact, or any activity intended for the sexual gratification of the employee;

7. Engaging in conversations regarding the sexual problems, preferences, or fantasies of either party;

8. Inappropriate hugging, kissing, or excessive touching;

9. Providing the student with drugs or alcohol;

10. Violating written directives from school administrators regarding the employee's behavior toward a student;

11. Suggestions that a romantic relationship is desired after the student graduates, including post-graduation plans for dating or marriage; and

12. Any other acts tending to show that the employee solicited sexual contact with a student.

19 TAC 153.1201(a)

[See DHB for provisions regarding solicitation of a romantic relationship.]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The Legal Framework at DP is being deleted, and the content is divided between DPA relating to principals and DPB relating to other personnel positions.

~~**Principal**~~

~~Qualifications~~ ~~A board, by local policy, shall adopt qualifications for principals. *Education Code 11.202(c)*~~

~~Certification~~ ~~State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) rules establish the requirements for receiving a principal certificate and for first-time principals in Texas. *19 TAC Ch. 241*~~

~~Duties~~ ~~The principal shall be the instructional leader of the school and shall be provided with adequate training and personnel assistance to assume that role. *Education Code 11.202(a)*~~

~~A principal shall:~~

~~1. Approve all teacher and staff appointments for the campus. [See DK]~~

~~2. Set specific education objectives for the campus, through the planning process.~~

~~3. Develop budgets for the campus.~~

~~4. Assume administrative responsibility and instructional leadership, under the supervision of the superintendent, for discipline at the campus.~~

~~5. Assign, evaluate, and promote all personnel assigned to the campus.~~

~~6. Recommend to the superintendent the termination, suspension, or nonrenewal of an employee assigned to the campus.~~

~~7. Perform any other duties assigned by the superintendent pursuant to board policy.~~

~~8. Regularly consult with the campus-level committee in the planning, operation, supervision, and evaluation of the campus educational program. [See BQ series]~~

~~9. Each school year, with the assistance of the campus-level committee, develop, review, and revise the campus improvement plan. [See BQ]~~

~~10. For high school principals, serve, or appoint someone to serve, as deputy voter registrar for the county in which the school is located. *Election Code 13.046; 1 TAC 81.7*~~

~~*Education Code 11.202(b), .253(c), (h)* [See also DMA]~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~Principal's Report to Superintendent~~

~~*Report of Educator Misconduct After Termination or Resignation*~~

~~A principal must notify the superintendent not later than the seventh business day after the date the principal obtains criminal history record information relating to or becomes aware of evidence that an employee engaged in the following misconduct or of an educator's termination of employment or resignation following an alleged incident of the following misconduct:~~

~~1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;~~

~~2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;~~

~~3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor;~~

~~4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor;~~

~~5. Possessed, transferred, sold, or distributed a controlled substance, as defined by Health and Safety Code Chapter 481, or by 21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.;~~

~~6. Illegally transferred, appropriated, or expended school property or funds;~~

~~7. Attempted by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter a professional certificate or license for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation; or~~

~~8. Committed a crime, or any part of a criminal offense, on school property or at a school-sponsored event.~~

~~9. Engaged in conduct that violated the assessment instrument security procedures established under Education Code 39.0301.~~

~~*Education Code 22A.051(a), (c)(1); 19 TAC 249.14(e)* [See DHB(LEGAL)]~~

~~*Report of Misconduct by Educator or Other Employee*~~

~~The principal must notify the superintendent not later than 48 hours after the principal becomes aware of evidence that an educator or other employee:~~

~~1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physi-~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

cal mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;

2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;

3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor; or

4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor.

Education Code 22A.051(c)(2); .052(e) [See DHB, DHC]

Immunity

A principal who in good faith and while acting in an official capacity notifies a superintendent is immune from civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed. *Education Code 22A.051(g), .052(h)*

Sanctions and Administrative Penalty

SBEC determines whether to impose sanctions, including an administrative penalty, against a principal who fails to provide notification to a superintendent. *Education Code 22A.051(h), 22A.052(i); 19 TAC 249.14(e), (h)*

If a principal is required to notify a superintendent about an educator's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct and fails to provide the notice by the required date, SBEC may impose an administrative penalty of not less than $500 and not more than $10,000. SBEC may not renew the certification of an educator against whom an administrative penalty is imposed until the penalty is paid. *Education Code 22A.051(h); 22A.051(k)*

Criminal Offense

A principal required to notify a superintendent about an employee's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct commits a state jail felony if the principal fails to provide the notice by the required date with intent to conceal an person's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct. *Education Code 22A.051(l); 22A.052(k)*

School Nurse

Minimum Salary Schedule

For purposes of the minimum salary schedule, a school nurse is an educator employed to provide full-time nursing and health-care services and who meets all the requirements to practice as a registered nurse (RN) pursuant to the Nursing Practice Act and the rules and regulations relating to professional nurse education, licensure, and practice and has been issued a license to practice professional nursing in Texas. *19 TAC 153.1022(a)(1)(D)*

Licensed Vocational Nurse

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The practice of vocational nursing must be performed under the supervision of an RN, physician, physician assistant, podiatrist, or dentist. *Occupations Code 301.353*

Supervision is the process of directing, guiding, and influencing the outcome of an individual's performance of an activity. *22 TAC 217.11(2)*

Nursing Peer Review Committee

"Nursing peer review committee" includes a committee established under the authority of the governing body of a political subdivision for the purpose of conducting peer review.

A person shall establish a nursing peer review committee to conduct nursing peer review under Occupations Code Chapter 303 and Chapter 301:

1. For vocational nurses, if the person regularly employs, hires, or contracts for the services of eight or more nurses; and

2. For professional nurses, if the person regularly employs, hires, or contracts for the services of eight or more nurses, at least four of whom are RNs.

A person required to establish a nursing peer review committee under this section may contract with another entity to conduct peer review for the person.

Occupations Code 303.001(4), .0015

Certified School Counselor

Note: Education Code 33.002 regarding certified school counselors applies only to school districts that apply for, receive, and allocate funds under Education Code 33.002(a).

A district with 500 or more students enrolled in elementary school grades shall employ a certified school counselor for each elementary school and at least one school counselor for each 500 elementary school students [see DBA].

A district with fewer than 500 students enrolled in elementary school grades shall provide guidance and counseling services to elementary school students by any of the following methods:

1. Employing a part-time certified school counselor.

2. Employing a part-time teacher who is also certified as a school counselor.

3. Entering into a shared services agreement with one or more other districts to share a certified school counselor.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Education Code 33.002

Note: Education Code 33.006 applies to all districts that employ school counselors.

School Counselor Duties

The primary responsibility of a school counselor is to counsel students to fully develop each student's academic, career, personal, and social abilities. In addition, a school counselor shall:

1. Participate in planning, implementing, and evaluating a comprehensive developmental guidance program to serve all students and to address the special needs of students who are:
   a. At risk of dropping out of school, becoming substance abusers, participating in gang activity, or committing suicide;
   b. In need of modified instructional strategies; or
   c. Gifted and talented, with emphasis on identifying and serving gifted and talented students who are educationally disadvantaged;
2. Consult with students' parents or guardians and make referrals as appropriate in consultation with parents or guardians;
3. Consult with school staff, parents, and other community members to help them increase the effectiveness of students' education and promote student success;
4. Coordinate people and resources in the school, home, and community;
5. With the assistance of school staff, interpret standardized test results and other assessment data that help a student make educational and career plans;
6. Deliver classroom guidance activities or serve as a consultant to teachers conducting lessons based on the school's guidance curriculum; and
7. Serve as an impartial, non-reporting resource for interpersonal conflicts and discord involving two or more students, including accusations of bullying under Education Code 37.0832.

Nothing in item 7, above, exempts a school counselor from any mandatory reporting requirements imposed by other provisions of law.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~School Counselor Policy~~

~~A board shall adopt a policy that requires a school counselor to spend at least 80 percent of the school counselor's total work time on duties that are components of the district's comprehensive school counseling program under Education Code 33.005. [See FFEA] Time spent in administering assessment instruments or providing other assistance in connection with assessment instruments, except time spent in interpreting data from assessment instruments, is not considered time spent on counseling.~~

~~Each school in the district shall implement the policy. A copy of the policy shall be maintained in the office of each school in the district and made available on request during regular school hours to district employees, parents of district students, and the public.~~

~~*Exception*~~

~~If a board determines that, because of staffing needs in the district or at a school in the district, a school counselor must spend less than 80 percent of the school counselor's total work time on duties that are components of the district's comprehensive school counseling program, the policy shall:~~

~~1. Include the reasons why the counselor needs to spend less than 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of the counseling program;~~

~~2. List the duties the counselor is expected to perform that are not components of the counseling program; and~~

~~3. Set the percentage of work time that the counselor is required to spend on components of the counseling program.~~

~~*School Counselor Contracts*~~

~~A district may not include a provision in an employment contract with a school counselor under Education Code Chapter 21 that conflicts with the policy or, except as provided below, has the effect of authorizing a school principal or school district superintendent to require a school counselor to generally perform duties that are not primarily related to a counseling function.~~

~~A district that complies with the exception above may not include a provision in an employment contract under Education Code Chapter 21 with an affected school counselor that has the effect of requiring the counselor to generally perform a duty that is not primarily related to a counseling function unless the duty is specified in the district's policy as required above.~~

~~*Education Code 33.006(a)-(g)*~~

~~*Tracking and Documentation*~~

~~A district shall require each district school counselor to track and document, using a standardized tracking tool, as established by the district, the time spent on work duties performed by the school counselor throughout a school year. This tracking tool shall:~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Include the following components:

   a. The total work time worked by the school counselor for the year;

   b. The total time spent on the following duties that are components of a counseling program developed under Education Code 33.005:

      (1) Provision of a guidance curriculum;

      (2) Responsive services for students;

      (3) Individual planning for students; and

      (4) System support; and

   c. The total time spent on duties that are not components of a counseling program developed under Education Code 33.005, including time spent in administering assessment instruments or providing other assistance in connection with assessment instruments (except time spent in interpreting data from assessment instruments); and

2. Be maintained by the district in a format that can be made available to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) upon request.

19 TAC 78.1003(b)

Annual Assessment

A district shall annually assess its compliance with its school counselor policy and, on request by the commissioner, provide a written copy of the assessment to TEA on or before the date specified by the commissioner.

The assessment shall include:

1. Work time tracking documentation as described above for each school counselor in the district;

2. The number of school counselors whose work was in compliance with the district's school counselor policy; and

3. The number of school counselors in the district whose work was not in compliance with the district's school counselor policy.

The assessment shall be maintained by the district in a format that can be made available to TEA upon request.

Education Code 33.006(h); 19 TAC 78.1003(c), (d)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Nonphysician Mental Health Professional

A district may employ or contract with one or more nonphysician mental health professionals.

In this section, "nonphysician mental health professional" means:

1. A psychologist licensed to practice in this state and designated as a health service provider;
2. An RN with a master's or doctoral degree in psychiatric nursing;
3. A licensed clinical social worker;
4. A professional counselor licensed to practice in this state; or
5. A marriage and family therapist licensed to practice in this state.

Education Code 38.0101

Note: For information about mental health treatment, including counseling, see FFEA.

School Psychological Services

The rules of the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council (TBHEC) acknowledge the unique difference in the delivery of school psychological services in schools from psychological services in the private sector. The TBHEC recognizes the purview of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and TEA in safeguarding the rights of school children in Texas. Mandated multidisciplinary team decision making, hierarchy of supervision, regulatory provisions, and past traditions of school psychological service delivery both nationally and in Texas, among other factors, allow for rules of practice in schools which reflect the occupational distinctions from the private practice of psychology. *22 TAC 465.38(a)*

School Psychologist

"School psychologist" means a person who holds a license to engage in the practice of psychology under Occupations Code 501.260. *Occupations Code 501.002(2); 0203(a)*

A person may not be employed by a school district as a school psychologist or associate school psychologist unless the person holds a specialist in school psychology license under Occupations Code 501.260. A specialist in school psychology license is the appropriate credential for a person who provides psychological services for a school district. *Education Code 21.003(b); Occupations Code 501.002(2), .260(a)*

School psychological services may be provided in Texas public schools only by school psychologists and interns and post-doctoral

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

fellows working towards licensure as a psychologist. *22 TAC 465.38(e)*

Scope of Practice

A school psychologist is trained to address psychological and behavioral problems manifested in and associated with educational systems by utilizing psychological concepts and methods in programs or actions that attempt to improve the learning, adjustment, and behavior of students. These activities include, but are not limited to:

1. Addressing special education eligibility;
2. Conducting manifestation determinations;
3. Assisting with the development and implementation of individual educational programs (IEPs);
4. Conducting behavioral assessments; and
5. Designing and implementing behavioral interventions and supports.

The assessment of emotional or behavioral disturbance, solely for educational purposes, using psychological techniques and procedures is considered the practice of school psychology.

A school psychologist may not provide psychological services in any context or capacity outside of a public or private school.

22 TAC 465.38(b), (c)

Standards

The delivery of school psychological services in Texas public schools shall be consistent with nationally recognized standards for the practice of school psychology. *Occupations Code 501.260(c); 22 TAC 465.38(b)(3)*

Notice of Assignment or Subcontract

A school psychologist who contracts with a school to provide school psychological services must notify the school of any intent or plan to subcontract or assign those services to another provider prior to entering into the agreement. An LSSP shall be responsible for ensuring the school psychological services delivered comply with TBHEC standards. *22 TAC 465.38 (e)(3)*

Compliance with Applicable Education Laws

School psychologists shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws affecting the practice of school psychology, including, but not limited to:

1. Texas Education Code;
2. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. 1232g;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.;

4. Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552;

5. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and

6. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. 12101.

22 TAC 465.38(f)

School Chaplains

A district may employ or accept as a volunteer a chaplain to provide support, services, and programs for students as assigned by the board. A chaplain employed or volunteering is not required to be certified by SBEC.

A district that employs or accepts as a volunteer a chaplain shall ensure that the chaplain complies with the applicable requirements under Education Code Chapter 22, Subchapter C, before the chaplain begins employment or volunteering at the district.

A district may not employ or accept as a volunteer a chaplain who has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication community supervision for an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 62.

Education Code 23.001

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

New code created to specifically address principal requirements.

Qualifications

A board, by local policy, shall adopt qualifications for principals. *Education Code 11.202(c)*

Certification

State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) rules establish the requirements for receiving a principal certificate and for first-time principals in Texas. *19 TAC Ch. 241*

Duties

The principal shall be the instructional leader of the school and shall be provided with adequate training and personnel assistance to assume that role. *Education Code 11.202(a)*

A principal shall:

1. Approve all teacher and staff appointments for the campus. [See DK]
2. Set specific education objectives for the campus, through the planning process.
3. Develop budgets for the campus.
4. Assume administrative responsibility and instructional leadership, under the supervision of the superintendent, for discipline at the campus.
5. Assign, evaluate, and promote all personnel assigned to the campus.
6. Recommend to the superintendent the termination, suspension, or nonrenewal of an employee assigned to the campus.
7. Perform any other duties assigned by the superintendent pursuant to board policy.
8. Regularly consult with the campus-level committee in the planning, operation, supervision, and evaluation of the campus educational program. [See BQ series]
9. Each school year, with the assistance of the campus-level committee, develop, review, and revise the campus improvement plan. [See BQ]
10. For high school principals, serve, or appoint someone to serve, as deputy voter registrar for the county in which the school is located. *Election Code 13.046; 1 TAC 81.7*

Education Code 11.202(b), .253(c), (h) [See also DMA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: Any professional who has reasonable cause to believe that a child has been or may be abused or neglected shall make a report as required by law. The report must be made within 24 hours after the professional first has reasonable cause to believe that the child has been or may be abused or neglected or is the victim of an offense of indecency with a child. *Family Code 261.101(b)* [See FFG]

Added Family Code requirement for professional reporting of abuse or neglect so principal reporting requirements are together in one place.

Principal's Report to Superintendent

Report of Misconduct by Educator or Other Employee

The principal must notify the superintendent not later than 48 hours after the principal becomes aware of evidence that an educator or other employee:

1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;
2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;
3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor; or
4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor.

Education Code 22A.051(c)(2); .052(e) [See DHB, DHC]

Report of Educator Misconduct After Termination or Resignation

A principal must notify the superintendent not later than the seventh business day after the date the principal obtains criminal history record information relating to or becomes aware of evidence that an employee engaged in the following misconduct or of an educator's termination of employment or resignation following an alleged incident of the following misconduct:

1. Abused or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor, including by engaging in conduct that involves physical mistreatment or constitutes a threat of violence to a student or minor and that is not justified under Chapter 9 of the Penal Code, Justification Excluding Criminal Responsibility, regardless of whether the conduct resulted in bodily injury;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with or solicited or engaged in sexual contact with a student or minor;

3. Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor;

4. Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor;

5. Possessed, transferred, sold, or distributed a controlled substance, as defined by Health and Safety Code Chapter 481, or by 21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.;

6. Illegally transferred, appropriated, or expended school property or funds;

7. Attempted by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter a professional certificate or license for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation; or

8. Committed a crime, or any part of a criminal offense, on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

9. Engaged in conduct that violated the assessment instrument security procedures established under Education Code 39.0301.

Education Code 22A.051(a), (c)(1); 19 TAC 249.14(e) [See DHB(LEGAL)]

Immunity

A principal who in good faith and while acting in an official capacity notifies a superintendent is immune from civil or criminal liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed. *Education Code 22A.051(g), .052(h)*

Sanctions and Administrative Penalty

SBEC determines whether to impose sanctions, including an administrative penalty, against a principal who fails to provide notification to a superintendent. *Education Code 22A.051(h), 22A.052(i); 19 TAC 249.14(e), (h)*

If a principal is required to notify a superintendent about an educator's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct and fails to provide the notice by the required date, SBEC may impose an administrative penalty of not less than $500 and not more than $10,000. SBEC may not renew the certification of an educator against whom an administrative penalty is imposed until the penalty is paid. *Education Code 22A.051(h); 22A.051(k)*

Criminal Offense

A principal required to notify a superintendent about an employee's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct commits a state jail felony if the principal fails to provide the notice by the required

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

date with intent to conceal an person's criminal record or alleged incident of misconduct. *Education Code 22A.051(l); 22A.052(k)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Provisions from DP(LEGAL) relating to personnel positions other than principals have been relocated to this code. Provisions relating to substitutes and temporary/part-time positions have been moved to DPC(LEGAL).

~~**Uncertified Substitutes**~~

~~State Board for Educator Certification requirements regarding assignment of certified employees apply to substitute teachers. If a district must employ a substitute teacher who is not certified, a list of the substitute teachers shall be retained in the district files. *19 TAC 231.1(e)*~~

~~**Parent Notification**~~

~~If a district assigns an inappropriately certified or uncertified teacher [as defined in DBA(LEGAL)] to the same classroom for more than 30 consecutive instructional days during the same school year, it shall provide written notice of the assignment to the parents or guardians of students in that classroom.~~

~~A superintendent shall provide the notice not later than the 30th instructional day after the date of the assignment of the inappropriately certified or uncertified teacher. A district shall make a good-faith effort to ensure that the notice is provided in a bilingual form to any parent or guardian whose primary language is not English. A district shall retain a copy of the notice and make information relating to teacher certification available to the public on request. [See also DBA(LEGAL)]~~

~~*Education Code 21.057*~~

~~**Criminal History Review**~~

~~A district shall obtain all criminal history record information that relates to a substitute teacher for a district or shared services arrangement through the Department of Public Safety's criminal history clearinghouse. [See DBAA] *Education Code 22.0836*~~

School Nurse

Minimum Salary Schedule

For purposes of the minimum salary schedule, a school nurse is an educator employed to provide full-time nursing and health-care services and who meets all the requirements to practice as a registered nurse (RN) pursuant to the Nursing Practice Act and the rules and regulations relating to professional nurse education, licensure, and practice and has been issued a license to practice professional nursing in Texas. *19 TAC 153.1022(a)(1)(D)*

Licensed Vocational Nurse

The practice of vocational nursing must be performed under the supervision of an RN, physician, physician assistant, podiatrist, or dentist. *Occupations Code 301.353*

Supervision is the process of directing, guiding, and influencing the outcome of an individual's performance of an activity. *22 TAC 217.11(2)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Nursing Peer Review Committee

"Nursing peer review committee" includes a committee established under the authority of the governing body of a political subdivision for the purpose of conducting peer review.

A person shall establish a nursing peer review committee to conduct nursing peer review under Occupations Code Chapter 303 and Chapter 301:

1. For vocational nurses, if the person regularly employs, hires, or contracts for the services of eight or more nurses; and
2. For professional nurses, if the person regularly employs, hires, or contracts for the services of eight or more nurses, at least four of whom are RNs.

A person required to establish a nursing peer review committee under this section may contract with another entity to conduct peer review for the person.

Occupations Code 303.001(4), .0015

Certified School Counselor

Note: Education Code 33.002 regarding certified school counselors applies only to school districts that apply for, receive, and allocate funds under Education Code 33.002(a).

A district with 500 or more students enrolled in elementary school grades shall employ a certified school counselor for each elementary school and at least one school counselor for each 500 elementary school students [see DBA].

A district with fewer than 500 students enrolled in elementary school grades shall provide guidance and counseling services to elementary school students by any of the following methods:

1. Employing a part-time certified school counselor.
2. Employing a part-time teacher who is also certified as a school counselor.
3. Entering into a shared services agreement with one or more other districts to share a certified school counselor.

Education Code 33.002

Note: Education Code 33.006 applies to all districts that employ school counselors.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

School Counselor Duties

The primary responsibility of a school counselor is to counsel students to fully develop each student's academic, career, personal, and social abilities. In addition, a school counselor shall:

1. Participate in planning, implementing, and evaluating a comprehensive developmental guidance program to serve all students and to address the special needs of students who are:
   a. At risk of dropping out of school, becoming substance abusers, participating in gang activity, or committing suicide;
   b. In need of modified instructional strategies; or
   c. Gifted and talented, with emphasis on identifying and serving gifted and talented students who are educationally disadvantaged;
2. Consult with students' parents or guardians and make referrals as appropriate in consultation with parents or guardians;
3. Consult with school staff, parents, and other community members to help them increase the effectiveness of students' education and promote student success;
4. Coordinate people and resources in the school, home, and community;
5. With the assistance of school staff, interpret standardized test results and other assessment data that help a student make educational and career plans;
6. Deliver classroom guidance activities or serve as a consultant to teachers conducting lessons based on the school's guidance curriculum; and
7. Serve as an impartial, non-reporting resource for interpersonal conflicts and discord involving two or more students, including accusations of bullying under Education Code 37.0832.

Nothing in item 7, above, exempts a school counselor from any mandatory reporting requirements imposed by other provisions of law.

School Counselor Policy

A board shall adopt a policy that requires a school counselor to spend at least 80 percent of the school counselor's total work time on duties that are components of the district's comprehensive school counseling program under Education Code 33.005. [See FFEA] Time spent in administering assessment instruments or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

providing other assistance in connection with assessment instruments, except time spent in interpreting data from assessment instruments, is not considered time spent on counseling.

Each school in the district shall implement the policy. A copy of the policy shall be maintained in the office of each school in the district and made available on request during regular school hours to district employees, parents of district students, and the public.

Exception

If a board determines that, because of staffing needs in the district or at a school in the district, a school counselor must spend less than 80 percent of the school counselor's total work time on duties that are components of the district's comprehensive school counseling program, the policy shall:

1. Include the reasons why the counselor needs to spend less than 80 percent of the counselor's work time on duties that are components of the counseling program;

2. List the duties the counselor is expected to perform that are not components of the counseling program; and

3. Set the percentage of work time that the counselor is required to spend on components of the counseling program.

School Counselor Contracts

A district may not include a provision in an employment contract with a school counselor under Education Code Chapter 21 that conflicts with the policy or, except as provided below, has the effect of authorizing a school principal or school district superintendent to require a school counselor to generally perform duties that are not primarily related to a counseling function.

A district that complies with the exception above may not include a provision in an employment contract under Education Code Chapter 21 with an affected school counselor that has the effect of requiring the counselor to generally perform a duty that is not primarily related to a counseling function unless the duty is specified in the district's policy as required above.

Education Code 33.006(a)-(g)

Tracking and Documentation

A district shall require each district school counselor to track and document, using a standardized tracking tool, as established by the district, the time spent on work duties performed by the school counselor throughout a school year. This tracking tool shall:

1. Include the following components:

   a. The total work time worked by the school counselor for the year;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. The total time spent on the following duties that are components of a counseling program developed under Education Code 33.005:

(1) Provision of a guidance curriculum;

(2) Responsive services for students;

(3) Individual planning for students; and

(4) System support; and

c. The total time spent on duties that are not components of a counseling program developed under Education Code 33.005, including time spent in administering assessment instruments or providing other assistance in connection with assessment instruments (except time spent in interpreting data from assessment instruments); and

2. Be maintained by the district in a format that can be made available to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) upon request.

19 TAC 78.1003(b)

Annual Assessment

A district shall annually assess its compliance with its school counselor policy and, on request by the commissioner, provide a written copy of the assessment to TEA on or before the date specified by the commissioner.

The assessment shall include:

1. Work time tracking documentation as described above for each school counselor in the district;

2. The number of school counselors whose work was in compliance with the district's school counselor policy; and

3. The number of school counselors in the district whose work was not in compliance with the district's school counselor policy.

The assessment shall be maintained by the district in a format that can be made available to TEA upon request.

Education Code 33.006(h); 19 TAC 78.1003(c), (d)

Nonphysician Mental Health Professional

A district may employ or contract with one or more nonphysician mental health professionals.

In this section, "nonphysician mental health professional" means:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. A psychologist licensed to practice in this state and designated as a health-service provider;
2. An RN with a master's or doctoral degree in psychiatric nursing;
3. A licensed clinical social worker;
4. A professional counselor licensed to practice in this state; or
5. A marriage and family therapist licensed to practice in this state.

Education Code 38.0101

Note: For information about mental health treatment, including counseling, see FFEA.

School Psychological Services

The rules of the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council (TBHEC) acknowledge the unique difference in the delivery of school psychological services in schools from psychological services in the private sector. The TBHEC recognizes the purview of the State Board of Education (SBOE) and TEA in safeguarding the rights of school children in Texas. Mandated multidisciplinary team decision making, hierarchy of supervision, regulatory provisions, and past traditions of school psychological service delivery both nationally and in Texas, among other factors, allow for rules of practice in schools which reflect the occupational distinctions from the private practice of psychology. *22 TAC 465.38(a)*

School Psychologist

"School psychologist" means a person who holds a license to engage in the practice of psychology under Occupations Code 501.260. *Occupations Code 501.002(2); 0203(a)*

A person may not be employed by a school district as a school psychologist or associate school psychologist unless the person holds a specialist in school psychology license under Occupations Code 501.260. A specialist in school psychology license is the appropriate credential for a person who provides psychological services for a school district. *Education Code 21.003(b); Occupations Code 501.002(2), .260(a)*

School psychological services may be provided in Texas public schools only by school psychologists and interns and post-doctoral fellows working towards licensure as a psychologist. *22 TAC 465.38(e)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Scope of Practice

School psychological services include the delivery of a comprehensive range of services to support the academic, emotional, social, behavioral, and mental health development and needs of students, which includes the promotion of students' strengths, as well as the identification and treatment of mental health disorders and disabilities impacting student educational performances.

School psychological services include, but are not limited to:

1. Assessment, which includes psychoeducational, cognitive, psychological, emotional, behavioral, and other assessments; universal screenings; and various data collection methods to:
   a. Identify and address student academic, social, emotional, developmental, and mental and behavioral health needs;
   b. Make eligibility recommendations for special education services;
   c. Assess risk of harm to self or others; and
   d. Evaluate effectiveness of services and practices.
2. Prevention and intervention services to support student learning, which include facilitating delivery of curricula and instructional strategies, school-wide, group, and individual interventions to support student achievement, student wellness, mental and behavioral health, promoting safe learning environment and addressing other barriers to learning.
3. Mental and behavioral health services, which includes group and/or school-wide services to promote social, emotional, mental and behavioral health, and prosocial and positive behaviors. Such services also include individual or group counseling, behavioral health, promoting safe learning environments and addressing other barriers to learning.
4. Consultation and collaboration, which includes engagement in collaborative problem-solving as a vehicle to plan, implement, and evaluate academic and mental and behavioral health services, which may include psychoeducation for students, families, school personnel, and other relevant parties.
5. Development of programs, which includes designing, implementing, or evaluating safe, supportive, and educationally and psychologically sound learning environments; engaging in crisis prevention, response, and interventions; acting as a catalyst for educator and family engagement in adaptations and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

	innovations; and facilitating the psychoeducational development of individual families or groups. *22 TAC 465.38(b)(1)-(2)* **Scope of Practice provisions from 22 TAC 465.38 have been updated.**
Standards	The delivery of school psychological services in Texas public schools shall be consistent with nationally recognized standards for the practice of school psychology. *Occupations Code 501.260(c); 22 TAC 465.38(b)(3)*
Notice of Assignment or Subcontract	A school psychologist who contracts with a school to provide school psychological services must notify the school of any intent or plan to subcontract or assign those services to another provider prior to entering into the agreement. A school psychologist shall be responsible for ensuring the school psychological services delivered comply with TBHEC standards. *22 TAC 465.38(e)(3)* **"LSSP" has been replaced with "school psychologist" after revisions from the 89th Legislature.**
Compliance with Applicable Education Laws	School psychologists shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws affecting the practice of school psychology, including, but not limited to: 1. Texas Education Code; 2. Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. 1232g; 3. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.; 4. Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552; 5. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and 6. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 42 U.S.C. 12101. *22 TAC 465.38(f)*
School Chaplains	A district may employ or accept as a volunteer a chaplain to provide support, services, and programs for students as assigned by the board. A chaplain employed or volunteering is not required to be certified by SBEC. A district that employs or accepts as a volunteer a chaplain shall ensure that the chaplain complies with the applicable requirements

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

under Education Code Chapter 22, Subchapter C, before the chaplain begins employment or volunteering at the district.

A district may not employ or accept as a volunteer a chaplain who has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication community supervision for an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 62.

Education Code 23.001

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Provisions have been relocated from DPB(LEGAL) as part of the re-organization of the DP series.

Uncertified Substitutes

State Board for Educator Certification requirements regarding assignment of certified employees apply to substitute teachers. If a district must employ a substitute teacher who is not certified, a list of the substitute teachers shall be retained in the district files. *19 TAC 231.1(e)*

Parent Notification

If a district assigns an inappropriately certified or uncertified teacher [as defined in DBA(LEGAL)] to the same classroom for more than 30 consecutive instructional days during the same school year, it shall provide written notice of the assignment to the parents or guardians of students in that classroom.

A superintendent shall provide the notice not later than the 30th instructional day after the date of the assignment of the inappropriately certified or uncertified teacher. A district shall make a good-faith effort to ensure that the notice is provided in a bilingual form to any parent or guardian whose primary language is not English. A district shall retain a copy of the notice and make information relating to teacher certification available to the public on request. [See also DBA(LEGAL)]

Education Code 21.057

Criminal History Review

A district shall obtain all criminal history record information that relates to a substitute teacher for a district or shared services arrangement through the Department of Public Safety's criminal history clearinghouse. [See DBAA] *Education Code 22.0836*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For provisions regarding inventory and requisition of instructional materials, including the annual certification, see CMD.

Definitions

"Instructional material" is defined as content that conveys the essential knowledge and skills of a subject in the public school curriculum through a medium or a combination of media for conveying information to a student.

The term includes:

1. Material used by a teacher, including a lesson plan, answer key, grading rubric, or unit plan;
2. Material used by a principal or campus instructional leader to support instruction; and
3. Material used by a student, including a book, supplementary materials, a combination of a book, workbook, and supplementary materials, computer software, magnetic media, DVD, CD-ROM, computer courseware, online services, or an electronic medium, or other means of conveying information to the student or otherwise contributing to the learning process through electronic means, including open education resource instructional material.

Education Code 31.002(1-a)

"Open education resource (OER) instructional material" is teaching, learning, and research resources that reside in the public domain or have been released under an intellectual property license that allows for free use, reuse, modification, and sharing with others, including full courses, course materials, modules, textbooks, streaming videos, tests, software, and any other tools, materials, or techniques used to support access to knowledge. *Education Code 31.002(1-b)*

"Technological equipment" is hardware, a device, or equipment necessary for instructional use in the classroom, including to gain access to or enhance the use of electronic instructional materials; or professional use by a classroom teacher. *Education Code 31.002(4)*

Duty to Provide Instructional Materials

Instructional materials selected for use in the public schools shall be furnished without cost to students attending those schools. Except as provided by Education Code 31.104(d), a district may not charge a student for instructional material or technological equipment purchased by the district with the district's technology and instructional materials allotment [see CMD]. *Education Code 31.001*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Moved up in the policy and revised margin note for clarity and readability.

State Materials Selection and Assistance

The State Board of Education (SBOE) shall review instructional materials provided to the board by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) under Education Code 31.023. Before approving instructional material, the SBOE may review the material and must determine that the material is free from factual error and suitable for the subject and grade level for which the material is designed, and, if the material is intended to cover the foundational skills reading curriculum in kindergarten through third grade, does not include three-cueing, as defined by Education Code 28.0062(a-1). The SBOE shall add each approved material to a list of approved instructional materials and may add a material not approved to a list of rejected instructional materials. *Education Code 31.022(a)*

TEA Website

TEA shall develop and maintain an instructional material website to assist districts in locating and selecting instructional material. *Education Code 31.025(a)*

TEA Support

On request of a district, TEA shall provide the district assistance in evaluating, adopting, or using instructional materials.

Except as otherwise provided, TEA may not require a district to adopt or otherwise use instructional material reviewed by TEA or included on the list of approved instructional materials maintained by the SBOE.

Education Code 31.0251

OER Instructional Material

Except as provided by Education Code 31.0721(b), OER instructional material may not be made available to students, teachers, educators, or other education professionals before being reviewed by TEA and included on the list of approved instructional materials maintained by the SBOE. *Education Code 31.0721(a)*

Except as otherwise provided by the Education Code, the commissioner may not require a district to adopt or use an OER instructional material. A district may adopt OER material at any time. A district may not be charged for a cost associated with the selection of an OER, except for the cost of printing copies of the material. *Education Code 31.073*

Local Instructional Materials Selection

A board shall select instructional materials in an open meeting as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act, including public notice. *19 TAC 66.104(a)*

~~Special Education~~

~~Adopted instructional materials shall be supplied to a student in special education classes as appropriate to the level of the stu-~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~dent's ability and without regard to the grade for which the instructional material is adopted or the grade in which the student is enrolled. *19 TAC 66.104(c)*~~

Moved down within the document for readability.

~~Criminal Offense~~ No Commission or Rebate

A board member, administrator, or teacher commits an offense if the person receives any commission or rebate on any instructional materials or technological equipment used in the schools with which the person is associated.

Margin note revised to better reflect prohibition.

A board member, administrator, or teacher commits an offense if the person accepts a gift, favor, or service that:

1. Is given to the person or the person's school;
2. Might reasonably tend to influence the person in the selection of instructional material or technological equipment; and
3. Could not be lawfully purchased with state instructional materials funds.

"Gift, favor, or service" does not include:

1. Staff development, in-service, or teacher training; or
2. Ancillary materials, such as maps or worksheets, that convey information to the student or otherwise contribute to the learning process.

Education Code 31.152

Human Sexuality Materials

Course materials relating to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) shall be selected by a board with the advice of the local school health advisory council (SHAC). *Education Code 28.004(e)*

[For more information on the requirements for adopting human sexuality instructional materials, see EHAA.]

Special Education Materials

Adopted instructional materials shall be supplied to a student in special education classes as appropriate to the level of the student's ability and without regard to the grade for which the instructional material is adopted or the grade in which the student is enrolled. *19 TAC 66.104(c)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Instructional Material Review

~~Instructional materials selected for use in the public schools shall be furnished without cost to students attending those schools. Except as provided by Education Code 31.104(d), a district may not charge a student for instructional material or technological equipment purchased by the district with the district's technology and instructional materials allotment [see CMD]. *Education Code 31.001*~~

Parental Access

A parent is entitled to:

1. Review all teaching materials, instructional materials, including while the child is participating in virtual or remote learning, and other teaching aids used in the classroom of the parent's child;
2. Review each test administered to the child after the test is administered; and
3. Observe virtual instruction while the parent's child is participating in virtual or remote learning to the same extent the parent would be entitled to observe in-person instruction of the child.

A district shall make tests readily available for review by parents in person and teaching materials readily available for review by parents both in person and, if applicable, through an instructional materials portal established under Education Code 31.154 [see CMD].

The district may specify reasonable hours for in-person review. A district may not deny a parent access to an instructional materials parent portal.

Notice of Entitlement to Review Materials

The district shall post on the home page of the district's or school's internet website a notice stating that a parent of a student enrolled in the district or school is entitled to review these materials and may request that the district or school make the materials available for review as provided below. [See CQA(LEGAL)]

Review Period

In providing access to instructional materials to a student's parent under this provision, the district shall allow access beginning not later than 30 days before the school year begins and concluding not earlier than 30 days after the school year ends.

For the entire period, the district shall include access to all instructional materials that pertain to each subject area in the grade level in which the student is enrolled, except for tests or exams that have not yet been administered to the student and the student's graded assignments.

Taking Home Materials

A student's parent is entitled to request that a district allow the student to take home any instructional materials used by the student.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Subject to the availability of the instructional materials, a district or school shall honor the request. A student who takes home instructional materials must return the instructional materials to school at the beginning of the next school day if requested to do so by the student's teacher.

Students Without Reliable Access to Technology

A district must provide the instructional materials to the student in printed format if the student does not have reliable access to technology at the student's home. This requirement does not require a district to purchase printed copies of instructional materials that the district would not otherwise purchase. A district may comply with this requirement by providing the student a printout of the relevant electronic instructional materials.

Learning Management System or Online Portal

A district that uses a learning management system or any online learning portal to assign, distribute, present, or make available instructional materials as defined by Education Code 31.002 [see EFA] to students shall provide login credentials to the system or portal to each student's parent.

Education Code 26.006

Parent Request for Instructional Material Review

The board shall establish a process by which a parent of a student, as indicated on the student registration form at the student's campus, may request an instructional material review under Education Code 31.0252 [see below] for a subject area in the grade level in which the student is enrolled.

Process

The process:

1. May not require more than one parent of a student to make the request;
2. Must provide for the board to determine if the request will be granted, either originally or through an appeal process;
3. May permit the requesting parent to review the instructional material directly before the district conducts an instructional material review;
4. Must establish minimum requirements for a parent's petition to the board for a local review of classroom instructional materials, including submission guidelines and timelines for the petition. The process must align to the statewide submission window of September 1 through the last instructional day for students. The process must require that the board consider such petitions at the regular board meeting that allows proper posting immediately following submission of the petition provided that it is submitted by the prescribed submission deadline;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

5. Require parent petitions to include the student assignment, grade level, content area, campus name, and teacher name to complete the local review process; and

6. Establish an appeal process for parents if a petition for a local review is denied by the board, detailing steps for submitting an appeal, the criteria for reviewing the appeal, and the timelines for a final decision.

Education Code 26.0061

TEA Standards for Instructional Material Review

TEA shall develop standards that a district may use to conduct a review of instructional materials used by a classroom teacher in a foundation curriculum course to determine the degree in which the material corresponds with the instructional materials adopted by the district and meets the level of rigor of the essential knowledge and skills for the grade level in which it is being used. *Education Code 31.0252*

Request for TEA Review

A school district may request a review by TEA of local classroom instructional materials. A request for review of local classroom instructional materials must be submitted between September 1 and the last instructional day for students. If a review of local classroom instructional materials is granted, the school district must submit blank student assignments and other required instructional materials. TEA will provide the results from a review of local classroom instructional materials in a local classroom review report to the school district.

TEA Report Published on Website

School districts must publish local classroom instructional materials review reports from TEA on the district website within 10 school days following the receipt of the results. These reports must be accessible to the public without requiring a login or password. Prior to publication on the district website, the district must redact any student or teacher information from the report and must not make any other modifications to the report.

Local Review and Rubric

Local classroom instructional materials reviews and rubric development for foundations curriculum courses shall be aligned with the instructional materials review and approval (IMRA) rubric development schedule and review cycles.

Data Management Process

School districts must establish data management processes to ensure reviews of local classroom instructional materials are authorized no more than once per year for any classroom teacher in a specific subject or grade level at a specific campus. The process must track, at a minimum, the teacher of record, date of the review request, grade level, content area, campus, and amount of time the teacher reports to complete the request.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

19 TAC 67.1501

Local Reviewer Eligibility

Local classroom reviews shall be conducted by education service centers or a curriculum review service provider approved by TEA. All reviewers must meet eligibility criteria approved by TEA. *19 TAC 67.1502*

New rules at 19 TAC 67.1501 and .1502.

SBOE Notification

A district is requested to notify the SBOE member(s) representing the district, at the member's state email address as listed on the SBOE.Texas.gov website within one week of a decision to approve a parent request for local classroom review and one week after receiving the final report.

Limit on Reviews

The board is not required to conduct a review for a specific subject area or grade level at a specific district campus more than once per school year.

Parental Access During Review

Parental access to instructional material provided by an instructional material review conducted under this provision is in addition to any other right to access instructional material granted by the Education Code or school district policy.

Mandatory Review on Petition by Group of Parents

If the parents of at least 25 percent of the students enrolled at a campus present to the board in which the campus is located a petition for the board to conduct an instructional material review under Education Code 31.0252, the board shall conduct the review, unless the petition is presented by the parents of less than 50 percent of the students enrolled at the campus and, by a majority vote, the board denies the request. A review shall include a review of instructional materials for each subject area or grade level specified in the petition.

Education Code 26.0061; 19 TAC 67.69

~~TEA shall develop standards that a district may use to conduct a review of instructional materials used by a classroom teacher in a foundation curriculum course to determine the degree in which the material corresponds with the instructional materials adopted by the district and meets the level of rigor of the essential knowledge and skills for the grade level in which it is being used. *Education Code 31.0252*~~

~~Harmful Materials~~

~~"Harmful material" means material whose dominant theme taken as a whole:~~

~~7. Appeals to the prurient interest of a minor, in sex, nudity, or excretion;~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. Is patently offensive to prevailing standards in the adult community as a whole with respect to what is suitable for minors; and

9. Is utterly without redeeming social value for minors.

Penal Code 43.24(a)

Obscene

"Obscene" means material or a performance:

10. The average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that taken as a whole appeals to the prurient interest in sex;

11. Depicts or describes

a. Patently offensive representations or descriptions of ultimate sexual acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated, including sexual intercourse, sodomy, and sexual bestiality; or

b. Patently offensive representations or descriptions of masturbation, excretory functions, sadism, masochism, lewd exhibition of the genitals, the male or female genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal, covered male genitals in a discernibly turgid state or a device designed and marketed as useful primarily for stimulation of the human genital organs; and

12. Taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, and scientific value.

Penal Code 43.21(1)

Definitions are more relevant to library materials and reflected at EFB(LEGAL).

Federally Required Parental Inspection

All instructional materials, including teacher's manuals, films, tapes, or other supplementary material, that will be used in connection with any survey, analysis, or evaluation as part of any program funded in whole or in part by the United States Department of Education shall be available for inspection by the parents or guardians of the children. *20 U.S.C. 1232h(a)* [For more information about the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), see FA.]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Courses in the foundation and enrichment curriculum in grades 6-12 must be provided in a manner that allows all grade promotion and high school graduation requirements to be met in a timely manner. A district is not required to offer a specific course in the foundation and enrichment curriculum except as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.3. *19 TAC 74.3(c)*

Grades 6-8

A district that offers grades 6-8 must provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1, relating to essential knowledge and skills. A district must ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, at least one of the four disciplines in fine arts (art, dance, music, theatre), health, physical education, technology applications, and to the extent possible, languages other than English. The school district may provide instruction in a variety of arrangements and settings, including mixed-age programs designed to permit flexible learning arrangements for developmentally appropriate instruction for all student populations to support student attainment of course and grade level standards. *19 TAC 74.3(a)(1)*

Physical Activity Requirements

A district shall require students in grades 6-8 to participate in moderate or vigorous daily physical activity for at least 30 minutes for at least four semesters during those grade levels as part of the district's physical education curriculum.

A district may as an alternative require a student enrolled in a grade level for which the district uses block scheduling to participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 225 minutes during each period of two school weeks.

Exemptions

A district must provide an exemption for:

1. A student who is unable to participate in the required physical activity because of illness or disability; and
2. A student who participates in an extracurricular activity with a moderate or vigorous physical activity component that is considered a structured activity and meets the requirements for extracurricular activity as defined at 19 Administrative Code 76.1001.

A district may allow an exemption for a student on a middle or junior high school campus participating in a school-related activity or an activity sponsored by a private league or club only if that activity meets each of the following requirements:

1. The activity must be structured;
2. The board must certify the activity; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. The student must provide proof of participation in the activity.

A "structured activity" is an activity that meets, at a minimum, each of the following requirements:

1. The activity is based on the grade appropriate movement, physical activity and health, and social development strands of the essential knowledge and skills for physical education specified in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 116; and

2. The activity is organized and monitored by school personnel or by appropriately trained instructors who are part of a program that has been certified by the board.

Education Code 28.002(l)-(l-1); 19 TAC 103.1003

Fine Arts Requirement

The school district must ensure that, beginning with students who enter grade 6 in the 2010-11 school year, each student completes one Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills-based fine arts course in grade 6, grade 7, or grade 8. *Education Code 28.002(c-1); 19 TAC 74.3(a)(2)*

A district shall offer and maintain evidence that students have the opportunity to take courses in at least three of the four disciplines in fine arts. The requirement to offer three of the four disciplines in fine arts may be reduced to two by the commissioner of education upon application of a school district with a total middle school enrollment of less than 250 students. *19 TAC 74.3(a)(3)*

Instruction in High School, College, and Career Preparation

Each district shall provide instruction to students in grade 7 or 8 in preparing for high school, college, and a career. The instruction must include information regarding:

1. The creation of a high school personal graduation plan under Education Code 28.02121;

2. The distinguished level of achievement described by Education Code 28.025(b-15);

3. Each endorsement described by Education Code 28.025(c-1);

4. College readiness standards; and

5. Potential career choices and the education needed to enter those careers.

A district may provide the instruction as part of an existing course in the required curriculum; provide the instruction as part of an existing career and technology course designated by the State Board

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

of Education (SBOE) as appropriate for that purpose; or establish a new elective course through which to provide the instruction.

Education Code 28.016

Middle School Advanced Math Program

A district shall develop a middle school advanced mathematics program for students in grades 6-8 to enable students to enroll in Algebra I in grade 8.

Required Local Measure

A district shall identify a local measure for use in determining student eligibility for automatic enrollment in a middle school advanced mathematics program.

Automatic Enrollment

A district shall automatically enroll in a middle school advanced mathematics program each grade 6 student whose performance was either:

1. In the 60th percentile or higher on statewide scores for the grade 5 mathematics state assessment instrument; or
2. In the top 40 percent on a local measure that includes the student's grade 5 class ranking or a demonstrated proficiency in the student's grade 5 mathematics coursework.

No Results

A local measure shall be used to determine enrollment of grade 6 students for whom there are no results on the state grade 5 mathematics assessment.

Public Notice

A district shall make public the criteria for automatic enrollment in a middle school advanced mathematics program, including any criteria for a local measure, before the start of each school year.

Parent Notice

A district shall provide a written notice to the parent or guardian of each student entering grade 6 who will be automatically enrolled in a middle school advanced mathematics program. The written notification shall be provided no later than 14 days before the first day of instruction for the school year. The required notice shall include a description of:

1. The purpose of the program;
2. The middle school advanced mathematics program offered by the district, including an overview of the content addressed at each grade level;
3. Resources offered to support student success;
4. The right of the parent or guardian to opt their child out of the middle school advanced mathematics program; and
5. The process for a parent or guardian to opt their child out of the program and any associated deadlines.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Opt Out

The parent or guardian of a student who will be automatically enrolled in a middle school advanced mathematics program may opt the student out of automatic enrollment in an advanced mathematics program.

A district shall obtain written approval from the parent or guardian to remove a student from the middle school advanced mathematics program.

Annual Report

A district shall annually report to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) data related to student enrollment and performance in the middle school advanced mathematics program in a manner and time to be determined by TEA.

Other Process

These provisions do not prohibit a district from establishing a process to initially enroll grade 7 or 8 students in a middle school advanced mathematics program.

19 TAC 74.2101; Education Code 28.029

High School Courses at Earlier Grades

A district may offer courses designated for grades 9-12 in earlier grade levels. *19 TAC 74.26(b)*

Grades 9-12 Course Offerings

A district that offers grades 9-12 shall provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1. A district shall ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn the subjects in the required curriculum. *19 TAC 74.3(b)(1)*

A district shall offer the courses listed below in grades 9-12 and shall maintain evidence that students have the opportunity to take these courses:

1. English language arts — English I, II, III, IV, and at least one additional advanced English course.

2. Mathematics — Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, Precalculus, and Mathematical Models with Applications.

~~3.~~ Science — Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, and at least two additional science courses selected from Aquatic Science, Astronomy, Earth ~~and Space~~Systems Science, Environmental Systems, Advanced Animal Science, Advanced ~~Biotechnology, Advanced~~ Plant and Soil Science, Anatomy and Physiology, Physics for Engineering, Biotechnology I, Biotechnology II, Engineering Design and Problem Solving, Food Science, Forensic Science, Medical Microbiology, Pathophysiology, Scientific Research and Design, ~~and Principles of Engineering.~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~4.~~3. Engineering Science, Fluid Mechanics, Mechanics of Materials, and advanced level biology, chemistry, physics, and environmental science courses offered as dual credit as referenced in 19 Administrative Code 74.11(i) or a course selected from 19 Administrative Code 74.12(b)(3)(A) or (B). The requirement to offer two additional courses may be reduced to one by the commissioner upon application of a district with a total high school enrollment of less than 500 students.

~~a. Science courses shall include at least 40 percent hands-on laboratory investigations and field work using appropriate scientific inquiry.~~

~~5.~~4. Social studies — United States History Studies Since 1877, World History Studies, United States Government, World Geography Studies, Personal Financial Literacy, Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits, and Personal Financial Literacy and Economics. The requirement to offer both Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits and Personal Financial Literacy and Economics may be reduced to one by the commissioner upon application of a district with a total high school enrollment of less than 500 students.

~~6.~~5. Physical education — at least two courses selected from:

a. Lifetime Fitness and Wellness Pursuits;

b. Lifetime Recreation and Outdoor Pursuits; or

c. Skill-Based Lifetime Activities.

~~7.~~6. Fine arts — courses selected from at least two of the four fine arts areas (art, music, theatre, and dance) as follows:

a. Art I, II, III, IV;

b. Music I, II, III, IV;

c. Theatre I, II, III, IV; or

d. Dance I, II, III, IV.

~~8.~~7. Career and technical education [see EEL] — three or more career and technical education courses for four or more credits with at least one advanced course aligned with a specified number of Texas Education Agency (TEA)-designated programs of study determined by enrollment as follows:

a. One program of study for a district with fewer than 500 students enrolled in high school;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. Two programs of study for a district with 501-1,000 students enrolled in high school;

c. Three programs of study for a district with 1,001-2,000 students enrolled in high school;

d. Four programs of study for a district with 1,001-5,000 students enrolled in high school;

e. Five programs of study for a district with 5,001-10,000 students enrolled in high school; and

f. Six programs of study for a district with more than 10,000 students enrolled in high school.

~~9.~~8. Languages other than English — Levels I, II, and III or higher of the same language.

~~10.~~9. Computer science — one course selected from Fundamentals of Computer Science, Computer Science I, or ~~Advanced Placement (AP) Computer Science Principles~~another advanced computer science course.

~~11.~~10. Speech — Communication Applications.

19 TAC 74.3(b)(2)

Revised due to amendments to 19 TAC 74.3

A district must provide each student the opportunity each year to select courses in which he or she intends to participate from a list that includes all courses listed above. If a district will not offer all required courses every year, but intends to offer particular courses only every other year, it must notify all enrolled students of that fact.

A district shall teach any course a student is specifically required to take for high school graduation at least once in any two consecutive school years. For a subject that has an end-of-course assessment, a district shall either teach the course every year or use alternate delivery systems, as described in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74, Subchapter C, to enable students to earn credit for the course and shall maintain evidence thereof.

19 TAC 74.3(b)(~~4~~5)

A district may offer additional courses from the complete list of courses approved by the SBOE to satisfy graduation requirements.
19 TAC 74.3(b)(~~3~~4)

Revised due to amendments to 19 TAC 74.3

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A district may allow a student to enroll concurrently in Algebra I and geometry. *Education Code 28.025(b-6)*

Personal Financial Literacy

Each district shall provide an elective course in personal financial literacy that meets the requirements for a one-half elective credit, using materials approved by the SBOE. The instruction in personal financial literacy must include instruction on completing the application for federal student aid provided by the Department of Education. In fulfilling the requirement to provide financial literacy instruction, a district may use an existing state, federal, private, or nonprofit program that provides students without charge the described instruction. *Education Code 28.0021(b)*

The SBOE shall allow a student to comply with the curriculum requirement for a one-half credit in personal financial literacy by successfully completing an advanced placement course designated by the SBOE as containing substantively similar and rigorous academic content. *Education Code 28.025(b-24)*

Nutrition and Wellness

Each district offering a high school program shall provide an elective course in nutrition and wellness that meets the requirements for a one-half elective credit, using materials approved by the SBOE. The nutrition instruction must include curriculum requirements based on nutritional guidelines recommended by the Texas Nutrition Advisory Committee and may incorporate other relevant material, including culinary skills, horticulture, and consumer economics. *Education Code 28.0115*

Applied Courses

A school district may offer the foundation curriculum in an applied manner. The courses delivered in an applied manner must cover the essential knowledge and skills, and the student shall be administered the applicable end-of-course assessment instrument. *Education Code 28.025(b-4)*

~~**Research Writing Component**~~

~~For students entering grade 9 beginning with the 2007-08 school year, districts must ensure that one or more courses offered in the required curriculum for the Recommended and Advanced/ Distinguished Achievement High School Programs include a research writing component. *19 TAC 74.3(b)(5)*~~

Revised due to amendments to 19 TAC 74.3

Parenting Awareness Program

High School

A district shall use the parenting and paternity awareness program developed by the SBOE in its high school health curriculum.

Middle and Junior High School

A district may use the program in the district's middle or junior high school curriculum.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Program Requirements

Implementation of this requirement shall comply with the requirement that the board establish a local school health advisory council to assist the district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the district's health education instruction.

A district may add elements at its discretion but must include the following areas of instruction:

1. Parenting skills and responsibilities, including child support;
2. Relationship skills, including money management, communication, and marriage preparation; and
3. Skills relating to the prevention of family violence, only if the district's middle, junior high, or high schools do not have a family violence program.

At the discretion of the district, a teacher may modify the suggested sequence and pace of the program at any grade level.

Local Programs and Materials

A district may develop or adopt research-based programs and curriculum materials for use in conjunction with the program developed by the SBOE. The programs and curriculum materials may provide instruction in:

1. Child development;
2. Parenting skills, including child abuse and neglect prevention; and
3. Assertiveness skills to prevent teenage pregnancy, abusive relationships, and family violence.

Parent Permission

A student under 14 years of age may not participate in the program without the permission of the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student.

Education Code 28.002(p); 19 TAC 74.35(a)

Alcohol Awareness Instruction

A district shall incorporate instruction in the dangers, causes, consequences, signs, symptoms, and treatment of binge drinking and alcohol poisoning into any course meeting a requirement for a health education credit.

A district shall choose an evidence-based alcohol awareness program to use in the district's middle school, junior high school, and high school health curriculum from a list of programs approved by the commissioner for this purpose.

"Evidence-based alcohol awareness program" means a program, practice, or strategy that has been proven to effectively prevent or delay alcohol use among students, as determined by evaluations

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

that use valid and reliable measures and that are published in peer-reviewed journals.

Education Code 28.002(r); 19 TAC 74.35(b)

Fentanyl Abuse and Drug Poisoning Instruction

A district shall annually provide research-based instruction related to fentanyl abuse prevention and drug poisoning awareness to students in grades 6 through 12.

The instruction must include:

1. Suicide prevention;
2. Prevention of the abuse of and addiction to fentanyl;
3. Awareness of local school and community resources and any processes involved in accessing those resources; and
4. Health education that includes information about substance use and abuse, including youth substance use and abuse.

The required instruction may be provided by an entity or an employee or agent of an entity that is:

1. A public or private institution of higher education;
2. A library;
3. A community service organization;
4. A religious organization;
5. A local public health agency; or
6. An organization employing mental health professionals.

Education Code 38.040

CPR and AED Instruction

A district shall provide instruction to students in grades 7-12 in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED). The instruction may be provided as a part of any course. A student shall receive the instruction at least once before graduation.

CPR instruction must include training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation techniques and the use of an AED that has been developed by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross or using nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines for emergency cardiovascular care and incorporating psychomotor skills to support the instruction.

A district may use emergency medical technicians, paramedics, police officers, firefighters, representatives of the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross, teachers, other school

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

employees, or other similarly qualified individuals to provide instruction and training. Instruction is not required to result in CPR or AED certification. If instruction is intended to result in certification, the course instructor must be authorized to provide the instruction by the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, or a similar nationally recognized association. If the instruction is not intended to result in certification, an instructor of this training is not required to be certified in CPR.

Waivers for Students with Disabilities

A district may waive this requirement for a student who, due to a disability, is unable to complete the instruction. The determination regarding a student's ability to complete the CPR or AED requirements must be made by:

1. The student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee if the student receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A; or
2. The committee established for the student under Section 504, if the student does not receive special education services, but is covered by Section 504.

Applicability

The requirement to receive instruction in CPR applies to any student who entered grade 7 in the 2010-11 school year and thereafter. The requirement to receive instruction in the use of an AED applies to any student who entered grade 7 in the 2024-25 school year and thereafter.

Education Code 28.0023(c)-(e), (g); 19 TAC 74.38

Donations

A district may accept from TEA donations the agency receives under Education Code 7.026 for use in providing instruction to students in the principles and techniques of CPR and the use of an AED. A district may accept other donations, including donations of equipment, for use in providing CPR instruction and the use of an AED. *Education Code 29.903*

Proper Interaction with a Peace Officer

For any student entering grade 9 in the 2018-19 school year and thereafter, a district shall provide instruction in one or more courses to students in grades 9-12 on proper interaction with peace officers during traffic stops and other in-person encounters. The required instruction may be provided as part of any course or courses and must be provided to each student at least once before graduation from high school.

The instruction must include all the information required by 19 Administrative Code 74.39(b). A district shall use materials developed through a memorandum of understanding among the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, the SBOE, and TEA. A district may tailor the instruction developed under this section as appropriate

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

for the district's community. In tailoring the instruction, the district shall solicit input from local law enforcement agencies, driver training schools, and the community.

A district shall clearly indicate on the transcript or academic achievement record the year in which the instruction was provided to the student.

19 TAC 74.39; Education Code 28.012

Driving With Disability Program

For information regarding the required notice for students who are receiving special education services or who are covered by Section 504, see EHBAD.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Using criteria established by the State Board of Education, a district shall adopt a process for identifying and serving gifted and talented students in the district and shall establish a program for those students in each grade level. Under this provision, a district may establish a shared services arrangement with other districts.

A district shall adopt a policy regarding the use of funds to support the district's program for gifted and talented students.

Education Code 29.122

Definition

"Gifted and talented student" means a child or youth who performs at or shows the potential for performing at a remarkably high level of accomplishment when compared to others of the same age, experience, or environment and who:

1. Exhibits high performance capability in an intellectual, creative, or artistic area;
2. Possesses an unusual capacity for leadership; or
3. Excels in a specific academic field.

Education Code 29.121

Identification Policies

A district shall develop written policies on student identification that are approved by the board and disseminated to parents. The policies must include:

1. Provisions for ongoing screening and selection of students who perform or show potential for performing at remarkably high levels of accomplishment in the areas defined in Education Code 29.121.
2. Assessment measures collected from multiple sources according to each area defined in the Texas State Plan for the Education of Gifted/Talented Students.
3. Data and procedures designed to ensure that students from all populations in a district have access to assessment and, if identified, services for the gifted/talented program.
4. Prohibiting a scoring value based on race, ethnicity, sex, socioeconomic status, or disability if the selection process utilizes a matrix or threshold system.
4.5. Provisions for final selection of students to be made by a committee composed of at least three local district educators who have received training in the nature and needs and identification of gifted students.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~5.~~6. Provisions regarding furloughs, reassessment, exiting of students from program services, transfer students, and appeals of district decisions regarding program placement.

The policy must not limit the number of students the district may identify as gifted/talented or served under the district's program for gifted/talented students.

19 TAC 89.1

Revised due to amendments to 19 TAC 89.1

Fiscal Policy

A district shall adopt a policy regarding the use of funds to support the district's program for gifted and talented students.

The policy must:

1. Ensure that 100 percent of state funds allocated for gifted/talented education are spent on providing gifted/talented services or enhancing the district's gifted and talented program; and
2. Establish a method to account for the expenditure of the gifted and talented allotment in alignment with the Texas Education Agency's financial compliance guidance.

19 TAC 89.4

Program Accountability

A district shall ensure that:

1. Student assessment and services for gifted/talented students comply with accountability standards defined in the Texas State Plan for the Education of the Gifted/Talented (State Plan);
2. It annually certifies to the commissioner of education that the district's program for gifted/talented students is consistent with the State Plan and that the district's use of funds complies with 19 Administrative Code 89.4 [see Fiscal Policy, above]; and
3. The board annually measures the performance of the district in providing gifted/talented services in alignment with the State Plan.

19 TAC 89.5

Learning Opportunities

A district shall provide an array of learning opportunities for gifted/talented students in kindergarten through grade 12 and shall inform parents of the opportunities. Options shall include:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Instructional and organizational patterns that enable identified students to work together as a group, to work with other students, and to work independently.
2. A continuum of learning experiences that leads to the development of advanced-level products and performances.
3. In-school, and when possible, out-of-school options relevant to the student's area of strength that are available during the entire school year.
4. Opportunities to accelerate in areas of strength.

19 TAC 89.3

Note: See DMA(LEGAL) for training requirements for teachers of gifted and talented education.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

To ensure that each student achieves at least satisfactory performance on each state assessment instrument, a district shall ensure that the district's curricular and instructional systems provide instruction to all students that is consistently aligned with the essential knowledge and skills for the applicable subject area and grade level; and strategically and timely addresses deficiencies in the prerequisite essential knowledge and skills for the applicable subject area and grade level. *Education Code 28.0211(a)*

Accelerated Instruction

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered in grades 3-8 or on an end-of-course assessment instrument, other than an assessment instrument developed or adopted based on alternative academic achievement standards, the district the student attends shall provide to the student accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area during the subsequent summer or school year and, subject to the limitations at Exceptions, below, either:

1. Allow the student to be assigned a classroom teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher under the local optional teacher designation system [see DEAA] for the subsequent school year in the applicable subject area; or

2. Provide the student supplemental instruction under Education Code 28.0211(a-4) [see Supplemental Instruction Requirements, below].

The assessments in this provision include a state assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a) [see EKB] in third through eighth grade or an end-of-course assessment instrument. The assessments also include a Spanish assessment for emergent bilingual students but exclude an assessment instrument developed or adopted based on alternative academic achievement standards.

19 TAC 104.1001; Education Code 28.0211(a-1)

Exceptions

Accelerated instruction requirements do not apply to a student who is retained at a grade level for the school year in which those requirements would otherwise apply.

A district may not be required to provide supplemental instruction to a student in more than two subject areas per school year. If the district would otherwise be required to provide supplemental instruction to a student in more than two subject areas for a school year, the district shall prioritize providing supplemental instruction to the student in mathematics and reading language arts, or Algebra I~~, English I,~~ or English ~~II~~I, as applicable, for that school year.

Education Code 28.0211(a-7)-(a-8)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

HB 8 from 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

A district is not required to provide accelerated instruction to a student who, instead of being administered an assessment instrument specified above, was administered a substitute assessment instrument in accordance with other law or Texas Education Agency (TEA) rule authorizing the use of the substitute assessment instrument for purposes of satisfying the requirements concerning the applicable assessment instrument. *Education Code 28.0211(a-10)*

Off-Campus Arrangements

If a student who attends school in a homebound or other off-campus instructional arrangement, including at a residential treatment campus or state hospital, is unable to participate in an accelerated instruction program due to the student's condition, the district may determine that the student be provided the accelerated instruction when the student attends school in an on-campus instructional setting. If the student's condition prevents the student from attending school in an on-campus instructional setting for the school year during which the accelerated instruction is required to be provided to the student, the district is not required to provide the accelerated instruction to the student for that school year. *Education Code 28.0211(i-1)*

Participation Requirements

Accelerated instruction may require a student to participate before or after normal school hours and may include participation at times of the year outside normal school operations. *19 TAC 104.1001(c)*

In providing accelerated instruction, a district may not remove a student, except under circumstances for which a student enrolled in the same grade level who is not receiving accelerated instruction would be removed, from:

1. Instruction in the foundation curriculum and enrichment curriculum adopted under Education Code 28.002 for the grade level in which the student is enrolled [see EHA series]; or
2. Recess or other physical activity that is available to other students enrolled in the same grade level.

Education Code 28.0211(a-3)

The foundation curriculum includes English language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. Courses in the enrichment curriculum include languages other than English; health, with emphasis on physical health, proper nutrition, and exercise; mental health, including instruction about mental health conditions, substance abuse, skills to manage emotions, establishing and maintaining positive relationships, and responsible decision making; suicide prevention; physical education; fine arts; career and technical

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

education; technology applications; religious literature; and personal financial literacy.

In the event that a school week is three or less instructional days, the school is exempt from meeting the requirement of meeting once per week for accelerated instruction.

19 TAC 104.1001(c)(1)

Supplemental Instruction Requirements

If a district receives funding under Education Code 29.0881 or Education Code 48.104 [see EHBC], the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (Div. M, Pub. L. No. 116-260), or the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (Pub. L. No. 117-2), then supplemental instruction provided by a district must:

1. Include targeted instruction in the essential knowledge and skills for the applicable grade levels and subject area;
2. Be provided in addition to instruction normally provided to students in the grade level in which the student is enrolled;
3. Be provided during the subsequent summer or school year:
    a. To each student for no less than:
        (1) 15 hours; or
        (2) 30 hours for a student whose performance on the applicable assessment instrument was significantly below satisfactory, as below; and
    b. Unless the instruction is provided fully during summer, include instruction no less than once per week during the school year, except as otherwise provided by commissioner rule to account for school holidays or shortened school weeks;
4. Be designed to assist the student in achieving satisfactory performance in the applicable grade level and subject area;
5. Include effective instructional materials designed for supplemental instruction;
6. Be provided to a student individually or in a group of no more than four students, unless the parent or guardian of each student in the group authorizes a larger group;
7. Be provided by a person with training in the applicable instructional materials for the supplemental instruction and under the oversight of the district; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. To the extent possible, be provided by one person for the entirety of the student's supplemental instruction period.

Education Code 28.0211(a-4); 19 TAC 104.1001

Significantly Below Satisfactory

A district shall provide students who fail to perform satisfactorily on an applicable state assessment instrument no less than 15 hours of supplemental instruction or no less than 30 hours of supplemental instruction for students who scored Low Did Not Meet Grade Level as indicated by state-provided district-level data files or failed to perform satisfactorily on any grade 3 assessment. *19 TAC 104.1001(d)*

Parent Choice

A parent or guardian of a student to whom supplemental instruction will be provided and who either was administered and failed to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument specified above or was administered a beginning-of-year assessment instrument aligned with the essential knowledge and skills for the applicable subject area, including a student to whom an accelerated education plan applies, may elect to modify or remove a requirement for that instruction under Education Code 28.0211(a-4) by submitting a written request to an administrator of the campus at which the student is enrolled.

A district may not encourage or direct a parent or guardian to make an election under this provision that would allow the district to not provide supplemental instruction to the student or provide supplemental instruction in a group larger than authorized.

Education Code 28.0211(a-9)

Transportation

A district shall provide students required to attend the accelerated programs described above with transportation to those programs if the programs occur outside of regular school hours, unless the district does not operate, or contract or agree with another entity to operate, a transportation system. *Education Code 28.0211(j)*

High-Impact Tutoring Providers

TEA shall approve high-impact tutoring providers for purposes of providing accelerated or supplemental instruction. In contracting with a high-impact tutoring provider approved by TEA, a district may use an outcomes-based contract. *Education Code 28.0211(a-15)-(a-16)*

Unlisted Service Provider

A district may use a service provider that is not on a list of service providers approved by TEA if the district can demonstrate to the commissioner that use of the service provider results in measurable improvement in student outcomes. *Education Code 28.0211(a-12)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Optional Assessment	A school district that is required to provide to a student accelerated instruction or supplemental instruction is not required to provide additional instruction under either provision to the student based on the student's failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered as an optional assessment in the same subject area in which the district is required to provide the student the accelerated or supplemental instruction. *Education Code 28.0211(a-13)*
Notice to Parents	A district shall provide to the parent or guardian of a student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument specified above notice that the student is not performing on grade level in the applicable subject area. The district must provide the notice at a parent-teacher conference or, if the district is unable to provide the notice at a parent-teacher conference, by another means. TEA shall develop and provide to districts a model notice in plain language for use under this provision. *Education Code 28.0211(a-14)* In each instance in which a district is specifically required to provide notice or a written copy to a parent or guardian of a student, the district shall make a good faith effort to ensure that such notice or copy is provided either in person or by regular mail and that the notice or copy is clear and easy to understand and is written in English or the parent or guardian's native language. *Education Code 28.0211(h)*
Parent Request	A district shall establish a process allowing for the parent or guardian of a student who fails to perform satisfactorily a state assessment instrument under Education Code 28.0211(a-1) [see above] to make a request for district consideration that the student be assigned to a particular classroom teacher in the applicable subject area for the subsequent school year, if more than one classroom teacher is available. *Education Code 28.0211(a-5); 19 TAC 104.1001(g)*
Assessments Not Required	Education Code 28.0211 does not require the administration of a fifth or eighth grade assessment instrument in a subject under Education Code 39.023(a) to a student enrolled in the fifth or eighth grade, as applicable, if the student: 1. Is enrolled in a course in the subject intended for students above the student's grade level and will be administered an assessment instrument adopted or developed under Education Code 39.023(a) [see EKB] that aligns with the curriculum for the course in which the student is enrolled; or 2. Is enrolled in a course in the subject for which the student will receive high school academic credit and will be administered

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

an end-of-course (EOC) assessment instrument [see EKB] for the course.

Notwithstanding any other provision of Education Code 28.0211, the student may not be denied promotion on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument not required to be administered to the student, nor may a student in grade 5 or grade 8 be denied promotion to the next grade on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on a reading or mathematics assessment instrument intended for use above the student's grade level.

Education Code 28.0211(o)-(p)

Students At Risk

A district shall provide accelerated instruction to an enrolled student who has taken an EOC assessment instrument and has not performed satisfactorily or who is at risk of dropping out of school [see EHBC].

A district shall offer before the next scheduled administration of the assessment instrument, without cost to the student, additional accelerated instruction to each student in any subject in which the student failed to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course assessment instrument required for graduation.

A district that is required to provide accelerated instruction must separately budget sufficient funds for that purpose. [See CE]

A district shall evaluate the effectiveness of accelerated instruction programs and annually hold a public hearing to consider the results.

Education Code 29.081(b), (b-1), (b-2), (b-3), 39.025(b-1)

Effectiveness

A district shall evaluate and document the effectiveness of the accelerated instruction in reducing any disparity in performance on state assessment instruments or disparity in the rates of high school completion between students at risk of dropping out of school and all other district students. *Education Code 29.081(c)*

No Available Test Score

The superintendent of each district shall establish procedures to ensure that each eligible student who is absent or does not receive a test score for any test administration shall receive appropriate supplemental accelerated instruction as warranted on an individual student basis. This provision may not be used to excuse a student from appropriate accelerated instruction. *19 TAC 104.1001(b)(4)*

Accelerated Education Plan

For each student who does not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument specified above for two or more consecutive school years in the same subject area, the district the student attends shall develop an accelerated education plan and provide the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

student at least 30 hours of supplemental instruction. *19 TAC 104.1001; Education Code 28.0211(b)*

Not later than the start of the subsequent school year, a district shall develop an accelerated education plan for the student that provides the necessary accelerated instruction to enable the student to perform at the appropriate grade level or course by the conclusion of the school year.

The plan must:

1. Identify the reason the student did not perform satisfactorily on the applicable assessment instrument; and
2. Require the student to be provided with no less than 30 hours, or a greater number of hours if appropriate, of supplemental instruction for each consecutive school year in which the student does not perform satisfactorily on the assessment instrument in the applicable subject area.

The plan may require that, as appropriate to ensure the student performs satisfactorily on the assessment instrument in the applicable subject area at the next administration of the assessment instrument:

1. The district expand the times in which supplemental instruction is available to the student;
2. The student be assigned for the school year to a specific teacher who is better able to provide accelerated instruction; and
3. The district provide any necessary additional resources to the student.

The accelerated education plan must be documented in writing, and a copy must be provided to the student's parent or guardian.

During the school year, the student shall be monitored to ensure that the student is progressing in accordance with the accelerated education plan.

The board shall adopt a policy consistent with the grievance procedure adopted under Education Code 26.011 [see FNG] to allow a parent to contest the content or implementation of an accelerated education plan.

Education Code 28.0211(f)-(f-3)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Parent Conference

A district shall make a good faith attempt to provide to the parent or guardian of a student to whom an accelerated education plan applies a parent-teacher conference with the student's primary teacher at the start and end of the subsequent school year.

At the conference, the district shall provide the student's parent or guardian with:

1. The notice required under Education Code 28.0211(a-14); and
2. An explanation of:
   a. The accelerated instruction to which the student is entitled under this provision, and
   b. The accelerated education plan that must be developed for the student and the manner in which the parent or guardian may participate in developing the plan.

Education Code 28.0211(b-1); 19 TAC 104.1001(e)

Classroom Assignment

Except as requested under Education Code 28.0211(a-5), a student for whom an accelerated instructional plan must be developed must be assigned, in each school year and subject covered by the accelerated education plan, to an appropriately certified teacher who meets all state and federal qualifications to teach that subject and grade.

In a manner consistent with federal law and notwithstanding any other law, the commissioner may waive the requirement regarding the assignment of a student to an appropriately certified classroom teacher on the request of a district.

Education Code 28.0211(n)-(n-1)

ARD Committee Review

The admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee of a student who does not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument described above shall, at the student's next annual review meeting, review the student's participation and progress in, as applicable, accelerated instruction, supplemental instruction, or an accelerated education plan.

The student's parent may request, or the district may schedule, an additional committee meeting if a committee member believes that the student's individualized education program needs to be modified based on the accelerated instruction requirements. If the district refuses to convene a committee meeting requested by the student's parent, the district shall provide the parent with written notice explaining the reason the district refuses to convene the meeting.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Education Code 28.0211(i)

Repeating a High School Course

For courses taken for high school credit, a student who is required to repeat any course in which the student was enrolled in during the previous school year and who is eligible for accelerated instruction for the current school year is exempt from accelerated instruction requirements for that specific course if that course is retaken in its entirety (i.e., to earn a full credit). However, a student who is participating in credit recovery is still required to receive accelerated instruction.

For the purpose of this provision, credit recovery means completing a certain number of assignments to satisfy the course requirements after failure or a certain number of seat hours after excessive absences.

19 TAC 104.1001(i)

Commissioner Waiver

The commissioner may waive the requirements regarding accelerated instruction for a district for each school year in which at least 60 percent of the students who received accelerated instruction during the school year immediately preceding the previous school year, including at least 60 percent of students whose performance on the applicable assessment instrument was significantly below satisfactory, as defined by commissioner rule, performed satisfactorily in the previous school year on the assessment instrument in each subject in which the student previously failed to perform satisfactorily. For purposes of determining whether a school district qualifies for a waiver, the commissioner shall:

1. If a student received accelerated instruction in more than one subject during the applicable school year, consider the student's performance on the assessment instrument in each subject separately from the student's performance on the assessment instrument for each other subject; and
2. By rule provide that a district may not qualify for a waiver if students who are receiving special education services or are educationally disadvantaged are overrepresented among the students in the district who received accelerated instruction during the school year immediately preceding the previous school year and did not perform satisfactorily in the previous school year on the assessment instrument in each applicable subject.

Education Code 28.0211(q); 19 TAC 104.1001(h)

Ratio Waiver

A district may provide accelerated instruction using a product on the Ratio Waiver List on the TEA website with information related

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

to accelerated instruction. The 4:1 student-to-teacher ratio requirement above does not apply to a district using a listed product to provide accelerated instruction to its students.

The Ratio Waiver List consists of products that use an automated, computerized, or other augmented method for providing accelerated instruction under Education Code 28.0211(a-1)(2), that may be used in lieu of some or all of the individual or group supplemental instruction, as appropriate for the applicable grade level and subject area and a student's academic deficiency.

A district shall:

1. Notify the parent or guardian of the use of a product on the Ratio Waiver List for providing the required accelerated instruction;
2. Ensure that the required hours of supplemental instruction are completed prior to the subsequent State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR®) administration;
3. Use a product on the Ratio Waiver List remotely, regardless of primary mode of instruction (i.e., in-person, virtual, or hybrid) only if the district ensures that time spent by the student engaged in the product is aligned with approved product usage expectations documented by the district;
4. Adhere to the product usage fidelity requirements by product as approved by TEA to waive ratio requirements. A district not fulfilling usage fidelity with a product will be required to revert to the 4:1 ratio for supplemental instruction; and
5. Be responsible for contracting and funding the selected vendors included on the TEA list of approved vendors.

19 TAC 104.1001(g)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Notice to Parents

Each school year, a district shall notify the parent of each student enrolled in grade 9 or above of the availability of:

1. Programs under which a student may earn college credit, including advanced placement programs, dual credit programs, joint high school and college credit programs, and international baccalaureate programs;
2. Career and technology education programs or other work-based education programs in the district, including any internship, externship, or apprenticeship programs or a P-TECH (Pathways in Technology Early College High School) program;
3. Subsidies based on financial need available for fees paid to take college advanced placement tests or international baccalaureate examinations under Education Code 28.054; and
4. Funding for enrollment in dual credit courses under the FAST (Financial Aid for Swift Transfer) program [see below].

Districts must also notify parents of the qualifications for enrolling in programs described by items 1, 2, and 4 above.

The notice must include the name and contact information of any public or private entity offering such a program in the district.

A district may provide the notice on the district's internet website.

Education Code 28.010

College Credit Program

A district shall implement a program under which students may earn the equivalent of at least 12 semester credit hours of college credit in high school. If requested by the district, a public institution of higher education in this state shall assist the district in developing and implementing the program. The college credit may be earned through:

1. International baccalaureate, advanced placement, or dual credit courses;
2. Articulated postsecondary courses provided for local credit or articulated postsecondary advanced technical credit courses provided for state credit; or
3. Any combination of the courses in items 1 and 2.

Annually, a district shall report to the Texas Education Agency (TEA):

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. The number of students, including career and technical students, who have participated in the program and earned college credit; and

2. The cumulative number of courses in which participating students have enrolled and college credit hours the students have earned.

The program may provide a student the opportunity to earn credit for a course or activity, including an apprenticeship or training hours:

1. That satisfies a requirement necessary to obtain an industry-recognized credential or certificate or an associate degree, and is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); and

2. For which a student may earn credit concurrently toward both the student's high school diploma and postsecondary academic requirements.

A dual credit course must be:

1. In the core curriculum of the public institution of higher education providing college credit;

2. A career and technical education course; or

3. A foreign language course.

The requirements above do not apply to a dual credit course offered as part of the early college education program established under Education Code 29.908 or any other early college program that assists a student in earning a certificate or an associate degree while in high school.

A district is not required to pay a student's tuition or other associated costs for taking a course under this section.

College-Level Courses

A board may adopt a policy that allows a student to be awarded credit toward high school graduation for completing a college-level course. The course must be provided only by an institution of higher education that is accredited by any of the following regional accrediting associations:

1. Southern Association of Colleges and Schools;

2. Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools;

3. New England Association of Colleges and Schools;

4. North Central Association of Colleges and Schools;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

5. Western Association of Colleges and Schools; or

6. Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools.

To be eligible to enroll and be awarded credit toward state graduation requirements, a student shall have the approval of the high school principal or other school official designated by a district. The course(s) for which credit is awarded shall provide advanced academic instruction beyond or in greater depth than the essential knowledge and skills for the equivalent high school course.

19 TAC 74.25

Dual Credit Programs

Dual credit includes a course for which a high school student may earn credit only at an institution of higher education (previously referred to as a dual enrollment course) if the course meets the requirements of this provision.

Eligible Courses

"Dual credit course" or "dual enrollment course" means a course that meets the following requirements:

1. The course is offered pursuant to an agreement under 19 Administrative Code 4.84, see below.

2. A course for which the student may earn one or more of the following types of credit:

   a. Joint high school and junior college credit under Education Code 130.008, or

   b. Another course offered by an institution of higher education, for which a high school student may earn semester credit hours or equivalent of semester credit hours toward satisfaction of:

      (1) A career and technical education course as defined by 19 Administrative Code 4.83(3) that satisfies a requirement necessary to obtain an industry-recognized credential, certificate, or an associate degree;

      (2) A foreign language requirement at an institution of higher education;

      (3) A requirement in the core curriculum, as that term is defined by Education Code 61.821, at an institution of higher education; or

      (4) A requirement in a field of study curriculum developed by the Coordinating Board under Education Code 61.823.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A student may earn a single grade toward both the college course and the high school credit or may earn two separate grades where the high school grade only reflects a student's mastery of secondary content.

Each dual credit course must meet the requirements of Chapter 4, Subchapter D.

19 TAC 4.83(10)

Partnership Agreements with Public Colleges

A district may enter into an agreement with a public college to form a dual credit partnership in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 4, Subchapter D. *Education Code 130.008; 19 TAC Ch. 4, Subch. D*

Community College Jurisdiction

A school district that operates a high school may enter into an agreement with a community college district, regardless of whether the high school is located within the service area of the community college district, to offer a course as provided by Education Code 130.008.

A course offered for joint high school and junior college credit must be:

1. In the core curriculum of the public junior college;
2. A career and technical education course; or
3. A foreign language course.

These requirements do not apply to a course offered for joint high school and junior college credit to a student as part of the early college education program established under Education Code 29.908 or any other early college program that assists a student in earning a certificate or an associate degree while in high school.

Education Code 130.008(a-1), (a-2), (d)

Student Eligibility

A high school student is eligible to enroll in dual credit courses if the student:

1. Is not a degree-seeking student as defined in 19 Administrative Code 4.83(10);
2. Demonstrates that he or she is exempt under the provisions of the Texas Success Initiative as set forth in 19 Administrative Code 4.54;
3. Demonstrates college readiness by achieving the minimum passing standards under the provisions of the Texas Success Initiative on relevant section(s) of an assessment instrument; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Meets the eligibility requirements for a Texas First Diploma under 19 Administrative Code 21.52 (relating to Eligibility for Texas First Diploma).

An institution may impose additional requirements for enrollment in specific dual credit courses that do not conflict with 19 Administrative Code, Chapter 4, Subchapter D.

An institution is not required under these provisions to offer dual credit courses for high school students.

19 TAC 4.85(b)

Transcript

An institution or high school shall immediately transcript the credit earned by a student upon a student's completion of the performance required in the course. *19 TAC 4.85(h)*

Faculty Selection, Supervision, and Evaluation

An institution shall apply the standards for selection, supervision, and evaluation for instructors of dual credit courses as required by the institution's accreditor. A high school teacher may only teach a high school course offered through a dual credit agreement if the teacher is approved by the institution offering the dual credit course. *19 TAC 4.85(e)*

Qualified Instructor

A course offered for joint high school and junior college credit must be taught by a qualified instructor approved or selected by the public junior college. An instructor is qualified if the instructor holds:

1. A doctoral or master's degree in the discipline that is the subject of the course;
2. A master's degree in another discipline with a concentration that required completion of a minimum of 18 graduate semester hours in the discipline that is the subject of the course; or
3. For a course that is offered in an associate degree program and that is not designed for transfer to a baccalaureate degree program:
    a. A degree described above;
    b. A baccalaureate degree in the discipline that is the subject of the course; or
    c. An associate degree and demonstrated competencies in the discipline that is the subject of the course, as determined by the THECB.

Not later than the 60th day after receipt, a public junior college shall approve or reject an application for approval to teach a course at a high school that is submitted by an instructor employed

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

by the district with which the junior college entered into an agreement to offer the course.

Education Code 130.008(g), (h)

Attendance Accounting

The time during which a student attends a dual credit course, including a course provided under the college credit program, shall be counted as part of the minimum instructional hours required for a student to be considered a full-time student in average daily attendance. *Education Code 48.005(g)* [See FEB]

The commissioner of education may approve instructional programs provided off campus by an entity other than a district as a program in which participation by a student may be counted for purposes of determining average daily attendance. *Education Code 48.007(a)*

Reporting Off-Campus Programs

A board may adopt a policy that allows a student to participate in an off-campus instructional program. The program must be provided only by an institution of higher education that is accredited by one of the regional accrediting associations specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.25 (High School Credit for College Courses).

To be eligible, a student must:

1. Be in grade 11 or 12;
2. Have demonstrated college readiness as outlined in the requirements for participation in dual credit programs in the *Student Attendance Accounting Handbook*;
3. Meet any eligibility requirements adopted by the institution of higher education; and
4. Have the approval of the high school principal or other school official designated by the district.

The off-campus program must comply with rules adopted by the THECB in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 19, Part 1, with respect to teacher qualifications.

19 TAC 129.1031

Time that a student participates in an off-campus instructional program approved by the commissioner under Education Code 48.007(a) shall be counted as part of the minimum number of instructional hours required for a student to be considered a full-time student in average daily attendance. *Education Code 48.005(h)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Dual Credit Agreement

For any dual credit partnership between a district and an institution, an agreement must be approved by the governing boards or designated authorities (e.g., superintendent) of both the public district and the institution prior to the offering of such courses.

Any agreement entered into or renewed between an institution and a district, including a memorandum of understanding or articulation agreement, shall include the following elements.

Any dual credit agreement must also address:

1. Eligible courses;
2. Student eligibility;
3. Location of class;
4. Student composition of class;
5. Faculty selection, supervision, and evaluation;
6. Course curriculum, instruction, and grading;
7. Academic policies and student support services;
8. Transcripting of credit;
9. Funding, including the sources of funding for courses offered under the program, including, at a minimum, the sources of funding for tuition, transportation, and any required fees, instructional materials, or textbooks for students participating in the program, including for students eligible to take dual credit courses at no cost to the student under the FAST program [see below];
10. All requirements for joint implementation of the FAST program, including ensuring the accurate and timely exchange of information necessary for an eligible student to enroll at no cost in a dual credit course, for eligible public schools and students participating in the FAST program;
11. Defined sequences of courses that apply to academic or career and technical education program requirements at the institution or industry-recognized credentials, where applicable;
12. Specific program goals aligned with the statewide goals developed under Education Code 28.009(b-1), 130A.004, and 130A.101(c)(3);
13. Coordinated advising strategies and terminology related to dual credit and college readiness, including strategies to assist students in selecting courses that will satisfy applicable

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

high school and college requirements for the student's intended program;

14. Provision for the alignment of endorsements described in EIF, offered by the district and dual credit courses offered under the agreement that apply toward those endorsements with postsecondary pathways and credentials at the institution and industry-recognized credentials;

15. Identification of tools, including online resources developed by TEA, the Coordinating Board, or the Texas Workforce Commission, to assist counselors, students, and families in selecting endorsements offered by the district and college courses offered by the institution under the agreement;

16. A procedure for establishing the course credits that may be earned under the agreement, including developing a course equivalency crosswalk or other method of identifying the number of high school and college credits that may be earned for each course completed through the program;

17. A description of the academic supports and, if applicable, other support that will be provided to students participating in the program (e.g., transportation to and from a college campus);

18. The respective roles and responsibilities of the institution of higher education and the district in providing the program and ensuring the quality of instruction and instructional rigor of the program;

19. A requirement that the district and the institution consider the use of free or low-cost open educational resources in courses offered under the program; and

20. Designation of at least one employee of the district or private school, or the institution as responsible for providing academic advising to a student who enrolls in a dual credit course under the program before the student begins the course.

19 TAC 4.84(a)-(b)

Website Posting of Agreement

Each agreement must be posted each year on the institution of higher education's and the district's respective internet websites. *19 TAC 4.84(c)*

FAST Program

Eligibility

A student is eligible to enroll at no cost in a dual credit course under the Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST) program if the student is enrolled in a high school and eligible for Foundation School

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Program funding ~~at a high school~~ in a Texas school district and in a dual credit course at a participating institution of higher education that has entered into a dual credit agreement with the student's district as set out in 19 Administrative Code 4.84 and ~~the student was~~is certified to the institution by the student's district or other means authorized by rule as being educationally disadvantaged ~~at any time~~ during the ~~school~~ year in which the student ~~enrolls~~is enrolled in ~~the~~a dual credit course or at any time during the four school years preceding the ~~student's enrollment~~year in which the student is enrolled in a dual credit course ~~as certified to the institution by the eligible student's district, or other means authorized by rule.~~ .

A district's notice to the institution regarding a student's status as educationally disadvantaged in any of the four years preceding the year in which the student is enrolled in a dual credit course shall occur through the district's notice to TEA, unless otherwise provided by rule. A district shall provide notice directly to the institution regarding a student's educationally disadvantaged status if the student is educationally disadvantaged in the year in which the student is enrolled in a dual credit course but was not educationally disadvantaged in any of the four preceding years.

19 TAC 13.503(a)-(b)

Revisions due to amendments at 19 TAC 13.503.

To be considered educationally disadvantaged, a student must meet the income requirements for eligibility under the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), authorized by 42 United States Code 1751, et seq. A district may use the following approved methods for determining student eligibility for the FAST program:

1. Parent certification, where the parent or guardian asserts meeting the income requirements for eligibility under this subsection;

2. Direct certification, where eligible children are certified for free meals without the need for a household application based on household participation in one or more federal assistance programs; or

3. Direct verification, where public records are used to verify a student's eligibility for free or reduced-price meals when verification of student eligibility is required.

A district with one or more campuses not participating in the NSLP may derive an eligible student count by an alternative method as determined by TEA.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

19 TAC 102.1097

A student otherwise described by Education Code 28.0095(c) is eligible to enroll at no cost in a dual credit course under the program if the student has graduated from high school but is enrolled at a campus designated as a P-TECH school or in a district participating in a R-PEP partnership and the student is completing a course of study offered through an articulation agreement or MOU with an institution of higher education and the district in the P-TECH or R-PEP program. A district may use Foundation School Program funds to educate a student who has graduated from high school but is enrolled in the district in a program through which the student may earn dual credit, including the P-TECH and R-PREP program. *Education Code 28.0095(c-1), 48.0035(2)*

"Dual credit course" is defined by 19 Administrative Code 4.83.

District Determination

A district shall, on the enrollment of a student in grades 9 through 12 in a dual credit course, determine whether the student meets the above criteria for the program and notify the institution of higher education that offers the dual credit course in which the student is enrolled of the district's determination.

A district may make the determination based on the district's records, TEA's records, or any other method authorized by commissioner or THECB rule. If the district bases the determination on a method other than TEA's records, the district shall report the method used and the data on which the method is based to TEA for purposes of verification.

Education Code 28.0095(a)(3), (c), (3)

For more information about the FAST Program, see 19 Administrative Code 102.1097.

Instructional Partnerships with Community College Districts

~~Types of instructional partnerships between a district and a community college district include:~~

~~1. Award of High School Credit Only (see High School Credit Only Courses, below).~~

~~2. Award of Dual Credit (see Dual Credit Programs, above).~~

~~3. Tech-Prep Programs (see Tech-Prep Programs, below).~~

~~4. Remedial or Developmental Instruction for High School Graduates (see Remedial Programs, below).~~

~~5. College Preparatory Courses for High School Students (see College Preparatory Courses, below)~~

~~*19 TAC 9.143*~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~Agreement~~	~~For any educational partnership between a district and a community college district, an agreement must be approved by the board or designee of both the district and the college district. The partnership agreement must address the following:~~ ~~1. Student eligibility requirements.~~ ~~2. Faculty qualifications.~~ ~~3. Location and student composition of classes.~~ ~~4. Provision of student learning and support services.~~ ~~5. Eligible courses.~~ ~~6. Grading criteria.~~ ~~7. Transcripting of credit.~~ ~~8. Funding provisions.~~ ~~*19 TAC 9.144*~~ **Repealed**
High School Credit-Only Courses	Public two-year colleges may contract to provide instruction for public secondary schools. An agreement between the public two-year college and the public secondary school must be approved by both governing boards. Provision of instruction for public secondary schools by public two-year colleges must be in accordance with rules and guidelines established by the State Board of Education. Instruction provided under a contractual agreement may include only coursework necessary for students to complete high school. It does not apply to early admission programs for high school students entering college. *19 TAC 9.125* ~~A district may contract with a community college district for the college district to provide coursework necessary for students to complete high school as described in 19 Administrative Code 9.125. The district and college district shall negotiate an agreed cost for instruction. *19 TAC 9.125, .143(a)*~~
~~Tech-Prep Programs~~	~~A district may partner with a college district to allow for the articulation of high school technical courses taught by the high school to high school students for immediate high school credit and later college credit, to be awarded upon enrollment of the students in the college district in an associate degree or certificate program. *19 TAC 9.143(c)*~~

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

19 TAC 9.125 language included after 19 TAC 9.143 was repealed

Remedial Programs

A board may contract~~, as outlined in 19 Administrative Code 9.125,~~ with the board of the community college district in which a district is located for the college district to provide remedial programs for students enrolled in a district's secondary schools in preparation for graduation from secondary school and entrance into college. *Education Code 130.090*

~~Community colleges may provide instruction to high school students for either remedial course work to prepare students to pass the required State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness End-of-Course (STAAR EOC) assessments or developmental course work to prepare the students to pass an assessment instrument approved by the board under 19 Administrative Code 4.56 (Assessment Instruments).~~

~~High school students who have passed all of the STAAR EOC assessments with the high school graduation standard may be permitted to enroll in state-funded developmental courses offered by a community college at the college's discretion if a need for such course work is indicated by student performance on an assessment instrument approved by the board under 19 Administrative Code 4.56 (see below).~~

The district and college district shall negotiate an agreed cost for instruction. ~~Remedial and developmental courses may not be offered for dual credit.~~

~~*Education Code 130.090;*~~ *19 TAC 9.125~~, .143(d), .146~~*

~~College Preparatory Courses~~

~~College preparatory courses are locally developed through a memorandum of understanding created between school districts and community colleges. *19 TAC 9.147*~~

Repealed

Certain Academies

A district shall grant a student a maximum of two years' credit toward the academic course requirements for high school graduation for courses successfully completed at the Texas Academy of Leadership in the Humanities (at Lamar University — Beaumont), the Texas Academy of Mathematics and Science (at the University of Texas — Brownsville or University of North Texas — Denton), or the Texas Academy of International Studies (at Texas A&M University — Laredo). *Education Code 28.024*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Off-Campus Program Provided by an Institution of Higher Education

The commissioner of education may approve instructional programs provided off campus by an entity other than a district as a program in which participation by a student may be counted for purposes of determining average daily attendance. *Education Code 48.007(a)*

Reporting Off-Campus Programs

A board may adopt a policy that allows a student to participate in an off-campus instructional program. The program must be provided only by an institution of higher education that is accredited by one of the regional accrediting associations specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.25 (High School Credit for College Courses).

To be eligible, a student must:

1. Be in grade 11 or 12;
2. Have demonstrated college readiness as outlined in the requirements for participation in dual credit programs in the *Student Attendance Accounting Handbook*;
3. Meet any eligibility requirements adopted by the institution of higher education; and
4. Have the approval of the high school principal or other school official designated by the district.

The off-campus program must comply with rules adopted by the THECB in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 19, Part 1, with respect to teacher qualifications.

19 TAC 129.1031(a), (b), (e)

Time that a student participates in an off-campus instructional program approved by the commissioner under Education Code 48.007(a) shall be counted as part of the minimum number of instructional hours required for a student to be considered a full-time student in average daily attendance. *Education Code 48.005(h)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

State Assessment of Academic Skills 2
Emergent Bilingual Students 2
Special Education 2
Military Dependents 2
Administration 3
Test Administration Training 5
Paper Administration 5
Notice to Parents and Students 5
Testing in Grades 3-8 6
Exception 6
Kindergarten Assessment 7
Accommodations 7
End-of-Course Assessments 7
Students Enrolled Below High School Level 8
Assessment Requirements for Graduation 8
Substitute Assessments 9
Accountability Testing 9
Individual Graduation Committee 10
Special Education 10
Credit by Examination 11
Retakes 11
Reporting Results 11
To the Public 11
To the Board 12
To Parents, Students, and Teachers 12
Parents Right-to-Know Under ESEA 12
Parental Access to State Assessment 13
Out-of-State Transfers 13
Security and Confidentiality 13
Violations 14
Consequences 15
Test Administration Procedures 15
Records Retention 15
Disciplinary Action and Penalties 15
Minimize Disruptions 16
Confidentiality of Results 16

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

State Assessment of Academic Skills

Every student receiving instruction in the essential knowledge and skills shall take the appropriate criterion-referenced assessments, as required by Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B [see Testing in Grades 3-8, below]. *Education Code 39.023(a), (c), (f); 19 TAC 101.5*

A student may not receive a high school diploma until the student has performed satisfactorily on end-of-course (EOC) assessment instruments [see End-of-Course Assessments, below]. *Education Code 39.025(a); 19 TAC 101.4001*

Emergent Bilingual Students

In grades 3-12, an emergent bilingual student, as defined by Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter B, shall participate in the state assessment in accordance with commissioner rules at 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101, Subchapter AA. *Education Code 39.023(l), (m)* [See EKBA]

Special Education

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall develop or adopt appropriate criterion-referenced alternative assessment instruments to be administered to each student in a special education program for whom a state assessment instrument adopted under Education Code 39.023(a), even with allowable accommodations, would not provide an appropriate measure of student achievement, as determined by the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee, including assessment instruments approved by the commissioner of education that measure growth. The assessment instruments developed or adopted, including the assessment instruments approved by the commissioner, must, to the extent allowed under federal law, provide a district with options for the assessment of students.

TEA may not adopt a performance standard that indicates that a student's performance on the alternate assessment does not meet standards if the lowest level of the assessment accurately represents the student's developmental level as determined by the student's ARD committee.

The student's ARD committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student a required EOC assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(c), and whether the student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment instrument to receive a high school diploma.

Education Code 39.023(b)-(c), .025(a-4)

Military Dependents

If the student is a military dependent, the district shall incorporate procedures to accept:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Exit or EOC exams required for graduation from the sending state;
2. National norm-referenced achievement tests; or
3. Alternative testing, in lieu of testing requirements for graduation in the receiving state.

In the event the above alternatives cannot be accommodated by the receiving state for a military dependent transferring in his or her senior year, then Education Code 162.002 article VII, section C, shall apply.

Education Code 162.002 art. VII [See EIF]

Administration

A district shall follow the test administration procedures established by TEA in the applicable test administration materials. A superintendent shall be responsible for administering tests. *19 TAC 101.25, .27*

~~Schedule~~

~~The commissioner shall specify the schedule for testing that is in compliance with Education Code 39.023(c-3) and supports reliable and valid assessments. Participation in University Interscholastic League (UIL) area, regional, or state competitions is prohibited on any days on which testing is scheduled between Monday and Thursday of the school week in which the primary administration of assessment instruments occurs.~~

~~The commissioner may provide alternate dates for the administration of tests required for a high school diploma to students who are migratory children and who are out of the state.~~

~~*19 TAC 101.25*~~

~~On request by a district, the commissioner may allow the district to administer an assessment instrument on the first instructional day of a week if administering the assessment instrument on another instructional day would result in a significant administrative burden due to specific local conditions. *Education Code 39.023(c-3)*~~

Repealed by HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Religious Holy Days

The board may consider the dates of religious holy days or periods of observance likely to be observed by the students enrolled in the district during the ~~period set by the State Board of Education (SBOE) for the~~ assessment administration ~~of state assessment instruments~~schedule window under Education Code 39.02301(i) in establishing:

1. The district's calendar for that school year; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. The instructional days within that period on which students are administered the required assessment instruments, provided that the board not exclude more than two instructional days from that period based solely on the occurrence of a single religious holy day or period of observance.

Revised to reflect amended language from HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

"Religious holy day or period of observance" means a holy day or a period of holy days observed by a religion whose places of worship would be exempt from property taxation under Tax Code 11.20.

In establishing a school calendar under this provision, the board shall provide for alternative dates for the administration of state assessment instruments to a student who is absent from school to observe a religious holy day or period of observance on the date an assessment instrument is administered.

Education Code 39.0238

Alternate Test Dates

The commissioner shall consider requests from districts or campuses for alternate test dates on a case-by-case basis. Alternate test dates will only be allowed if the campus or district is closed on the day on which testing is scheduled or if there is an exceptional circumstance, defined below, that may affect a district's or campus's ability to administer an assessment or the students' performance on the assessment.

"Exceptional circumstances" include:

1. Inclement weather or natural disasters that would cause a district or campus to be closed or that would cause a small percentage of students to be in attendance on the day testing is scheduled;

2. Health epidemics that result in a large number of students being absent on the day of testing;

3. Death of a student or school official that may impact student performance; and

4. Sudden emergencies that occur on the day of testing or shortly before testing that may inhibit students from completing the assessments, such as a fire on campus, a bomb threat, an extended power outage, or a water main break.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

If an alternate test date for primary test administration is approved, the commissioner may prohibit a district or campus from participating in UIL competition on the new test date if that is determined to be in the best interest of the district, campus, and students.

19 TAC 101.5003

Test Administration Training

The commissioner may require training for district employees involved in the administration of the assessment instruments. The commissioner may only require for the employee at each district campus who oversees the administration of the assessment instruments to annually receive the training. The district employee who oversees test administration on a district campus may, with discretion, require other district employees involved in the administration of assessment instruments to repeat the training. *Education Code 39.0304(a), (b-1)-(b-2)*

Paper Administration

A district may administer a state assessment instrument required under Education Code 39.023(a), (c), or (l) in paper format to any student whose parent, guardian, or teacher in the applicable subject area requests the assessment instrument be administered to the student in paper format.

A request for the administration of an assessment instrument in paper format to a student must be submitted to the district:

1. For a fall administration of an assessment instrument, not later than September 15 of the school year in which the assessment instrument will be administered; and
2. For a spring administration of an assessment instrument, not later than December 1 of the school year in which the assessment instrument will be administered.

The number of students enrolled at a district who are administered an assessment instrument in paper format for any single administration under this provision may not exceed three percent of the number of students enrolled in the district. On receipt of more requests for administration of an assessment instrument than the maximum number permitted, the district shall accept the requests in the order received until the maximum number is reached.

This limitation does not apply to a student whose ARD committee determines that the administration of an assessment instrument in paper format is a necessary modification for the student.

Education Code 39.02342

Notice to Parents and Students

A superintendent shall be responsible for the following in order to provide timely and full notification of graduation requirements:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Notifying each student and his or her parent or guardian in writing no later than the beginning of the student's seventh-grade year of the testing requirements for graduation;
2. Notifying each student in grades 7-12 new to the district and his or her parent or guardian in writing of the testing requirements for graduation; and
3. Notifying each student who shall take the tests required for graduation and his or her parent or guardian, as well as out-of-school individuals, of the dates, times, and locations of testing.

19 TAC 101.3012

Testing in Grades 3-8

Except as provided below, all students, other than students who are assessed under Education Code 39.023(b) (alternative assessment instrument) or 39.023(l) (emergent bilingual students) or exempted under Education Code 39.027, shall be assessed in:

1. Mathematics, annually in grades 3-8;
2. Reading, annually in grades 3-8;
3. Social studies in grade 8;
4. Science in grades 5 and 8; and
5. Any other subject and grade required by federal law.

Education Code 39.023(a)

Exception

For purposes of federal accountability, a student shall not be administered a grade-level assessment if the student:

1. Is enrolled in a course or subject intended for students above the student's enrolled grade level and will be administered a grade-level assessment instrument developed under the list above that aligns with the curriculum for that course or subject within the same content area; or
2. Is enrolled in a course for high school credit in a subject intended for students above the student's enrolled grade level and will be administered an EOC assessment instrument that aligns with the curriculum for that course or subject within the same content area.

For purposes of federal accountability, a grade 3-8 student who is accelerated in mathematics, reading/language arts, or science and on schedule to complete the high school end-of-course assessments in that same content area prior to high school shall be assessed at least once in high school with the ACT or the SAT.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A student is only eligible to take an assessment instrument intended for use above the student's enrolled grade if the student is on schedule to complete instruction in the entire curriculum for that subject during the semester the assessment is administered.

A student in grade 5 or 8 described above may not be denied promotion on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument not required to be administered to the student.

Education Code 28.0211(o)-(p), 39.023(a-2); 19 TAC 101.3011(a)(1)-(3)

Kindergarten Assessment

An assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023 may not be administered to a kindergarten student except for the purpose of determining whether the student is entitled to the benefit of the Foundation School Program [see FD]. *Education Code 39.023(a-16)*

Accommodations

Testing accommodations are permitted for any student unless they would make a particular test invalid. Decisions regarding testing accommodations shall take into consideration the needs of the student and the accommodations the student routinely receives in classroom instruction. Permissible testing accommodations shall be described in the appropriate test administration materials.

The committee established by a board to determine the placement of students with dyslexia or related disorders shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering an assessment to such a student.

A student's ARD committee shall determine the allowable accommodations and shall document them in the student's individualized education program (IEP). [See Special Education, above]

19 TAC 101.3013; Education Code 39.023(a)-(c), (n); 34 C.F.R. 300.320(a)(6)

End-of-Course Assessments

Beginning with students first enrolled in grade 9 in the 2011-12 school year, a student enrolled in a course for which an EOC assessment exists as required by Education 39.023(c) shall take the appropriate assessment. *19 TAC 101.3021(a)*

TEA shall adopt EOC assessment instruments for secondary-level courses in Algebra I, biology, English I, English II, and United States history. The Algebra I EOC assessment instrument must be administered with the aid of technology but may include one or more parts that prohibit the use of technology. The English I and English II EOC assessment instruments must each assess essen-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

tial knowledge and skills in both reading and writing and must provide a single score. A district shall comply with State Board of Education rules regarding administration of the assessment instruments listed in this provision.

If a student is in a special education program, the student's ARD committee shall determine whether any allowable modification is necessary in administering to the student an assessment instrument required under this provision.

Education Code 39.023(c)

Students Enrolled Below High School Level

Beginning in the 2011-12 school year, a student in grade 8 or lower who takes a high school course for credit is required to take the applicable EOC assessment. The EOC assessment result shall be applied toward the student's assessment graduation requirements, as specified in 19 Administrative Code 101.3022. *19 TAC 101.3021(d)*

Assessment Requirements for Graduation

A student must meet satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment listed in Education Code 39.023(c) in order to be eligible to receive a Texas diploma, except as described below at Exceptions, Credits Earned Prior to Enrollment, Individual Graduation Committee, and Special Education.

The standard in place when a student first takes an EOC assessment is the standard that will be maintained throughout the student's school career.

Exceptions

English I or English II

A student who was administered separate reading and writing EOC assessments under Education Code 39.023(c), for the English I or English II course has met that course's assessment graduation requirement if the student has:

1. Achieved satisfactory performance on either the reading or writing EOC assessment for that course;
2. Met at least the minimum score on the other EOC assessment for that course; and
3. Achieved an overall scale score of 3750 or greater when the scale scores for reading and writing are combined for that course.

Exceptions related to English I also apply to emergent bilingual students who meet the criteria in 19 Administrative Code 101.1007. [See EKBA]

19 TAC 101.3022(a)-(c)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Credits Earned Prior to Enrollment

If a student earned high school credit for a course with an EOC assessment prior to enrollment in a Texas public school district and the credit has been accepted by a Texas public school district, or a student completed a course for Texas high school credit in a course with an EOC assessment prior to the 2011-12 spring administration, the student is not required to take the corresponding EOC assessment. *19 TAC 101.3021(e)*

Substitute Assessments

A student at any grade level is eligible to use a substitute assessment as provided in the commissioner's chart at 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(b) if the student:

1. Was administered an approved substitute assessment for an equivalent course in which the student was enrolled;
2. Received a satisfactory score on the substitute assessment as determined by the commissioner and provided in the chart at 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(b); and
3. Using a Texas Success Initiative Assessment (TSIA) or a Texas Success Initiative Assessment, Version 2.0 (TSIA2) also meets the additional criteria of 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(d).

TSI Additional Criteria

A student must meet the criteria established in 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(d) in order to qualify to use TSIA or TSIA2 as a substitute assessment.

Accountability Testing

A student electing to substitute an assessment for graduation purposes must still take the corresponding EOC assessment required under Education Code 39.023(c) at least once for accountability purposes. If a student sits for an EOC assessment, a district may not void or invalidate the test in lieu of a substitute assessment.

A student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a PSAT or PreACT test as indicated in the chart in 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(b) must take the appropriate EOC assessment required under Education Code 39.023(c). However, a student who does not receive a passing score on the EOC assessment and retakes a PSAT or PreACT test is eligible to meet the requirements specified in 19 Administrative Code 101.4002(c).

19 TAC 101.4002

Verification of Results

An eligible student is responsible for providing a district an official copy of the student's scores from the substitute assessment.

Upon receipt of official results of an approved substitute assessment, a district must:

1. Verify the student's score on the substitute assessment; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Determine whether the student met the performance standard required to qualify for a public high school diploma in Texas as established by the commissioner.

19 TAC 101.4005

Individual Graduation Committee

A student in grade 11 or 12 who has failed to comply with the EOC assessment instrument performance requirements under Education Code 39.025 for not more than two courses may qualify to graduate on the basis of a review by an individual graduation committee (IGC). [See EIF] *Education Code 28.0258, 39.025(a-5)*

A student may not graduate under an IGC if the student did not take each required EOC assessment or an approved substitute assessment for each course in which the student was enrolled in a Texas public school for which there is an EOC assessment. A district shall determine whether the student took each required EOC assessment or an approved substitute assessment. For purposes of this provision only, a student who does not make an attempt to take all required EOC assessments may not qualify to graduate by means of an individual graduation committee.

Notwithstanding any action taken by a student's individual graduation committee, a district must provide a student an opportunity to retake an EOC assessment under Education Code 39.023(c) if the student has not previously achieved satisfactory performance on an assessment for that course. A student is not required to retake a course in order to be administered a retest of an EOC assessment.

19 TAC 101.3022(e)(1), (3)

For provisions related to an IGC and emergent bilingual students, see EKBA.

Special Education

A student receiving special education services is not subject to the IGC requirements in Education Code 28.0258. As provided in 19 Administrative Code 89.1070 (Graduation Requirements) and 19 Administrative Code 101.3023 (Participation and Graduation Assessment Requirements for Students Receiving Special Education Services), a student's ARD committee determines whether a student is required to achieve satisfactory performance on an EOC assessment to graduate. [See EIF]

A student dismissed from a special education program who achieved satisfactory performance on an alternate EOC assessment while enrolled in a special education program is not required to take and achieve satisfactory performance on the general EOC assessment to graduate. A student who took an EOC assessment while enrolled in a special education program is not required to re-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

take and achieve satisfactory performance on the EOC assessment if the student's ARD committee determined that the student was not required to achieve satisfactory performance on the EOC assessment to graduate. A student dismissed from a special education program must achieve satisfactory performance on any remaining EOC assessments that the student is required to take. If the student fails to achieve satisfactory performance on no more than two of the remaining EOC assessments, the student is eligible for IGC review under Education Code 28.0258 and is subject to the IGC provisions above. [See Individual Graduation Committee, above]

19 TAC 101.3022(f)

For more information on graduation requirements for special education students, see EIF.

Credit by Examination

An EOC assessment administered under Education Code 39.023(c) cannot be used for purposes of credit by examination under 19 Administrative Code 74.24. [See EHDB, EHDC] *19 TAC 101.3021(c)*

Retakes

Each time an EOC assessment instrument is administered, a student who failed to achieve a score requirement may retake the assessment instrument. [See Satisfactory Performance, above]

A student is not required to retake a course as a condition of retaking an EOC assessment instrument.

If a student failed a course but achieved satisfactory performance on the applicable EOC assessment, that student is not required to retake the assessment if the student is required to retake the course.

Education Code 39.025(b); 19 TAC 101.3021(f), .3022(d)

Note: For information on instructional requirements for students who fail to perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument, see EHBC and EHBCA.

Reporting Results

To the Public

Overall student performance data, aggregated by ethnicity, sex, grade level, subject area, campus, and district, shall be made available to the public, with appropriate interpretations, at regularly scheduled meetings of a board, after receipt from TEA. The information shall not contain the names of individual students or teachers. *Education Code 39.030(b)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

To the Board

A superintendent shall accurately report all test results with appropriate interpretations to a board according to the schedule in the applicable test administration materials.

To Parents, Students, and Teachers

A district shall notify each of its students, his or her parent or guardian, and his or her teacher for that subject of test results, observing confidentiality requirements stated at Confidentiality of Results, below. All test results shall be included in each student's academic achievement record and shall be furnished for each student transferring to another district or charter school or private school. The scoring contractor will provide districts with the results of the machine-scorable assessments within a 21-day period following the close of the testing window. Upon receipt of the assessment results from the test contractor, a district shall disclose a student's assessment results to a student's teacher in the same subject area as the assessment for that school year. [See BQ series, FD, and FL]

19 TAC 101.3014(a)-(d)

Parent Portal

A district shall provide to a parent of a child enrolled at the district access to the internet website described by Education Code 26.005(b) [website of state assessment instrument results maintained by TEA] through a parent portal maintained by the district and notify the parent regarding that access each time TEA makes available the results of an assessment instrument administered to the parent's child. *Education Code 26.005(c)*

Added from HB 8 from the 2nd special session of the 89th Legislature

Identification of Students Likely to Succeed in an Advanced Course

TEA shall adopt a series of questions to be included in an EOC assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(c) to be used for purposes of identifying students who are likely to succeed in an advanced high school course. A district shall notify a student who performs at a high level on the questions and the student's parent or guardian of the student's performance and potential to succeed in an advanced high school course. A district may not require a student to perform at a particular level on the questions to be eligible to enroll in an advanced high school course. *Education Code 39.0233(b)*

Margin note added for clarity

Parents Right-to-Know Under ESEA

As a condition of receiving assistance under Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), a district shall provide to each individual parent of a child who is a student in such school, with respect to such student information on the level of achievement and academic growth of the

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

student, if applicable and available, on each of the state academic assessments required under Part A. *20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(1)(B)(i)*

Parental Access to State Assessment

A parent is entitled to access to a copy of each state assessment instrument administered to the parent's child. This right of access does not apply, however, to those instruments or particular questions that are being field-tested by TEA. *Education Code 26.005~~,~~(a), .006(a)(2), 39.023(e)*

Out-of-State Transfers

A district shall accurately report to TEA whether that student transferred into the district from out of state during the current school year.

Procedures for the reporting of out-of-state-transfer students to TEA shall be established in the applicable test administration materials. A district shall follow procedures specified in those test administration materials.

The assessment results of the out-of-state transfer students shall be reported separately to districts from the results of the district's other students in addition to the current reporting of assessment results for all students and other student subsets.

19 TAC 101.3014(e)

Security and Confidentiality

All assessment instruments included in the student assessment program are considered secure, and the contents of these tests, including student information used or obtained in their administration, are confidential.

Districts and campuses and the superintendent and campus principals in each district and campus shall:

1. Implement and ensure compliance with state test administration procedures and training activities;
2. Notify TEA as soon as the district becomes aware of any alleged or suspected violation of the security or confidential integrity of a test [see Violations, below];
3. Report all confirmed testing violations to TEA within 10 working days of the district becoming aware of the violation in accordance with the reporting process stipulated in the test administration materials;
4. Ensure that the only individuals with access to secure test materials are district employees who have:
    a. Met the requirements to participate in the student assessment program;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. Received training in test security and test administration procedures; and

c. Signed an oath affirming they understand their obligation to maintain and preserve the security and confidentiality of all state assessments and student information, acknowledge their responsibility to report any suspected testing violation, and are aware of the range of penalties that may result from a violation of test security and confidentiality or a departure from test administration procedures; and

5. Ensure the security of the test materials as required by 19 Administrative Code 101.3031(a)(2)(E).

19 TAC 101.3031(a)(1)-(2)

Violations

Violations of the security and confidential integrity of a test include:

1. Directly or indirectly assisting students with responses to test questions;
2. Tampering with student responses;
3. Falsifying holistic ratings or student responses;
4. Viewing secure test content before, during, or after an administration unless specifically authorized by TEA or by the procedures outlined in the test administration materials;
5. Discussing or disclosing secure test content or student responses;
6. Scoring students' tests, either formally or informally;
7. Duplicating, recording, or electronically capturing confidential test content unless specifically authorized by TEA or by the procedures outlined in the test administration materials;
8. Responding to secure test questions;
9. Fraudulently exempting or preventing a student from participating in the administration of a required state assessment;
10. Receiving or providing unallowable assistance during calibration activities (e.g., taking notes, providing answer sheets, or sharing answers);
11. Encouraging or assisting an individual to engage in the conduct described above or in any other serious violation of security and confidentiality;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

12. Failing to report to an appropriate authority that an individual has engaged or is suspected of engaging in the above conduct or in any other serious violation of security and confidentiality under this provision;

13. Failing to implement sufficient procedures to prevent student cheating; and

14. Failing to implement sufficient procedures to prevent alteration of test documents by anyone other than the student.

Consequences

If a district determines that a student has cheated or attempted to cheat on a state assessment either by providing or receiving direct assistance, the district shall invalidate the student's test results.

Any violation of test security or confidential integrity may result in TEA:

1. Invalidating student test results;

2. Referring certified educators to the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) for sanctions in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 247 (Educators' Code of Ethics) and Chapter 249 (Disciplinary Proceedings, Sanctions, and Contested Cases); and

3. Lowering the district's accreditation status or a district's or campus's accountability rating in accordance with Education Code 39.003(d), or appointment of a monitor, conservator, or management team to the district in accordance with Education Code Chapter 39A.

Test Administration Procedures

Test administration procedures shall be delineated in the test administration materials provided to districts annually. Districts must comply with all of the applicable requirements specified in the test administration materials.

Districts shall ensure that test coordinators and administrators receive training to ensure that testing personnel have the necessary skills and knowledge required to administer assessment instruments in a valid, standardized, and secure manner.

Records Retention

As part of test administration procedures, the commissioner shall require districts to maintain records related to the security of assessment instruments for five years.

19 TAC 101.3031(a)(3)-(d)

Disciplinary Action and Penalties

SBEC may take disciplinary action against a person who has violated the security or integrity of any assessment required by Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter B or has committed an act

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

that is a departure from the test administration procedures established by the commissioner under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101.

The superintendent and campus principal must develop procedures to ensure the security and confidentiality of the tests and will be responsible for notifying TEA in writing of conduct that violates the security or confidentiality of a test. Failure to report can subject the person responsible to the applicable penalties.

19 TAC 249.15(a)-(b), (g)(8)

Minimize Disruptions

In implementing the commissioner's procedures for the administration of assessment instruments adopted or developed under Education Code 39.023, including procedures designed to ensure the security of the assessment, a district shall minimize disruptions to school operations and the classroom environment. *Education Code 39.0301(a-1)*

Confidentiality of Results

Individual student performance results are confidential and may be released only in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. *Education Code 39.030(b)* [See FL and GBA]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: This policy encompasses many, but not all, rights held by parents of Texas public school children. Additional information regarding parent rights exists throughout the policy manual, including:

- District-level and site-based decision making at BQA and BQB
- Access to review instructional and library materials at the EF series
- Requests for educational programs at EHA
- Human sexuality instruction at EHAA
- Special education at the EHBA series
- Student retention at EIE
- Homeschool rights at FD
- Consent to medical treatment, collection and use of certain health and biometric information, and other activities at the FFA series
- Consent to mental health and counseling at FFEA and FFEB
- Access to student records at FL
- Complaints and grievances processes at FNG
- Access to campus and campus visitor policies at GKC

~~**Infringement of**~~
Parental Rights

To enshrine truths that are deeply rooted in this nation's history and traditions, the people of Texas hereby affirm that a parent has the responsibility to nurture and protect the parent's child and the corresponding fundamental right to exercise care, custody, and control of the parent's child, including the right to make decisions concerning the child's upbringing. *Tex. Const. Art. I, Sec. 37*

SJR 34 from the 89th Legislature effective after voter approval. Margin notes revised accordingly.

Infringement Prohibited

The fundamental rights granted to parents by their Creator and upheld by the United States Constitution, the Texas Constitution, and the laws of this state, including the right to direct the moral and religious training of the parent's child, make decisions concerning the child's education, and consent to medical, psychiatric, and psychological treatment of the parent's child under Family Code 151.001, may not be infringed on by any public elementary or secondary

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

school or state governmental entity, including the state or a political subdivision of the state, unless the infringement is necessary to further a compelling state interest, such as providing life-saving care to a child, and narrowly tailored using the least restrictive means to achieve that compelling state interest. *Education Code 1.009*

Education Code Chapter 26

As provided under Family Code 151.001, a parent has the right to direct the moral and religious training of the parent's child, make decisions concerning the child's education, and consent to medical, psychiatric, and psychological treatment of the child without obstruction or interference from this state, including from a school district or any other governmental entity. *Education Code 26.001(a)*

Parents are partners with educators, administrators, and the board in their children's education. Parents shall be encouraged to actively participate in creating and implementing educational programs for their children. *Education Code 26.001(a-1)*

Unless otherwise provided by law, a board, an administrator, an educator, or other person shall comply with Education Code 1.009 [see Infringement of Parental Rights Prohibited, above] and may not limit parental rights or withhold information from a parent regarding the parent's child. A school district may not be considered to have withheld information from a parent regarding the parent's child if the district's actions are in accordance with other law, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g). *Education Code 26.001(c), (c-1)*

"Parent" Defined

For purposes of Education Code Chapter 26 (Parental Rights), "parent" includes a person standing in parental relation, but does not include a person as to whom the parent-child relationship has been terminated or a person not entitled to possession of or access to a child under a court order. Except as provided by federal law, all rights of a parent under Education Code Title 2 and all educational rights under Family Code 151.001(a)(10) shall be exercised by a student who is 18 years of age or older or whose disabilities of minority have been removed for general purposes under Family Code Chapter 31, unless the student has been determined to be incompetent or the student's rights have been otherwise restricted by a court order. *Education Code 26.002*

Parental Rights

Parental rights listed in Education Code Chapter 26 are:

1. Rights concerning academic programs. *Education Code 26.003, .0061* [See EHA, EIF, FDB, and FMH]

2. Access to student records. *Education Code 26.004* [See FL]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Access to state assessments. *Education Code 26.005* [See EKB]

4. Access to teaching materials and test results, and observation of virtual instruction. *Education Code 26.006* [See EF series and EKB]

5. Access to board meetings, other than a closed meeting under the Open Meetings Act. *Education Code 26.007* [See BE and BEC]

6. Right to full information concerning a student. *Education Code 26.008(a)(1)* [See below and at DF, FFE series, and FM]

7. Notification of suspicion of criminal offense committed against a parent's child. *Education Code 26.008(a)(2)* [See FFF]

8. Right to information concerning special education and education of students with learning disabilities. *Education Code 26.0081* [See FB]

9. Requests for public information. *Education Code 26.0085* [See GBA and GBAA]

10. Consent required for certain activities. *Education Code 26.009* [See EHA, FFA, FFE, FL, FM, and FO]

11. Refusal of psychiatric or psychological treatment of child as basis for report of neglect. *Education Code 26.0091* [See FFG]

12. Exemption from instruction. *Education Code 26.010* [See EMB]

13. Right to have a grievance addressed in accordance with a policy adopted by the district's board. *Education Code 26.011* [See FNG]

14. Right to information related to the release of student directory information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. Section 1232g). *Education Code 26.013* [See FL]

15. Selection of educational setting. *Education Code 26.0025* [See below]

Right to Information

A parent is entitled to full information regarding the school activities of a parent's child, except as provided by Education Code 38.004 (child abuse investigations). *Education Code 26.008(a)(1)*

Parental Rights Form

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall develop a form for use by school districts in providing information about parental rights and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

options a board is required to disclose to a child's parent on enrollment and at the beginning of each school year under Education Code 26.001(d)(4). A district shall post the form in a prominent location on the district's website. *Education Code 26.001(e)*

Right to Select School

A parent is entitled to choose the educational setting for the parent's child, including school, private school, or home school. *Education Code 26.0025*

A parent has the right to designate the school the child will attend and to enroll the child in school, subject to any eligibility or admissions requirements. *Family Code 151.001(a)(11)*

Unless limited by court order, a parent appointed as sole managing conservator of a child has the exclusive right to designate the school the child will attend and to enroll the child in school, subject to any eligibility or admissions requirements. *Family Code 151.132*

The board may not adopt a rule or policy that regulates an education program of a home school. *Education Code 1.010*

Right to Attend School Activities

Unless limited by court order, a parent appointed as a conservator of a child has at all times the right to attend school activities, including school lunches, performances, and field trips. *Family Code 153.073(a)(6)*

Objection to School Assignment

The parent or person standing in parental relation to any student may object to the student's school assignment. Upon receiving a written petition to request or object to a student's assignment, a board shall follow the procedures set forth at Education Code 25.034. *Education Code 25.033(2), .034* [See FDB]

Challenge to Education Records

A district shall give a parent or eligible student, on request, an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the student's education records on the grounds that the information contained in the records is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy rights of the student. *34 C.F.R. 99.21* [See FL]

Public Information Requests

A district that receives a request from a parent for public information relating to the parent's child shall comply with Government Code Chapter 552 (Public Information Act). A district shall also comply with the deadlines and provisions set forth at Education Code 26.0085. *Gov't Code Ch. 552; Education Code 26.0085* [See GBAA]

Policy on Parental Engagement

The board shall develop a parental engagement policy that:

1. Provides for an internet portal through which parents of students enrolled in the district may submit comments to campus or district administrators and the board;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Requires the board to prioritize public comments by presenting those comments at the beginning of each board meeting; and

3. Requires board meetings to be held outside of typical work hours.

Education Code 26.0071

Parental Participation Plan

Each board shall develop a plan for parental participation in the district to improve parent and teacher cooperation, including in the areas of homework, school attendance, and discipline. *Education Code 26.001(d)(2)*

Title I Funding — Parent Right to Know

Professional Qualifications

At the beginning of each school year, a district shall notify the parents of each student attending any school receiving funds under Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), that the parents may request, and the district will provide the parents on request (and in a timely manner), information regarding the professional qualifications of the student's classroom teachers. *20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(1)(A)* [See DBA]

Title I Required Notice

A school that receives funds under Title I, Part A of ESEA shall provide to each individual parent of a child who is a student in such school, with respect to such student:

1. Information on the level of achievement and academic growth of the student, if applicable and available, on each of the required state academic assessments [see EKB]; and

2. Timely notice that the student has been assigned, or has been taught for four or more consecutive weeks by, a teacher who does not meet applicable State certification or licensure requirements at the grade level and subject area in which the teacher has been assigned [see DBA].

20 U.S.C. 6312(e)(1)(B)

For information on the parent and family engagement requirements for districts receiving funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, see EHBD.

Information Collection

U.S. ED-Funded Surveys (PPRA)

Under the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), no student shall be required, as part of any program funded in whole or in part by the United States Department of Education (U.S. ED), to submit to a survey, analysis, or evaluation that reveals information concerning the following topics without the prior consent of the student (if the student is an adult or emancipated minor), or, in the case of an unemancipated minor, without the prior written consent of the parent:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parents.
2. Mental and psychological problems of the student or the student's family.
3. Sex behavior and attitudes.
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, and demeaning behavior.
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships.
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, and ministers.
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent.
8. Income, other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program.

20 U.S.C. 1232h(b)

Information Collection Funded by Other Sources

Policies

Except as provided by 20 U.S.C. 1232h(a) or (b) [see U.S. ED Funded Surveys, above], as a condition of receiving funds for a program funded in whole or in part by the U.S. ED, a district shall develop and adopt policies, in consultation with parents, pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 1232h(c)(1), regarding the following:

1. The parent's right to inspect a survey created by a third party before the survey is administered or distributed by a school to the student and any applicable procedures for granting a request by a parent for reasonable access to such survey within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.
2. A district's arrangements to protect student privacy in the event a survey containing one or more of the items listed under U.S. ED-Funded Surveys, above, is administered or distributed to a student.
3. The parent's right to inspect any instructional material used in the educational curriculum for the student and any applicable procedures for granting a request by a parent for reasonable access to instructional material within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.
4. The administration of physical examinations or screenings that a district may administer to the student.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

5. The collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of marketing or selling that information. This provision does not apply to use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for or to students or educational institutions, such as recruiters, book clubs, curriculum and instructional materials used by schools, sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities, or student recognition programs.

6. The parent's right to inspect any instrument used in collection of personal information in item 5 above, before the instrument is administered and any applicable procedures for granting a request by a parent for reasonable access to such instrument within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.

A district need not develop and adopt new policies if the TEA or the district had in place, on January 8, 2002, policies covering the requirements of 20 U.S.C. 1232h(c)(1). [See CRD, FFAA, FL, and FNG]

Parental Notification

A district shall provide for reasonable notice of the adoption or continued use of such policies directly to the parents of the students enrolled in schools served by the district. At a minimum, a district shall:

1. Provide notice at least annually, at the beginning of the school year and within a reasonable time after any substantive change in the policies; and

2. Offer an opportunity for the parent to opt the student out of participation in an activity described below.

A district shall directly notify the parent of a student, at least annually at the beginning of the school year, of the specific or approximate dates during the school year when activities, described below, are scheduled or expected to be scheduled. The following activities require notification under this provision:

1. Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information.

2. The administration of any survey containing one or more items described at U.S. ED-Funded Surveys, above.

3. Any nonemergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is required as a condition of attendance, administered

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

and scheduled by the school in advance, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student or of other students.

20 U.S.C. 1232h(c)(1)-(4) [See FFAA]

"Personal Information" Defined

The term "personal information" means individually identifiable information, including a student's:

1. First and last name;
2. Home or physical address, including street name and city or town;
3. Telephone number; or
4. Social security identification number.

20 U.S.C. 1232h(c)(6)(E)

For information about parental access to instructional materials under the PPRA, see FA.

Videotapes and Recordings

A district employee or contractor must obtain the written consent of a child's parent before the employee or contractor may make or authorize the making of a videotape of a child or record or authorize the recording of a child's voice.

Exceptions

A district employee or contractor is not required to obtain the consent of a child's parent before the employee or contractor may make a videotape of a child or authorize the recording of a child's voice if the videotape or voice recording is to be used only for:

1. The purposes of safety, including the maintenance of order and discipline in common areas of the school or on school buses;
2. A purpose related to a cocurricular or extracurricular activity;
3. A purpose related to regular classroom instruction;
4. Media coverage of the school; or
5. A purpose related to the promotion of student safety under Education Code 29.022.

Education Code 26.009 [See EHA, EHBAF, FM, and FO]

Student Clubs

A school district must require the written consent of the parent of a student enrolled in the district before the student may participate in a student club authorized or sponsored at the district. [See FNAB]
Education Code 33.0815

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

District Complaint or Referral

Against Student

If a student fails to attend school without excuse on 10 or more days or parts of days within a six-month period in the same school year, a district shall within 10 school days of the student's 10th absence refer the student to a truancy court for truant conduct under Family Code 65.003(a). [See FEA]

Against Parent

The district may file a complaint against the student's parent in a county, justice, or municipal court for an offense of parent contributing to nonattendance under Education Code 25.093 if the district provides evidence of the parent's criminal negligence.

A court shall dismiss a complaint made by a district against a parent that does not comply with Education Code 25.0951; does not allege the elements required for the offense; is not timely filed, unless the district delayed the referral as provided below; or is otherwise substantively defective.

Delaying a Referral

A district may delay a referral of a student for truant conduct, or may choose to not refer a student for truant conduct, if the district:

1. Is applying truancy prevention measures to the student under Education Code 25.0915; and
2. Determines that the truancy prevention measures are succeeding and it is in the best interest of the student that a referral be delayed or not be made.

Education Code 25.0951

Referral Prohibited

A district may not refer a student to truancy court if the school determines that the student's truancy is the result of pregnancy, being in the state foster program, homelessness, severe or life-threatening illness or related treatment, or being the principal income earner for the student's family. [See Truancy Prevention Measures, below] *Education Code 25.0915(a-3)*

Filing Requirements

Each referral to truancy court for conduct described by Family Code 65.003(a) must:

1. Be accompanied by a statement from the student's school certifying that the school applied the truancy prevention measures to the student, and the measures failed to meaningfully address the student's school attendance; and
2. Specify whether the student is eligible for or receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A.

A truancy court shall dismiss a petition filed by a truant conduct prosecutor under Family Code 65.054, if the court determines that the district's referral:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Does not comply with the requirement above;
2. Does not satisfy the elements required for truant conduct;
3. Is not timely filed, unless the school district delayed the referral as provided above [see Delaying a Referral, above]; or
4. Is otherwise substantively defective.

Education Code 25.0915(b), (c)

Expunction of Records

An individual who was convicted of a truancy offense under former Education Code 25.094 or has had a complaint for a truancy offense dismissed is entitled to have the conviction or complaint and records relating to the conviction or complaint expunged.

Regardless of whether the individual has filed a petition for expunction, the court in which the individual was convicted or a complaint for a truancy offense was filed shall order the conviction, complaints, verdicts, sentences, and other documents relating to the offense, including any documents in the possession of a district or law enforcement agency, to be expunged from the individual's record. After entry of the order, the individual is released from all disabilities resulting from the conviction or complaint, and the conviction or complaint may not be shown or made known for any purpose.

Code of Criminal Procedure 45A.464

Attendance Officer

A board may select a school attendance officer. A school attendance officer also may be selected by two or more boards to serve their districts jointly. *Education Code 25.088*

In districts where no attendance officer has been selected, the superintendent and the peace officers in a district shall perform the duties of attendance officer, but no additional compensation shall be paid for the services. *Education Code 25.090* [See Peace Officers, below]

Powers and Duties

An attendance officer employed by a district who is not commissioned as a peace officer has the following powers and duties with respect to enforcement of compulsory school attendance requirements:

1. To investigate each case of a violation of the compulsory school attendance requirements referred to the attendance officer;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. To enforce compulsory school attendance requirements by applying truancy prevention measures adopted under Education Code 25.0915 to the student and if the measures fail to meaningfully address the student's conduct:

   a. Referring the student to a truancy court if the student has unexcused absences for the amount of time specified under Family Code 65.003(a); and

   b. Filing a complaint in a county, justice, or municipal court against a parent who violates Education Code 25.093;

3. To monitor school attendance compliance by each student investigated by the officer;

4. To maintain an investigative record on each compulsory school attendance requirement violation and related court action and, at the request of a court, the board, or the commissioner, to provide a record to the individual or entity requesting the record;

5. To make a home visit or otherwise contact the parent of a student who is in violation of compulsory school attendance requirements, except that the attendance officer may not enter a residence without permission of the parent or of the owner or tenant of the residence; and

6. At the request of a parent, to escort a student from any location to a school campus to ensure the student's compliance with compulsory school attendance requirements.

Education Code 25.091(b)

Peace Officers

A peace officer serving as an attendance officer has the following powers and duties concerning enforcement of compulsory school attendance requirements:

1. To investigate each case of a violation of compulsory school attendance requirements referred to the peace officer;

2. To enforce compulsory school attendance requirements by applying truancy prevention measures adopted under Education Code 25.0915 to the student and if the measures fail to meaningfully address the student's conduct:

   a. Referring the student to a truancy court if the student has unexcused absences for the amount of time specified under Family Code 65.003(a); or

   b. Filing a complaint in a county, justice, or municipal court against a parent who violates Education Code 25.093;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. To serve court-ordered legal process;

4. To review school attendance records for compliance by each student investigated by the officer;

5. To maintain an investigative record on each compulsory school attendance requirement violation and related court action and, at the request of a court, the board, or the Commissioner, to provide a record to the individual or entity requesting the record; and

6. To make a home visit or otherwise contact the parent of a student who is in violation of compulsory school attendance requirements, except that a peace officer may not enter a residence without the permission of the parent of a student required to attend school or of the tenant or owner of the residence except to lawfully serve court-ordered legal process on the parent.

A peace officer who has probable cause to believe that a child is in violation of the compulsory attendance law may take the child into custody for the purpose of returning the child to the school campus of the child to ensure the child's compliance with compulsory attendance requirements.

Education Code 25.091(a), (b-1)

Truancy Prevention Measures

A district shall adopt truancy prevention measures designed to address student conduct related to truancy in the school setting before the student engages in conduct described by Family Code 65.003 and minimize the need for referrals to truancy court for conduct described by Family Code 65.003(a). *Education Code 25.0915(a)*

A district shall take one or more of the following actions as a truancy prevention measure:

1. Impose:

   a. A behavior improvement plan on the student that must be signed by an employee of the school, that the district has made a good faith effort to have signed by the student and the student's parent or guardian, and that includes:

      (1) A specific description of the behavior that is required or prohibited for the student;

      (2) The period for which the plan will be effective, not to exceed 45 school days after the date the contract becomes effective; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

(3) The penalties for additional absences, including additional disciplinary action or the referral of the student to a truancy court; or

b. School-based community service; or

2. Refer the student to counseling, mediation, mentoring, a teen court program, community-based services, or other in-school or out-of-school services aimed at addressing the student's truancy. A referral may include participation by the child's parent or guardian if necessary.

A school district shall offer additional counseling to a student and may not refer the student to truancy court if the school determines that the student's truancy is the result of:

1. Pregnancy;
2. Being in the state foster program;
3. Homelessness;
4. Severe or life-threatening illness or related treatment; or
5. Being the principal income earner for the student's family.

If a student fails to attend school without excuse on three or more days or parts of days within a four-week period but does not fail to attend school for the time described by Education Code 25.0951(a), the district shall initiate truancy prevention measures on the student.

Education Code 25.0915

Minimum Standards

The minimum standards for the truancy prevention measures implemented by a district under Education Code 25.0915 include:

1. Identifying the root cause of the student's unexcused absences and actions to address each cause;
2. Maintaining ongoing communication with students and parents on the actions to be taken to improve attendance;
3. Establishing reasonable timelines for completion of the truancy prevention measure; and
4. Establishing procedures to notify the admission, review, and dismissal committee or the Section 504 committee of attendance issues relating to a student with a disability and ensure that the committee considers whether the student's attendance issues warrant an evaluation, a reevaluation, and/or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

modifications to the student's individualized education program or Section 504 plan, as appropriate.

19 TAC 129.1043

Best Practices

A district shall consider the following best practices for truancy prevention measures:

1. Develop an attendance policy that clearly outlines requirements related to truancy in accordance with Education Code, Chapter 25, Subchapter C, and communicate this information to parents at the beginning of the year.
2. Create a culture of attendance that includes training staff to talk with students and parents about the attendance policy and the root causes of unexcused absences.
3. Create incentives for perfect attendance and improved attendance.
4. Educate students and their families on the positive impact of school attendance on performance.
5. Provide opportunities for students and parents to address causes of absence and/or truancy with district staff and link families to relevant community programs and support.
6. Develop collaborative partnerships, including planning, referral, and cross-training opportunities, between appropriate school staff, attendance officers, program-related liaisons, and external partners, such as court representatives, community and faith-based organizations, state or locally funded community programs for truancy intervention or prevention, and law enforcement to assist students.
7. Determine root causes of unexcused absences and review campus- and district-level data on unexcused absences to identify systemic issues that affect attendance.
8. Use existing school programs such as Communities in Schools, 21st Century Community Learning Centers, restorative discipline, and positive behavior interventions and supports (PBIS) to provide students and their parents with services.
9. At the beginning of each school year, conduct a needs assessment and identify and list, or map, services and programs available within the district and the community that a school, a student, or a student's parent or guardian may access to ad-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

dress the student's barriers to attendance and make the information available to staff, students, and parents. The information must include, but is not limited to:

a. Services for pregnant and parenting students;

b. Services for students experiencing homelessness;

c. Services for students in foster care;

d. Federal programs including, but not limited to, Title 1, Part A, of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act;

e. State programs including, but not limited to, state compensatory education programs;

f. Dropout prevention programs and programs for “at risk” youth;

g. Programs that occur outside of school time;

h. Counseling services;

i. Tutoring programs and services available at no or low cost;

j. Mental health services;

k. Alcohol and substance abuse prevention and treatment programs;

l. Mentoring programs and services;

m. Juvenile justice services and programs;

n. Child welfare services and programs;

o. Other state or locally funded programs for truancy prevention and intervention; and

p. Other supportive services that are locally available for students and families through faith-based organizations, local governments, and community-based organizations.

10. After identifying and listing, or mapping, services available in the district and community, school districts should target any new resources, programs, or services to gaps in services identified during the needs assessment.

11. School districts should ensure that personnel, including truancy prevention facilitators or juvenile case managers, attendance officers, McKinney-Vento (homeless) liaisons, foster care liaisons, Title IX coordinators, 504 coordinators, preg-

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

nancy and parenting coordinators, dropout prevention coordinators, special education staff, and other appropriate student services personnel, meet to contribute to the needs assessment, discuss opportunities to work together, and identify strategies to coordinate both internally and externally to address students' attendance barriers.

In determining services offered to students identified in Education Code 25.091(a-3), a district shall consider:

1. Offering an optional flexible school day program and evening and online alternatives;
2. Working with businesses that employ students to help students coordinate job and school responsibilities; and
3. Offering before school, after school, and/or Saturday prevention or intervention programs or services that implement best and promising practices.

19 TAC 129.1045

Sanctions

An aggrieved party may file a written complaint with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) regarding an allegation that a district has failed to comply with Education Code 25.0915 or 19 Administrative Code Chapter 129, Subchapter BB related to truancy prevention measures. ~~TEA may request that a district provide documentation regarding its compliance in response to a complaint. If, after a review of this documentation or a district's failure to provide this documentation, TEA determines that the district is not in compliance with required truancy prevention measure provisions, TEA may issue a preliminary report of its findings to the district in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 157.1122 (Notice). A district may request in writing an informal review of TEA's preliminary report in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 157.1123 (Informal Review). Following the informal review, or if no informal review is requested by the deadline, a final report will be issued. The commissioner of education may implement any sanction listed in Education Code 39.102(a)~~The commissioner of education may implement any sanction listed in Education Code 39A.002 against a district found to be out of compliance with Education Code 25.0915 or 19 Administrative Code Chapter 129, Subchapter BB~~.~~, subject to the due process rights accorded to the district under Education Code Chapter 39, Subchapter A. *19 TAC 129.1047*

Revisions due to TAC amendments

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Truancy Prevention Facilitator or Juvenile Case Manager

A district shall employ a truancy prevention facilitator or juvenile case manager to implement the truancy prevention measures required by Education Code 25.0915 and any other effective truancy prevention measures as determined by the district or campus. At least annually, the truancy prevention facilitator shall meet to discuss effective truancy prevention measures with a case manager or other individual designated by a truancy court to provide services to students of the district in truancy cases.

Instead of employing a truancy prevention facilitator, a school district may designate an existing district employee or juvenile case manager to implement the truancy prevention measures and any other effective truancy prevention measures as determined by the district or campus.

Education Code 25.0915(d), (e)

On approval of the board, a district may employ or agree in accordance with Government Code Chapter 791, with any appropriate governmental entity to jointly employ or to jointly contribute to the costs of another entity employing:

1. A case manager to provide services in cases involving juvenile offenders who are before a court consistent with the court's statutory powers or referred to a court by a school administrator or designee for misconduct that would otherwise be within the court's statutory powers prior to a case being filed, with the consent of the juvenile and the juvenile's parents or guardians; or

2. One or more juvenile case managers who shall assist the court in administering the court's juvenile docket and in supervising the court's orders in juvenile cases, and may provide prevention services to a child considered at risk of entering the juvenile justice system, and intervention services to juveniles engaged in misconduct before cases are filed, excluding traffic offenses.

A district that jointly employs a case manager in accordance with Government Code Chapter 791 employs a juvenile case manager for purposes of Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 102 and Government Code Chapter 102.

Code of Criminal Procedure 45.056(a), (c)

Funding

A district may apply to the criminal justice division of the governor's office for reimbursements of the costs of employing a juvenile case manager. The district may pay the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager and the costs of training, travel, office supplies, and other necessary expenses relating to the position of the juvenile

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

case manager from the local truancy prevention and diversion fund established under Local Government Code 134.156. *Code of Criminal Procedure 45.056(b)*

Priority

A juvenile case manager employed jointly under Government Code Chapter 791 shall give priority to cases brought under Education Codes 25.093 (parent contributing to nonattendance). *Code of Criminal Procedure 45.056(e)*

Rules

The board of a district that employs a juvenile case manager shall adopt and implement reasonable rules for juvenile case managers that provide a code of ethics, and for the enforcement of the code of ethics; appropriate educational preservice and in-service training standards for juvenile case managers; and training in:

1. The role of the juvenile case manager;
2. Case planning and management;
3. Applicable procedural and substantive law;
4. Courtroom proceedings and presentation;
5. Services to at-risk youth under Family Code Chapter 264, Subchapter D;
6. Local programs and services for juveniles and methods by which juveniles may access those programs and services; and
7. Detecting and preventing abuse, exploitation, and neglect of juveniles.
8. The juvenile case manager shall timely report to the judge who signed the order or judgment and, on request, to the judge assigned to the case or the presiding judge any information or recommendations relevant to assisting the judge in making decisions that are in the best interest of the child.

Code of Criminal Procedure 45.056(f)-(i)

Parent Contributing Agreement

A parent against whom a complaint for parent contributing to nonattendance under Education Code 25.093 has been filed and the district at which the parent's child is enrolled may enter into a written agreement requiring the parent to complete counseling, training, or another program as designated by the district.

A parent who fulfills the terms of an agreement not later than the 30th day after the date on which the complaint was filed or within the period provided by the agreement is entitled to dismissal of the complaint in accordance with Code of Criminal Procedure article 45.0531(b). *Education Code 25.094*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

Consent to Medical Treatment 3
Form of Consent 3
Minor's Consent to Treatment 3
Telehealth in Medicaid Covered Services 4
Administering Medication 4
Immunity 4
Nonprescription Medication 4
By Volunteer Professionals 5
Rules Applicable to Nurses 5
Self-Administration of Asthma or Anaphylaxis Medicine 5
No Waiver of Immunity 6
Sunscreen Products 6
Dietary Supplements 6
Prescription Medication and Special Education Students 6
Low-THC Cannabis 7
Concussions 7
Concussion Response Policy 7
Academic Accommodations 8
Dextromethorphan (Certain Cold Medication) 8
Maintenance and Administration of Opioid Antagonists 8
Definitions 9
Maintenance 9
Prescription 9
Standing Order 10
Storage of Medication 10
Disposal 10
Reporting Requirement 10
Records Retention 11
Training 11
Gifts, Grants, and Donations 12
Immunity 12
Maintenance and Administration of Epinephrine Delivery Systems 12
Definitions 13

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Prompt Notification 13
Records 14
Reports 14
Assignment of Trained Individuals 15
Signed Statement 15
Training 15
Standing Orders 16
Epinephrine Coordinator 16
Notice to Parents 17
Storage 17
Replacement 17
Disposal 17
Gifts, Grants, and Donations 17

Maintenance and Administration of Medication for Respiratory Distress 18

Definitions 18
Each Campus During Regular School Hours 19
Medication Inventory 19
Designated Campus Administrator 20
Notification Procedures 20
Referral Required 20
Storage 21
Disposal 21
Records Retention 21
Training 21
Reporting Requirement 22
No Negative Fiscal Impact 23
Standing Order 23
Notice to Parents 23
Vendor Contracts 23

Refusal to Administer 23

Immunity from Liability 24

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Consent to Medical Treatment

The school in which a minor student is enrolled may consent to medical, dental, psychological, and surgical treatment of that student, provided all of the following conditions are met:

1. The person having the power to consent as otherwise provided by law cannot be contacted.
2. Actual notice to the contrary has not been given by that person.
3. Written authorization to consent has been received from that person.

Family Code 32.001(a)(4)

Form of Consent

Consent to medical treatment under this policy shall be in writing, signed by the school official giving consent, and given to the doctor, hospital, or other medical facility that administers the treatment. The consent must contain:

1. The name of the student.
2. The name of one or both parents, if known, and the name of the managing conservator or guardian of the student, if either has been appointed.
3. The name of the person giving consent and the person's relation to the student.
4. A statement of the nature of the medical treatment to be given.
5. The date on which the treatment is to begin.

Family Code 32.002

Minor's Consent to Treatment

A minor may consent to medical, dental, psychological, and surgical treatment furnished by a licensed physician or dentist if the minor:

1. Is 16 years of age and residing separate and apart from the minor's parents, managing conservator, or guardian, with or without the consent of the parents, conservator, or guardian and regardless of the duration of the residence, and is managing his or her own financial affairs, regardless of the source of the income;
2. Consents to the diagnosis and treatment of any infectious, contagious, or communicable disease required to be reported to the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), including all reportable diseases under Health and Safety Code 81.041;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Is unmarried and pregnant, and consents to hospital, medical, or surgical treatment, other than abortion, related to her pregnancy; or

4. Consents to examination and treatment for drug or chemical addiction, drug or chemical dependency, or any other condition directly related to drug or chemical use.

Family Code 32.003; Planned Parenthood of Cent. Mo. v. Danforth, 428 U.S. 52 (1976); Bellotti v. Baird, 443 U.S. 622 (1979)

Telehealth in Medicaid Covered Services

Telemedicine medical services and telehealth services authorized as Texas Medicaid covered services must meet the conditions specified in 1 Administrative Code 354.1432(5). *1 TAC 354.1432(5)*

Administering Medication

Immunity

Upon adoption of policies concerning the administration of medication to students by district employees, the district, its board, and its employees are immune from civil liability and administrative disciplinary action for damages or injuries resulting from the administration of medication to a student if:

1. The district has received a written request to administer the medication from the parent, legal guardian, or other person having legal control of the student; and

2. When administering prescription medication, the medication is administered either:

   a. From a container that appears to be the original container and to be properly labeled; or

   b. From a properly labeled unit dosage container filled by a registered nurse or another qualified district employee, as determined by district policy, from a container that appears to be the original container and to be properly labeled.

Nonprescription Medication

A policy adopted concerning the administration of medication to students by district employees may permit a district employee, including a nurse, to administer nonprescription medication to a student without further authorization or written protocol from the student's health-care provider if:

1. The district has received a written request to administer the medication from the parent, legal guardian, or other person having legal control of the student;

2. The medication is unexpired and administered from a container that appears to be the original container and properly labeled; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. The dose administered is consistent with the instructions on the container's label.

By Volunteer Professionals

If a district provides liability insurance for a licensed physician or registered nurse who provides volunteer services to the district, a board may allow the physician or nurse to administer to any student nonprescription medication or medication currently prescribed for the student by the student's health-care provider.

Education Code 22.052(a)-(b)

Rules Applicable to Nurses

The Texas Board of Nursing may not adopt or enforce a rule in conflict with Education Code 22.052. *Occupations Code 301.151*

[See DG regarding protection of nurses for refusal to perform acts.]

Self-Administration of Asthma or Anaphylaxis Medicine

A student with asthma or anaphylaxis may possess and self-administer prescription asthma or anaphylaxis medicine while on school property or at a school-related event or activity if:

1. The medicine has been prescribed for that student as indicated by the prescription label on the medicine;
2. The student has demonstrated to the student's physician or other licensed health-care provider and the school nurse, if available, the skill level necessary to self-administer the prescription medication, including the use of any device required to administer the medication;
3. The self-administration is done in compliance with the prescription or written instructions from the student's physician or other licensed health-care provider; and
4. A parent of the student provides to the school:
   a. Written authorization, signed by the parent, for the student to self-administer the prescription medicine while on school property or at a school-related event or activity; and
   b. A written statement, signed by the student's physician or other licensed health-care provider, that states:
      (1) That the student has asthma or anaphylaxis and is capable of self-administering the medicine;
      (2) The name and purpose of the medicine;
      (3) The prescribed dosage for the medicine;
      (4) The times at which or circumstances under which the medicine may be administered; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

(5) The period for which the medicine is prescribed.

The physician's statement must be kept on file in the school nurse's office, or, if there is no school nurse, in the office of the principal of the school the student attends.

[See FFAF for care of students with diagnosed food allergies at risk for anaphylaxis.]

No Waiver of Immunity

The provisions above neither waive any liability or immunity nor create any liability for or a cause of action against a district, a board, or its employees.

Education Code 38.015

Sunscreen Products

A student may possess and use a topical sunscreen product while on school property or at a school-related event or activity to avoid overexposure to the sun and not for the medical treatment of an injury or illness if the product is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration for over-the-counter use. This provision does not waive any immunity from liability of a district, its board, or its employees; or create any liability for or a cause of action against a district, its board, or its employees. *Education Code 38.021*

Dietary Supplements

A district employee commits a Class C misdemeanor offense if the employee:

1. Knowingly sells, markets, or distributes a dietary supplement that contains performance enhancing compounds to a primary or secondary education student with whom the employee has contact as part of the employee's school district duties; or

2. Knowingly endorses or suggests the ingestion, intranasal application, or inhalation of a dietary supplement that contains performance enhancing compounds by a primary or secondary education student with whom the employee has contact as part of the employee's school district duties.

Education Code 38.011(a), (c)

Prescription Medication and Special Education Students

An employee of a district is prohibited from requiring a child to obtain a prescription for a substance covered under the federal Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 801 et seq.) as a condition of attending school, receiving an evaluation for special education, or receiving special education and related services.

An employee is not prohibited from consulting or sharing classroom-based observations with parents regarding a student's academic and functional performance, behavior in the classroom or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

school, or the need for evaluation for special education or related services.

20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(25)

[See FFEB for information regarding psychotropic drugs and psychiatric evaluations]

Low-THC Cannabis

A district may not enact, adopt, or enforce a rule, ordinance, order, resolution, or other regulation that prohibits the cultivation, production, storage, dispensing, or possession of low-THC cannabis, as authorized by the Texas Compassionate-Use Act. *Health and Safety Code 487.201*

Concussions

Concussion Response Policy

A school district shall adopt and implement a policy regarding how to respond to a concussion believed to have been sustained by a student while on school property or participating in a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property.

Definition

For purposes of this policy, "concussion" means a complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain caused by a traumatic physical force or impact to the head or body, which may:

1. Include temporary or prolonged altered brain function resulting in physical, cognitive, or emotional symptoms or altered sleep patterns; and
2. Involve loss of consciousness.

Application

This section does not apply to a concussion believed to have been sustained by a student while participating in an interscholastic athletic activity. [See FM for requirements related to a concussion sustained during an interscholastic activity.]

Requirements

A district's concussion response policy must provide for:

1. The immediate removal of a student from a school-sponsored or school-related activity if a school district employee or volunteer believes the student might have sustained a concussion;
2. Notice to the student's parent or guardian or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student of the student's suspected concussion and removal; and
3. The student's return to a school-sponsored or school-related activity following the student's removal for a suspected concussion only after the requirements under Education Code 38.157(a) have been satisfied. [See FM for the applicable requirements regarding return to play.]

Education Code 38.171-.173

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Academic Accommodations

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall develop a list of nonmedical academic accommodations a school district may offer to a student diagnosed with a concussion or other brain injury.

TEA shall develop a form for use by school districts describing the accommodations a district may offer and make the form available on TEA's website for use by districts, district educators or administrators, students, and parents or guardians.

A school district that provides accommodations under Education Code 38.0051 must make the form described above available to:

1. A district employee as soon as practicable after receiving notice that a student enrolled in the district has been diagnosed with a concussion or other brain injury or a request from the employee; and

2. A student enrolled in the district or the student's parent or guardian as soon as practicable after receiving notice that the student has been diagnosed with a concussion or other brain injury or a request from the student or parent or guardian.

Education Code 38.0051 may not be construed to require a district to provide any accommodations under that section.

Education Code 38.0051

Dextromethorphan (Certain Cold Medication)

A district may not adopt or enforce an ordinance, order, rule, regulation, or policy that governs the sale, distribution, or possession of dextromethorphan. *Health and Safety Code 488.005*

Maintenance and Administration of Opioid Antagonists

Each district shall adopt and implement a policy regarding the maintenance, administration, and disposal of opioid antagonists at each campus in the district that serves students in grades 6 through 12 and may adopt and implement such a policy at each campus in the district, including campuses serving students in a grade level below grade 6.

The policy adopted must:

1. Provide that school personnel and school volunteers who are authorized and trained may administer an opioid antagonist to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing an opioid-related drug overdose;

2. Require that each school campus subject to a policy adopted under this provision have one or more school personnel members or school volunteers authorized and trained to administer an opioid antagonist present during regular school hours;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Establish the number of opioid antagonists that must be available at each campus at any given time; and

4. Require that the supply of opioid antagonists at each school campus subject to a policy adopted under this provision must be stored in a secure location and be easily accessible to school personnel and school volunteers authorized and trained to administer an opioid antagonist.

Education Code 38.222(a), (c); 25 TAC 40.84(b)-(c); 19 TAC 103.1103

Definitions

"Authorized health-care provider" means a physician, as defined in Education Code 38.201, or person who has been delegated prescriptive authority by a physician under Occupations Code Chapter 157.

"Campus" means a unit of a district that has an assigned administrator, has enrolled students who are counted for average daily attendance, has assigned instructional staff, provides instructional services to students, has one or more grades in the range from early childhood education through grade 12 or is ungraded, and complies with relevant Texas laws.

"Opioid antagonist" as defined in Health and Safety Code 483.101, means any drug that binds to opioid receptors and blocks or otherwise inhibits the effects of opioids acting on those receptors.

"Opioid-related drug overdose" as defined in Health and Safety Code 483.101, means a condition, evidenced by symptoms of extreme physical illness, decreased level of consciousness, constriction of the pupils, respiratory depression, or coma, that a layperson would reasonably believe to be the result of the consumption or use of an opioid.

25 TAC 40.82(2)-(3), (5)-(6)

Maintenance

Once a district adopts an opioid antagonist medication policy, a campus implementing an opioid policy must stock opioid antagonist medication.

Prescription

A campus must obtain a prescription from a physician or a person who has been delegated prescriptive authority to stock, possess, and maintain the established number of doses of opioid antagonists as determined by a district, on each campus as described in Education Code 38.225 (Prescription of Opioid Antagonists).

The campus must renew this prescription or obtain a new prescription annually.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The number of additional doses may be determined by an individual campus review led by a physician or a person who has been delegated prescriptive authority.

25 TAC 40.85(a)-(b)

Standing Order

A physician or person who has been delegated prescriptive authority under Occupations Code Chapter 157 may prescribe opioid antagonists in the name of a school district. *Education Code 38.225(a); 25 TAC 40.85(c)*

Storage of Medication

The unassigned opioid antagonist medication must be stored in a secure location and be easily accessible, in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and local policy of the district.

Disposal

Used, unassigned opioid antagonists are considered infectious waste and must be disposed of according to the school's blood-borne pathogen control policy.

Expired, unassigned opioid antagonists must be disposed of in accordance with the Federal Drug Administration's disposal of unused medications guidelines and local policy of the district.

25 TAC 40.85(d)-(f)

Reporting Requirement

The campus must submit the report no later than the 10th business day after the date a school personnel member or school volunteer administers an opioid antagonist in accordance with the unassigned opioid antagonist medication policy.

The report shall be submitted to the following individuals and entities:

1. The district;
2. The physician or other person who prescribed the opioid antagonist; and
3. The commissioner of DSHS.

Notifications to the commissioner of DSHS must be submitted on the designated electronic form available on DSHS School Health Program website found at dshs.texas.gov.

25 TAC 40.87(b)-(c)

The school shall report the following information:

1. The age of the person who received the administration of the opioid antagonist;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Whether the person who received the administration of the opioid antagonist was a student, a school personnel member or school volunteer, or a visitor;

3. The physical location where the opioid antagonist was administered;

4. The number of doses of opioid antagonist administered;

5. The title of the person who administered the opioid antagonist; and

6. Any other information required by the commissioner of education.

Education Code 38.223(b)

Records Retention

Records relating to implementing and administering the district unassigned opioid antagonist medication policy must be retained per the campus record retention schedule. *25 TAC 40.87(a)*

Training

A district that adopts an opioid antagonist policy is responsible for training school personnel and school volunteers in the administration of an opioid antagonist. *Education Code 38.224(a)*

Training must include information on:

1. Recognizing the signs and symptoms of an opioid-related drug overdose;

2. Responding to an opioid-related drug overdose and administering an opioid antagonist;

3. Implementing emergency procedures, after administering an opioid antagonist;

4. Understanding the medical purpose and misuse of opioids; and

5. Properly disposing of used or expired opioid antagonists.

Training must:

1. Be provided annually in a formal training session or through online education, including practicing the administration of an opioid antagonist with an opioid antagonist trainer device; and

2. Be provided in accordance with the policy adopted under Education Code 21.4515.

Each campus must maintain training records and must make available upon request a list of school personnel and school volunteers

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

who are trained and authorized to administer the unassigned opioid antagonist medication on the campus.

25 TAC 40.86(b)-(c)

Gifts, Grants, and Donations

A district may accept gifts, grants, donations, and federal and local funds to implement these provisions. *Education Code 38.226*

Immunity

A person who in good faith takes, or fails to take, any action under Education Code Chapter 38, Subchapter E-1 is immune from civil or criminal liability or disciplinary action resulting from that action or failure to act as described by Education Code 38.227. *Education Code 38.227*

Maintenance and Administration of Epinephrine Delivery Systems

Note: The following provisions apply only to a district that adopts an unassigned epinephrine delivery system policy.

A district may adopt and implement a policy regarding the maintenance, administration, and disposal of epinephrine delivery systems at each campus in the district.

If a policy is adopted, the policy:

1. Must provide that school personnel and school volunteers who are authorized and trained may administer an epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus; and

2. May provide that school personnel and school volunteers who are authorized and trained may administer an epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing anaphylaxis at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event.

A district that adopts a policy must require that each campus have one or more school personnel members or school volunteers authorized and trained to administer an epinephrine delivery system present during all hours the campus is open. The supply of epinephrine delivery systems at each campus must be stored in a secure location and be easily accessible to school personnel and school volunteers authorized and trained to administer an epinephrine delivery system.

Education Code 38.208

A district that chooses to adopt and implement a written unassigned epinephrine delivery system policy under Education Code Chapter 38, Subchapter E is not required to create an additional

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

policy for care of certain students at risk for anaphylaxis under Education Code 38.0151 [see FFAF]. *Education Code 38.0151(f); 25 TAC 40.62(c)*

A district may develop, as part of the policy, provisions for additional doses to be stocked and utilized at off-campus school events, or in transit to or from school events. *Education Code 38.208(b); 25 TAC 40.65(a)(2)*

Definitions

Epinephrine Delivery System

“Epinephrine delivery system" means a medical delivery device approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration that delivers a dose of epinephrine intended for use to treat anaphylaxis, including:

1. An epinephrine auto-injector; and
2. An epinephrine nasal spray.

Education Code 38.201

All Hours the Campus Is Open

“All hours the campus is open” is defined as, at a minimum, during regular on-campus school hours, and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

Campus

A “campus” is defined as a unit of a school district that has an assigned administrator, has enrolled students who are counted for average daily attendance, has assigned instructional staff, provides instructional services to students, has one or more grades in the range from early childhood education through grade 12 or is ungraded, and complies with relevant Texas laws.

Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery System

An “unassigned epinephrine delivery system” is an epinephrine delivery system prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine delivery system, issued by a physician or person who has been delegated prescriptive authority under Occupations Code Chapter 157.

25 TAC 40.63(1), (4), (11)

Prompt Notification

Local emergency medical services must be promptly notified by the school when an individual is suspected of experiencing anaphylaxis and when an epinephrine delivery system is administered. If the trained school personnel or school volunteer is the only individual available to notify emergency medical services, the trained individual should administer the unassigned epinephrine delivery system before notifying emergency medical services.

The parent, legal guardian, or emergency contact must be promptly notified by the school when an unassigned epinephrine

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

delivery system is utilized on their child as soon as is feasible during the emergency response to suspected anaphylaxis.

25 TAC 40.65(e)-(f)

Records

School records of the administration of the unassigned epinephrine delivery system and suspected anaphylaxis must be provided to the parent or guardian of the recipient upon request.

Records relating to implementation and administration of the school's unassigned epinephrine delivery system policy shall be retained per the record retention schedule for records of public school districts found in 13 Administrative Code 7.~~125~~131 [see CPC].

25 TAC 40.65(f)-(g)

13 TAC 7.125 was repealed and each rule now includes a single retention schedule

Reports

Not later than the 10th business day after the date a school personnel member or school volunteer administers an epinephrine delivery system in accordance with district policy, the school shall send a report to the school district; the physician who prescribed the epinephrine delivery system; and the commissioner of state health services.

The report must include the following information:

1. The age of the person who received the administration of the epinephrine delivery system;
2. Whether the person who received the administration of the epinephrine delivery system was a student, a school personnel member or school volunteer, or a visitor;
3. The physical location where the epinephrine delivery system was administered;
4. The number of doses of epinephrine delivery system administered;
5. The title of the person who administered the epinephrine delivery system; and
6. Any other information required by the commissioner of education.

Education Code 38.209

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Notifications to the commissioner of DSHS shall be submitted on the designated electronic form available on the DSHS School Health Program website. *25 TAC 40.68(b)*

Assignment of Trained Individuals

At each campus in which a school adopts an unassigned epinephrine delivery system policy, the principal may assign school personnel or school volunteers to be trained to administer unassigned epinephrine delivery systems or seek school personnel or school volunteers who volunteer to be trained to administer unassigned epinephrine delivery systems.

In order to increase the number of trained individuals in the administration of unassigned epinephrine delivery systems, schools may distribute to school personnel or school volunteers in the district, at least once per school year, a notice that includes a description of the request seeking volunteers to be trained to administer an epinephrine delivery system to a person believed to be experiencing anaphylaxis and a description of the training that the school personnel or school volunteers will receive in the administration of epinephrine with a delivery system.

25 TAC 40.66(a)-(b)

Signed Statement

Trained school personnel or school volunteers who administer the unassigned epinephrine delivery system must submit a signed statement indicating that they agree to perform the service of administering an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a student or individual that may be experiencing anaphylaxis. *25 TAC 40.66(c)*

Training

A district that adopts an unassigned epinephrine delivery system written policy is responsible for training school personnel and school volunteers in the administration of an unassigned delivery system.

Training must include information on:

1. Recognizing the signs and symptoms of anaphylaxis;
2. Administering an epinephrine delivery system;
3. Implementing emergency procedures, if necessary, after administering an epinephrine delivery system; and
4. Properly disposing of used or expired epinephrine delivery systems.

Training must be provided in accordance with the district professional development policy [see DMA].

Education Code 38.210(a), (b)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Each assigned school personnel or school volunteer shall receive initial training and an annual refresher training.

Training:

1. Shall be consistent with the most recent Voluntary Guidelines for Managing Food Allergies in Schools and Early Care and Education Programs published by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
2. May be provided in a formal face-to-face training session or through an online education course;
3. Must include information on properly inspecting unassigned epinephrine delivery systems for usage and expiration; and
4. Must include information about promptly notifying local emergency medical services.

25 TAC 40.67(1)-(2), (5)

The initial training must include hands-on training with an epinephrine delivery system trainer. The annual refresher training must include a hands-on demonstration of administration skills.

Each school campus shall maintain training records and make available upon request a list of those school personnel or school volunteers trained and authorized to administer the unassigned epinephrine delivery system on the campus.

25 TAC 40.67(3)-(4), (6)

Standing Orders

A physician or person who has been delegated prescriptive authority under Occupations Code Chapter 157 may prescribe epinephrine delivery systems in the name of a district in accordance with law. An order issued must contain the quantity and types of epinephrine delivery systems to be obtained and maintained under the order. *Education Code 38.211(a), (c)(3)*

A district shall obtain a prescription from an authorized health-care provider each year, to stock, possess, and maintain at least one unassigned adult epinephrine delivery system pack (two doses) on each school campus.

A school may choose to stock unassigned pediatric epinephrine auto-injector packs, based on the need of the school's population.

25 TAC 40.65(a)-(a)(1)

Epinephrine Coordinator

The superintendent will designate appropriate school personnel to coordinate and manage policy implementation, including training of

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

	school personnel, and the acquisition or purchase, usage, expiration, and disposal of unassigned epinephrine delivery systems. Throughout the school calendar year, the designated school personnel must coordinate with each campus to ensure that the unassigned epinephrine delivery systems are checked monthly for expiration and usage and the findings are documented. *25 TAC 40.65(b)*
Notice to Parents	If a district implements a policy for the maintenance, administration, and disposal of epinephrine delivery systems, the district shall provide written notice of the policy to a parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district. Notice must be provided before the policy is implemented by the district and before the start of each school year. *Education Code 38.212* A district shall provide electronic or written notice to the parent or guardian of each student. If a district changes or discontinues the policy under this subchapter, written or electronic notice detailing the change or discontinuation must be provided to the parent or guardian of each student within 15 calendar days. *25 TAC 40.69*
Storage	Unassigned epinephrine delivery systems shall be stored in a secure, easily accessible area for an emergency, in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines. It is recommended that the school administrator develop a map to be placed in high traffic areas that indicates the location of the unassigned epinephrine delivery systems on each school campus. It is recommended that the map also indicates the locations of the automated external defibrillator (AED). *25 TAC 40.65(h)*
Replacement	The district shall develop a plan to replace, as soon as reasonably possible, any unassigned epinephrine delivery system that is used or close to expiration. *25 TAC 40.65(i)*
Disposal	Used unassigned epinephrine auto-injectors shall be considered infectious waste and shall be disposed of according to the school's bloodborne pathogen control policy. Expired unassigned epinephrine delivery systems shall be disposed of according to the school's medication disposal policy. *25 TAC 40.65(j)-(k)* [See DBB]
Gifts, Grants, and Donations	A district may accept gifts, grants, donations, and federal and local funds to implement its policy. *Education Code 38.213*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Maintenance and Administration of Medication for Respiratory Distress

Note: The following provisions apply only to a district that adopts a policy on medication for respiratory distress.

A district may adopt and implement a policy regarding the maintenance, administration, and disposal of unassigned medication for respiratory distress at each campus in the district. *Education Code 38.208(a-1); 25 TAC 40.44(a)*

If a policy is adopted, the policy must provide that school personnel and school volunteers who are authorized and trained may administer medication for respiratory distress to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing respiratory distress on a school campus, or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property. *Education Code 38.208(b-1); 25 TAC 40.44(a)(1)(C)*

In developing the policy, a district may consider performing a review to include:

1. Consultation with school nurses, the local school health advisory committee, local health-care providers, or any department or organization involved with student well-being;
2. Campus geography; and
3. Student population size.

25 TAC 40.44(b)

An adopted unassigned medication for respiratory distress policy must be publicly available. *25 TAC 40.44(d)*

Definitions

“School personnel” means an employee of a district. The term includes a member of the board.

“School volunteer” means a person providing services for or on behalf of a district, on the premises of the district or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, who does not receive compensation in excess of reimbursement for expenses.

“Unassigned medication for respiratory distress” means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication based on the best available medical evidence for the treatment of respiratory distress that is:

1. Delivered by metered-dose inhaler (MDI) with a spacer (valved holding chamber) or by a nebulizer as a rescue medication;
2. Prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. Issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of a medication for respiratory distress; and

4. Issued by an authorized health-care provider.

Education Code 38.201(3-a), (6), 22.053(b); 25 TAC 40.42(8), (10), (12)

Each Campus During Regular School Hours

Each district that adopts a policy must require that each campus have one or more school personnel or school volunteers authorized and trained to administer unassigned medication for respiratory distress present during regular school hours, which means at least 30 minutes before the first bell to 30 minutes after the last bell of the school day. *Education Code 38.208(d-1); 25 TAC 40.42(5), 40.44(a)(1)(C)*

A "campus" is defined as a geographic unit of a district that:

1. Has an assigned administrator;

2. Has enrolled students who are counted for average daily attendance;

3. Has assigned instructional staff;

4. Provides instructional services to students;

5. Has one or more grades in the range from early childhood education through grade 12 or is ungraded; and

6. Is subject to Texas laws.

25 TAC 40.42(2)

Medication Inventory

Subject to the availability of funding, a district that adopts a policy must allow for treatment of multiple students and secure or obtain at least:

1. One MDI with appropriate spacers (valved holding chambers) to accommodate the developmental needs of the student population; or

2. At least five vials of nebulizer solution with appropriate nebulizer-required equipment to accommodate the developmental needs of the student population.

25 TAC 40.44(a)(2)

In addition to the minimum number of doses described above, the number of additional doses may be determined by an individual campus review led by an authorized health-care provider. *25 TAC 40.45(b)(2)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Designated Campus Administrator

A district that adopts a policy must include in the policy the designated campus administrator to coordinate and manage policy implementation for each campus, which includes:

1. Conducting a review at the campus to determine the need for additional doses;
2. Training school personnel and school volunteers;
3. Acquiring or purchasing, maintaining, storing, and using unassigned medication for respiratory distress, subject to available campus funding; and
4. Disposing of expired unassigned medication for respiratory distress.

25 TAC 40.44(c)(1)

Notification Procedures

Each district that adopts a policy must include in the policy the procedures for notifying a parent, prescribing authorized health-care provider, and the student's primary health-care provider when unassigned medication for respiratory distress is administered. *25 TAC 40.44(c)(4)*

Referral Required

If unassigned medication for respiratory distress is administered to a student whose parent or guardian has not provided notification to the school that the student has been diagnosed with asthma, the school must refer the student to the student's primary care provider on the day the medication for respiratory distress is administered and inform the student's parent or guardian regarding the referral. The referral must include:

1. The symptoms of respiratory distress observed;
2. The name and dosage of the unassigned medication for respiratory distress administered to the student;
3. Any patient care instructions given to the student; and
4. Information about the purpose and use of an asthma action plan and medical authorization for schools, including a blank copy of the plan and authorization the provider completes and returns to the school.

If a student who has received medication for respiratory distress does not have a primary care provider or the parent or guardian of the student has not engaged a primary care provider for the student, the student's parent or guardian must receive information to assist the parent or guardian in selecting a primary care provider for the student.

Education Code 38.208(b-2)-(b-3); 25 TAC 40.44(c)(6)-(7)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Storage	The supply of medication for respiratory distress at each campus must be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and local policy of the district in a secure location and be easily accessible to authorized school personnel and school volunteers. *Education Code 38.208(e-1); 25 TAC 40.45(d)* The location of the unassigned medication for respiratory distress must be specified in the policy. *25 TAC 40.44(c)(3)*
Disposal	The policy must include a plan to check inventory of unassigned medication for respiratory distress for expiration at least twice during the school year, to replace, as soon as reasonably possible, and to document the findings. *25 TAC 40.44(c)(5)* Expired unassigned medication for respiratory distress and other used or expired supplies must be disposed of in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and local policy of the district. *25 TAC 40.45(e)*
Records Retention	Records relating to implementing and administering the district's unassigned medication for respiratory distress policy must be retained per the campus record retention schedule. *25 TAC 40.47(a)*
Training	Each district that adopts a policy for the administration of medication for respiratory distress is responsible for training school personnel and school volunteers in the administration of medication for respiratory distress. Each authorized school personnel or school volunteer must receive initial training and an annual refresher training. The training must: 1. Include information on recognizing the signs and symptoms of respiratory distress; 2. Include information on administering medication for respiratory distress; 3. Include information on implementing emergency procedures, if necessary, after administering medication for respiratory distress; 4. Include information on proper sanitization, reuse, and disposal of medication for respiratory distress; 5. Cover the authorized health-care provider's standing order; 6. Include processes to follow-up with the prescribing authorized health-care provider and the student's primary health-care provider; 7. Provide information on the report required after administering unassigned medication [see below];

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. Include information on the district's adopted unassigned medication for respiratory distress policy;

9. Incorporate hands-on training with unassigned medication for respiratory distress; and

10. Inform school personnel or school volunteers of the purpose and use of asthma action plans.

Education Code 38.210(a-1); 25 TAC 40.46(a)

Training must be provided in a formal training session or through online education and must be provided in accordance with the district professional development policy [see DMA]. *Education Code 38.210(b)*

The policy must include a list of trained and authorized school personnel and school volunteers available to administer unassigned medication for respiratory distress. *25 TAC 40.44(c)(2)*

Each campus must maintain training records and must make available upon request a list of school personnel and school volunteers trained and authorized to administer unassigned medication for respiratory distress at the campus or at a school-sponsored event. *25 TAC 40.46(b)*

Reporting Requirement

Not later than the 10th business day after the date a school personnel member or school volunteer administers medication for respiratory distress to a person experiencing respiratory distress, the school shall report the following information to the district, the physician or other person who prescribed the medication for respiratory distress, and the commissioner of state health services:

1. The age of the person who received the administration of the medication for respiratory distress;

2. Whether the person who received the administration of the medication for respiratory distress was a student, a school personnel member or school volunteer, or a visitor;

3. The dosage of the medication for respiratory distress administered;

4. The title of the person who administered the medication for respiratory distress; and

5. Any other information required by the commissioner.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Notifications to the commissioner of state health services must be submitted on the designated electronic form available on the DSHS School Health Program website found at dshs.texas.gov.

Education Code 38.2091; 25 TAC 40.47

No Negative Fiscal Impact

The policy may not require a district to purchase prescription medication for respiratory distress or require any other expenditure related to the maintenance or administration of medication for respiratory distress that would result in a negative fiscal impact on the district or school. *Education Code 38.208(f)*

Standing Order

A physician or person who has been delegated prescriptive authority under Occupations Code Chapter 157 may prescribe medication for respiratory distress in the name of a school district. *Education Code 38.211(a)*

Each district campus in a district that adopts a policy for the administration of medication for respiratory distress must obtain a prescription from an authorized health-care provider to stock, possess, and maintain unassigned medication for respiratory distress at each campus and any equipment necessary to administer the medication. The campus must renew this prescription or obtain a new prescription annually. *25 TAC 40.45(b)*

Notice to Parents

If a district implements a policy for the maintenance, administration, and disposal of medication for respiratory distress, the district shall provide written or electronic notice of the policy to a parent or guardian of each student enrolled in the district. Notice must be provided before the policy is implemented by the district and before the start of each school year. *Education Code 38.212; 25 TAC 40.48(a)*

If a district changes or discontinues the unassigned medication for respiratory distress policy, the campus must provide written or electronic notice detailing the change or discontinuation of the policy to a parent or guardian of each student within 15 calendar days after the change or discontinuation. *25 TAC 40.48(b)*

Vendor Contracts

The board may contract with a vendor to provide medication for respiratory distress and related equipment to the district and training to school personnel and school volunteers authorized to administer medication for respiratory distress under Education Code Chapter 38, Subchapter E. *Education Code 38.2115*

Refusal to Administer

A school personnel member or school volunteer may not be subject to any penalty or disciplinary action for refusing to administer or receive training to administer epinephrine delivery systems or medication for respiratory distress, as applicable, in accordance with a policy for the maintenance and administration of epinephrine

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

delivery systems or a policy for medication for respiratory distress. *Education Code 38.208(d-2)*

Immunity from Liability

A person who in good faith takes, or fails to take, any action related to Education Code Chapter 38, Subchapter E, related to the maintenance and administration of epinephrine delivery systems and medication for respiratory distress, is immune from civil or criminal liability or disciplinary action resulting from that action or failure to act as described by Education Code 38.215 and 25 Administrative Code 40.49. *Education Code 38.215; 25 TAC 40.71*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Note: For information about mental health curriculum and SHAC responsibilities, see EHAA. For information about threat assessments, see FFB. For personnel information about mental health professionals, see DP.

Mental Health Condition

"Mental health condition" means a persistent or recurrent pattern of thoughts, feelings, or behaviors that:

1. Constitutes a mental illness, disease, or disorder, other than or in addition to epilepsy, substance abuse, or an intellectual disability; or
2. Impairs a person's social, emotional, or educational functioning and increases the risk of developing such a condition.

Education Code 5.001(5-a)

Student Programs

The Texas Education Agency (TEA), in coordination with the Health and Human Services Commission and regional education service centers (ESCs), shall provide and annually update a list of recommended best practice-based programs and research-based practices in the areas specified below for implementation in public elementary, junior high, middle, and high schools within the general education setting. Each district may select from the list a program or programs appropriate for implementation in the district.

Subject Areas

The list must include programs and practices in the following areas:

1. Early mental health prevention and intervention;
2. Building skills related to managing emotions, establishing and maintaining positive relationships, and responsible decision-making;
3. Substance abuse prevention and intervention;
4. Suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention;
5. Grief-informed and trauma-informed practices;
6. Positive school climates;
7. Positive behavior interventions and supports;
8. Positive youth development; and
9. Safe, supportive, and positive school climate.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

"School climate" means the quality and character of school life, including interpersonal relationships, teaching and learning practices, and organizational structures, as experienced by students enrolled in the district, parents of those students, and personnel employed by the district.

[For information on employee training, see DMA.]

Practices and Procedures

A district shall develop practices and procedures concerning each area listed above, including mental health promotion and intervention, substance abuse prevention and intervention, and suicide prevention, that:

1. Include a procedure for providing educational material to all parents and families in the district that contains information on identifying risk factors, accessing resources for treatment or support provided on and off campus, and accessing available student accommodations provided on campus;

2. Include a procedure for providing notice of a recommendation for early mental health or substance abuse intervention regarding a student to a parent or guardian of the student within a reasonable amount of time after the identification of early warning signs, which may include declining academic performance, depression, anxiety, isolation, unexplained changes in sleep or eating habits, and destructive behavior toward self and others;

3. Include a procedure for providing notice of a student identified as at risk of attempting suicide to a parent or guardian of the student within a reasonable amount of time after the identification of early warning signs;

4. Establish that the district may develop a reporting mechanism and may designate at least one person to act as a liaison officer in the district for the purposes of identifying students in need of early mental health or substance abuse intervention or suicide prevention;

5. Set out available counseling alternatives for a parent or guardian to consider when his or her child is identified as possibly being in need of early mental health or substance abuse intervention or suicide prevention; and

6. Include procedures:

    a. To support the return of a student to school following hospitalization or residential treatment for a mental health condition or substance abuse; and

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

b. For suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention.

The practices and procedures may address multiple subject areas [see Subject Areas, above]. The practices and procedures must prohibit the use without the prior consent of a student's parent or guardian of a medical screening of the student as part of the process of identifying whether the student is possibly in need of early mental health or substance abuse intervention or suicide prevention.

The practices and procedures developed must be included in the annual student handbook and the district improvement plan under Education Code 11.252. [See BQ]

Nothing in these provisions is intended to interfere with the rights of parents or guardians and the decision-making regarding the best interest of the child. Practices and procedures developed in accordance with these provisions are intended to notify a parent or guardian of a need for mental health or substance abuse intervention so that a parent or guardian may take appropriate action. These provisions do not give districts the authority to prescribe medications. Any and all medical decisions are to be made by a parent or guardian of a student.

"Postvention" includes activities that promote healing necessary to reduce the risk of suicide by a person affected by the suicide of another.

Education Code 38.351(a)–(f), (i)–(o)

Immunity

The above requirements do not waive any immunity from liability of a district or of district officers or employees, create any liability for a cause of action against a district or against district officers or employees, or waive any immunity from liability under Civil Practice and Remedies Code 74.151. *Education Code 38.352*

Student Identification Cards

Each student identification card issued by a public school to a student in grade six or higher must have printed on the card the contact information for the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and the Crisis Text Line. The student identification card may have printed on the card the contact information for a local suicide prevention hotline, if available. *Education Code 38.353*

Consent to Examinations, Tests, or Treatment

A district employee or contractor must obtain the written consent of a child's parent in the manner required by Education Code 26.009(a-2) before the employee or contractor may conduct a psychological or psychiatric examination, test, or treatment, unless the examination, test, or treatment is required by:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. TEA's policy concerning child abuse investigations and reports under Education Code 38.004; or

2. State or federal law regarding requirements for special education.

Education Code 26.009(a)(1)

[For more information regarding required parental consent for a psychological or psychiatric examination, test, or treatment, see FFA. For more information about consent to medical treatment, including psychological treatment under certain circumstances, see FFAC. For information about consent to counseling, see FFEA.]

Professional's Authority

A licensed or certified physician, psychologist, counselor, or social worker having reasonable grounds to believe that a child has been sexually, physically, or emotionally abused; is contemplating suicide; or is involved in chemical or drug addiction or dependency may:

1. Counsel the child without the consent of the child's parents, managing conservator, or guardian;

2. With or without the consent of a child who is a client, advise the parents, managing conservator, or guardian of the treatment given to or needed by the child;

3. Rely on the written statement of the child containing the grounds on which the child has capacity to consent to his or her own treatment as provided above.

Exception: Court Order

The physician, psychologist, counselor, or social worker may not counsel a child if consent is prohibited by a court order, unless consent is obtained as otherwise allowed by law.

Family Code 32.004(b), (c)

[See ~~DP~~DPB for more information about ~~LSSP~~school psychologist and school counselor responsibilities.]

Cross-reference revised due to the restructure of the DP series.

Consent to ~~LSSP~~School Psychologist

Informed consent for a ~~licensed specialist in~~ school ~~psychology (LSSP)~~psychologist must be obtained in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEIA) and the U.S. Department of Education's rules governing parental consent when delivering school psychological services in the public schools, and is considered to meet the requirements for informed consent under the Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists (TSBEP) rules. No additional informed consent, specific to any Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council (TBHEC) rules, is

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

necessary in this context. Licensees providing psychological services under 22 Administrative Code 465.38(e)(2), however, must obtain informed consent as otherwise required by the TBHEC rules. *22 TAC 465.38(g)*

Revised LSSP to "school psychologist"

Professional Immunity

A psychologist, counselor, or social worker licensed or certified by the state is not liable for damages except those damages that may result from his or her negligence or willful misconduct. *Family Code 32.004(d)*

Outside Counselors

Neither a district nor an employee of a district may refer a student to an outside counselor for care or treatment of a chemical dependency or an emotional or psychological condition unless the district does all of the following:

1. Obtains prior written consent for the referral from the student's parent, managing conservator, or guardian.
2. Discloses to the student's parent, managing conservator, or guardian any relationship between the district and the outside counselor.
3. Informs the student and the student's parent, managing conservator, or guardian of any alternative public or private source of care or treatment reasonably available in the area.
4. Requires the approval of appropriate district personnel before a student may be referred for care or treatment or before a referral is suggested as being warranted.
5. Specifically prohibits any disclosure of a student record that violates state or federal law.

Education Code 38.010

[See FFEA for information on the comprehensive guidance program. See FFB for mental health-care services provided by the threat assessment and safe and supportive school team.]

Psychotropics and Psychiatric Evaluations

A district employee may not:

1. Recommend that a student use a psychotropic drug; or
2. Suggest any particular diagnosis; or
3. Use the refusal by a parent to consent to administration of a psychotropic drug to a student or to a psychiatric evaluation

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

or examination of a student as grounds, by itself, for prohibiting the child from attending a class or participating in a school-related activity.

Psychotropic drug means a substance that is used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication and intended to have an altering effect on perception, emotion, or behavior.

Education Code 38.016(b) does not:

1. Prevent an appropriate referral under the Child Find system required under 20 U.S.C. Section 1412, as amended; or
2. Prohibit a school district employee, or an employee of an entity with which the district contracts, who is a registered nurse, advanced nurse practitioner, physician, or nonphysician mental health professional licensed or certified to practice in this state from recommending that a child be evaluated by a physician or nonphysician mental health professional; or
3. Prohibit a school employee from discussing any aspect of a child's behavior or academic progress with the child's parent or another school district employee.

A board shall adopt a policy to ensure implementation and enforcement of Education Code 38.016. [See FFAC]

A violation of Education Code 38.016(b) does not override the immunity from personal liability granted in Education Code 22.0511 or other law or a district's sovereign or governmental immunity.

Nonphysician mental health professional has the meaning assigned by Education Code 38.0101 [see DP].

Education Code 38.016

[For information regarding administration of medication, see FFAC.]

Child Abuse Reporting

An employee may not use or threaten to use the refusal of a parent, guardian, or managing or possessory conservator to administer or consent to the administration of a psychotropic drug to a child, or to consent to any other psychiatric or psychological testing or treatment of the child, as the sole basis for making a report of neglect, unless the employee has cause to believe that the refusal:

1. Presents a substantial risk of death, disfigurement, or bodily injury to the child; or
2. Has resulted in an observable and material impairment to the growth, development, or functioning of the child.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Education Code 26.0091; Family Code 261.111(a) [See FFG]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

UIL Rules and District Policies 3
Athletic Activities 3
UIL Forms 3
Notices 3
Records 3
Unsafe Practices 3
Safety Precautions 4
Concussions 4
Football Helmet Safety Requirements 7
Steroid Testing 7
Cardiac Assessment 8
Safety of Official 8
Interscholastic Athletic Competition Based on Biological Sex 9
Water Activities 9
Definitions 9
Parent Affirmation 9
Flotation Device Required 10
Failure to Comply 10
Rodeos 10
Educational Program 10
Restriction on Participation 11
Protective Gear for Bull Riding 11
Eligibility 11
Military Dependents 11
Attendance and Participation 11
SBOE Rules 11
Extracurricular Activities 12
Exceptions 12
Limits on Participation and Practice 12
Record of Absences 13
Students Receiving Outpatient Mental Health Services 14
Participation by Homeschooled Students 14
Suspension from Extracurricular Activities 17
Length of Suspension 17

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Grade Evaluation Period 17
School Week 18
Exempt Courses 18
Students with Disabilities 18
Practice or Rehearsal 18
Reinstatement 18
Suspension for Certain Conduct Involving Extracurricular Officials 19
Spectator Suspension 19
Parental Notice and Consent 20
Anonymous Evaluations 20
Videotaping and Recording 20
Discriminatory Club 20
Special Olympics Recognition 20
Student Election Clerks 20
Before-School and After-School Programs 21

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

UIL Rules and District Policies

A student enrolled in a district or who participates in an extracurricular activity or a University Interscholastic League (UIL) competition is subject to district policy and UIL rules regarding participation only when the student is under the direct supervision of an employee of the school or district in which the student is enrolled or at any other time specified by resolution of a board. *Education Code 33.081(b)* [See FO regarding additional standards of conduct for extracurricular activities]

Athletic Activities

UIL Forms

Each student participating in an extracurricular athletic activity must complete the UIL forms entitled "Preparticipation Physical Evaluation — Medical History" and "Acknowledgement of Rules." Each form must be signed by both the student and the student's parent or guardian. *Education Code 33.203(a)*

Notices

Each school that offers an extracurricular athletic activity shall:

1. Prominently display at its administrative offices the telephone number and electronic mail address that the commissioner of education maintains for reporting violations of Education Code Chapter 33, Subchapter F; and
2. Provide each student participant and the student's parent or guardian a copy of the text of Education Code 33.201-33.207 and a copy of the UIL's parent information manual. The document may be provided in an electronic format unless otherwise requested.

Education Code 33.207(b), .208

Records

A superintendent shall maintain complete and accurate records of the district's compliance and the district shall make available to the public proof of compliance for each person enrolled in the district who is required to receive safety training.

A campus that is determined by the superintendent to be out of compliance with the safety training requirements or the requirements regarding unsafe practices and safety precautions (see below) shall be subject to the range of penalties determined by the UIL.

Education Code 33.206

Unsafe Practices

A coach, trainer, or sponsor for an extracurricular athletic activity may not encourage or permit a student participant to engage in any unreasonably dangerous athletic technique that unnecessarily endangers the health of a student, including using a helmet or any other sports equipment as a weapon. *Education Code 33.204*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Safety Precautions

A coach, trainer, or sponsor for an extracurricular athletic activity shall at each athletic practice or competition ensure that:

1. Each student participant is adequately hydrated;
2. Any prescribed asthma medication for a student participant is readily available to the student;
3. Emergency lanes providing access to the practice or competition area are open and clear; and
4. Heatstroke prevention materials are readily available.

If a student participating in a practice or competition becomes unconscious during the activity, the student may not:

1. Return to the activity during which the student became unconscious; or
2. Participate in any extracurricular athletic activity until the student receives written authorization for such participation from a physician.

Education Code 33.205

Concussions

"Interscholastic athletic activity" includes practice and competition, sponsored or sanctioned by a district, including a home-rule district, or a public school, including any school for which a charter has been granted under Education Code Chapter 12, or the UIL. *Education Code 38.152*

"Concussion" means a complex pathophysiological process affecting the brain caused by a traumatic physical force or impact to the head or body, which may include temporary or prolonged altered brain function resulting in physical, cognitive, or emotional symptoms or altered sleep patterns, and involve loss of consciousness. *Education Code 38.151(4)*

Concussion Oversight Team

The board of a district with students enrolled who participate in an interscholastic athletic activity shall appoint or approve a concussion oversight team. *Education Code 38.153(a)*

Each concussion oversight team must include at least one physician and, to the greatest extent practicable, considering factors including the population of the metropolitan statistical area in which the district is located, district enrollment, and the availability of and access to licensed health-care professionals in the district or charter school area, must also include one or more of the following: an athletic trainer, an advanced practice nurse, a neuropsychologist, or a physician assistant. If a district employs an athletic trainer, the athletic trainer must be a member of the concussion oversight

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

team. If a district employs a school nurse, the school nurse may be a member of the district concussion oversight team if requested by the school nurse.

A district may include a licensed chiropractor or physical therapist as a member of the district concussion oversight team, provided that the person meets the training requirements.

Education Code 38.154

Training Requirements

Each member of the concussion oversight team must have had training in the evaluation, treatment, and oversight of concussions at the time of appointment or approval as a member of the team. The members also must take a training course at least once every two years and submit proof of timely completion to the superintendent or designee in accordance with Education Code 38.158. *Education Code 38.154(c), .158(f)*

A school nurse or licensed health-care professional who is not in compliance with these training requirements may not serve on a concussion oversight team in any capacity. *Education Code 38.158(g)*

Return-to-Play Protocol

Each concussion oversight team shall establish a return-to-play protocol, based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence, for a student's return to interscholastic athletics practice or competition following the force or impact believed to have caused a concussion. *Education Code 38.153(b)*

Required Annual Form

A student may not participate in an interscholastic athletic activity for a school year until both the student and the student's parent or guardian or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student have signed a form for that school year that acknowledges receiving and reading written information that explains concussion prevention, symptoms, treatment, and oversight and that includes guidelines for safely resuming participation in an athletic activity following a concussion. The form must be approved by the UIL. *Education Code 38.155*

Removal from Play

A student shall be removed from an interscholastic athletics practice or competition immediately if one of the following persons believes the student might have sustained a concussion during the practice or competition: a coach; a physician; a licensed health-care professional, as defined by Education Code 38.151(5); a licensed chiropractor or physical therapist; a school nurse; or the student's parent or guardian or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student. *Education Code 38.156*

Return to Play

A student removed from an interscholastic athletics practice or competition under Education Code 38.156 may not be permitted to

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

practice or compete again following the force or impact believed to have caused the concussion until:

1. The student has been evaluated, using established medical protocols based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence, by a treating physician chosen by the student or the student's parent or guardian or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student;

2. The student has successfully completed each requirement of the return-to-play protocol established under Education Code 38.153 necessary for the student to return to play;

3. The treating physician has provided a written statement indicating that, in the physician's professional judgment, it is safe for the student to return to play; and

4. The student and the student's parent or guardian or another person with legal authority to make medical decisions for the student have acknowledged that the student has completed the requirements of the return-to-play protocol necessary for the student to return to play, have provided the treating physician's written statement to the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol and the person who has supervisory responsibilities, and have signed a consent form indicating that the person signing:

    a. Has been informed concerning and consents to the student participating in returning to play in accordance with the return-to-play protocol;

    b. Understands the risks associated with the student returning to play and will comply with any ongoing requirements in the return-to-play protocol;

    c. Consents to the disclosure to appropriate persons, consistent with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191, of the treating physician's written statement and, if any, the return-to-play recommendations of the treating physician; and

    d. Understands the immunity provisions under Education Code 38.159.

A coach of an interscholastic athletics team may not authorize a student's return to play.

The superintendent or designee shall supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

protocol. The person who has supervisory responsibilities may not be a coach of an interscholastic athletics team.

Education Code 38.157

Immunity

These provisions do not:

1. Waive any immunity from liability of a district or of district officers or employees;
2. Create any liability for a cause of action against a district or against district officers or employees;
3. Waive any immunity from liability under Civil Practice and Remedies Code 74.151; or
4. Create any cause of action or liability for a member of a concussion oversight team arising from the injury or death of a student participating in an interscholastic athletics practice or competition, based on service or participation on the concussion oversight team.

Education Code 38.159

[For information regarding concussions sustained in an activity other than an interscholastic athletic activity or for academic accommodations available to students with a concussion, see FFAC.]

Football Helmet Safety Requirements

A district may not use a football helmet that is 16 years old or older in the district's football program. A district shall ensure that each football helmet used in the district's football program that is 10 years old or older is reconditioned at least once every two years.

A district shall maintain and make available to parents of students enrolled in the district documentation indicating the age of each football helmet used in the district's football program and the dates on which each helmet is reconditioned.

Education Code 33.094(a)-(c)

Steroid Testing

The UIL shall adopt rules for the annual administration of a steroid testing program under which high school students participating in an athletic competition sponsored or sanctioned by the league are tested at multiple times throughout the year for the presence of steroids [see FNF].

Results of such steroid tests are confidential and, unless required by court order, may be disclosed only to the student and the student's parent and the activity directors, principal, and assistant principals of the school attended by the student.

Education Code 33.091(d)-(e)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Cardiac Assessment

A district must provide a district student who is required under UIL rule or policy to receive a physical examination before being allowed to participate in an athletic activity sponsored or sanctioned by the UIL, information about sudden cardiac arrest and electrocardiogram testing and notification of the option of the student to request the administration of an electrocardiogram, in addition to the physical examination.

A student may request an electrocardiogram from any health-care professional, including a health-care professional provided through a district program, provided that the health-care professional is appropriately licensed in Texas and authorized to administer and interpret electrocardiograms under the health-care professional's scope of practice, as establish by the health-care professional's Texas licensing act.

Immunity

These provisions do not create a cause of action or liability or a standard of care, obligation, or duty that provides a basis for a cause of action or liability against a health-care professional described in the provision, the UIL, a district, or a district officer or employee for:

1. The injury or death of a student participating in or practicing for an athletic activity sponsored or sanctioned by the UIL based on or in connection with the administration or interpretation of or reliance on an electrocardiogram; or
2. The content or distribution of the information required under these provisions or the failure to distribute the required information.

Education Code 33.096

Safety of Official

A district that holds an extracurricular athletic activity or a UIL athletic competition on district property shall provide a peace officer, a school resource officer, an administrator, or security personnel to ensure the safety of a referee, judge, or other official of the activity or competition until the official departs district property if:

1. A participant or spectator of the activity or competition engages in, attempts to engage in, or threatens violent conduct against the official or otherwise disrupts the duties or free movement of the official; or
2. The district reasonably suspects that an incident described above may occur at the activity or competition.

Education Code 33.099

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

[For information regarding the suspension of an individual who causes bodily injury to an official, see Suspension for Certain Conduct Involving Extracurricular Officials and Spectator Suspension, below.]

Interscholastic Athletic Competition Based on Biological Sex

An interscholastic athletic team sponsored or authorized by a district may not allow a student to compete in an interscholastic athletic competition sponsored or authorized by the district that is designated for the biological sex opposite to the student's biological sex as correctly stated on the student's official birth certificate, as described below, or if the student's official birth certificate is unobtainable, another government record.

Exception

An interscholastic athletic team sponsored or authorized by a district may allow a female student to compete in an interscholastic athletic competition that is designated for male students if a corresponding interscholastic athletic competition designated for female students is not offered or available.

Birth Certificate Statement

For purposes of this provision, a statement of a student's biological sex on the student's official birth certificate is considered to have correctly stated the student's biological sex only if the statement was entered at or near the time of the student's birth or modified to correct any type of scrivener or clerical error in the student's biological sex.

Education Code 33.0834

Water Activities

Definitions

“Body of water” means an artificial or natural body of water, including a swimming pool, lake, or river, typically used for recreational swimming, bathing, or play. The term does not include a wading pool.

“Child” means an individual younger than 12 years of age.

“Organized water activity” means an activity an organization conducts in which a participant will enter or travel on a body of water as part of the activity.

“Wading pool” means a pool, including a pool that contains a public interactive water feature and fountain as defined by department rule, with a maximum water depth of not more than 18 inches.

Parent Affirmation

An organization, including a school, that authorizes a child to engage in an organized water activity shall require the child’s parent or legal guardian to affirm in writing whether the child is able to swim or is at risk of injury or death when swimming or otherwise accessing a body of water.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Flotation Device Required	The organization shall provide to each child who is unable to swim or is at risk of injury or death when swimming or otherwise entering a body of water a properly fitted and fastened Type I, II, or III United States Coast Guard approved personal flotation device or a device the executive commissioner of Texas Health and Human Services determines is equivalent. The organization shall ensure the child is wearing the personal flotation device and the device is properly fitted and fastened for the child. The organization is not required to provide a child with a flotation device or ensure the child is wearing the device if the child is actively participating in swim instruction or a competition and the organization ensures each child participating in the instruction or a competition is closely supervised during the instruction or competition.
Failure to Comply	An organization that violates this provision or rules adopted under this provision is subject to disciplinary action. *Health and Safety Code 341.0646(a)-(e)*
Rodeos	This section applies only to a primary or secondary school that sponsors, promotes, or otherwise is associated with a rodeo in which children who attend the school are likely to participate. "Rodeo" means an exhibition or competition, without regard to whether the participants are compensated, involving activities related to cowboy skills, including: 1. Riding a horse, with or without a saddle, with the goal of remaining on the horse while it attempts to throw off the rider; 2. Riding a bull; 3. Roping an animal, including roping as part of a team; 4. Wrestling a steer; and 5. Riding a horse in a pattern around preset barrels or other obstacles.
Educational Program	A primary or secondary school to which this section applies shall, before the first rodeo associated with the school in each school year, conduct a mandatory educational program on safety, including the proper use of protective gear, for children planning to participate in the rodeo, in accordance with 25 Administrative Code 104.4. The educational program may consist of an instructional video, subject to the Department of State Health Services approval.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Restriction on Participation

A child may not participate in a rodeo associated with the child's school during a school year unless the child has completed the educational program not more than one year before the first day of the rodeo.

Protective Gear for Bull Riding

A child may not engage in bull riding, including engaging in bull riding outside a rodeo for the purpose of practicing bull riding, unless the child is wearing a protective vest and bull riding helmet in accordance with 25 Administrative Code 104.3.

Health and Safety Code 768.001(6), .003; 25 TAC 104.2-.4

Eligibility

A student otherwise eligible to participate in an extracurricular activity or a UIL competition is not ineligible because the student is enrolled in a course offered for joint high school and college credit, or in a course offered under a concurrent enrollment program, regardless of the location at which the course is provided. *Education Code 33.087*

Military Dependents

The district shall facilitate the opportunity for transitioning military children's inclusion in extracurricular activities, regardless of application deadlines, to the extent they are otherwise qualified. *Education Code 162.002 art. VI, § B* [See FDD]

Attendance and Participation

The State Board of Education (SBOE) by rule shall limit participation in and practice for extracurricular activities during the school day and the school week.

The board of a district may adopt a policy establishing the number of times a student who is otherwise eligible to participate in an extracurricular activity may be absent from class to participate in an extracurricular activity sponsored or sanctioned by the district, UIL, or an organization sanctioned by board resolution. The policy must permit a student to be absent from class at least 10 times during the school year, and the policy prevails over any conflicting policy adopted by the SBOE.

Education Code 33.081(a), .0811

SBOE Rules

The following provisions apply to any UIL activity.

Other organizations requiring student participation that causes a student to miss a class may request sanction from a board. If sanctioned by resolution of the board, student participation in the organization's activities shall be subject to all provisions of statute and to 19 Administration Code 76.1001. If a board does not grant sanction, any absences incurred by a student while participating with that organization's activities shall be subject to the attendance provisions of the Education Code. *19 TAC 76.1001(f)* [See FEB]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Extracurricular Activities

An extracurricular activity is an activity sponsored by the UIL, a board, or an organization sanctioned by board resolution. The activity is not necessarily directly related to instruction of the essential knowledge and skills but may have an indirect relation to some areas of the curriculum.

Extracurricular activities include, but are not limited to, public performances, contests, demonstrations, displays, and club activities. In addition, an activity is subject to this policy if any one of the following criteria applies:

1. The activity is competitive;
2. The activity is held in conjunction with another activity that is considered extracurricular;
3. The activity is held off-campus, except in a case in which adequate facilities do not exist on campus;
4. The general public is invited; or
5. An admission is charged.

Exceptions

Public Performances

A student ineligible to participate in an extracurricular activity, but who is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of the essential knowledge and skills in a public performance, may participate in the performance if:

1. The general public is invited; and
2. The requirement for student participation in public is stated in the essential knowledge and skills of the course.

State-Approved Music Courses

A student ineligible to participate in an extracurricular activity, but who is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-Reading Evaluation, may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance.

19 TAC 76.1001(a)

Limits on Participation and Practice

During the School Week

Limitations on practice, rehearsal, and student participation during the school week shall be as follows:

1. For any given extracurricular activity, a student may not participate in more than ~~one activity~~two activities per school week, excluding holidays, except as provided in item 2, below.
2. A student may also participate in a tournament or post-district contest, as well as a contest postponed by weather or public disaster that may determine advancement to a post-district level of competition.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

3. For each extracurricular activity, a district must limit students to a maximum of eight hours of practice and rehearsal outside the school day per school week.

4. The commissioner recommends that districts avoid scheduling extracurricular activities or public performances on the day or evening immediately preceding the day on which the statewide student assessment program is scheduled for grades 3-11.

19 TAC 76.1001(d); Education Code 33.081(a)

Revision due to amendment to 19 TAC 76.1001

During the School Day

Limitations on practice and rehearsal during the school day shall be as follows:

1. A district must limit a student to one period of practice during the regularly scheduled school day for practice of extracurricular activities, such as athletics, drill team, or cheerleading.

2. The limit in item 1 does not prohibit a student from enrolling in any state-approved class. A student who is enrolled in a state-approved class that includes essential knowledge and skills that relate to the preparation for an extracurricular activity may practice that extracurricular activity for no more than one period during the school day.

3. A student may not be permitted to miss a scheduled academic class to practice for an unrelated extracurricular activity.

4. A district must limit extracurricular practice during the school day to ensure that class periods for extracurricular practice do not exceed the time allotted for other class periods.

5. Regardless of the schedule type in place (traditional or non-traditional), a school may elect to practice extracurricular activities daily, provided the total minutes allowed for the extracurricular practice is not greater than 300 minutes during the school week.

19 TAC 76.1001(e); Education Code 33.081(a)

Record of Absences

A district shall maintain an accurate record of extracurricular absences for each student in the district each school year. *19 TAC 76.1001(c)*

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Students Receiving Outpatient Mental Health Services

A district may not adopt or enforce policies that restrict participation in UIL activities by a student who receives outpatient mental health services from a mental health facility and is enrolled in the district or otherwise receives public education services from a district based solely on the student's receipt of outpatient mental health services from a mental health facility or the student's absence during instructional time while receiving outpatient mental health services from a mental health facility.

This provision does not exempt a student to whom this section applies from any eligibility requirement for participation in UIL activities other than an eligibility requirement based solely on the criteria of receipt of outpatient mental health services from a mental health facility.

Education Code 33.0833(c)-(d)

Participation by Homeschooled Students

Except as provided below, a public school that participates in an activity sponsored by UIL shall provide a non-enrolled student, who otherwise meets UIL eligibility standards to represent that school in a UIL activity, with the opportunity to participate in the activity on behalf of the school in the same manner that the school provides the opportunity to participate to students enrolled in the school.

Not later than the date specified under UIL rule, the board may adopt a policy declining to grant non-enrolled students the opportunity to participate in UIL activities.

"Non-enrolled student" means a student who receives instruction as a homeschooled student as described by Education Code 29.916(a)(1) from a nonpublic school [see EK].

[For requirements specific to participation in Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps by homeschooled students, see EEL.]

Relevant Policies

A non-enrolled student who seeks to participate or participates in a UIL activity on behalf of a school is subject to the following relevant policies that apply to students enrolled in the school:

1. Registration for UIL activities;
2. Age eligibility;
3. Fees;
4. Insurance;
5. Transportation;
6. Physical condition;
7. Qualifications;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

8. Responsibilities;

9. Event schedules;

10. Standards of behavior; and

11. Performance.

Residency Requirements

Except as provided below, a non-enrolled student may only participate in a UIL activity for the school in the district that the student would be eligible to attend based on the student's residential address. A non-enrolled student who seeks to participate in a UIL activity on behalf of a school shall be required to establish minimum proof of residency acceptable to the district in the same manner as an applicant to attend a school in the district under Education Code 25.001 [see FD].

If the school that a non-enrolled student would be eligible to attend is subject to a policy declining to grant non-enrolled students the opportunity to participate in UIL activities, the student may participate in a UIL activity for the closest school, based on geographic proximity to the student's residential address, that is not subject to such a policy.

Academic Requirements

The parent or person standing in parental relation to a non-enrolled student is responsible for oversight of academic standards relating to the student's participation in a UIL activity. As a condition of eligibility to participate in a UIL activity during the first six weeks of a school year, a non-enrolled student must demonstrate grade-level academic proficiency on any nationally recognized, norm-referenced assessment instrument, such as the Iowa Test of Basic Skills, Stanford Achievement Test, California Achievement Test, or Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills. A non-enrolled student demonstrates the required academic proficiency by achieving a composite, core, or survey score that is within the average or higher than average range of scores, as established by the applicable testing service. A district shall accept assessment results administered or reported by a third party.

A non-enrolled student's demonstration of academic proficiency is sufficient for the school year in which the student achieves the required score and the subsequent school year.

After the first six weeks of a school year, the parent or person standing in parental relation to a non-enrolled student participating in a UIL activity on behalf of a public school must periodically, in accordance with the school's grading calendar, provide written verification to the school indicating that the student is receiving a passing grade in each course or subject being taught.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Previous Enrollment in Public School

A non-enrolled student is not authorized by this section to participate in a UIL activity during the remainder of any school year during which the student was previously enrolled in a public school.

Prohibitions

With respect to a non-enrolled student's education program, nothing in these provisions shall be construed to permit an agency of this state, a public school district, or any other governmental body to exercise control, regulatory authority, or supervision over a non-enrolled student or a parent or person standing in parental relation to a non-enrolled student beyond the control, regulatory authority, or supervision required to participate in a UIL activity.

Subject only to eligibility requirements, the curriculum or assessment requirements, performance standards, practices, or creed of the education program provided to a non-enrolled student may not be required to be changed in order for the non-enrolled student to participate in a UIL activity. Subject only to eligibility requirements, for a non-enrolled student participating in an education program on January 1, 2021, the education program provided to that student may not be required to comply with any state law or agency rule relating to that education program unless the law or rule was in effect on January 1, 2021.

UIL Classification

When assigning league classification to a public school based on student enrollment, the UIL must use the same student enrollment calculation formula for a school that allows a non-enrolled student to participate in a league activity as the formula used to determine the student enrollment of a school that does not allow a nonenrolled student to participate in the league activity.

Education Code 33.0832

UIL Allotment

For each nonenrolled student who participates in a UIL activity for a school in a district that allows participation of nonenrolled students, the district is entitled to an annual allotment of $1,500 per UIL activity in which the nonenrolled student participates. *Education Code 48.305*

Definitions

“Activity season” means the period established by a school or the UIL in which practices, rehearsals, and interschool competitions or contests take place.

“Nonenrolled student” means a student who predominantly receives instruction in a general elementary or secondary education program that is provided by the parent, or a person standing in parental authority, in or through the child’s home. This may include a student who is designated as enrolled, not in membership.

“Participation” means the active involvement of a student in a minimum of 75 percent of a combined total of practices, rehearsals, or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

preparation activities and associated competitions and contests, including selection as an alternate, for a specific UIL activity.

"University Interscholastic League or UIL activity" means any official UIL activity identified in the UIL Constitution and Contest Rules, not including pilot activities.

UIL activities shall:

1. Be overseen by a school district-approved coach or sponsor;
2. Provide for a minimum of four weeks of coach- or sponsor-led practice, rehearsal, or preparation specific to the activity within the designated activity season; and
3. Provide opportunities for students to take part in formal, interschool competitions or contests in the associated activity during the designated activity season.

A district may still receive the allotment if a student began the activity season without injury or illness and later experienced an injury or prolonged illness that prevented participation.

For audit purposes, a district shall maintain documentation to support the requirements of this provision.

A district will be provided with estimated funding during a school year for nonenrolled students in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 105.1031(g).

19 TAC 105.1031

Suspension from Extracurricular Activities

A student shall be suspended from participation in any extracurricular activity sponsored or sanctioned by a district or the UIL after a grade evaluation period in which the student received a grade lower than the equivalent of 70 on a scale of 100 in any academic class other than a course described below at Exempt Courses.

Length of Suspension

A suspension continues for at least three school weeks and is not removed during the school year until the conditions of Reinstatement, described below, are met. A suspension shall not last beyond the end of a school year.

Grade Evaluation Period

"Grade evaluation period" means:

1. The six-week grade reporting period; or
2. The first six weeks of a semester and each grade reporting period thereafter, in the case of a district with a grade reporting period longer than six weeks.

Education Code 33.081(c)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

School Week	The school week is defined as beginning at 12:01 a.m. on the first instructional day of the calendar week and ending at the close of instruction on the last instructional day of the calendar week, excluding holidays. *19 TAC 76.1001(b)*
Exempt Courses	The suspension and reinstatement provisions of Education Code 33.081(c) and (d) do not apply to an advanced placement or international baccalaureate course, or to an honors or dual credit course in the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, economics, or a language other than English. *Education Code 33.081(d-1)* Honors classes for purposes of eligibility to participate in extracurricular activities are listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.30(a). Districts may identify additional honors courses in the subject areas of English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, or a language other than English for the purposes of extracurricular eligibility but must identify such courses before the semester in which any exemptions related to extracurricular activities occur. Districts are neither required to nor restricted from considering courses as honors for the purpose of grade point average calculation. *19 TAC 74.30*
Students with Disabilities	In the case of a student with a disability that significantly interferes with the student's ability to meet regular academic standards, suspension must be based on the student's failure to meet the requirements of the student's individualized education program (IEP). The determination of whether the disability substantially interferes with the student's ability to meet the requirements of the student's IEP must be made by the admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee. For the purposes of this provision, "student with a disability" means a student who is eligible for a district's special education program under Education Code 29.003(b). *Education Code 33.081(e)*
Practice or Rehearsal	A student suspended under Education Code 33.081 may practice or rehearse with other students for an extracurricular activity but may not participate in a competition or other public performance. This provision does not apply to a student prohibited from participation for certain conduct involving extracurricular officials [see below]. *Education Code 33.081(f)*
Reinstatement	

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Until the suspension is removed or the school year ends, a district shall review the grades of a student at the end of each three-week period following the date on which the suspension began. At the time of a review, the suspension is removed if the student's grade in each class, other than a course described above at Exempt Courses, is equal to or greater than the equivalent of 70 on a scale of 100. The principal and each of the student's teachers shall make the determination concerning the student's grades. *Education Code 33.081(d)*

Suspension for Certain Conduct Involving Extracurricular Officials

A student who is enrolled in a district in Texas or who participates in a UIL competition shall be prohibited from participation in any future extracurricular activity sponsored or sanctioned by the district or the UIL if the state executive committee of the league determines that the student intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes bodily injury to a person serving as referee, judge, or other official of an extracurricular activity in retaliation for or as a result of the person's actions taken in performing the duties of a referee, judge, or other official of the extracurricular activity.

Reinstatement After Conduct

A student prohibited from participation may submit to the UIL a request that the student be permitted to participate in future extracurricular activities sponsored or sanctioned by the UIL. The request must be submitted at least one year after the date the student engaged in the conduct that resulted in the prohibition if the student was enrolled in eighth grade or below at the time of the conduct or two years after the date the student engaged in the conduct that resulted in the prohibition if the student was enrolled in ninth grade or above at the time of the conduct.

Education Code 33.081(e-1)-(e-2)

Spectator Suspension

A district shall prohibit a spectator of an extracurricular athletic activity or competition, including a parent or guardian of a student participant, from attending any future extracurricular athletic activity or competition sponsored or sanctioned by the district or the UIL if the spectator engages in conduct that intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes bodily injury to a person serving as referee, judge, or other official of an extracurricular athletic activity or competition in retaliation for or as a result of the person's actions taken in performing the duties of a referee, judge, or other official of the extracurricular athletic activity or competition.

A district may establish an appeals process by which a person may appeal the prohibition to the district and the district may determine the facts associated with the conduct for which the district imposed the prohibition.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A prohibition imposed under this provision must be for not less than one year after the date on which the prohibition is imposed but may not exceed five years from the date on which the prohibition is imposed.

Education Code 33.081(f-1)-(f-3)

Parental Notice and Consent

A parent is entitled to full information regarding the school activities of a parent's child except as provided by Education Code 38.004 (child abuse investigations). *Education Code 26.008(a)(1)*

Anonymous Evaluations

Anonymous evaluations of a student that determine whether the student may participate in a school-related program do not provide full information about the student's school activities. A district may by policy establish the parameters for parental contact with evaluating teachers, taking into account the type of evaluation, the information elicited in the evaluation, and scheduling and workload requirements of the teachers. *Byard v. Clear Creek Indep. Sch. Dist., Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision No. 020-R5-1001 (June 17, 2002)*

Videotaping and Recording

A district employee or contractor is not required to obtain the consent of a child's parent before the employee or contractor may videotape the child or record the child's voice if the videotape or recording is to be used only for a purpose related to a cocurricular or extracurricular activity. *Education Code 26.009(b)(2)*

Discriminatory Club

An extracurricular activity sponsored or sanctioned by a district, including an athletic event or an athletic team practice, may not take place at an athletic club located in the United States that denies any person full and equal enjoyment of equipment or facilities provided by the athletic club because of the person's race, color, religion, creed, national origin, or sex.

"Athletic club" means an entity that provides sports or exercise equipment or facilities to its customers or members or to the guests of its customers or members.

Education Code 33.082

Special Olympics Recognition

If a district allows high school students to earn a letter for academic, athletic, or extracurricular achievements, the district must allow high school students to earn a letter on the basis of a student's participation in a Special Olympics event. *Education Code 33.093*

Student Election Clerks

Unless applied toward instructional requirements [see EIA], a student who is appointed as a student election clerk under Election Code 32.0511 or as a student early voting clerk under Election

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Code 83.012, may apply the time served toward a service requirement for participation in a school-sponsored extracurricular activity at the discretion of the school sponsor. *Education Code 33.092*

Before-School and After-School Programs

The board may establish before-school or after-school programs for students enrolled in elementary or middle school grades. A program established under this section may operate before, after, or before and after school hours.

A student is eligible to participate in the district's before-school or after-school program if the student is enrolled in a public or private school or resides within the boundaries of the district.

A district shall conduct a request for proposals procurement process to enable the district to determine if contracting with a child-care facility that provides a before-school or after-school program, as defined by Human Resources Code 42.002, to provide the district's before-school or after-school program would serve the district's best interests. Following the request for proposals procurement process, the district may enter into a contract with a child-care facility or implement a before-school or after-school program operated by the district. If the district enters into a contract with a child-care facility, the contract must comply with the requirements of Education Code 44.031 and may not exceed a term of three years.

The board may adopt rules in accordance with Education Code 11.165 [see BAA] to provide access to school campuses before or after school hours for the purpose of providing a before-school or after-school program.

Education Code 33.9031

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Mandatory Removal by a Teacher

A teacher shall remove from class and send to the principal for placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) or expulsion, as appropriate, a student who engages in conduct described in Education Code 37.006 (removal) or 37.007 (expulsion). [See FOC and FOD] *Education Code 37.002(d)*

Routine Referral

A teacher may send a student to the campus behavior coordinator's (CBC) office to maintain effective discipline in the classroom. The CBC shall respond by employing appropriate discipline management techniques, consistent with the Student Code of Conduct that can reasonably be expected to improve the student's behavior before returning the student to the classroom. If the student's behavior does not improve, the CBC shall employ alternative discipline management techniques, including any progressive interventions designated as the responsibility of the CBC in the Student Code of Conduct. *Education Code 37.002(a)* [See FO]

Discretionary Removal

A teacher may remove from class a student who:

1. Repeatedly interferes with the teacher's ability to communicate effectively with the students in the class or with the ability of the student's classmates to learn;
2. Demonstrates behavior that is unruly, disruptive, or abusive toward the teacher, another adult, or another student; or
3. Engages in conduct that constitutes bullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832 [see FFI].

Education Code 37.002(b)

Subject to requirements related to teaching and discussing certain debated and controversial topics under Education Code 28.0022(a)(2) and (d) [see EMB], a teacher may remove a student from class based on a single incident of behavior described above. *Education Code 37.002(b-3)*

Reporting Classroom Removals

A student who is sent to the campus behavior coordinator's or other administrator's office under a routine referral or a discretionary removal, as described above, is not considered to have been removed from the classroom for the purposes of reporting data through the Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) or other similar reports required by state or federal law. *Education Code 37.002(e)*

[See DNA for information about teacher evaluations and disciplinary referrals.]

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A teacher, campus behavior coordinator, or other appropriate administrator shall notify a parent of a student of the removal of a student from class described above. *Education Code 37.002(b-2)*

Placement of Student

If a teacher removes a student from class under the provisions above, the principal may place the student in another appropriate classroom, in-school suspension, or DAEP [see FOC]. *Education Code 37.002(c)*

Conference by Third Day Required

Not later than the third class day after the day on which a student is removed from class by the teacher under the above provision or by the school principal or other appropriate administrator under the Student Code of Conduct, the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference among the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator, a parent or guardian of the student, the teacher removing the student from class, if any, and the student. At the conference, the student is entitled to written or oral notice of the reasons for the removal, an explanation of the basis for the removal, and an opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the conference. Following the conference, and whether or not each requested person is in attendance after valid attempts to require the person's attendance, the campus behavior coordinator, after consideration of the mitigating factors (see below), shall order the placement of the student for a period consistent with the Student Code of Conduct. *Education Code 37.009(a)*

Appeals

Appeal of Removal

A student may appeal the student's removal from class described above to:

1. The school's placement review committee [see Placement Review Committee, below]; or
2. The campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team, in accordance with a district policy providing for such an appeal to be made to the team.

Education Code 37.002(~~f~~e-1)

Corrected citation

No Appeal of Board Decision

If district policy allows a student to appeal to the board or the board's designee, a decision of the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator, other than an expulsion under Section 37.007, the decision of the board or the board's designee is final and may not be appealed. *Education Code 37.009(a)*

Margin note added for clarity

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Placement Length	The period of the placement may not exceed one year unless, after a review, the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees. The student may not be returned to the regular class pending the required conference. *Education Code 37.009(a)*
Mitigating Factors	The CBC must consider whether the student acted in self-defense, the intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct, the student's disciplinary history, and whether the student has a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct. *Education Code 37.009(a)* [See Student Code of Conduct, item 4, at FO(LEGAL) for mitigating factors.]
Prohibitions on Activities	The terms of the removal may prohibit the student from attending or participating in school-sponsored or school-related activities. *Education Code 37.002(c)*

Note: A power granted to a campus principal under Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter A may be exercised by the CBC.

Return to Class

The principal may not return the student to the class of the teacher who removed the student without the teacher's written consent, unless the placement review committee determines that such placement is the best or only alternative available and, not later than the third class day after the day on which the student was removed from class, a conference in which the teacher has been provided an opportunity to participate has been held. [See Conference by Third Day Required, above]

Return to Class Plan

The principal may not return the student to that teacher's class unless the teacher provides written consent for the student's return or a return to class plan has been prepared for that student. The principal may only designate an employee of the school whose primary duties do not include classroom instruction to create a return to class plan. A return to class plan must be created before or at the conference described by that subsection. A plan created before the conference must be discussed at the conference.

The commissioner of education shall adopt a model return to class plan for use by a district in creating a return to class plan for a student.

Education Code 37.002(c), (c-1), (c-2)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Return After Assault

If the teacher removed the student from class because the student engaged in the elements of an offense listed in Education Code 37.007(a)(2)(A) or (a)(4) (assault, sexual assault, assault against a district employee or volunteer) against the teacher, the student may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's written consent. The teacher may not be coerced to consent.

Education Code 37.002(c), (d)

Placement Review Committee

Each school shall establish a three-member committee to determine the placement of a student when a teacher refuses the return of a student to the teacher's class. The committee shall make recommendations to the district regarding readmission of expelled students.

Composition

Committee members shall be appointed as follows:

1. Campus faculty shall choose two teachers to serve as members and one teacher to serve as an alternate member; and
2. The principal shall choose one member from the professional staff of a campus.

The teacher refusing to readmit the student may not serve on the committee.

Education Code 37.003

Right to Appeal

The principal, campus behavior coordinator, or other appropriate administrator shall notify a student who has been removed from class and the student's parent of the student's right to appeal the decision of the committee. [See Appeals, above] *Education Code 37.002(f-1)*

Removal by School Bus Driver

The driver of a school bus transporting students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity may send a student to the principal's office to maintain effective discipline on the school bus.

The principal shall respond by employing appropriate discipline management techniques consistent with the Student Code of Conduct.

Education Code 37.0022

Note: See FOF for provisions concerning students with disabilities.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Table of Contents

Applicability of Criminal Laws 2
Trespass 2
Refusal of Entry or Ejection of Unauthorized Persons 2
Vehicles on School Property 3
Disruption of Lawful Assembly 3
Free Speech 4
Disruption of Classes 4
Disruption of Transportation 5
Tobacco and E-Cigarettes 5
Smoking in Buildings 5
Alcohol 5
Intoxicants 5
Fireworks 6
Federal Gun-Free School Zones Act 6
Possession of Weapons 7
"Premises" Defined 7
Notice to Public 7
Transportation or Storage of Firearm in School Parking Area 8
Volunteer Emergency Services Personnel 8
Exhibition of Firearm 9
Trespass — Concealed Carry of Handgun 9
Notice / Sign — Concealed Carry of Handgun 9
Exception 10
Unauthorized Notice 10
Trespass — Open Carry of Handgun 10
Notice / Sign — Open Carry of Handgun 10
Exception 11
Unmanned Aircraft Systems 11
Federal Law 11
State Law 13

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Applicability of Criminal Laws

The criminal laws of the state apply to the areas under the control and jurisdiction of the board. *Education Code 37.101*

Trespass

An unauthorized person who trespasses on the grounds of a school district commits a Class C misdemeanor. *Education Code 37.107*

Refusal of Entry or Ejection of Unauthorized Persons

A school administrator, school resource officer, or school district peace officer may refuse to allow persons to enter on or may eject a person from property under the district's control if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

1. The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
2. The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and, except as provided below:
    a. The administrator, resource officer, or peace officer issues a verbal warning to the person that the person's behavior is inappropriate and may result in the person's refusal of entry or ejection; and
    b. The person persists in that behavior.

The verbal warning and person's persistence in the behavior described at item 2 are not required for a person serving as a referee, judge, or other official of an extracurricular athletic activity or competition sponsored or sanctioned by the school district or the University Interscholastic League to eject a spectator from the extracurricular athletic activity or competition.

Identification may be required of any person on property under the district's control.

A district shall maintain a record of each verbal warning issued, including the name of the person to whom the warning was issued and the date of issuance.

At the time a person is refused entry to or ejected from a school district's property, the district shall provide to the person written information explaining the appeal process.

If a parent or guardian of a child enrolled in a school district is refused entry to the district's property, the district shall accommodate the parent or guardian to ensure that the parent or guardian may participate in the child's admission, review, and dismissal committee or in the child's team established under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), in accordance with federal law.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

The term of a person's refusal of entry to or ejection from a school district's property under this section may not exceed two years.

A district shall post on the district's website and each district campus shall post on any campus website a notice regarding these provisions, including the appeal process.

The board shall adopt a policy that uses the district's existing grievance process [see FNG, GF] to permit a person refused entry to or ejected from property controlled by the district to appeal such refusal of entry or ejection. The policy must permit a person appealing under this section to address the board in person within 90 days of the commencement of the appeal, unless the appeal is granted before the board considers the appeal.

The board's decision to grant or deny an appeal under this section is final and may only be further appealed under the applicable provisions of Education Code 7.057.

Education Code 37.105; 19 TAC 103.1207

[For information on visitor requirements, including requesting identification, see GKC.]

Vehicles on School Property

A board may bar or suspend a person from driving or parking a vehicle on any school property as a result of the person's violation of any rule or regulation promulgated by the board or set forth in Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter D. [See CLC] *Education Code 37.106*

Disruption of Lawful Assembly

A person commits a Class B misdemeanor if the person, alone or in concert with others, intentionally engages in disruptive activity on the campus or property of a public school.

Disruptive activity means:

1. Obstructing or restraining the passage of persons in an exit, entrance, or hallway of any building without the authorization of the administration of the school;

2. Seizing control of any building or portion of a building to interfere with any administrative, educational, research, or other authorized activity;

3. Preventing or attempting to prevent by force or violence or the threat of violence any lawful assembly authorized by the school administration so that a person attempting to participate in the assembly is unable to participate due to the use of force or violence or due to a reasonable fear that force or violence is likely to occur;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

4. Disrupting by force or violence or the threat of force or violence a lawful assembly in progress; or

5. Obstructing or restraining the passage of any person at an exit or entrance to the campus or property or preventing or attempting to prevent by force or violence or by threats thereof the ingress or egress of any person to or from the property or campus without the authorization of the administration of the school.

Free Speech

This provision shall not be construed to infringe upon any right of free speech or expression guaranteed by the constitutions of the United States or the state of Texas.

Education Code 37.123

Disruption of Classes

A person, other than a primary or secondary grade student enrolled in the school, commits a Class C misdemeanor if the person, on school property or on public property within 500 feet of school property, alone or in concert with others, intentionally disrupts the conduct of classes or other school activities. It is an exception to the application of the offense that, at the time the person engaged in the prohibited conduct, the person was younger than 12 years of age.

Disrupting the conduct of classes or other school activities includes:

1. Emitting noise of an intensity that prevents or hinders classroom instruction.

2. Enticing or attempting to entice a student away from a class or other school activity that the student is required to attend.

3. Preventing or attempting to prevent a student from attending a class or other school activity that the student is required to attend.

4. Entering a classroom without the consent of either the principal or the teacher and, through either acts of misconduct or use of loud or profane language, disrupting class activities.

“School property” includes a public school campus or school grounds on which a public school is located, and any grounds or buildings used by a school for an assembly or other school-sponsored activity.

“Public property” includes a street, highway, alley, public park, or sidewalk.

Education Code 37.124

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Disruption of Transportation

A person, other than a primary or secondary grade student, commits a Class C misdemeanor if the person intentionally disrupts, prevents, or interferes with the lawful transportation of students to and from school, or to or from activities sponsored by a school, on a vehicle owned and/or operated by a district. It is an exception to the application of the offense that, at the time the person engaged in the prohibited conduct, the person was younger than 12 years of age. *Education Code 37.126*

Tobacco and E-Cigarettes

A board shall prohibit smoking or using e-cigarettes or tobacco products at a school-related or school-sanctioned activity on or off school property. School personnel shall enforce these policies on school property. *Education Code 38.006* [See FNCD for the definition of e-cigarette.]

Smoking in Buildings

A district shall not permit smoking within any indoor facility used for provision of routine or regular kindergarten, elementary, or secondary education or library services to children; or regular or routine health care or day care or early childhood development (Head Start) services to children or for the use of employees who provide such services. *20 U.S.C. 6083; 20 U.S.C. ~~7183~~7973*

Updated citation

Criminal Penalty

A person commits an offense if the person is in possession of a burning tobacco product, smokes tobacco, or operates an e-cigarette in a facility of a public school.

Defense

It is a defense to prosecution that a district does not have prominently displayed a reasonably sized notice that smoking is prohibited by state law in such place and that an offense is punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.

Facilities for Extinguishment

A district shall be equipped with facilities for extinguishment of smoking materials.

Penal Code 48.01(a)-(c)

Alcohol

A board shall prohibit the use of alcoholic beverages at school-related or school-sanctioned activities on or off school property. *Education Code 38.007(a)* [See FNCF regarding alcohol-free zones.]

Intoxicants

A person commits a Class C misdemeanor if the person possesses an intoxicating beverage for consumption, sale, or distribution while:

1. On the grounds or in a building of a public school; or

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Entering or inside any enclosure, field, or stadium where any athletic event sponsored or participated in by a public school is being held.

Education Code 37.122 [See also FNCF]

Fireworks

A person may not explode or ignite fireworks within 600 feet of any school unless the person receives authorization in writing from the school. *Occupations Code 2154.251(a)(1)*

Federal Gun-Free School Zones Act

It is unlawful for any individual knowingly to possess a firearm at a place that the individual knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, is a school zone.

"School zone" means in, or on the grounds of, a school; or within a distance of 1,000 feet from the grounds of a school.

This prohibition does not apply to the possession of a firearm:

1. On private property not part of school grounds;
2. If the individual possessing the firearm is licensed to do so by the state, and the law of the state requires that, before an individual obtains such a license, the law enforcement authorities of the state verify that the individual is qualified under law to receive the license;
3. That is not loaded and in a locked container, or a locked firearms rack that is on a motor vehicle;
4. By an individual for use in a program approved by a school in the school zone;
5. By an individual in accordance with a contract entered into between a school in the school zone and the individual or an employer of the individual;
6. By a law enforcement officer acting in his or her official capacity; or
7. That is unloaded and is possessed by an individual while traversing school premises for the purpose of gaining access to public or private lands open to hunting, if the entry on school premises is authorized by school authorities.

It is unlawful for any person, knowingly or with reckless disregard for the safety of another, to discharge or attempt to discharge a firearm at a place that the person knows is a school zone.

This prohibition does not apply to the discharge of a firearm:

1. On private property not part of school grounds;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. As part of a program approved by a school in the school zone, by an individual who is participating in the program;

3. By an individual in accordance with a contract entered into between a school in a school zone and the individual or an employer of the individual; or

4. By a law enforcement officer acting in his or her official capacity.

18 U.S.C. 921(a)(25), .922(q)

Possession of Weapons

Unless entitled to a defense or otherwise excepted by Penal Code 46.15, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly possesses or goes with a firearm, location-restricted knife, club, or prohibited weapon [see FNCG]:

1. On the premises of a school, on any grounds or building owned by and under the control of a school and on which an activity sponsored by the school is being conducted, or in a passenger transportation vehicle of a school, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the school;

2. On the premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress;

3. On the premises where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event or interscholastic event is taking place, unless the person is a participant in the event and a firearm, location-restricted knife, club, or prohibited weapon is used in the event;

4. In the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held, if the meeting is an open meeting subject to the OMA, and the entity provided required notice of the meeting.

It is not a defense to prosecution that the person possessed a handgun and was licensed to carry a handgun.

Penal Code 46.03(a)(1), (2), (8), (14), (f)

“Premises” Defined

“Premises,” for purposes of this policy, means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area. *Penal Code 46.03(c)(4)*

Notice to Public

A district may provide notice that firearms and other weapons are prohibited under Penal Code 46.03 on the premises or other property, as applicable, by posting a sign at each entrance to the premises or other property that:

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

1. Includes language that is identical to or substantially similar to the following: “Pursuant to Section 46.03, Penal Code (places weapons prohibited), a person may not carry a firearm or other weapon on this property”;
2. Includes the language described above in both English and Spanish;
3. Appears in contrasting colors with block letters at least one inch in height; and
4. Is displayed in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public.

Without a sign described above posted prominently at each entrance to the premises or other property, as applicable, a person can assert a defense to prosecution for unlawfully carrying a handgun if the person personally received notice that carrying a firearm was prohibited and promptly departed from the premises or other property.

Penal Code 46.15(m)-(o)

Transportation or Storage of Firearm in School Parking Area

A district may not prohibit a person who holds a license to carry a handgun under Government Code, Chapter 411, Subchapter H, from transporting or storing a handgun or other firearm or ammunition in a locked, privately owned or leased motor vehicle in a parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area provided by the district, and may not regulate the manner in which the handgun, firearm, or ammunition is stored in the vehicle, provided that the handgun, firearm, or ammunition is not in plain view.

This does not authorize a person to possess, transport, or store a handgun, a firearm, or ammunition in violation of Education Code 37.125, Penal Code 46.03, or other law.

Education Code 37.0815

Volunteer Emergency Services Personnel

A district is not liable in a civil action arising from the discharge of a handgun by an individual who is volunteer emergency services personnel and licensed to carry the handgun under Government Code, Chapter 411, Subchapter H.

The discharge of a handgun by an individual who is volunteer emergency services personnel and licensed to carry the handgun under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code, is outside the course and scope of the individual's duties as volunteer emergency services personnel.

The district does not waive immunity from suit or liability under the Texas Tort Claims Act or any other law.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

"Volunteer emergency services personnel" includes a volunteer firefighter, an emergency medical services volunteer as defined by Health and Safety Code 773.003, and any individual who, as a volunteer, provides services for the benefit of the general public during emergency situations. The term does not include a peace officer or reserve law enforcement officer, as those terms are defined by Occupations Code 1701.001, who is performing law enforcement duties.

Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code 112.001; Penal Code 46.01(18)

Exhibition of Firearm

A person commits a third degree felony if, in a manner intended to cause alarm or personal injury to another person or to damage school property, the person intentionally:

1. Exhibits or uses a firearm:
    a. In or on any property, including a parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area, that is owned by a private or public school; or
    b. On a school bus being used to transport children to and from school-sponsored activities;
2. Threatens to exhibit or use a firearm in or on property described above or on a bus and was in possession of or had immediate access to the firearm.

A person commits a Class A misdemeanor if the person threatens to exhibit or use a firearm, but was not in possession of or did not have immediate access to the firearm.

Education Code 37.125

Trespass — Concealed Carry of Handgun

A license holder commits an offense if the license holder:

1. Carries a concealed handgun on the property of another without effective consent; and
2. Received notice that entry on the property by a license holder with a concealed handgun was forbidden.

An offense under Penal Code 30.06 is a Class C misdemeanor, except that the offense is a Class A misdemeanor if, after entering the property, the license holder was personally given the notice that entry or remaining on the property with a concealed handgun was forbidden and subsequently failed to depart.

Notice / Sign — Concealed Carry of Handgun

For purposes of Penal Code 30.06, a person receives notice if the owner of the property or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner provides notice to the person by oral or written communication.

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

"Written communication" means:

1. A card or other document on which is written language identical to the following: "Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun"; or

2. A sign posted on the property that includes the language described above in both English and Spanish, appears in contrasting colors with block letters at least one inch in height, and is displayed in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public.

Exception

It is an exception to Penal Code 30.06 that the property on which the license holder carries a concealed handgun is owned or leased by a district and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun under Penal Code 46.03.

Penal Code 30.06 [See also FNCG]

Unauthorized Notice

A district may not take any action, including an action consisting of the provision of notice, by a communication described by Penal Code 30.06 or 30.07 that states or implies that a license holder who is carrying a handgun under the authority of Government Code Chapter 411 is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the district unless license holders are prohibited from carrying a handgun on the premises or other place by Penal Code 46.03 or other law. *Gov't Code 411.209*

Trespass — Open Carry of Handgun

A holder of a license to openly carry a handgun commits an offense if the license holder:

1. Openly carries a handgun on property of another without effective consent; and

2. Received notice that entry on the property by a license holder openly carrying a handgun was forbidden.

Notice / Sign — Open Carry of Handgun

For purposes of Penal Code 30.07, a person receives notice if the owner of the property or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner provides notice to the person by oral or written communication.

"Written communication means":

1. A card or other document on which is written language identical to the following: "Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

(trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly"; or

2. A sign posted on the property that includes the language described above in both English and Spanish, appears in contrasting colors with block letters at least one inch in height, and is displayed in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public at each entrance to the property.

An offense under Penal Code 30.07 is a Class C misdemeanor, except that the offense is a Class A misdemeanor if, after entering the property, the license holder was personally given the notice by oral communication that entry or remaining on the property with an openly carried handgun was forbidden and subsequently failed to depart.

Exception

It is an exception to Penal Code 30.07 that the property on which the license holder openly carries the handgun is owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun under Penal Code 46.03.

Penal Code 30.07

Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Note: For provisions applicable to the use of drones for law enforcement purposes, see CKEA

Federal Law

The U.S. Government has exclusive sovereignty of airspace of the United States. *49 U.S.C. 40103*

Small Unmanned Aircraft

"Small unmanned aircraft" means an unmanned aircraft weighing less than 55 pounds on takeoff, including everything that is on board or otherwise attached to the aircraft.

Small Unmanned Aircraft System

"Small unmanned aircraft system" (small UAS) means a small unmanned aircraft and its associated elements (including communication links and the components that control the small unmanned aircraft) that are required for the safe and efficient operation of the small unmanned aircraft in the national airspace system.

14 C.F.R. 1.1, 107.3

Operation of Small UAS

The registration, airman certification, and operation of civil small UAS within the United States is subject to 14 C.F.R. Part 107. Part 107 does not apply to the following:

1. Air carrier operations;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. Any aircraft subject to the provisions of 49 U.S.C. 44809;

3. Any operation that the holder of an exemption under section 333 of Public Law 112-95 or 49 U.S.C. 44807 elects to conduct pursuant to the exemption, unless otherwise specified in the exemption; or

4. Any operation that a person elects to conduct under 14 C.F.R. Part 91 with a small UAS that has been issued an airworthiness certificate.

14 C.F.R. 107.1

Exception for Limited Recreational Operation

A person may operate a small unmanned aircraft without specific certification or operating authority from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) if the operation adheres to all of the following limitations:

1. The aircraft is flown strictly for recreational purposes.

2. The aircraft is operated in accordance with or within the programming of a community-based organization's set of safety guidelines that are developed in coordination with the FAA.

3. The aircraft is flown within the visual line of sight of the person operating the aircraft or a visual observer co-located and in direct communication with the operator.

4. The aircraft is operated in a manner that does not interfere with and gives way to any manned aircraft.

5. In Class B, Class C, or Class D airspace or within the lateral boundaries of the surface area of Class E airspace designated for an airport, the operator obtains prior authorization from the administrator of the FAA or designee before operating and complies with all airspace restrictions and prohibitions.

6. In Class G airspace, the aircraft is flown from the surface to not more than 400 feet above ground level and complies with all airspace restrictions and prohibitions.

7. The operator has passed an aeronautical knowledge and safety test and maintains proof of test passage to be made available to the FAA or law enforcement upon request.

8. The aircraft is registered and marked in accordance with 49 U.S.C. Chapter 441 and proof of registration is made available to the FAA or law enforcement upon request.

49 U.S.C. 44809(a)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

State Law

Regulation Limited

A political subdivision, including a school district, may not adopt or enforce any ordinance, order, or other similar measure regarding the operation of an unmanned aircraft. An ordinance, order, or other similar measure that violates this provision is void and unenforceable. *Gov't Code 423.009(b), (d)*

Exception

A political subdivision may adopt and enforce an ordinance, order, or other similar measure regarding:

1. The use of an unmanned aircraft during a special event;
2. The political subdivision's use of an unmanned aircraft; or
3. The use of an unmanned aircraft near a facility or infrastructure owned by the political subdivision, if the political subdivision:
    a. Applies for and receives authorization from the Federal Aviation Administration to adopt the regulation; and
    b. After providing reasonable notice, holds a public hearing on the political subdivision's intent to apply for the authorization.

"Special event" means a festival, celebration, or other gathering that involves the reservation and temporary use of all or a portion of a public park, road, or other property of a political subdivision; and entertainment, the sale of merchandise, food, or beverages, or mass participation in a sports event; and requires a significant use or coordination of a political subdivision's services.

Gov't Code 423.009(a)(2), (c)

Privacy Law

It is lawful to capture an image using an unmanned aircraft in this state for the reasons listed in Government Code 423.002, including:

1. With the consent of the individual who owns or lawfully occupies the real property captured in the image; or
2. From a height no more than eight feet above ground level in a public place, if the image was captured without using any electronic, mechanical, or other means to amplify the image beyond normal human perception.

Gov't Code 423.002(a)

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Prohibited Acts

An officer or employee of a district who is acting or purporting to act in an official capacity may not, because of a person's race, religion, color, sex, or national origin:

1. Refuse to permit the person to use facilities open to the public and owned, operated, or managed by or on behalf of the district;
2. Refuse to permit the person to participate in a program owned, operated, or managed by or on behalf of the district;
3. Refuse to grant a benefit to the person; or
4. Impose an unreasonable burden on the person.

Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code 106.001(a)

Right to Preserve Use

A district, like a private property owner, may legally preserve the property under its control for the use to which it is dedicated. *Lamb's Chapel v. Center Moriches Union Free Sch. Dist., 508 U.S. 384 (1993)*

Forum for Communication

A district may create a public forum of a place or channel of communication for use by the public at large for assembly and speech, for use by certain speakers, or for the discussion of certain subjects. *Perry Educ. Ass'n v. Perry Local Educators' Ass'n, 460 U.S. 37 (1983); Chiu v. Plano Indep. Sch. Dist., 260 F.3d 330 (5th Cir. 2001)*

A district is not required to allow persons to engage in every type of speech when the district establishes a limited public forum; the district may be justified in reserving its forum for certain groups or for the discussion of certain topics. A district shall not discriminate against speech on the basis of viewpoint, and any restriction must be reasonable in light of the purpose served by the forum. *Good News Club v. Milford Cent. Sch., 533 U.S. 98 (2001); Lamb's Chapel v. Center Moriches Union Free Sch. Dist., 508 U.S. 384 (1993)*

Fees for Use

The board may set and collect rentals, rates, and charges from students and others for the occupancy or use of any of a district's facilities, in the amounts and manner determined by the board. *Education Code 45.033*

Charter Schools

A district may not require a campus or campus program charter that is the result of the conversion of the status of an existing district campus to pay rent for or to purchase a facility in order to use the facility.

A district may not require a campus or campus program charter, or an open-enrollment charter school, to pay for any service provided

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

by the district under a contract between the district and the campus, campus program, or open-enrollment charter school an amount that is greater than the amount of the actual costs to the district of providing the service.

Education Code 11.1543

Patriotic Societies

If a district has a designated open forum or a limited public forum and receives funds made available through the United States Department of Education, the district shall not deny equal access or a fair opportunity to meet, or to discriminate against, any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America, or any other youth group listed in Title 36 of the United States Code (as a patriotic society), that wishes to conduct a meeting within that designated open forum or limited public forum, including denying such access or opportunity or discriminating for reasons based on the membership or leadership criteria or oath of allegiance to God and country of the Boy Scouts of America or of the youth group listed as a patriotic society.

The United States secretary of education may issue and secure compliance with rules or orders with respect to a district that receives federal funds and that denies equal access, or a fair opportunity to meet, or discriminates, as described above. If a district does not comply with the rules or orders, no funds made available through the Department of Education shall be provided to that district.

[For provisions related to a patriotic society's access to students, see GKE.]

'Youth Group'

"Youth group" means any group or organization intended to serve young people under the age of 21.

Limited Public Forum

For purposes of this policy regarding Patriotic Societies, an elementary school or secondary school has a limited public forum whenever the school grants an offering to, or opportunity for, one or more outside youth or community groups to meet on school premises or in school facilities before or after the hours during which attendance at the school is compulsory.

Sponsorship

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to require a district to sponsor any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America, or any youth group listed as a patriotic society.

Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. 7905

Facilities as Polling Places

A district shall make its buildings available for use as polling places in any election that covers territory in which the buildings are located. If more than one authority requests the use of the buildings

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

for the same day and simultaneous use is impractical, a district shall determine which authority may use the building. *Election Code 43.031(c)*

No charge, including a charge for personnel, utilities, or other expenses incurred before or after regular business hours, shall be made for the use of a district building for a polling place if the day of the election is a day on which the building is normally open. If the day of an election is a day on which the building is not normally open, a charge may be made only for the reimbursement of actual expenses resulting from use of the building in the election. *Election Code 43.033(a)*

[For provisions related to polling place security, see CKC.]

Political Party Conventions

A district shall not assess a charge for the use of a school building for a precinct, county, or senatorial district convention, except for reimbursement for the actual charges resulting from use of the building for the convention. The district shall provide an itemized statement of expenses to the reimbursing authority. *Election Code 174.0631*

Facilities ~~as Places of Worship~~Use by Religious Organizations

Use of District Facilities

A district may allow a religious organization to use the district's facilities to host religious worship, services, sermons, or assemblies only if:

1. The use of the facilities does not interfere with the district's primary educational mission;
2. The religious organization provides the fair market rental value or reimbursement for utilities, security, and other costs related to the use of the facilities as determined by the board of the district unless waived by the board;
3. The religious organization agrees to be held liable for any damages that occur in the organization's use of the facilities;
4. The religious organization is subject to the same rental terms for the use of the facilities that a nonreligious organization would be subjected to for that use; and
5. Any additional requirements imposed by other law for the use of the facilities are satisfied.

Interference with Primary Educational Mission

A religious organization's use of a district's facilities interferes with the district's primary educational mission if:

1. The organization engages in religious worship, services, sermons, or assemblies during regular school hours;

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

2. The organization displays signage, symbols, books, or flyers on the district's property during any period other than the period in which the district allows the organization to use the district's facilities; or

3. The district or an employee of the district promotes the organization's use of the facilities in any manner, including by distributing information or making an announcement regarding the organization or use or including the organization's religious worship, services, sermons, or assemblies on an academic calendar.

No Penalty or Sanction

A state agency, political subdivision, school district, or other governmental entity may not impose a penalty or sanction on or deny funding to a school district based on the district's decision to allow a religious organization to use the district's facilities in the manner provided above.

Interpretation

Education Code 11.173 may not be construed to require a district to allow a religious organization to use the district's facilities for religious purposes if the district elects not to do so.

Education Code 11.173

SB 2986 from 89th Legislative Session

Requirements of Governmental Entities

Definitions

"Disaster" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 418.004.

"Governmental entity" includes a political subdivision of this state, including a county, municipality, or special district or authority or an officer, employee, or agent of the entity.

"Person" has the meaning assigned by Government Code 311.005, except the term does not include an employee of a governmental entity acting within the employee's scope of employment or a contractor of a governmental entity acting within the scope of the contract.

"Place of worship" means a building or grounds where religious activities are conducted.

"Public official" means any elected or appointed officer, employee, or agent of this state or any political subdivision, board, commission, bureau, or other public body established by law.

"Religious organization" means an organization open to the public that is a religious organization under Civil Practice and Remedies Code 110.011(b).

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Prohibition on Orders Closing Places of Worship

A government agency or public official may not issue an order that closes or has the effect of closing places of worship in this state or in a geographic area of this state.

Essential Activities

Notwithstanding any other law, a religious organization is an essential business at all times in this state, including during a declared state of disaster, and the organization's religious and other related activities are essential activities even if the activities are not listed as essential in an order issued during the disaster.

A governmental entity may not at any time, including during a declared state of disaster, prohibit a religious organization from engaging in religious and other related activities or continuing to operate in the discharge of the organization's foundational faith-based mission and purpose or during a declared state of disaster order a religious organization to close or otherwise alter the organization's purposes or activities.

Relief Available

A person may assert a violation of this prohibition as a claim or defense in a judicial or administrative proceeding and obtain injunctive relief; declaratory relief; and court costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

A person may commence an action and relief may be granted regardless of whether the person has sought or exhausted available administrative remedies.

The attorney general may bring an action for injunctive or declaratory relief against a governmental entity or an officer or employee of a governmental entity to enforce compliance with this provision.

Interpretation

This provision may not be construed to preempt a state or federal law that is equally or more protective of the free exercise of religious beliefs or to narrow the meaning or application of a state or federal law protecting the free exercise of religious beliefs.

This provision may not be construed to prevent a governmental entity from providing, either directly or through a person who is not seeking protection under this chapter, any benefit or service authorized under state or federal law.

Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code 110.001(a), .0031; Gov't Code 2401.001-.005

© 2026 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

Facilities

Dual Usage Educational Complex

A district may enter into a cooperative agreement with a community college district regarding a dual usage educational complex, provided the district is located in whole or in part in the service area of the college district. The college district shall coordinate and supervise the operation of the complex. The use and the costs associated with the establishment and operation of the complex shall be shared by the parties under the terms of the cooperative agreement. *Education Code 130.0103*

Instructional or Athletic Facility

A district and an institution of higher education may contract for the design or construction of an instructional facility or athletic facility in accordance with Education Code 45.109. *Education Code 45.109* [See CX]

College Courses in District Facilities

If a district is located in a county contiguous to, but not part of, a community college district, a board may enter into a contract with the community college district for the community college to hold college courses in a district's facilities. The contract shall be approved by board resolution. Either party may terminate the contract by giving the other party at least one year's written notice. *Education Code 130.006*

District Courses on Higher Education Campus

A board may operate a school or program or hold a class on the campus of an institution of higher education in this state if the board obtains written consent from the president or other chief executive officer of the institution, regardless of whether the institution is located within the boundaries of the district. *Education Code 11.166*

[For information related to instructional partnerships with community college districts, see EHDD.]

~~**Instructional Partnerships with Community College Districts**~~

~~Types of instructional partnerships between a district and a community college district include:~~

~~1. Award of High School Credit (see High School Credit-Only Courses, below).~~

~~2. Award of Dual Course Credit (see Dual Credit Courses, below).~~

~~3. Tech-Prep Programs.~~

~~4. Remedial or Developmental Instruction (see Remedial Programs, below).~~

~~5. College Preparatory Programs for High School Students. College prep courses are locally developed through a memorandum of understanding created between school districts and public two-year colleges.~~

© 20264/29/2026~~2026~~ Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

~~*19 TAC 9.143, .146*~~

~~Agreement~~

~~For any educational partnership between a district and a community college district, an agreement must be approved by the board or designee of both the district and the college district. The partnership agreement must address the following:~~

~~6. Student eligibility requirements.~~

~~7. Faculty qualifications.~~

~~8. Location and student composition of classes.~~

~~9. Provision of student learning and support services.~~

~~10. Eligible courses.~~

~~11. Grading criteria.~~

~~12. Transcripting of credit.~~

~~13. Funding provisions.~~

~~*19 TAC 9.144*~~

~~High School Credit-Only Courses~~

~~A district may contract with a community college district for the college district to provide coursework necessary for students to complete high school. The district and college district shall negotiate an agreed cost for instruction. *19 TAC 9.125*~~

~~Dual Credit Courses~~

~~A district may enter into an agreement with a public college to form a dual credit partnership. Dual credit means the process by which a high school student enrolls in a college course and receives simultaneous academic credit for the course from both the college and high school. *19 TAC Ch. 4, Subch. D* [See EHDD]~~

~~Remedial Programs~~

~~A board may contract with the board of the community college district in which a district is located for the college district to provide remedial programs for students enrolled in a district's secondary schools in preparation for graduation from secondary school and entrance into college. *Education Code 130.090; 19 TAC 9.146*~~

First two sections have been repealed, and the remaining material is duplicative of the content at EHDD.

Dropout Recovery Program

A school district may enter into an articulation agreement to partner with the public junior college district in which the school district is located to provide on the campus of the college a dropout recovery program for students to successfully complete and receive a diploma from a high school of the school district. *Education Code 29.402(a)*

© 20264/29/2026~~2026~~ Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

A district located wholly or partly in a county with a population of more than three million may enter into an articulation agreement with any public junior college with a service area located wholly or partly in a county with a population of more than three million. *Education Code 29.402(a-1)*

The program must meet the requirements at Education Code 29.402(c) and 29.081(e), (f). *Education Code 29.402(c), (d)*

Student Eligibility

A person is eligible to enroll in the dropout recovery program if the person:

1. Is under 26 years of age;
2. Must complete not more than three course credits to complete the curriculum requirements for the foundation high school program, as appropriate, for high school graduation; or
3. Has failed to perform satisfactorily on an end-of-course assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(c), or an assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(c) as that section existed before 2007. [See EKB]

Education Code 29.402(b)

Funding

A school district shall pay the college district a negotiated amount for each student from the school district enrolled in the dropout recovery program. The negotiated amount shall not exceed the total average per student funding amount in that school district during the preceding school year for maintenance and operations, including state and local funding, but excluding money from the available school fund. *Education Code 29.403(a)*

A student who is enrolled in a dropout recovery program is included in determining the average daily attendance of the school district. *Education Code 29.403(b)*

© 20264/29/2026~~2026~~ Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved. Permission granted to TASB Policy Service subscribers to reproduce for internal use only.

MINUTES OF REGULAR BOARD MEETING
WISD Board of Trustees
June 15, 2026

I. **A. ESTABLISH A QUORUM & CALL MEETING TO ORDER** – President Steve Williams called the meeting to order at 6:00 pm in the Administration Board Room. All Board members were present.

B. PLEDGES – The U. S. Pledge of Allegiance and the Texas Pledge were recited.

C. INVOCATION – Steve Williams led the invocation.

II. **PUBLIC COMMENTS -** None

III. **INFORMATION / DISCUSSION ITEMS:**

A. Superintendent's Report

1. **2025-2026 Preliminary STAAR Results -** 2025-2026 Preliminary STAAR results demonstrate notable progress, as compared to State wide scores.

2. **2025-2026 Preliminary TELPAS Scores -** 2025-2026 Preliminary TELPAS results indicate progress in the level of proficiency and growth in the English language progress of Emergent students.

3. **New Hires -** All staff vacancies have been filled except Head Softball Coach, two custodians, and a cafe worker at Elementary, for the 2026-2027 school year.

4. **Next Board Meeting: July 13, 2026 at 6:00pm** - Discussion of the compensation plan, insurance contributions, and handbooks will be included on the agenda.

5. **CDL Drivers Update -** Weimar ISD is implementing an in-house training process for employees to obtain their CDL license to become bus drivers for the district.

B. Guns Free Report - The required Annual Gun-Free Schools District Report has been submitted for 2025-2026, reflecting no incidents of students found to have brought a firearm to school.

C. First Reading of Policy Update 127 Affecting Local Policies - Policy updates were given to Board members for review.

D. Matt Williams with Armko - Discussion on Roof Replacement/Insurance - Due to conflicts, Matt Williams was unable to be present. Seelke reported that Armko is working on the purchasing process thru the BuyBoard and TIPS, and should begin construction replacing the roofs in late August or September.

E. SLI Reflections - Several Board members discussed sessions they attended at the recent Summer Leadership Institute in San Antonio.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Approval of Minutes

B. Approval of Financial Statements

1. **Bills Paid**
2. **Tax Collection Report**
3. **Budget Projection Report and Budget to Actual Report**

4. **Cash Balances/Financial and Investment Report**

C. Approval of Routine School Business Matters.

1. **Consider and take action concerning Region 3 Contracts for 2026-2027 School Year. -** List of Region 3 contracted services for 2026-2027.

With a motion by Brian Christen and second by Joni VanHouten, the Consent Agenda was approved as presented, by the following vote:

Joni VanHouten - yes
Brian Christen - yes
April Mikulenka - yes
Jim Sanders - yes
Tom Strickland - yes
Steve Williams - yes
Jeremy Maupin - yes

V. ACTION ITEMS

A. Consider and take possible action to approve the District Safety and Security Audit conducted by Education Service Center Region 3. - No findings were reported in the District Safety and Security Audit, which is required to be done every 3 years.

With a motion by Jeremy Maupin and second by Jim Sanders, the Consent Agenda was approved as presented, by the following vote:

Joni VanHouten - yes
Brian Christen - yes
April Mikulenka - yes
Jim Sanders - yes
Tom Strickland - yes
Steve Williams - yes
Jeremy Maupin - yes

VI. CLOSED SESSION

VII. OPEN SESSION

No closed session was deemed necessary.

VIII. ADJOURNMENT - With no further business before the Board, President Steve Williams adjourned the meeting at 6:49pm.

MINUTES OF REGULAR BOARD MEETING
WISD Board of Trustees
July 13, 2026

I. **A. ESTABLISH A QUORUM & CALL MEETING TO ORDER** – President Steve Williams called the meeting to order at 6:04 pm in the Administration Board Room. All Board members were present.

II. **INFORMATION / DISCUSSION ITEMS:**

A. Jim Singleton from SZA – presented designs to the board and facilitated discussion on facility improvements.

B. Matt Williams with Armko - Discussion on Roof Replacement/Insurance – Presented the competitively procured bids for the district roofs

C. Update on Mold Remediation/Boiler/Chiller Install – Seelke gave an update and timeline on the mold remediation and Boiler/Chiller System Install that is happening at the High School.

III. ADJOURNMENT - With no further business before the Board, President Steve Williams adjourned the meeting at 9:09pm.

For the Month of June

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
064364	06-03-2026	AMAZON CAPITAL	260520	1QTK1YLCH7RD	199-11-6399.00-002-611000	HS SUPPLIES	1,823.63	N
			261582	1G3CLQRLP3TF	199-11-6399.00-002-611000	HS SUPPLIES-BATTERIES	352.12	N
			260523	1CY7JDTRMWV	199-11-6399.00-002-628000	HS DAEP CHAIR	99.99	N
			260530	1T4XVFDRNXKK	199-31-6399.00-002-611000	HS COUNSELOR SUPPLIES	222.65	N
			260532	1FP1D1DCNX3M	199-36-6399.06-002-691020	VOLLEYBALL SUPPLIES	226.97	N
			261582	16VN9CNLDMQ	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES-HS BLINDS	255.76	N
			260522	114697TKQ6LD	199-51-6395.00-999-699000	HS OFFICE JANITORIAL SUPPLIE	101.67	N
			260526	19TJQ4WC4PDR	199-53-6399.05-999-699000	PRINTER - L FISBECK COUNCELO	249.99	N
			260404	1Q1M7GKKL6K7	206-11-6399.00-999-699000	HOMELESS TEHCY FUNDS	612.00	N
			260538	191HTYYL4JYQ	810-11-6399.00-102-611025	25/26 STANZEL SUPPLIES	12.72	N
						Totals for Check 064364	**3,957.50**	
064365	06-03-2026	BSN SPORTS	260436	934250718	199-36-6399.06-002-691132	CROSS CO UNIFORMS	1,227.86	N
			260436	934250718	199-36-6399.06-002-691132	CROSS CO UNIFORMS	58.42	N
						Totals for Check 064365	**1,286.28**	
064366	06-03-2026	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	261584	9669812-1	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	300.29	N
			261584	9502682-9	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	97.48	N
			261584	950837-2	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	58.22	N
			261584	3215539-2	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	64.76	N
			261584	2898426-8	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	153.09	N
			261584	6402811748-8	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	97.48	N
			261584	3215542-6	199-51-6259.00-999-699000	NATURAL GAS	121.47	N
						Totals for Check 064366	**892.79**	
064367	06-03-2026	CITY OF WEIMAR	261585	ELECTRICITY	199-51-6256.00-999-699000	ELECTRICITY	26,048.97	N
			261585	UTILITIES/WATE	199-51-6257.00-999-699000	UTILITIES/WATER	4,937.57	N
						Totals for Check 064367	**30,986.54**	
064368	06-03-2026	COLORADO VALLEY CO	261583	999-101-0037	199-51-6255.01-999-699000	INTERNET WISD	1,038.93	N
			261583	999-101-1582	199-51-6255.01-999-699000	INTERNET VETS PARK	109.99	N
						Totals for Check 064368	**1,148.92**	
064369	06-03-2026	DEWITT POTH & SON	261586	835735-0	199-11-6399.00-002-611001	HS COPIER USAGE	407.22	N
			261586	835736-0	199-11-6399.00-002-611001	HS COPIER USAGE	71.06	N
			261586	836353-0	199-11-6399.00-002-611001	HS GRAD PROGRAMS	18.00	N
			261586	835735-0	199-11-6399.00-041-611001	JH COPIER USAGE	276.07	N
			261586	835739-0	199-11-6399.00-041-611001	JH COPIER USAGE	172.21	N
			261586	835737-0	199-11-6399.00-102-611001	ELEM COPIER USAGE	484.11	N
			261586	835738-0	199-11-6399.00-102-611001	ELEM COPIER USAGE	45.99	N
			261586	836534-0	199-11-6399.02-002-622001	AG COPIER USAGE	87.92	N
			261586	834919-0	199-11-6399.02-002-622001	WORK ON COPIER	62.50	N
			261586	836355-0	199-11-6399.02-002-623000	SPED COPIER USAGE	107.27	N
			261586	836353-0	199-41-6399.00-750-699000	ADMIN COPIER USAGE	8.68	N
			261586	836353-0	199-41-6399.00-750-699000	ADMIN COLOR COPIER USAGE	125.52	N
						Totals for Check 064369	**1,866.55**	
064370	06-03-2026	ELLEN LUCHAK	261602		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	E LUCHAK-TEPSA CONF MEALS	96.00	N

For the Month of June

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
064371	06-03-2026	AH HA SERVICES, LLC	261587	10551622	199-11-6219.00-999-699000	CODE DETERMINATION AND CON	152.00	N
064372	06-03-2026	FRONTLINE TECHNOLO	261588	246234	199-31-6219.23-999-623SHR	SPED SHARS MAY SERVICES	52.65	N
			261588	246236	199-31-6219.23-999-623SHR	SPED SHARS APRIL SERVICES	92.20	N
						Totals for Check 064372	**144.85**	
064373	06-03-2026	GLOBAL DATA	261589	1101881	199-51-6255.00-999-699000	ADMIN JUNE FAX SERVICE	15.00	N
064374	06-03-2026	HERFF JONES, LLC	261590	1317764	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	DIMPLOMA	19.47	N
064375	06-03-2026	JW PEPPER	260533	368592598	199-11-6399.09-002-611000	BAND MUSIC	725.40	N
064376	06-03-2026	KELLIE HATTERMANN	261605		211-13-6411.00-102-630000	K HATTERMANN-EC CONF	96.00	N
064377	06-03-2026	KELLY BERGER	261604		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	K BERGER-EARLY CHILD CONF	96.00	N
064378	06-03-2026	KRIS HUBENAK	261606		211-13-6411.00-102-630000	K HUBENAK-EARLY CHILD CONF	96.00	N
064379	06-03-2026	KRISTY JANECKA	261600		255-13-6411.00-002-611000	K JANECKA-TASSP CONF MEALS	138.00	N
064380	06-03-2026	LEAD4WARD, LLC	260496	260V68478317	211-13-6411.00-041-630000	K CUBIT - WORKSHOP	175.00	N
064381	06-03-2026	LINDSAY FISBECK	261603		255-13-6411.00-002-611000	L FISBECK-TSIA CONF MEALS	96.00	N
064382	06-03-2026	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGI	261593	10485	199-53-6299.00-999-699011	APRIL/MAY ENDPOINT SECURITY	581.00	N
064383	06-03-2026	REGION IV ESC	261594	12798091	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	BUS RECERT M. KONVICKA	55.00	N
			261594	12793671	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	BUS RECERT K. CUBIT	60.00	N
						Totals for Check 064383	**115.00**	
064384	06-03-2026	ROCHESTER 100	260519	0039981	211-11-6399.00-102-630000	ELEM SUPPLIES-FOLDERS	504.00	N
064385	06-03-2026	SERVICE SUPPLY OF VI	28-26	701303737	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	CAFE AC MOTOR	1,782.43	N
			28-26	701303997	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	CAFE AC MOTOR	327.42	N
						Totals for Check 064385	**2,109.85**	
064386	06-03-2026	SKYE ANDERLE	261601		255-13-6411.00-041-611000	S ANDERLE-TEPSA CONF MEALS	96.00	N
064387	06-03-2026	TRE-HOUSE EMBROIDE	261595	4046	199-36-6399.13-002-699000	CHEER SKIRT EMBROIDERY	42.50	N
064388	06-03-2026	VICTORIA ISD	261597		199-11-6219.23-999-623005	4TH QT REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL	1,566.17	N
064389	06-03-2026	WEIMAR LIONS CLUB	261599		199-41-6499.47-750-699000	1/2 YEAR DUES FOR C SEELKE	50.00	N
064390	06-10-2026	ALISON SCHIMCEK	261620		255-13-6411.00-041-611000	A SCHICEK-CAMT CONF MEALS	138.00	N
064391	06-10-2026	ASHLEY SEELKE	261621		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	A SEELKE-CAMT CONF MEALS	138.00	N
064392	06-10-2026	AT&T MOBILITY	261607	06032026	199-53-6299.00-999-699007	APRIL/MAY HOTSPOT RENEWAL	156.75	N
064393	06-10-2026	CDW GOVERNMENT, IN	260535	AJ6G23L	211-11-6399.00-102-630000	38 CHROMEBOOK LICENSES	1,216.00	N
			260535	AJ6E16A	211-11-6399.00-102-630000	38 CHROMEBOOKS	13,636.68	N
						Totals for Check 064393	**14,852.68**	
064394	06-10-2026	EDWARD J. SEIFERT OIL	261608	76562	199-34-6311.00-999-699000	GASOLINE	2,906.80	N
064395	06-10-2026	ELECTRONIC SPECIALIS	261609	4261	199-51-6299.06-999-699002	FOOTBALL FIELD PA REPAIRS	626.80	N
064396	06-10-2026	FERGUSON ENTERPRIS	261610	3513867	199-51-6395.00-999-699000	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,674.82	N
064397	06-10-2026	FLOWERS BY JUDY	261611	13927	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	BACCALAUREATE/GRAD FLOWE	520.00	N
			261611	13926	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	SCHOL BANQUET FLOWERS	400.00	N
			261611	13932	199-41-6499.01-750-699000	BALLOONS -TEACHER APP LUNC	9.00	N
						Totals for Check 064397	**929.00**	

For the Month of June

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
064398	06-10-2026	FRONTIER COMMUNICA	261612		199-51-6255.00-999-699000	ALARM SYSTEM PHONE LINE	171.76	N
064399	06-10-2026	GAME ONE	260494	106063093	199-36-6399.06-002-691131	ATHLETIC GATORADE SUPPLIES	346.00	N
064400	06-10-2026	GANADO I.S.D.- ATHLETI	261613	VS	199-36-6499.06-002-691130	BI-DIST SBALL PLAYOFF	219.00	N
064401	06-10-2026	KARINA OLSEN	261622		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	K OLSON-CAMT CONF MEALS	138.00	N
064402	06-10-2026	LEAD4WARD, LLC	HSJUN	26PL69756002	255-13-6411.00-002-611000	K JANECKA-PRINC WKSHOPS	765.00	N
			WJH601	26PL69756882	255-13-6411.00-041-611000	S ANDERLE-PRINC WKSHOPS	765.00	N
						Totals for Check 064402	**1,530.00**	
064403	06-10-2026	MELISSA CLARK	261619		255-13-6411.00-002-611000	M CLARK-WE TEACH CONF MEAL	64.00	N
064404	06-10-2026	MERCEDES KONVICKA	261623		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	M KONVICKA-CAMT CONF MEALS	138.00	N
	06-23-2026	MERCEDES KONVICKA	261623		255-13-6411.00-102-611000	VOID-UNABLE TO ATTEND	-138.00	N
						Totals for Check 064404	**.00**	
064405	06-10-2026	REGION III EDUCATION	261615	66755	199-31-6411.23-999-623000	C MURRILE JUNE SPEECH WKSH	150.00	N
064406	06-10-2026	REGION IV ESC	260380	19440851	199-13-6411.00-041-637000	N GOLDMAN - DYSLEXIA WKSHO	100.00	N
			260369	19694969	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	S ANDERLE-BUS TRAINING	130.00	N
						Totals for Check 064406	**230.00**	
064407	06-10-2026	RMA TOLL PROCESSING	261618	100132212867	199-34-6319.00-999-699001	TOLL CHARGES-STATE TRACK	6.53	N
064408	06-10-2026	TASB	261616	RMF009761	199-41-6429.04-750-699000	WC CLAIMS LIABILITY	610.00	N
064409	06-18-2026	ALLTEX WELDING SUPP	261624	34749	199-11-6399.02-002-622000	MAY AG TANK RENTAL	238.50	N
064410	06-18-2026	AMAZON CAPITAL	RBOSS	1XWKKC9N6YVL	199-11-6399.02-002-622000	WALL MONITOR/STAND	955.64	N
			261639	19FQNRL66F6D	199-41-6399.00-750-699000	BUSINESS OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.41	N
			261639	1DHL3TKP7P3P	199-41-6399.00-750-699000	BUSINESS OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.09	N
			RBOSS	1XWKKC9N6YVL	199-53-6399.05-999-699000	TECH SUPPLIES	703.86	N
						Totals for Check 064410	**1,689.00**	
064411	06-18-2026	ANGIE LUKSOVSKY	261625	REIMBURSEME	199-41-6499.99-750-699000	NOTARTY RENEWAL	91.00	N
064412	06-18-2026	FERGUSON ENTERPRIS	261626	3578056	199-51-6395.00-999-699000	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	295.40	N
			261626	3545909	199-51-6395.00-999-699000	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,992.20	N
						Totals for Check 064412	**2,287.60**	
064413	06-18-2026	FLATONIA I.S.D.	261627	26021	199-36-6219.00-999-699001	DISTRICT 28AA SETTLE UP EOY	860.22	N
064414	06-18-2026	FLOWERS BY JUDY	261642	013957	199-11-6399.00-041-611000	JH EOY AWARD SUPPLIES	317.00	N
			261642	013954	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	SCHOLARSHIP BANQUET BALLO	75.00	N
			261642	013953	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	MILITARY SIGNING BALLOONS	30.00	N
						Totals for Check 064414	**422.00**	
064415	06-18-2026	GAME ONE	260455	96364221	199-36-6399.06-002-691130	GIRLS ATHLETIC CLOTHES	1,346.00	N
064416	06-18-2026	GRAYBAR FINANCIAL	261629	20391026	199-51-6255.00-999-699001	YEALINK PHONE SYSTEM	1,928.50	N
064417	06-18-2026	GREAT AMERICAN FINA	261628	42246620	199-11-6269.00-002-611000	HS COPIER LEASE	526.00	N
			261628	42246620	199-11-6269.00-041-611000	JH COPIER LEASE	526.00	N
			261628	42246620	199-11-6269.00-102-611000	ELEM COPIER LEASE	526.00	N
						Totals for Check 064417	**1,578.00**	

For the Month of June

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
064418	06-18-2026	LANGUAGE BABEL, INC	261631	SL-20260	255-13-6411.00-002-611000	R SOSA - WORKSHOP	116.00	N
064419	06-18-2026	LUKE MCMILLAN MUSIC	261640	6397	199-11-6399.09-002-611000	26/27 MARCHING BAND SHOW	1,250.00	N
064420	06-18-2026	QUADIENT FINANCE US	261632	3027090	199-41-6399.00-750-699000	POSTAGE FOR POSTAGE MACHI	500.00	N
064421	06-18-2026	REGION III EDUCATION	261634	66775	199-41-6411.00-701-699000	C SEELKE-ESC3 BOARD WKSHP	25.00	N
			261634	66776	199-41-6411.00-702-699000	S WILLIAMS-ESC3 BOARD WKSH	25.00	N
			261634	66777	199-41-6411.00-702-699000	T STRICKLAND-ESC3 BOARD WK	25.00	N
						Totals for Check 064421	**75.00**	
064422	06-18-2026	REGION IV ESC	260389	12694011	199-13-6411.00-041-621000	A PATTON - GT WORKSHOP	470.00	N
			261633	12811391	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	J KREGER-BUS RE-CERT	55.00	N
			261633	175200387	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	C MORRISON-BUS RE-CERT	55.00	N
						Totals for Check 064422	**580.00**	
064423	06-18-2026	RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN	261641	952549087	199-36-6399.06-002-691011	FOOTBALL HELMET RECON	4,139.60	N
			261641	952578240	199-36-6399.06-002-691011	FOOTBALL HELMET RECON	2,218.70	N
						Totals for Check 064423	**6,358.30**	
064424	06-18-2026	SUTHERLAND LUMBER	261635	8190	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES-PORTABLE	346.12	N
064425	06-18-2026	TASB, INC.	261636	691060	199-41-6219.00-702-699000	LOCALIZED UPDATE 127	1,110.00	N
064426	06-18-2026	TEXAS FFA ASSOCIATIO	261637	TX0840	199-36-6499.02-002-622000	FFA STATE CONV ENTRY/PKING	2,175.00	N
064427	06-18-2026	TOM STRICKLAND	261638	REIBURSEMENT	199-41-6411.00-702-699000	SLI MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	19.79	N
064428	06-25-2026	AMANDA MUELLER	261661	MEALS	255-13-6411.00-041-611000	A MUELLER-TEACH BIG CONF	84.00	N
064429	06-25-2026	AMAZON CAPITAL	261643	149QP1XV6NV6	199-11-6399.02-002-622000	AG SUPPLIES-DESK CHAIRS	597.48	N
			261643	1PJ6WXN1K17X	199-51-6319.00-999-699002	5 DEHUMIDIFIERS	329.95	N
			261643	17WHC1FC6WT	199-51-6319.00-999-699002	10 DEHUMIDIFIERS	659.90	N
						Totals for Check 064429	**1,587.33**	
064430	06-25-2026	BSN SPORTS	260542	934400763	199-36-6399.06-002-691080	SOFTBALL SUPPILES	480.00	N
064431	06-25-2026	CANDACE MAHAFFEY	261660		199-36-6411.09-002-699000	C MAHAFFEY-BAND CONF MEALS	96.00	N
064432	06-25-2026	CDW GOVERNMENT, IN	260529	AJ6WT2F	211-11-6399.00-041-630000	33 JH CHROMEBOOKS	11,842.38	N
			260529	AJ7SN7S	211-11-6399.00-041-630000	33 JH CBOOK LICENSES	1,056.00	N
						Totals for Check 064432	**12,898.38**	
064433	06-25-2026	CHELSEA MASCHECK	261662	MEALS	255-13-6411.00-041-611000	C MASCHECK-TEACH BIG CONF	84.00	N
064434	06-25-2026	COLORADO COUNTY AP	261644	2026 3RD	199-41-6213.00-703-699000	3RD QT PAYMENT	41,782.24	N
064435	06-25-2026	EMALEIGH HASSE	261658	AG TEAH CONF	199-13-6411.02-002-622000	E HASSE-AG TEACH CONF MEAL	210.00	N
064436	06-25-2026	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC.	260537	3277428	199-11-6399.00-002-611000	HS SCIENCE SUPPLIES	173.79	N
064437	06-25-2026	GAME ONE	260545	10608074	199-36-6399.06-002-691130	ATHLETIC SUPPLIES - TOWELS	343.00	N
064438	06-25-2026	GREAT AMERICAN FINA	261645	42306879	199-11-6269.00-002-623000	SPED COPIER LEASE	195.00	N
			261645	42281082	199-11-6269.02-002-622000	AG COPIER LEASE	190.00	N
			261645	42281082	199-41-6269.00-750-699000	ADMIN COPIER LEASE	190.00	N
						Totals for Check 064438	**575.00**	

For the Month of June

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
064439	06-25-2026	KENDALL FREEMAN	261659		199-36-6411.09-002-699000	K FREEMAN-BAND CONF MEALS	96.00	N
064440	06-25-2026	LOWES' PAY AND SAVE I	261646	26051222227	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	WATER SCHOLARSHIP BANQ	4.98	N
			261646	2605082151136	199-11-6499.00-002-611001	COOKIES SCHOLARSHIP BANQ	20.26	N
			261646	260507228114	199-41-6499.00-702-699000	BAL DUE ON MAY BOARD MT	.20	N
			261646	260616222213	199-51-6319.00-999-699002	VINEGAR FOR MOLD	12.58	N
						Totals for Check 064440	**38.02**	
064441	06-25-2026	M-G FARM SERVICE CE	261648	72001	199-36-6399.06-002-691130	ATHLETIC SUPPLIES	23.92	N
			261648	71776	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	112.55	N
			261648	70865	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	59.99	N
						Totals for Check 064441	**196.46**	
064442	06-25-2026	MCCOY'S BUILDING SUP	261647	1286516	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	297.16	N
			261647	1286898	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	53.68	N
			261647	1286971	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	135.43	N
			261647	1286166	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	301.77	N
			261647	1286168	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	90.43	N
			261647	1286180	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	17.11	N
			261647	1286291	199-51-6319.00-999-699000	MAINT SUPPLIES	324.14	N
						Totals for Check 064442	**1,219.72**	
064443	06-25-2026	NATIONAL FFA	261649	MDE393186	199-11-6399.02-002-622000	AG SUPPLIES	215.00	N
064444	06-25-2026	PHYLLIS SAMS	261655		199-11-6399.02-002-622000	HS AG SUPPLIES	18.58	N
064445	06-25-2026	PHYLLIS SAMS	261656	AG TEACH	199-13-6411.02-002-622000	P SAMS-AG TEACH CONF MEALS	222.00	N
064446	06-25-2026	PHYLLIS SAMS	261663	TEACHERS	199-36-6411.02-002-622000	STATE FFA CONV TEACH MEALS	360.00	N
			261663	STUDENT	199-36-6412.02-002-622000	STATE FFA CONV STUDENT MEA	1,788.00	N
						Totals for Check 064446	**2,148.00**	
064447	06-25-2026	REGION IV ESC	261650	12845281	199-34-6239.00-999-699000	L FISBECK-BUS RECERT	55.00	N
064448	06-25-2026	REGION XIII, ESC	260379	287005	199-13-6411.00-041-637000	N GOLDMAN-DYSLEXIA WKSHOP	175.00	N
			261654	287740	199-13-6411.00-102-630000	K VICKERS-EC CONF	200.00	N
			261654	287736	199-13-6411.00-102-636000	K BERGER-EC CONF	200.00	N
			261654	287737	199-13-6411.00-102-636000	K HUBENAK - EC CONF	200.00	N
			261654	287735	199-13-6411.00-102-636000	K HATTERMAN - EC CONF	200.00	N
			261654	287734	199-13-6411.00-102-636000	J KREGER - EC CONF	200.00	N
			261654	287733	199-13-6411.00-102-636000	A OSBURN-EC CONF	200.00	N
			260449	287739	199-13-6411.23-999-623000	W FLORUS-VIRTUAL WKSHOP	180.00	N
			260449	287738	199-13-6411.23-999-623000	A MCINTOSH-VIRTUAL WKSHOP	180.00	N
						Totals for Check 064448	**1,735.00**	
064449	06-25-2026	RMA TOLL PROCESSING	261651	100133048109	199-34-6319.00-999-699001	TOLL CHGS-HORTON TRACK	6.45	N
064450	06-25-2026	RUDY RODRIGUEZ	261657	AG TEACH	199-13-6411.02-002-622000	R RODRIGUEZ-AG TEACH CONF	210.00	N
064451	06-25-2026	NELSON SMITH	30-26		199-34-6299.00-999-699000	BUS CDL TRAINING PROGRAM	2,500.00	N
064452	06-25-2026	TEXAS HIGH SCHOOL C	261652	MATHEW	199-36-6411.06-002-691130	M HUELETT-MMBER/CLINIC	170.00	N
			261652	GLORILISHA	199-36-6411.06-002-691130	G CARTER-MMBER/CLINIC	170.00	N
						Totals for Check 064452	**340.00**	

	Total Checks	**162,225.96**

End of Report

WEIMAR ISD TAX COLLECTIONS REPORT
For the Month Ending June 30, 2026

Tax Collections from September 1, 2025 thru June 30, 2026

	CURRENT YEAR	PRIOR YEARS	PENALTY & INTEREST	TOTALS
M&O Collections	$3,142,949.22	$42,732.71	$32,641.90	$3,218,323.83
2025-2026 Budgeted	$3,327,721.00	$70,000.00	$60,000.00	$3,457,721.00
% Collected to Date	94.45%	61.05%	54.40%	93.08%
I&S Collections	$1,025,336.79	$12,338.22	$9,949.62	$1,047,624.63
2025-2026 Budgeted	$1,086,012.00	$11,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,107,012.00
% Collected to Date	94.41%	112.17%	99.50%	94.64%

TOTAL COLLECTIONS	**$4,265,948.46**
TOTAL 2025-2026 BUDGETED	**$4,564,733.00**
% COLLECTED TO DATE	**93.45%**

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current/Next	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - R E C E I P T S					
5700 - REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE					
5710 - REAL & PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES	3,462,721.00	-70,599.39	-3,218,323.83	244,397.17	92.94%
5730 - TUITION & FEES	3,000.00	-500.00	-1,000.00	2,000.00	33.33%
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	263,250.00	-35,504.38	-201,713.55	61,536.45	76.62%
5750 - COCURRICULAR, ENTRERPRISE SVC	44,500.00	.00	-31,998.80	12,501.20	71.91%
Total REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE	**3,773,471.00**	**-106,603.77**	**-3,453,036.18**	**320,434.82**	**91.51%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5810 - PER CAPITA & FOUNDATION REV.	6,491,658.00	-1,030,270.00	-5,653,918.00	837,740.00	87.10%
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES -TEA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5830 - STATE PROGRAM REVEUNES-OTHER	481,318.00	-40,885.25	-335,873.91	145,444.09	69.78%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**6,972,976.00**	**-1,071,155.25**	**-5,989,791.91**	**983,184.09**	**85.90%**
5900 - FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES					
5910 - FEDERALLY DISTRIBUTED REVENUES	10,000.00	.00	-9,817.72	182.28	98.18%
5920 - MISC FEDERAL REVENUES BY TEA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
5930 - VOC ED NON FOUNDATION	50,000.00	-1,022.82	-6,982.01	43,017.99	13.96%
Total FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES	**60,000.00**	**-1,022.82**	**-16,799.73**	**43,200.27**	**28.00%**
7000 - OTHER RESOURCES ACCOUNTS					
7900 - OTHER RESOURCES					
7910 - OBJECT GROUP DESCRIPTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total OTHER RESOURCES	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**10,806,447.00**	**-1,178,781.84**	**-9,459,627.82**	**1,346,819.18**	**87.54%**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current/Next Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - E X P E N D I T U R E S						
11 - INSTRUCTION						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-5,705,272.00	.00	4,091,208.14	834,746.57	-1,614,063.86	71.71%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-170,755.00	.00	154,355.80	16,678.71	-16,399.20	90.40%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-178,030.00	5,150.46	127,571.94	29,497.47	-45,307.60	71.66%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-30,200.00	156.52	21,499.43	3,690.73	-8,544.05	71.19%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function11 INSTRUCTION	**-6,084,257.00**	**5,306.98**	**4,394,635.31**	**884,613.48**	**-1,684,314.71**	**72.23%**
12 - INSTRUCTIONAL RES. & MEDIA SVC						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-80,320.00	.00	56,562.31	12,268.17	-23,757.69	70.42%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-9,680.00	.00	8,829.42	.00	-850.58	91.21%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-3,575.00	10.95	1,579.20	764.66	-1,984.85	44.17%
Total Function12 INSTRUCTIONAL RES. & MEDIA	**-93,575.00**	**10.95**	**66,970.93**	**13,032.83**	**-26,593.12**	**71.57%**
13 - CURRICULUM & STAFF DEVELOPMENT						
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-1,500.00	.00	500.00	.00	-1,000.00	33.33%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-15,919.00	470.00	6,597.00	3,177.00	-8,852.00	41.44%
Total Function13 CURRICULUM & STAFF	**-17,419.00**	**470.00**	**7,097.00**	**3,177.00**	**-9,852.00**	**40.74%**
21 - INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-37,829.00	.00	29,134.18	6,552.99	-8,694.82	77.02%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	-.00%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-500.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	-.00%
Total Function21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP	**-38,829.00**	**.00**	**29,134.18**	**6,552.99**	**-9,694.82**	**75.03%**
23 - SCHOOL LEADERSHIP						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-528,236.00	.00	405,047.04	82,937.03	-123,188.96	76.68%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-2,400.00	.00	900.00	.00	-1,500.00	37.50%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-1,200.00	.00	378.60	29.98	-821.40	31.55%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-3,850.00	.00	1,163.00	.00	-2,687.00	30.21%
Total Function23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	**-535,686.00**	**.00**	**407,488.64**	**82,967.01**	**-128,197.36**	**76.07%**
31 - GUIDANCE, COUNSELING & EVAL.						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-385,945.00	.00	285,774.82	58,789.90	-100,170.18	74.05%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-33,600.00	.00	23,473.69	144.85	-10,126.31	69.86%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-11,700.00	229.02	10,778.15	2,023.35	-692.83	92.12%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-2,000.00	.00	2,319.00	370.00	319.00	115.95%
Total Function31 GUIDANCE, COUNSELING &	**-433,245.00**	**229.02**	**322,345.66**	**61,328.10**	**-110,670.32**	**74.40%**
33 - HEALTH SERVICES						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-84,973.00	.00	67,814.79	13,146.28	-17,158.21	79.81%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-5,150.00	825.00	2,550.00	.00	-1,775.00	49.51%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-6,150.00	142.41	5,304.97	.00	-702.62	86.26%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-400.00	135.00	50.00	.00	-215.00	12.50%
Total Function33 HEALTH SERVICES	**-96,673.00**	**1,102.41**	**75,719.76**	**13,146.28**	**-19,850.83**	**78.33%**
34 - STUDENT TRANSPORTATION						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-65,900.00	.00	67,357.63	14,306.79	1,457.63	102.21%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-24,800.00	.00	18,840.54	2,965.00	-5,959.46	75.97%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-79,600.00	.00	59,081.95	7,060.73	-20,518.05	74.22%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	74,400.00	.00	10,682.76	623.76	85,082.76	14.36%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function34 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	**-95,900.00**	**.00**	**155,962.88**	**24,956.28**	**60,062.88**	**162.63%**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current/Next Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - E X P E N D I T U R E S						
35 - FOOD SERVICES						
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function35 FOOD SERVICES	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
36 - CO-CURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-353,507.00	.00	256,446.02	59,245.22	-97,060.98	72.54%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-49,918.08	.00	36,030.26	1,635.22	-13,887.82	72.18%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-133,200.00	5,967.51	119,736.99	22,693.54	-7,495.50	89.89%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-249,461.92	.00	114,880.46	19,834.08	-134,581.46	46.05%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-2,050.00	.00	.00	.00	-2,050.00	-.00%
Total Function36 CO-	**-788,137.00**	**5,967.51**	**527,093.73**	**103,408.06**	**-255,075.76**	**66.88%**
41 - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-325,641.00	.00	267,535.26	51,838.18	-58,105.74	82.16%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-270,600.00	.00	390,942.97	43,564.17	120,342.97	144.47%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-11,000.00	.00	10,480.18	2,770.01	-519.82	95.27%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-63,100.00	.00	36,844.69	7,420.92	-26,255.31	58.39%
Total Function41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	**-670,341.00**	**.00**	**705,803.10**	**105,593.28**	**35,462.10**	**105.29%**
51 - PLANT MAINTENANCE & OPERATION						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-579,575.00	.00	448,129.22	87,717.44	-131,445.78	77.32%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-533,000.00	6,187.38	520,853.42	74,778.38	-5,959.20	97.72%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-115,000.00	145.72	61,965.25	10,551.64	-52,889.03	53.88%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-171,000.00	.00	186,233.00	.00	15,233.00	108.91%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	16,610.88	.00	16,610.88	.00%
Total Function51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &	**-1,398,575.00**	**6,333.10**	**1,233,791.77**	**173,047.46**	**-158,450.13**	**88.22%**
52 - SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-120,000.00	.00	25,707.72	5,035.93	-94,292.28	21.42%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-38,800.00	.00	192,313.92	53,443.38	153,513.92	495.65%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-1,000.00	.00	3,668.22	.00	2,668.22	366.82%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-800.00	.00	375.00	.00	-425.00	46.88%
Total Function52 SECURITY & MONITORING	**-160,600.00**	**.00**	**222,064.86**	**58,479.31**	**61,464.86**	**138.27%**
53 - DATA PROCESSING SERVICES						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-208,860.00	.00	168,952.08	34,631.89	-39,907.92	80.89%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-129,350.00	.98	85,376.60	1,461.50	-43,972.42	66.00%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-55,000.00	10,173.67	10,781.32	3,582.27	-34,045.01	19.60%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES	**-393,210.00**	**10,174.65**	**265,110.00**	**39,675.66**	**-117,925.35**	**67.42%**
71 - DEBT SERVICE						
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6500 - DEBT SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function71 DEBT SERVICE	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
81 - FACILITIES ACQUISITION & CONST						
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	-524,458.39	524,458.39	.00	.00	.00	-.00%
Total Function81 FACILITIES ACQUISITION &	**-524,458.39**	**524,458.39**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**-.00%**
91 - CONTRACTED INSTRUCTIONAL SVC.						
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function91 CONTRACTED INSTRUCTIONAL	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current/Next Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
8000 - OTHER USES ACCOUNTS						
00 - LOCAL MAINTENANCE						
8900 - OTHER USES	.00	.00	3,213.08	.00	3,213.08	.00%
Total Function00 LOCAL MAINTENANCE	**.00**	**.00**	**3,213.08**	**.00**	**3,213.08**	**.00%**
Total Expenditures	**-11,330,905.39**	**554,053.01**	**8,416,430.90**	**1,569,977.74**	**-2,360,421.48**	**74.28%**

Fund 240 / 6 NAT. SCHOOL BREAKFAST & LUNCH | **As of June**

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current/Next	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - R E C E I P T S					
5700 - REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE					
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	.00	-1.04	-3.55	-3.55	.00%
5750 - COCURRICULAR, ENTRERPRISE SVC	100,757.00	-7,353.45	-96,661.59	4,095.41	95.94%
Total REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE	**100,757.00**	**-7,354.49**	**-96,665.14**	**4,091.86**	**95.94%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES -TEA	2,000.00	.00	-1,659.48	340.52	82.97%
5830 - STATE PROGRAM REVEUNES-OTHER	18,000.00	-1,436.31	-10,672.45	7,327.55	59.29%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**20,000.00**	**-1,436.31**	**-12,331.93**	**7,668.07**	**61.66%**
5900 - FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES					
5920 - MISC FEDERAL REVENUES BY TEA	305,000.00	-29,651.20	-241,013.13	63,986.87	79.02%
5930 - VOC ED NON FOUNDATION	10,000.00	-251.50	-4,234.47	5,765.53	42.34%
Total FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES	**315,000.00**	**-29,902.70**	**-245,247.60**	**69,752.40**	**77.86%**
7000 - OTHER RESOURCES ACCOUNTS					
7900 - OTHER RESOURCES					
7910 - OBJECT GROUP DESCRIPTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total OTHER RESOURCES	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**435,757.00**	**-38,693.50**	**-354,244.67**	**81,512.33**	**81.29%**

Fund 240 / 6 NAT. SCHOOL BREAKFAST & LUNCH — **As of June**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current/Next Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - E X P E N D I T U R E S						
35 - FOOD SERVICES						
6100 - PAYROLL COSTS	-199,807.00	.00	172,958.64	39,094.45	-26,848.36	86.56%
6200 - PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTED SVC	-3,000.00	.00	2,674.80	.00	-325.20	89.16%
6300 - SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	-231,750.00	.00	201,974.75	12,827.28	-29,775.25	87.15%
6400 - OTHER OPERATING COSTS	-1,200.00	.00	615.00	.00	-585.00	51.25%
6600 - CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	3,104.76	.00	3,104.76	.00%
Total Function35 FOOD SERVICES	**-435,757.00**	**.00**	**381,327.95**	**51,921.73**	**-54,429.05**	**87.51%**
8000 - OTHER USES ACCOUNTS						
00 - LOCAL MAINTENANCE						
8900 - OTHER USES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function00 LOCAL MAINTENANCE	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Expenditures	**-435,757.00**	**.00**	**381,327.95**	**51,921.73**	**-54,429.05**	**87.51%**

Fund 599 / 6 DEBT SERVICE FUND | **As of June**

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current/Next	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
5000 - R E C E I P T S					
5700 - REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE					
5710 - REAL & PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES	1,107,012.00	-22,773.26	-1,047,624.63	59,387.37	94.64%
5740 - OTHER REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR	70,000.00	-18,306.21	-84,329.05	-14,329.05	120.47%
Total REVENUE-LOCAL & INTERMEDIATE	**1,177,012.00**	**-41,079.47**	**-1,131,953.68**	**45,058.32**	**96.17%**
5800 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES					
5820 - STATE PROGRAM REVENUES -TEA	244,409.00	.00	-169,581.00	74,828.00	69.38%
Total STATE PROGRAM REVENUES	**244,409.00**	**.00**	**-169,581.00**	**74,828.00**	**69.38%**
7000 - OTHER RESOURCES ACCOUNTS					
7900 - OTHER RESOURCES					
7910 - OBJECT GROUP DESCRIPTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total OTHER RESOURCES	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Revenue Local-State-Federal	**1,421,421.00**	**-41,079.47**	**-1,301,534.68**	**119,886.32**	**91.57%**

Fund 599 / 6 DEBT SERVICE FUND — **As of June**

	Budget	Encumbrance YTD	Expenditure YTD	Current/Next Expenditure	Balance	Percent Expended
6000 - E X P E N D I T U R E S						
71 - DEBT SERVICE						
6500 - DEBT SERVICE	-1,086,000.00	.00	204,287.50	.00	-881,712.50	18.81%
Total Function71 DEBT SERVICE	**-1,086,000.00**	**.00**	**204,287.50**	**.00**	**-881,712.50**	**18.81%**
8000 - OTHER USES ACCOUNTS						
00 - LOCAL MAINTENANCE						
8900 - OTHER USES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00%
Total Function00 LOCAL MAINTENANCE	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00**	**.00%**
Total Expenditures	**-1,086,000.00**	**.00**	**204,287.50**	**.00**	**-881,712.50**	**18.81%**

WEIMAR I.S.D. BANK BALANCES - INVESTMENT REPORT
as of June 30, 2026

***HILL BANK & TRUST ***	Account Type		5/31/2026 Balance	6/30/2026 Balance	Change
General Operating	Checking	2.42%	$1,750,314.82	$1,742,583.04	-$7,731.78
General Operating	Money Market	2.42%	$183,968.93	$184,359.24	$390.31
Payroll	Checking	2.42%	$64,276.69	$109,582.26	$45,305.57
Interest & Sinking	Money Market	2.42%	$1,251,014.81	$1,260,211.01	$9,196.20
Health Insurance	Money Market	2.42%	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Stock Show Credit Cards		2.42%	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Combined with General Operating, and this account became credit card account for Stock Show					
Student/Teacher Organizations Funds	Checking	2.42%	$361,226.24	$487,392.63	$126,166.39
Grodhaus Scholarship	Checking	2.42%	$141,240.71	$137,535.86	-$3,704.85
Grodhaus Scholarship	Money Market	2.42%	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Cafe Bill Payments		2.42%	$199.08	$10.26	-$188.82
Combined with Grodhaus Checking, and this account became Cafe Bill Payments made by credit cards					
			Total Cash . . .	**$3,752,241.28**	**$3,921,674.30**	**$169,433.02**

August 2025 rate	*3.09%*	*March 2026 rate*	*2.41%*
Sept 2025 rate	*2.89%*	*April 2026 rate*	*2.43%*
Oct 2025 rate	*2.69%*	*May 2026 rate*	*2.41%*
Nov 2025 rate	*2.58%*	*June 2026 rate*	*2.42%*
Dec 2025 rate	*2.56%*	*July 2026 rate*	*2.57%*
Jan 2026 rate	*2.38%*	*August 2026 rate*	
Feb 2026 rate	*2.41%*		

Moved $4 million from Gen Op MMA and $2 million from I&S toTexas Class 2/14/2025 @ 4.4875%

TEXAS CLASS		Original Investment	5/31/2026 Balance	6/30/2026 Balance	YTD EARNED INTEREST
General Operating	3.7666%	$4,000,000.00	$4,220,758.90	$4,233,844.57	$233,844.57
Interest & Sinking	3.7666%	$2,000,000.00	$2,110,379.35	$2,116,922.18	$116,922.18

Investment Officers:

Chase Seelke 7/6/2026

Angie Luksovsky 7/6/2026

T-TESS CALENDAR
2026-2027

T-TESS Orientation Training (Required)	Training Date
Initial T-TESS Orientation Training for New Teachers (new to the district & profession)	New Teacher Orientation - August 3, 2026
T-TESS Refresher Training for Returning Teachers	Must be completed no later than August 31, 2026
Goal Setting and Professional Development Plan	**Due Date**
A goal setting and professional development plan is required for all teachers	August 28, 2026
Walkthroughs	**Due Date**
A total of 4 walkthroughs must be completed during the 26-27 SY	May begin walkthroughs September 1, 2026
Observation Pre-Conference and Observation	**Due Date**
Announced Formal Observations	May begin formal observations at the beginning of the 2nd Nine Weeks
Observation Post-Conference	Conducted within ten working days of the observation
End of Year Conference and Written Summative Annual Appraisal	**Due Date**
An end of year conference shall be held no later than 30 working days prior to the last day of instruction for students.	Last possible day: March 30, 2027
Summative Appraisal	The final summative appraisal report shall be shared with the teacher within 10 days following the conclusion of the EOY conference. Last possible day is April 13, 2027

Instructional Days on which no observations are allowed due to day before and day after a holiday or during the last week of a semester.			
September 8, 2026	November 10, 2026	January 6, 2027	March 25, 2027
September 10, 2026	November 20, 2026	January 19, 2027	March 30, 2027
October 8, 2026	November 30, 2026	February 16, 2027	April 27, 2027
October 14, 2026	December 14-17, 2026	March 11, 2027	May 10-13, 2027

> No observations are allowed on early release days <
> No observations are allowed on STAAR testing days for that campus <

T-TESS Calendar 2026-2027 - Page 2

Orientation	Teachers new to the district will be trained for T-TESS at new teacher orientation
Teacher Goal-Setting Plan	● A completed, appraiser-approved Goal Plan must be submitted by ALL teachers by August 28, 2026 ● Goals will be reviewed with the teacher at the EOY conference
Pre-Conference	The teacher and appraiser will review the lesson plan, individual student needs, prior student knowledge, etc.
Formal Observation	● Advance Notice - appraiser will provide a ten working day window for observation ● Minimum 45 minute observation to include the full lesson ● Summary provided to the teacher within 10 working days of the formal observation
Post-Conference	Must be held no more than 10 working days after the formal observation
Documented Walkthroughs	● A minimum of 4 walkthroughs must be conducted for ALL teachers. (3-2 to include formal observation) ● Walkthroughs can be 5-15 minutes in length ● Documentation of the walkthrough should be shared with the teacher within 10 days
Teacher Response/Request for a Second Appraiser	A teacher may rebut in writing and/or request a 2nd appraisal within 10 working days after receiving the observation summary or summative report.
End of Year Conference/Summative Report	● Teachers may waive the summative conference **IF** they received **NO** indicators below Proficient on their summative report ● Review the appraisal data collected throughout the current school year ● Examine and discuss the evidence related to the teacher's performance on the four domains ● Review the Teachers Goals and Professional Development Plan and plan for the following school year ● Summative report shall be shared with the teacher within 10 working days following the conclusion of the EOY Conference ● Summative Conference must be held no later than 30 days prior to the last day of instruction for students - March 31, 2027 ● Summative Reports should be printed and signed by both teacher and appraiser and kept in their local file
Librarians, Counselors, Nurses, and Para Professionals	Do not use the T-TESS instrument but must be evaluated annually per board policy

Weimar Independent School District

T-TESS Appraisers

2026-2027 School Year

The following are certified T-TESS Appraisers at Weimar ISD.

<u>Weimar Elementary</u> - Ellen Luchak

<u>Weimar Junior High</u> - Skye Anderle

<u>Weimar High School</u> - Kristy Janecka

<u>District</u> - Chase Seelke

Weimar Independent School District
Campus Behavior Coordinators
2026-2027 School Year

The Campus Behavior Coordinator at each campus within Weimar ISD is the Campus Principal.

<u>Weimar Elementary</u> - Ellen Luchak

<u>Weimar Junior High</u> - Skye Anderle

<u>Weimar High School</u> - Kristy Janecka

Weimar ISD Safe and Supportive School Program Teams/ Behavioral Threat Assessment Teams

Weimar Elementary

Role	Name	Training Date
Principal	Ellen Luchak	10/22/24
Counselor	Angela Wied	8/15/24
Gen. Ed	Ashley Gibson	
SPED	Shannon Seifert	10/22/24
SRO	Travis Liehardt	2/17/26

Weimar Junior High

Role	Name	Training Date
Principal	Skye Anderle	8/20/24
Counselor	Codi Pesak	8/20/24
Gen. Ed	Jill Morrison	7/30/24
SPED	Vicki Hudec	9/17/24
SRO	Paul Hilley	2/3/26

Weimar High School

Role	Name	Training Date
Principal	Kristy Janecka	6/15/20
Counselor	Lindsay Fisbeck	6/24/20
Gen. Ed	Cory Morrison	7/30/24
SPED	Misty Mican	8/6/24
SRO	Paul Hilley	2/3/26

District Staff

Role	Name	Training Date
Superintendent	Chase Seelke	11/14/19
Operations Directo	Stephen Jurek	9/17/24
Special Ed Directo	Allyson McIntosh	9/17/24
Technology Direct	Ryan Bosse	9/16/25
Athletic Director	Dylan Conway	2/3/26
District Nurse	Leslie Kloesel	10/22/24
SLP	Wendy Florus	9/24/24

Weimar Elementary School
Student Code of Conduct
2026-27 School Year

Acknowledgment of Electronic Distribution of Code of Conduct

Dear Student and Parent:

As required by state law, the board of trustees has officially adopted the Student Code of Conduct in order to promote a safe and orderly learning environment for every student.

We urge you to read this publication thoroughly and to discuss it with your family. If you have any questions about the required conduct and consequences for misconduct, we encourage you to ask for an explanation from the student's teacher or appropriate campus administrator.

The student and parent should each sign this page in the space provided below, and then return the page to the student's school.

Thank you.

Chase Seelke, WISD Superintendent

My child and I have been offered the option to receive a paper copy of, or to electronically access at www.weimarisd.org, the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct for the 2026-2027 school year.

I accept responsibility for accessing the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct by visiting the web address listed above.

I understand that if I wish to receive a paper copy of the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct, I must request a copy from the school's main office.

I understand that the Code of Conduct contains information that my child and I may need during the school year. I also understand that all students will be held accountable for their behavior and will be subject to the disciplinary consequences outlined in the Code of Conduct. If I have any questions regarding this Code of Conduct, I will direct those questions to the campus principal.

Student's Name (Print): _____

Student's Signature: _____

Parent's or Guardian's Name (Print): _____

Parent's or Guardian's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Table of Contents

Student Code of Conduct 5
Accessibility 5
Purpose 5
School District Authority and Jurisdiction 6
Campus Behavior Coordinator 6
Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team 6
Searches 7
Reporting Crimes 7
Security Personnel 7
“Parent” Defined 7
Participating in Graduation Activities 7
Unauthorized Persons 7
Standards for Student Conduct 9
General Conduct Violations 10
Disregard for Authority 10
Mistreatment of Others 10
Property Offenses 10
Possession of Prohibited Items 11
Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices 11
Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs 12
Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet 12
Safety Transgressions 13
Miscellaneous Offenses 13
Discipline Management Techniques 14
First Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette 14
Students with Disabilities 14
Techniques 14
Prohibited Aversive Techniques 15
Notification 16
Parental Involvement 16
Appeals 16
Removal from the School Bus **17**
Removal from the Regular Educational Setting **18**
Routine Referral 18
Formal Removal 18
Returning a Student to the Classroom 18

Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals 19
In-School Suspension 20
Process 20
Out-of-School Suspension 21
Misconduct 21
Process 21
Alternative Assignment 21
Coursework During Suspension 22
Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement 23
Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement 23
Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement 24
Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments 25
Process 25
Length of Placement 26
Appeals 27
Restrictions During Placement 27
Placement Review 28
Additional Misconduct 28
Notice of Criminal Proceedings 28
Withdrawal During Process 28
Newly Enrolled Students/Emergency Placement Procedure 29
Emergency Placement Procedure 29
Transition Services 29
Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses 30
Registered Sex Offenders 30
Expulsion 31
Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion 31
Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion 32
Under Age Ten 33
Virtual Expulsion Program 33
Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion 33
Process 33
Length of Expulsion 35
Withdrawal During Process 35
Additional Misconduct 35
Restrictions During Expulsion 35
Newly Enrolled Students 35
Emergency Expulsion Procedures 36
DAEP Placement of Expelled Students 36

Transition Services 36
Certain Felonies 36
Hearing and Required Findings 37
Length of Placement 37
Placement Review 37
Glossary **38**

Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact *Chase Seelke, Superintendent, at 979-725-6300*

Purpose

The Student Code of Conduct ("Code"), as required by Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code, provides methods and options for managing student behavior, preventing and intervening in student discipline problems, and imposing discipline.

The law requires the district to define misconduct that may—or must—result in a range of specific disciplinary consequences, including removal from a regular classroom or campus, out-of-school suspension, placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP), or expulsion from school.

This Student Code of Conduct has been adopted by the *Weimar ISD* board of trustees and developed with the advice of the district-level planning and decision-making committee. It provides information to parents and students regarding standards of conduct, consequences of misconduct, and procedures for administering discipline. This Code remains in effect during summer school and at all school-related events and activities outside the school year until the board adopts an updated version for the next school year.

In accordance with state law, the Code shall be posted at each school campus or shall be available for review at the campus principal's office. Additionally, the Code shall be available at the campus behavior coordinator's office and posted on the district's website. Parents shall be notified of any conduct violation that may result in a student being suspended, placed in a DAEP or JJAEP, expelled, or taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under Chapter 37 of the Education Code.

Not later than the first day of the 2025-2026 school year, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall prepare and provide to each school district a report identifying each law relating to school discipline that was amended or added by the 89th Legislature, Regular Session, 2025. A school district shall provide to each student and the parent of or person standing in parental relation to the student the prepared report.

Because the Student Code of Conduct is adopted by the district's board of trustees, it has the force of policy. In the event of a conflict between the Code and the Student Handbook, the Code shall prevail.

Please note: The discipline of students with disabilities who are eligible for services under federal law (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) is subject to the provisions of those laws.

Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct

School District Authority and Jurisdiction

School rules and the district's authority to administer discipline apply whenever the interest of the district is involved, on or off school grounds, in conjunction with or independent of classes and school-sponsored activities.

The district has disciplinary authority over a student:

1. During the regular school day;
2. While the student is traveling on district transportation;
3. During lunch periods in which a student is allowed to leave campus;
4. At any school-related activity, regardless of time or location;
5. For any school-related misconduct, regardless of time or location;
6. When retaliation against a school employee, board member, or volunteer occurs or is threatened, regardless of time or location;
7. When a student engages in cyberbullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832;
8. When criminal mischief is committed on or off school property or at a school-related event;
9. For certain offenses committed within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line;
10. For certain offenses committed while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of another district in Texas;
11. When the student commits a felony, as provided by Education Code 37.006 or 37.0081; and
12. When the student is required to register as a sex offender.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

As required by law, a single person at each campus must be designated to serve as the campus behavior coordinator (CBC). The designated person may be the principal, or any other campus administrator selected by the principal. Additional staff members may assist the CBC in the performance of the CBC's duties, provided that the CBC personally verifies that all aspects of Chapter 37, Subchapter A are appropriately implemented. The CBC is primarily responsible for maintaining student discipline. The CBC shall monitor disciplinary referrals and report the following behavior to the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team:

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of terroristic threat under Penal Code 22.07;

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under Penal Code 46.02;

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to exhibit or use a firearm under Education Code 37.125; and

· Any concerning student behaviors or behavioral trends that may pose a serious risk of violence to the student or others.

The district shall post on its website and in the Student Handbook, for each campus, the email address and telephone number of the person serving as CBC. Contact information may be found at **www.weimarisd.org**.

Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team

The campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator will work closely with the campus threat assessment and safe and supportive school team to implement the district's threat assessment policy and procedures, as required by law, and shall take appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

Searches

District officials may conduct searches of students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with state and federal law and district policy. Searches of students shall be conducted in a reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. Refer to the district's policies at FNF(LEGAL) and FNF(LOCAL) for more information regarding investigations and searches.

The district has the right to search a vehicle driven to school by a student and parked on school property whenever there is reasonable suspicion to believe it contains articles or materials prohibited by the district.

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice.

Reporting Crimes

The principal and other school administrators as appropriate shall report crimes as required by law and shall call local law enforcement when an administrator suspects that a crime has been committed on campus.

Security Personnel

The board utilizes school resource officers (SROs) and Guardians to ensure the security and protection of students, staff, and property. In accordance with law, the board has coordinated with the CBC and other district employees to ensure appropriate law enforcement duties are assigned to these persons. Provisions addressing the various types of security personnel can be found in the CKE policy series.

The law enforcement duties of school resource officers are: ***ensuring safety and preventing crime in our schools.***

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Code of Conduct and related discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

Participating in Graduation Activities

The district has the right to limit a student's participation in graduation activities for violating the district's Code.

Participation might include a speaking role, as established by district policy and procedures.

Students eligible to give the opening and closing remarks at graduation shall be notified by the campus principal. Notwithstanding any other eligibility requirements, in order to be considered as an eligible, a student shall not have engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

The valedictorian and salutatorian may also have speaking roles at graduation. No student shall be eligible to have such a speaking role if he or she engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer shall have the authority to refuse entry to or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

1. The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
2. The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection.

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with policies FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL), as appropriate. However, the timelines for the district's grievance procedures shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the person to address the board in person within 90 calendar days, unless the complaint is resolved before a board hearing.

[See Restrictions During Placement for information regarding a student assigned to DAEP at the time of graduation.]

Standards for Student Conduct

Each student is expected to:

- Demonstrate courtesy, even when others do not.
- Behave in a responsible manner.
- Exercise self-discipline.
- Attend all classes regularly and on time.
- Bring appropriate materials and assignments to class.
- Meet district and campus standards of grooming and dress.
- Obey all campus and classroom rules.
- Respect the rights and privileges of students, teachers, and other district staff and volunteers.
- Respect the property of others, including district property and facilities.
- Cooperate with and assist the school staff in maintaining safety, order, and discipline.
- Adhere to the requirements of the Student Code of Conduct.

General Conduct Violations

The categories of conduct below are prohibited at school, in vehicles owned or operated by the district, and at all school-related activities, but the list does not include the most severe offenses. In the subsequent sections on In-School Suspension, Out-of-School Suspension, Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement, Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses, and Expulsion, those offenses that require or permit specific consequences are listed. Any offense, however, may be severe enough to result in Removal from the Regular Educational Setting.

Disregard for Authority

Students shall not:

- Fail to comply with directives given by school personnel.
- Leave school grounds or school-sponsored events without permission.
- Disobey rules for conduct in district vehicles.
- Refuse to accept discipline or consequence assigned by a teacher or principal.

Mistreatment of Others

Students shall not:

- Use profanity or vulgar language or make obscene gestures.
- Fight or scuffle.[See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for assault.]
- Threaten a district student, employee, or volunteer, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Engage in any behavior that violates the Student Code of Conduct and is motivated by antisemitism. [See Glossary]
- Engage in bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists. (See **Glossary**)
- Release or threaten to release intimate visual material of a minor or a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Engage in sexual or gender-based harassment or sexual abuse, whether by word, gesture, or any other conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer.
- Engage in conduct that constitutes dating violence. (See **Glossary**.)
- Engage in inappropriate or indecent exposure of private body parts.
- Participate in hazing. (See **Glossary**.)
- Coerce an individual to act through the use or threat of force.
- Commit extortion or blackmail.
- Engage in inappropriate verbal, physical, or sexual conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, or volunteer.
- Record the voice or image of another without the prior consent of the individual being recorded or in any way that disrupts the educational environment or invades the privacy of others.

Property Offenses

Students shall not:

- Damage or vandalize property owned by others. [See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for felony criminal mischief.]

- Deface or damage school property, including textbooks, technology and electronic resources, lockers, furniture, and other equipment, with graffiti or by other means.
- Steal from students, staff, or the school.
- Commit or assist in a robbery or theft, even if it does not constitute a felony according to the Penal Code. [See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for felony robbery, aggravated robbery, and theft.]
- Enter, without authorization, district facilities that are not open for operations.

Possession of Prohibited Items

Students shall not possess or use:

- Fireworks of any kind, smoke or stink bombs, or any other pyrotechnic device;
- A razor, box cutter, chain, or any other object used in a way that threatens or inflicts bodily injury to another person;
- A “look-alike” weapon that is intended to be used as a weapon or could reasonably be perceived as a weapon;
- An air gun or BB gun;
- A short barrel firearm;
- Ammunition;
- A hand instrument designed to cut or stab another by being thrown;
- A firearm silencer or suppressor;
- *A location-restricted knife;
- *A club;
- *A firearm;
- A stun gun;
- Knuckles;
- A pocket knife or any other small knife;
- Mace or pepper spray;
- Pornographic material;
- Tobacco products, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, and any component, part, or accessory for an e-cigarette device;
- Matches or a lighter;
- A laser pointer, unless it is for an approved use; or
- Any articles not generally considered to be weapons, including school supplies, when the principal or designee determines that a danger exists.

*See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for weapons and firearms. In many circumstances, possession of these items is punishable by mandatory expulsion under federal or state law.

Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices

Students shall not:

- Use a personal communication device, including a cell phone, or other electronic device on school property during the school day and shall store the device in accordance with the method of storage established by the district. [See Glossary]
- The district may authorize the use of a personal communication device for the following reasons:
    - To implement an individualized education program (IEP) or for a plan created under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C Section 794) or a similar program or plan;
    - With documented need based on a directive from a qualified physician; or
    - To comply with a health or safety requirement imposed by law or as part of the district's safety protocols.

Inappropriate use of a personal communication device during the school day will result in disciplinary action in accordance with this Code of Conduct.

Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs

Students shall not:

- Possess, use, give, or sell alcohol or an illegal drug. [See Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement and Expulsion for mandatory and permissive consequences under state law.]
- Possess or sell seeds or pieces of marijuana in less than a usable amount.
- Possess, use, give, or sell paraphernalia related to any prohibited substance. [See Glossary for "paraphernalia."]
- Possess, use, abuse, or sell look-alike drugs or attempt to pass items off as drugs or contraband.
- Abuse the student's own prescription drug, give a prescription drug to another student, or possess or be under the influence of another person's prescription drug on school property or at a school-related event. [See Glossary for "abuse."]
- Abuse over-the-counter drugs. [See Glossary for "abuse."]
- Be under the influence of prescription or over-the-counter drugs that cause impairment to body or mind. [See Glossary for "under the influence."]
- Have or take prescription drugs or over-the-counter drugs at school other than as provided by district policy.

Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet

Students shall not:

- Violate policies, rules, or agreements signed by the student or the student's parent regarding the use of technology resources.
- Attempt to access or circumvent passwords or other security-related information of the district, students, or employees or upload or create computer viruses, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.

- Attempt to alter, destroy, or disable district technology resources including, but not limited to, computers and related equipment, district data, the data of others, or other networks connected to the district's system, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Use the internet or other electronic communications to threaten or harass district students, employees, board members, or volunteers, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Send, post, deliver, or possess electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal, including cyberbullying and "sexting," either on or off school property, if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Use the internet or other electronic communication to engage in or encourage illegal behavior or threaten school safety, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Utilize artificial intelligence in a way that would constitute academic dishonesty or as a means of engaging in any other prohibited conduct.

Safety Transgressions

Students shall not:

- Possess published or electronic material that is designed to promote or encourage illegal behavior or that could threaten school safety.
- Engage in verbal (oral or written) exchanges that threaten the safety of another student, a school employee, or school property.
- Make false accusations or perpetrate hoaxes regarding school safety.
- Engage in any conduct that school officials might reasonably believe will substantially disrupt the school program or incite violence.
- Throw objects that can cause bodily injury or property damage.
- Discharge a fire extinguisher without valid cause.

Miscellaneous Offenses

Students shall not:

- Violate dress and grooming standards as communicated in the Student Handbook.
- Engage in academic dishonesty, which includes cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism, and unauthorized communication between students during an examination.
- Gamble.
- Falsify records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Engage in actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Repeatedly violate other communicated campus or classroom standards of conduct.

The district may impose campus or classroom rules in addition to those found in the Code. These rules may be posted in classrooms or given to the student and may or may not constitute violations of the Code.

Discipline Management Techniques

Discipline shall be designed to improve conduct and encourage students to be responsible members of the school community. Disciplinary action shall draw on the professional judgment of teachers and administrators and on a range of discipline management techniques, including restorative practices. Discipline shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, the effect of the misconduct on the school environment, and statutory requirements.

First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette

An appropriate administrator may place a student in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense of possession or use of a nicotine delivery product or e-cigarette, as defined by Section 161.081, Health and Safety Code.

If a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under Education Code 37.008, the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days.

Students with Disabilities

The discipline of students with disabilities is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct. In the event of any conflict, the district shall comply with federal law. For more information regarding discipline of students with disabilities, see policy FOF(LEGAL).

In accordance with the Education Code, a student who receives special education services may not be disciplined in a manner that results in a change to the student's educational placement for conduct meeting the definition of bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists [see Glossary] until an Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) committee meeting has been held to review the conduct.

In deciding whether to order suspension, DAEP placement, or expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the district shall take into consideration a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct.

Techniques

The following discipline management techniques may be used alone, in combination, or as part of progressive interventions for behavior prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct or by campus or classroom rules:

- Verbal correction, oral or written.
- Cooling-off time or a brief "time-out" period, in accordance with law.
- Seating changes within the classroom or vehicles owned or operated by the district.
- Temporary confiscation of items that disrupt the educational process.
- Rewards or demerits.
- Behavioral contracts.
- Counseling by teachers, school counselors, or administrative personnel.
- Parent-teacher conferences.
- Behavior coaching.
- Anger management classes.
- Mediation (victim-offender).
- Classroom circles.

- Family group conferencing.
- Grade reductions for cheating, plagiarism, and as otherwise permitted by policy.
- Detention, including outside regular school hours.
- Sending the student to the office, another assigned area, or to in-school suspension (ISS).
- Assignment of school duties, such as cleaning or picking up litter.
- Withdrawal of privileges, such as participation in extracurricular activities, eligibility for seeking and holding honorary offices, or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.
- Penalties identified in student organizations' extracurricular standards of behavior.
- Restriction or revocation of district transportation privileges.
- School-assessed and school-administered probation.
- Corporal punishment, unless the student's parent or guardian has provided a signed statement prohibiting its use.
- In-school suspension, as specified in In-School Suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension, as specified in **Out-of-School Suspension** on page .
- Placement in a DAEP, as specified in **DAEP** on page .
- Expulsion and/or placement in an alternative educational setting, as specified in **Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page .
- Expulsion, as specified in **Expulsion** on page .
- Referral to an outside agency or legal authority for criminal prosecution in addition to disciplinary measures imposed by the district.
- Other strategies and consequences as determined by school officials.

Prohibited Aversive Techniques

Aversive techniques are prohibited for use with students and are defined as techniques or interventions intended to reduce the reoccurrence of a behavior by intentionally inflicting significant physical or emotional discomfort or pain. Aversive techniques include:

- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain, other than corporal punishment as permitted by district policy. [See policy FO(LOCAL).]
- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain by electric shock or any procedure involving pressure points or joint locks.
- Directed release of noxious, toxic, or unpleasant spray, mist, or substance near a student's face.
- Denying adequate sleep, air, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort, supervision, or access to a restroom facility.
- Ridiculing or demeaning a student in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning or mental health of the student or constitutes verbal abuse.
- Employing a device, material, or object that immobilizes all four of a student's extremities, including prone or supine floor restraint.
- Impairing the student's breathing, including applying pressure to the student's torso or neck or placing something in, on, or over the student's mouth or nose or covering the student's face.
- Restricting the student's circulation.
- Securing the student to a stationary object while the student is standing or sitting.

- Inhibiting, reducing, or hindering the student's ability to communicate.
- Using chemical restraints.
- Using time-out in a manner that prevents the student from being able to be involved in and progress appropriately in the required curriculum or any applicable individualized education program (IEP) goals, including isolating the student using physical barriers.
- Depriving the student of one or more of the student's senses, unless the technique does not cause the student discomfort or complies with the student's IEP or behavior intervention plan (BIP).

Notification

The campus behavior coordinator shall promptly notify a student's parent by phone or in person of any violation that may result in in-school or out-of-school suspension, placement in a DAEP, placement in a JJAEP, or expulsion. The campus behavior coordinator shall also notify a student's parent if the student is taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under the disciplinary provisions of the Education Code.

A good-faith effort shall be made to provide written notice of the disciplinary action to the student, on the day the action was taken, for delivery to the student's parent. If the parent has not been reached by telephone or in person by 5:00 p.m. of the first business day after the day the disciplinary action was taken, the campus behavior coordinator shall send written notification by U.S. Mail. If the campus behavior coordinator is not able to provide notice to the parent, the principal or designee shall provide the notice.

Before the principal or appropriate administrator assigns a student under age 18 to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Parental Involvement

The district has not adopted a policy for parental involvement in school disciplinary placements under Education Code 37.0014.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the teacher, campus administration, or campus behavior coordinator, as appropriate. Appeals or complaints regarding the use of specific discipline management techniques should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of the policy may be obtained from the central administration office or online at the following address: ***www.weimarisd.org***

The district shall not delay a disciplinary consequence while a student or parent pursues a grievance. In the instance of a student who is accused of conduct that meets the definition of sexual harassment as defined by Title IX, the district will comply with applicable federal law, including the Title IX formal complaint process. See policies FFH(LEGAL) and (LOCAL).

Removal from the School Bus

A bus driver may refer a student to the principal's office or the campus behavior coordinator's office to maintain effective discipline on the bus. The principal or campus behavior coordinator must employ additional discipline management techniques, as appropriate, which can include restricting or revoking a student's bus riding privileges.

To transport students safely, the vehicle operator must focus on driving and not be distracted by student misbehavior. Therefore, when appropriate disciplinary management techniques fail to improve student behavior or when specific misconduct warrants immediate removal, the principal or the campus behavior coordinator may restrict or revoke a student's transportation privileges, in accordance with law.

Removal from the Regular Educational Setting

In addition to other discipline management techniques, misconduct may result in removal from the regular educational setting in the form of a routine referral or a formal removal.

Routine Referral

A routine referral occurs when a teacher sends a student to the campus behavior coordinator's office as a discipline management technique. The campus behavior coordinator shall employ alternative discipline management techniques, including progressive interventions. A teacher or administrator may remove a student from class for behavior that violates this Code to maintain effective discipline in the classroom.

Formal Removal

A teacher may initiate a formal removal from class if:

1. A student's behavior repeatedly interferes with the teacher's ability to teach the class or with other students' ability to learn.
2. A student demonstrates behavior that is unruly, disruptive, or abusive toward the teacher, another adult, or another student in the classroom.
3. A student engages in conduct that constitutes bullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832.0.

A teacher, CBC, or other appropriate administrator must notify a parent or person standing in parental relation to the student of the formal removal. A teacher may remove a student from class based on a single incident of behavior.

Within three school days of the formal removal, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference with the student's parent, the student, the teacher who removed the student from class, and any other appropriate administrator.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and the proposed consequences. The student shall have an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

When a student is removed from the regular classroom by a teacher and a conference is pending, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

A teacher or administrator must remove a student from class if the student engages in behavior that under the Education Code requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP or expelled. When removing for those reasons, the procedures in the subsequent sections on DAEP or expulsion shall be followed.

Returning a Student to the Classroom

A student who has been formally removed from class by a teacher for conduct against the teacher containing the elements of assault, aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's written consent.

A student who has been formally removed by a teacher for any other conduct may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's written consent unless the placement review committee determines that the teacher's class is the best or only alternative, and not later than the third class day

after the day the student was removed from class, a conference in which the teacher was provided an opportunity to participate has been held. The student may not be returned to the teacher's class unless the teacher provides written consent for the student's return or a return to class plan has been prepared for that student.

Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals

A student may appeal the teacher's removal of the student from class to the school's placement review committee or the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team, in accordance with a district policy providing for such an appeal to be made to this team.

In-School Suspension

An in-school suspension is not subject to any time limit.

A school's principal or other appropriate administrator shall review the in-school suspension of a student at least once every 10 school days after the date of the suspension begins to evaluate the educational progress of the student and to determine if continued in-school suspension is appropriate.

During in-school suspension, a student shall receive appropriate behavioral support services and comparable educational services as the student would receive in the classroom. If the student receives special education services, the student must continue to receive special education and related services specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) and continue to have an opportunity to progress in the general curriculum.

[See First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for limitations to the general rule.]

Process

Before being suspended, a student shall have an informal conference with the CBC or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The CBC shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension.

In deciding whether to order in-school suspension, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense [see Glossary];
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct;
3. The student's disciplinary history;
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct;
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care); or
6. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

Out-of-School Suspension

Misconduct

Students may be suspended for behavior listed in the Code as a general conduct violation, DAEP offense, or expellable offense.

The district shall not use out-of-school suspension for students in grade 2 or below unless the conduct meets the requirements established in law.

A student below grade 3 or a student who is homeless shall not be placed in out-of-school suspension unless, while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, the student engages in:

- Conduct that contains the elements of a weapons offense, as provided in Penal Code sections 46.02 or 46.05;
- Conduct that threatens the immediate health and safety of other students in the classroom;
- Conduct that contains the elements of assault, sexual assault, aggravated assault, or aggravated sexual assault, as provided by the Penal Code; or
- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of marijuana, an alcoholic beverage, or a controlled substance or dangerous drug as defined by federal or state law.

The district shall use a positive behavior program as a disciplinary alternative for students below grade 3 who commit general conduct violations instead of suspension or placement in a DAEP. The program shall meet the requirements of law.

Process

State law allows a student to be suspended for no more than three school days per behavior violation, with no limit on the number of times a student may be suspended in a semester or school year.

Before being suspended a student shall have an informal conference with the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension, not to exceed three school days.

In deciding whether to order out-of-school suspension, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

13. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
14. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
15. The student's disciplinary history,
16. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
17. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
18. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and co-curricular activities.

Alternative Assignment

A parent or person standing in parental relation to the student may submit a written request to the principal or other appropriate administrator to reassign a student placed in out-of-school suspension. The parent or person standing in parental relation to the student must provide information and documentation that they are unable to provide suitable supervision for the student during school hours during the period of the suspension. It is the sole discretion of the principal or other appropriate administrator to reassign the student placed in out-of-school suspension.

Coursework During Suspension

The district shall ensure a student receives access to coursework for foundation curriculum courses while the student is placed in in-school or out-of-school suspension, including at least one method of receiving this coursework that doesn't require the use of the internet.

A student removed from the regular classroom to in-school suspension or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity before the beginning of the next school year to complete each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district.

Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement

The DAEP shall be provided in a setting other than the student's regular classroom. An elementary school student may not be placed in a DAEP with a student who is not an elementary school student.

For purposes of DAEP, elementary classification shall be kindergarten–grade 5 and secondary classification shall be grades 6–12.

Summer programs provided by the district shall serve students assigned to a DAEP in conjunction with other students.

A student who is expelled for an offense that otherwise would have resulted in a DAEP placement does not have to be placed in a DAEP in addition to the expulsion.

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement

A student may be placed in a DAEP for behaviors prohibited in the General Conduct Violations section of this Code of Conduct.

Misconduct Identified in State Law

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP for any of the following offenses:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to die by suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Involvement in a public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, or gang including participating as a member or pledge, or soliciting another person to become a pledge or member of a public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang. (See **glossary**.)
- Involvement in criminal street gang activity. (See **glossary**.)
- Any criminal mischief, including a felony.
- Assault (no bodily injury) with threat of imminent bodily injury.
- Assault by offensive or provocative physical contact.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruptive activities under Education Code 37.123.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruption of classes under Education Code 37.124.

- Possesses or uses an e-cigarette, as defined by Section 161.081,Health and Safety Code, except that if a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under Education Code 37.008, the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days. See First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for additional information.

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP if the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has reasonable belief [see Glossary] that the student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony that occurs off school property and not at a school-sponsored or school-related event, if the student's presence in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers or will be detrimental to the educational process. Aggravated robbery or felonies listed as offenses in Title 5 [see Glossary] of the Penal Code are punishable as mandatory expulsions.

The CBC **may** place a student in a DAEP for off-campus conduct for which DAEP placement is required by state law if the administrator does not have knowledge of the conduct before the first anniversary of the date the conduct occurred.

Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement

A student **must** be placed in a DAEP if the student:

- Engages in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school. (See **glossary**.)
    - Commits the following offenses on school property, within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:
    - Engages in conduct punishable as a felony.
    - Commits an assault (see **glossary**) under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1).
    - Except as provided by Education Code 37.007(a)(3), Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug in an amount not constituting a felony offense. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (School-related felony drug offenses are addressed in **Expulsion** on page .) (See **glossary** for "under the influence" "controlled substance," and "dangerous drug.")
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana or THC. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision.
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person an alcoholic beverage; commits a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol; or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of alcohol.
    - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses or uses an e-cigarette.
    - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of the offense of public lewdness or indecent exposure. (See **glossary**.)
    - Engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense of harassment against an employee under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1), (2), (3), or (7).
- Engages in expellable conduct and is between six and nine years of age.
- Commits a federal firearms violation and is younger than six years of age.

- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of retaliation against any school employee or volunteer on or off school property.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of harassment under Penal Code 42.07 against any school employee or volunteer on or off of school property.

The student receives deferred prosecution [see Glossary], or a court or jury finds that the student has engaged in delinquent conduct [see Glossary], or the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief [see Glossary] under Section 53.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as any of the following offenses under the Penal Code:

1. A felony offense under Title 5;
2. The offense of deadly conduct under Section 22.05;
3. The felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03;
4. The offense of disorderly conduct involving a firearm under Section 42.01(a)(7) or (8); or
5. The offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under Section 46.02, except for an offense punishable as a Class C misdemeanor under that section.

Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments

A student shall be transferred to another campus if:

- The student has been convicted of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual or convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault against another student on the same campus; and
- The victim's parent or another person with the authority to act on behalf of the victim requests that the board transfer the offending student to another campus.

If there is no other campus in the district serving the grade level of the offending student, the offending student shall be transferred to a DAEP.

Process

Removals to a DAEP shall be made by the campus behavior coordinator.

Conference

When a student is removed from class for a DAEP offense, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference within three school days with the student's parent, the student, and, in the case of a teacher removal, the teacher.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall provide the student:

- Information, orally or in writing, of the reasons for the removal;
- An explanation of the basis for the removal; and
- An opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal.

Following valid attempts to require attendance, the district may hold the conference and make a placement decision regardless of whether the student or the student's parents attend the conference.

Consideration of Mitigating Factors

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),

2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Placement Order

After the conference, if the student is placed in a DAEP, the campus behavior coordinator shall write a placement order. A copy of the DAEP placement order and information for the parent or person standing in parental relation to the student regarding the process for requesting a full individual and initial evaluation of the student for purposes of special education services shall be sent to the student and the student's parent.

Not later than the second business day after the conference, the board's designee shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the placement order and all information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the student is placed in a DAEP and the length of placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in this Code, the placement order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

DAEP at Capacity

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical, the student shall be placed in ISS then transferred to a DAEP for the remainder of the period if space becomes available before the expiration of the period of the placement.

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for a student who engaged in violent conduct, a student placed in a DAEP for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical may be placed in ISS to make a position in the DAEP available for the student who engaged in violent conduct. If a position becomes available in a DAEP before the expiration of the period of the placement for the student removed, the student shall be returned to a DAEP for the remainder of the period.

Coursework Notice

The parent or guardian of a student placed in DAEP shall be given written notice of the student's opportunity to complete, at no cost to the student, a foundation curriculum course in which the student was enrolled at the time of removal and which is required for graduation. The notice shall include information regarding all methods available for completing the coursework.

Length of Placement

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the duration of a student's placement in a DAEP.

The duration of a student's placement shall be determined case by case based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misconduct, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The maximum period of DAEP placement shall be one calendar year, except as provided below.

Unless otherwise specified in the placement order, days absent from a DAEP shall not count toward fulfilling the total number of days required in a student's DAEP placement order.

The district shall administer the required pre- and post-assessments for students assigned to DAEP for a period of 90 days or longer in accordance with established district administrative procedures for administering other diagnostic or benchmark assessments.

Exceeds One Year

Placement in a DAEP may exceed one year when a review by the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees.

The statutory limitations on the length of a DAEP placement do not apply to a placement resulting from the board's decision to place a student who engaged in the sexual assault of another student so that the students are not assigned to the same campus.

Exceeds School Year

Students who are in a DAEP placement at the end of one school year may be required to continue that placement at the start of the next school year to complete the assigned term of placement.

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond the end of the school year, the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee must determine that:

1. The student's presence in the regular classroom or campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or others, or
2. The student has engaged in serious or persistent misbehavior (see **glossary**) that violates the district's Code of Conduct.

Exceeds 60 Days

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond 60 days or the end of the next grading period, whichever is sooner, a student's parent shall be given notice and the opportunity to participate in a proceeding before the board or the board's designee.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the campus administration.

Student or parent appeals regarding a student's placement in a DAEP should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of this policy may be obtained from the central administration office, or online at www.weimarisd.org.

Appeals shall begin at a Level I grievance with the principal.

The district shall not delay disciplinary consequences pending the outcome of an appeal. The decision to place a student in a DAEP cannot be appealed beyond the board.

Restrictions During Placement

The district does not permit a student who is placed in a DAEP to participate in any school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular or co-curricular activity, including seeking or holding honorary positions and/or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.

A student placed in a DAEP shall not be provided transportation unless he or she is a student with a disability who is entitled to transportation in accordance with the student's IEP or Section 504 plan.

For seniors who are eligible to graduate and are assigned to a DAEP at the time of graduation, the placement in the program shall continue through graduation, and the student shall not be allowed to participate in the graduation ceremony and related graduation activities.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP shall be provided a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall be given the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus. The student may not be returned to the classroom of a teacher who removed the student without that teacher's consent.

Additional Misconduct

If during the term of placement in a DAEP the student engages in additional misconduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator may enter an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Notice of Criminal Proceedings

When a student is placed in a DAEP for certain offenses, the office of the prosecuting attorney shall notify the district if:

1. Prosecution of a student's case was refused for lack of prosecutorial merit or insufficient evidence, and no formal proceedings, deferred adjudication (see **glossary**), or deferred prosecution will be initiated; or
2. The court or jury found a student not guilty or made a finding that the student did not engage in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision, and the case was dismissed with prejudice.

If a student was placed in a DAEP for such conduct, on receiving the notice from the prosecutor, the superintendent or designee shall review the student's placement and schedule a review with the student's parent not later than the third day after the superintendent or designee receives notice from the prosecutor. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the review.

After reviewing the notice and receiving information from the student's parent, the superintendent or designee may continue the student's placement if there is reason to believe that the presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers.

The student or the student's parent may appeal the superintendent's decision to the board. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal. In the case of an appeal, the board shall, at the next scheduled meeting, review the notice from the prosecutor and receive information from the student, the student's parent, and the superintendent or designee, and confirm or reverse the decision of the superintendent or designee. The board shall make a record of the proceedings.

If the board confirms the decision of the superintendent or designee, the student and the student's parents may appeal to the Commissioner of Education. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student violates the district's Code in a way that requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP and the student withdraws from the district before a placement order is completed, the campus behavior coordinator may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order. If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or a subsequent school year, the district may enforce the order at that time, less any period of the placement that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district. If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue a

placement order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether to continue the placement of a student who enrolls in the district and was assigned to a DAEP in an open-enrollment charter school or another district including a district in another state. The district may place the student in the district's DAEP or a regular classroom setting.

When a student enrolls in the district with a DAEP placement from a district in another state, the district has the right to place the student in DAEP to the same extent as any other newly enrolled student if the behavior committed is a reason for DAEP placement in the receiving district.

State law requires the district to reduce a placement imposed by a district in another state that exceeds one year so that the total placement does not exceed one year. After a review, however, the placement may be extended beyond a year if the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or employees, or if the extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Placement Procedure

When an emergency placement is necessary because the student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with classroom or school operations, the student shall be given oral notice of the reason for the action. Not later than the tenth day after the date of the placement, the student shall be given the appropriate conference required for assignment to a DAEP.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services to a student returning to the regular classroom from an alternative education program, including a DAEP. See policy FOCA(LEGAL) for more information.

Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses

This section includes two categories of offenses for which the Education Code provides unique procedures and specific consequences.

Registered Sex Offenders

Upon receiving notification in accordance with state law that a student is currently required to register as a sex offender, the district must remove the student from the regular classroom and determine appropriate placement unless the court orders JJAEP placement.

If the student is under any form of court supervision, including probation, community supervision, or parole, the student shall be placed in either DAEP or JJAEP for at least one semester.

If the student is not under any form of court supervision, the student may be placed in DAEP or JJAEP for one semester or placed in a regular classroom. The student may not be placed in the regular classroom if the board or its designee determines that the student's presence:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers,
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process, or
3. Is not in the best interests of the district's students.

Review Committee

At the end of the first semester of a student's placement in an alternative educational setting and before the beginning of each school year for which the student remains in an alternative placement, the district shall convene a committee, in accordance with state law, to review the student's placement. The committee shall recommend whether the student should return to the regular classroom or remain in the placement. Absent a special finding, the board or its designee must follow the committee's recommendation.

The placement review of a student with a disability who receives special education services must be made by the ARD committee.

Newly Enrolled Students

If a student enrolls in the district during a mandatory placement as a registered sex offender, the district may count any time already spent by the student in a placement or may require an additional semester in an alternative placement without conducting a review of the placement.

Appeal

A student or the student's parent may appeal the placement by requesting a conference between the board or its designee, the student, and the student's parent. The conference is limited to the factual question of whether the student is required to register as a sex offender. Any decision of the board or its designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Expulsion

In deciding whether to order expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion

Some of the following types of misconduct may result in mandatory placement in a DAEP, whether or not a student is expelled. (See **DAEP Placement** on page .)

Any Location

A student **may** be expelled for:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to die by suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Criminal mischief, if punishable as a felony.
- Breach of computer security. (See **glossary**.)
- Engaging in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school.

At School, Within 300 Feet, or at a School Event

A student **may** be expelled for committing any of the following offenses on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (See **glossary** for "under the influence.")
- Selling, giving, or delivering another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of alcohol; or committing a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony.
- Engaging in conduct that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
- Engaging in deadly conduct. (See **glossary**.)

Within 300 Feet of School

A student may be expelled for possession of a firearm, as defined by federal law, while within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line.

Property of Another District

A student may be expelled for committing any offense that is a state-mandated expellable offense if the offense is committed on the property of another district in Texas or while the student is attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of a school in another district in Texas.

While in a DAEP

A student may be expelled for engaging in documented serious misbehavior that violates the district's Code, despite documented behavioral interventions while placed in a DAEP. For purposes of discretionary expulsion from a DAEP, serious misbehavior means:

19. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
20. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
21. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Penal Code 1.07; or
22. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
    a. Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
    b. Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
    c. Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
    d. Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
    e. Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion

A student **must** be expelled under federal or state law for any of the following offenses that occur on or off school property:

Under Federal Law

Bringing to school or possessing at school, including any setting that is under the district's control or supervision for the purpose of a school activity, a firearm, as defined by federal law. (See **glossary**.)

Note*:* Mandatory expulsion under the federal Gun Free Schools Act does not apply to a firearm that is lawfully stored inside a locked vehicle or to firearms used in activities approved and authorized by the district when the district has adopted appropriate safeguards to ensure student safety.

Under the Penal Code

- Unlawfully carrying on or about the student's person the following, in the manner prohibited by Penal Code 46.02:
    - A handgun, defined by state law as any firearm designed, made, or adapted to be used with one hand. (See **glossary**.) *Note*: A student may not be expelled solely on the basis of the student's use, exhibition, or possession of a firearm that occurs at an approved target range facility that is not located on a school campus; while participating in or preparing for a school-sponsored, shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity that is sponsored or supported by the Parks and Wildlife Department; or a shooting sports sanctioning organization working with the department. [See policy FNCG(LEGAL).]
- A location-restricted knife, as defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)

- Possessing, manufacturing, transporting, repairing, or selling a prohibited weapon, as defined in state law. (See **glossary**.)
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to exhibit or use a firearm under Education Code 37.125.
- Behaving in a manner that contains elements of the following offenses under the Penal Code:
    - Aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault.
    - Arson. (See **glossary**.)
    - Murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
    - Indecency with a child.
    - Kidnapping or aggravated kidnapping.
    - Burglary, robbery or aggravated robbery.
    - Manslaughter.
    - Criminally negligent homicide.
    - Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual.
    - Behavior punishable as a felony that involves selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of a controlled substance or a dangerous drug.
    - Engaging in retaliation against a school employee or volunteer combined with one of the above-listed mandatory expulsion offenses

Under Age 10

When a student under the age of ten engages in behavior that is expellable behavior, the student shall not be expelled, but shall be placed in a DAEP. A student under age six shall not be placed in a DAEP unless the student commits a federal firearm offense.

Virtual Expulsion Program

In some circumstances, a student may be placed in a virtual expulsion program.

- The school must ensure students in the program have the necessary technology and internet and must provide it if needed.
- The virtual program must, as much as possible, meet the same requirements as an in-person disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP).
- The student's placement must be reviewed every 45 school days.
- If an in-person spot becomes available, the school should plan the student's return to in-person learning.
- If continued virtual placement is appropriate, the school must document the decision.

Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion

Before a school district may expel a student, the district must consider the appropriateness and feasibility of, as an alternative to expulsion, enrolling the student in a full-time hybrid program, full-time virtual program, full-time hybrid campus, or full-time virtual campus. This requirement does not apply to a student expelled under Education Code 37.0081 or 37.007(a), (d), or(e).

Process

If a student is believed to have committed an expellable offense, the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a hearing within a reasonable time. The student's parents shall be invited in writing to attend the hearing.

Until a hearing can be held, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

Hearing

A student facing expulsion shall be given a hearing with appropriate due process. The student is entitled to:

1. Representation by the student's parent or another adult who can provide guidance to the student and who is not an employee of the district,
2. An opportunity to testify and to present evidence and witnesses in the student's defense, and
3. An opportunity to question the witnesses called by the district at the hearing.

After providing notice to the student and parent of the hearing, the district may hold the hearing regardless of whether the student or the student's parent attends.

The board of trustees delegates to the Superintendent authority to conduct hearings and expel students.

Board Review of Expulsion

After the due process hearing, the expelled student may request that the board review the expulsion decisions. The student or parent must submit a written request to the superintendent within seven days after receipt of the written decision. The superintendent must provide the student or parent written notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the board will review the decision.

The board shall review the record of the expulsion hearing in a closed meeting unless the parent requests in writing that the matter be held in an open meeting. The board may also hear a statement from the student or parent and from the board's designee.

The board shall hear statements made by the parties at the review and shall base its decision on evidence reflected in the record and any statements made by the parties at the review. The board shall make and communicate its decision orally at the conclusion of the presentation. Consequences shall not be deferred pending the outcome of the hearing.

Expulsion Order

Before ordering the expulsion, the board or campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

If the student is expelled, the board or its designee shall deliver to the student and the student's parent a copy of the order expelling the student.

Not later than the second business day after the hearing, the superintendent shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the expulsion order and the information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the length of the expulsion is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the Student Code of Conduct, the expulsion order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

Length of Expulsion

The length of an expulsion shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The duration of a student's expulsion shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The maximum period of expulsion is one calendar year, except as provided below.

An expulsion may not exceed one year unless, after review, the district determines that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees, or
2. Extended expulsion is in the best interest of the student.

State and federal law require a student to be expelled from the regular classroom for a period of at least one calendar year for bringing a firearm, as defined by federal law, to school. However, the superintendent may modify the length of the expulsion on a case-by-case basis.

Students who commit offenses that require expulsion at the end of one school year may be expelled into the next school year to complete the term of expulsion.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student's conduct requires or permits expulsion from the district and the student withdraws from the district before the expulsion hearing takes place, the district may conduct the hearing after sending written notice to the parent and student.

If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or subsequent school year, the district may enforce the expulsion order at that time, less any expulsion period that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district.

If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue an expulsion order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings.

Additional Misconduct

If during the expulsion, the student engages in additional conduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator or the board may issue an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Restrictions During Expulsion

Expelled students are prohibited from being on school grounds or attending school-sponsored or school-related activities during the period of expulsion.

No district academic credit shall be earned for work missed during the period of expulsion unless the student is enrolled in a JJAEP or another district-approved program.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall continue the expulsion of any newly enrolled student expelled from another district or an open-enrollment charter school until the period of the expulsion is completed.

If a student expelled in another state enrolls in the district, the district may continue the expulsion under the terms of the expulsion order, may place the student in a DAEP for the period specified in the order, or may allow the student to attend regular classes if:

1. The out-of-state district provides the district with a copy of the expulsion order, and
2. The offense resulting in the expulsion is also an expellable offense in the district in which the student is enrolling.

If a student is expelled by a district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and the district continues the expulsion or places the student in a DAEP, the district shall reduce the period of the expulsion or DAEP placement so that the entire period does not exceed one year, unless after a review it is determined that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or district employees, or
2. Extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Expulsion Procedures

When an emergency expulsion is necessary to protect persons or property from imminent harm, the student shall be given verbal notice of the reason for the action. Within ten days after the date of the emergency expulsion, the student shall be given appropriate due process required for a student facing expulsion.

DAEP Placement of Expelled Students

The district may provide educational services to any expelled student in a DAEP; however, educational services in the DAEP must be provided if the student is less than ten years of age.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services for a student returning to the regular classroom from placement in an alternative education program, including a DAEP or JJAEP. See policies FOCA(LEGAL) and FODA(LEGAL) for more information.

Certain Felonies

Regardless of whether DAEP placement or expulsion is required or permitted by one of the reasons in the DAEP Placement or Expulsion sections, in accordance with Education Code 37.0081, a student may be expelled and placed in either DAEP or JJAEP if the board or CBC makes certain findings and the following circumstances exist in relation to aggravated robbery or a felony offense under Title 5 [see Glossary] of the Penal Code. The student must have:

- Received deferred prosecution for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been found by a court or jury to have engaged in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been charged with engaging in conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been referred to a juvenile court for allegedly engaging in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense; or
- Received probation or deferred adjudication or have been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense.

The district may expel the student and order placement under these circumstances regardless of:

1. The date on which the student's conduct occurred;
2. The location at which the conduct occurred;
3. Whether the conduct occurred while the student was enrolled in the district; or
4. Whether the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements imposed in connection with the conduct.

Hearing and Required Findings

The student must first have a hearing before the board or its designee, who must determine that in addition to the circumstances above that allow for the expulsion, the student's presence in the regular classroom:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers;
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process; or
3. Is not in the best interest of the district's students.

Any decision of the board or the board's designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Length of Placement

The student is subject to the placement until:

1. The student graduates from high school;
2. The charges are dismissed or reduced to a misdemeanor offense; or
3. The student completes the term of the placement or is assigned to another program.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP or JJAEP under this section is entitled to a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the CBC or board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall have the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus.

Newly Enrolled Students

A student who enrolls in the district before completing a placement under this section from another school district must complete the term of the placement.

Glossary

Abuse is improper or excessive use.

Aggravated robbery is defined in part by Penal Code 29.03(a) as when a person commits robbery and:

1. Causes serious bodily injury to another;
2. Uses or exhibits a deadly weapon; or
3. Causes bodily injury to another person or threatens or places another person in fear of imminent bodily injury or death, if the other person is:
    - 65 years of age or older, or
    - A disabled person.

Antisemitism is defined by Government Code section 448.001 as a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

Armor-piercing ammunition is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as handgun ammunition used in pistols and revolvers and designed primarily for the purpose of penetrating metal or body armor.

Arson is defined in part by Penal Code 28.02 as a crime that involves:

1. Starting a fire or causing an explosion with intent to destroy or damage:
    a. Any vegetation, fence, or structure on open-space land; or
    b. Any building, habitation, or vehicle:
        (1) Knowing that it is within the limits of an incorporated city or town;
        (2) Knowing that it is insured against damage or destruction;
        (3) Knowing that it is subject to a mortgage or other security interest;
        (4) Knowing that it is located on property belonging to another;
        (5) Knowing that it has located within it property belonging to another; or
        (6) When the person starting the fire is reckless about whether the burning or explosion will endanger the life of some individual or the safety of the property of another.
2. Recklessly starting a fire or causing an explosion while manufacturing or attempting to manufacture a controlled substance if the fire or explosion damages any building, habitation, or vehicle; or
3. Intentionally starting a fire or causing an explosion and in so doing:
    a. Recklessly damaging or destroying a building belonging to another; or
    b. Recklessly causing another person to suffer bodily injury or death.

Assault is defined in part by Penal Code 22.01 as intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing bodily injury to another; intentionally or knowingly threatening another with imminent bodily injury; or intentionally or knowingly causing physical contact with another that can reasonably be regarded as offensive or provocative.

Breach of computer security includes knowingly accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system without the effective consent of the owner as defined in Penal Code 33.02, if the conduct involves accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system owned by or operated on behalf of a school district and the student knowingly alters, damages, or deletes school district property or information or commits a breach of any other computer, computer network, or computer system.

Bullying is defined as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

1. Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or damage to the student's property;
2. Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
3. Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
4. Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. (See below.) This state law on bullying prevention applies to:

1. Bullying that occurs on or is delivered to school property or to the site of a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property;
2. Bullying that occurs on a publicly or privately owned school bus or vehicle being used for transportation of students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity; and
3. Cyberbullying that occurs off school property or outside of a school-sponsored or school-related activity if the cyberbullying interferes with a student's educational opportunities or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of a classroom, school, or school-sponsored or school-related activity.

Chemical dispensing device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of dispensing a substance capable of causing an adverse psychological or physiological effect on a human being. A small chemical dispenser sold commercially for personal protection is not in this category.

Club is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as an instrument, specially designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with the instrument, and includes but is not limited to a blackjack, nightstick, mace, and tomahawk

Controlled substance means a substance, including a drug, an adulterant, and a dilutant, listed in Schedules I through V or Penalty Group 1, 1-A, 1-B, 2, 2-A, 3, or 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes the aggregate weight of any mixture, solution, or other substance containing a controlled substance. The term does not include hemp, as defined by Agriculture Code 121.001, or the tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) in hemp.

Criminal street gang is defined by Penal Code 71.01 as three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who continuously or regularly associate in the commission of criminal activities.

Cyberbullying is defined by Education Code 37.0832 as bullying that is done through the use of any electronic communication device, including through the use of a cellular or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an internet website, or any other internet-based communication tool.

Dangerous drug is defined by Health and Safety Code 483.001 as a device or a drug that is unsafe for self-medication and that is not included in Schedules I through V or Penalty Groups 1 through 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes a device or drug that federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription or restricts to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control another person in the relationship. Dating violence also occurs when a person commits these acts against a person in a marriage or dating relationship with the individual who is or was once in a marriage or dating relationship with the person committing the offense, as defined by Section 71.0021 of the Family Code.

Deadly conduct under Penal Code 22.05 occurs when a person recklessly engages in conduct that places another in imminent danger of serious bodily injury, such as knowingly discharging a firearm in the direction of an individual, habitation, building, or vehicle.

Deferred adjudication is an alternative to seeking a conviction in court that may be offered to a juvenile for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Deferred prosecution may be offered to a juvenile as an alternative to seeking a conviction in court for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Delinquent conduct is conduct that violates either state or federal law and is punishable by imprisonment or confinement in jail. It includes conduct that violates certain juvenile court orders, including probation orders, but does not include violations of traffic laws.

Discretionary means that something is left to or regulated by a local decision maker.

E-cigarette means an electronic cigarette or any other device that simulates smoking by using a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit to deliver nicotine or other substances to the individual inhaling from the device or a consumable liquid solution or other material aerosolized or vaporized during the use of an electronic cigarette or other device described by this provision. The term includes any device that is manufactured, distributed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, or e-pipe or under another product name or description and a component, part, or accessory for the device, regardless of whether the component, part, or accessory is sold separately from the device.

Explosive weapon is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any explosive or incendiary bomb, grenade, rocket, or mine and its delivery mechanism that is designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage, or for the principal purpose of causing such a loud report as to cause undue public alarm or terror.

False alarm or report under Penal Code 42.06 occurs when a person knowingly initiates, communicates, or circulates a report of a present, past, or future bombing, fire, offense, or other emergency that he or she knows is false or baseless and that would ordinarily:

1. Cause action by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place a person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury; or
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation of a building, room, or place of assembly.

Firearm is defined by federal law (18 U.S.C. 921(a)) as:

1. Any weapon (including a starter gun) that will, is designed to, or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
2. The frame or receiver of any such weapon;
3. Any firearm muffler or firearm silencer, defined as any device for silencing, muffling, or diminishing the report of a portable firearm; or
4. Any destructive device, such as any explosive, incendiary or poison gas bomb, or grenade.

Such term does not include an antique firearm.

Graffiti includes markings with paint, an indelible pen or marker, or an etching or engraving device on tangible property without the effective consent of the owner. The markings may include inscriptions, slogans, drawings, or paintings.

Handgun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand.

Harassment includes:

1. Conduct that meets the definition established in district policies DIA(LOCAL) and FFH(LOCAL);

2. Conduct that threatens to cause harm or bodily injury to another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer; is sexually intimidating; causes physical damage to the property of another student; subjects another student to physical confinement or restraint; or maliciously and substantially harms another student's physical or emotional health or safety, as defined in Education Code 37.001(b)(2); or

3. Conduct that is punishable as a crime under Penal Code 42.07, including the following types of conduct if carried out with the intent to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, or embarrass another:

    a. Initiating communication and, in the course of the communication, making a comment, request, suggestion, or proposal that is obscene, as defined by law;

    b. Threatening, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the threat, to inflict bodily injury on the person or to commit a felony against the person, a member of the person's family or household, or the person's property;

    c. Conveying, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the report, a false report, which is known by the conveyor to be false, that another person has suffered death or serious bodily injury;

    d. Causing the telephone of another to ring repeatedly or making repeated telephone communications anonymously or in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;

    e. Making a telephone call and intentionally failing to hang up or disengage the connection;

    f. Knowingly permitting a telephone under the person's control to be used by another to commit and offense under this section;

    g. Sending repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;

    h. Publishing on an internet website, including a social media platform, repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to cause emotional distress, abuse, or torment to another person, unless the communications are made in connection with a matter of public concern, as defined by law; or

    i. Making obscene, intimidating, or threatening telephone calls or other electronic communications from a temporary or disposable telephone number provided by an internet application or other technological means.

Hazing is defined by Education Code 37.151 as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of

pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in Education Code 37.151, including:

1. Any type of physical brutality;
2. An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances;
3. An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code; or
4. Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated.

Hit list is defined in Education Code 37.001(b)(3) as a list of people targeted to be harmed, using a firearm, a knife, or any other object to be used with intent to cause bodily harm.

Improvised explosive device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a completed and operational bomb designed to cause serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage that is fabricated in an improvised manner using nonmilitary components.

Indecent exposure is defined by Penal Code 21.08 as an offense that occurs when a person exposes the person's anus or any part of the person's genitals with intent to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person, and is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Intimate visual material is defined by Civil Practices and Remedies Code 98B.001 and Penal Code 21.16 as visual material that depicts a person with the person's intimate parts exposed or engaged in sexual conduct. "Visual material" means any film, photograph, video tape, negative, or slide of any photographic reproduction or any other physical medium that allows an image to be displayed on a computer or other video screen and any image transmitted to a computer or other video screen.

Location-restricted knife is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a knife with a blade over five and one-half inches.

Knuckles means any instrument consisting of finger rings or guards made of a hard substance and designed or adapted for inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with a fist enclosed in the knuckles.

Look-alike weapon means an item that resembles a weapon but is not intended to be used to cause serious bodily injury.

Machine gun as defined by Penal Code 46.01 is any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

Mandatory means that something is obligatory or required because of an authority.

Paraphernalia are devices that can be used for inhaling, ingesting, injecting, or otherwise introducing a controlled substance into a human body.

Personal Communication Device means a telephone, cell phone such as a smartphone or flip phone, tablet, smartwatch, radio device, paging device, or any other electronic device capable of telecommunication or digital communication.

Possession means to have an item on one's person or in one's personal property, including, but not limited to:

1. Clothing, purse, or backpack;

2. A private vehicle used for transportation to or from school or school-related activities, including, but not limited to, an automobile, truck, motorcycle, or bicycle;
3. Telecommunications or electronic devices; or
4. Any school property used by the student, including, but not limited to, a locker or desk.

Prohibited weapon under Penal Code 46.05(a) means:

1. The following items, unless registered with the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives or otherwise not subject to that registration requirement or unless the item is classified as a curio or relic by the U.S. Department of Justice: An explosive weapon;
    a. A machine gun;
    b. A short-barrel firearm;
2. Armor-piercing ammunition;
3. A chemical dispensing device;
4. A zip gun;
5. A tire deflation device; or
6. An improvised explosive device.

Public Lewdness is defined by Penal Code 21.07 as an offense that occurs when a person knowingly engages in an act of sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse, or sexual contact in a public place or, if not in a public place, when the person is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang means an organization composed wholly or in part of students that seeks to perpetuate itself by taking additional members from the students enrolled in school based on a decision of its membership rather than on the free choice of a qualified student. Educational organizations listed in Education Code 37.121(d) are excepted from this definition.

Reasonable belief is that which an ordinary person of average intelligence and sound mind would believe. Chapter 37 requires certain disciplinary decisions when the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief that a student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony offense. In forming such a reasonable belief, the superintendent or designee may use all available information, including the notice of a student's arrest under Code of Criminal Procedure Article 15.27.

Self-defense is the use of force against another to the degree a person reasonably believes is immediately necessary to protect himself or herself.

Serious misbehavior means:

1. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
2. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
3. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or
4. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
    a. Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
    b. Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
    c. Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
    d. Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
    e. Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Serious or persistent misbehavior includes, but is not limited to:

- Behavior that is grounds for permissible expulsion or mandatory DAEP placement.
- Behavior identified by the district as grounds for discretionary DAEP placement.
- Actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Refusal to attempt or complete schoolwork as assigned.
- Insubordination.
- Profanity, vulgar language, or obscene gestures.
- Leaving school grounds without permission.
- Falsification of records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Refusal to accept discipline assigned by the teacher or principal.

Short-barrel firearm is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun that, as altered, has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

Terroristic threat is defined by Penal Code 22.07 as a threat of violence to any person or property with intent to:

1. Cause a reaction of any type by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place any person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury;
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation or use of a building; room, place of assembly, or place to which the public has access; place of employment or occupation; aircraft, automobile, or other form of conveyance; or other public place;
4. Cause impairment or interruption of public communications; public transportation; public water, gas, or power supply; or other public service;
5. Place the public or a substantial group of the public in fear of serious bodily injury; or
6. Influence the conduct or activities of a branch or agency of the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state (including the district).

Tire deflation device is defined in part by Penal Code 46.01 as a device, including a caltrop or spike strip, that, when driven over, impedes or stops the movement of a wheeled vehicle by puncturing one or more of the vehicle's tires.

Title 5 felonies are those crimes listed in Title 5 of the Penal Code that typically involve injury to a person and may include:

- Murder, manslaughter, or homicide under Sections 19.02–.05;
- Kidnapping under Section 20.03;
- Trafficking of persons under Section 20A.02;
- Smuggling or continuous smuggling of persons under Sections 20.05–.06;
- Assault under Section 22.01;
- Aggravated assault under Section 22.02;
- Sexual assault under Section 22.011;
- Aggravated sexual assault under Section 22.021;

- Unlawful restraint under Section 20.02;
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual under Section 21.02;
- Bestiality under Section 21.09;
- Improper relationship between educator and student under Section 21.12;
- Voyeurism under Section 21.17;
- Indecency with a child under Section 21.11;
- Invasive visual recording under Section 21.15;
- Disclosure or promotion of intimate visual material under Section 21.16;
- Sexual coercion under Section 21.18;
- Injury to a child, an elderly person, or a disabled person of any age under Section 22.04;
- Abandoning or endangering a child under Section 22.041;
- Deadly conduct under Section 22.05;
- Terroristic threat under Section 22.07;
- Aiding a person to commit suicide under Section 22.08; and
- Tampering with a consumer product under Section 22.09.

Under the influence means lacking the normal use of mental or physical faculties. Impairment of a person's physical or mental faculties may be evidenced by a pattern of abnormal or erratic behavior, the presence of physical symptoms of drug or alcohol use, or by admission. A student "under the in-fluence" need not be legally intoxicated to trigger disciplinary action.

Use means voluntarily introducing into one's body, by any means, a prohibited substance.

Zip gun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device or combination of devices that was not originally a firearm and is adapted to expel a projectile through a smooth-bore or rifled-bore barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance.

Weimar High School
Student Code of Conduct
2026-27 School Year

Acknowledgment of Electronic Distribution of Code of Conduct

Dear Student and Parent:

As required by state law, the board of trustees has officially adopted the Student Code of Conduct in order to promote a safe and orderly learning environment for every student.

We urge you to read this publication thoroughly and to discuss it with your family. If you have any questions about the required conduct and consequences for misconduct, we encourage you to ask for an explanation from the student's teacher or appropriate campus administrator.

The student and parent should each sign this page in the space provided below, and then return the page to the student's school.

Thank you.

Chase Seelke, WISD Superintendent

My child and I have been offered the option to receive a paper copy of, or to electronically access at www.weimarisd.org, the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct for the 2026-2027 school year.

I accept responsibility for accessing the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct by visiting the web address listed above.

I understand that if I wish to receive a paper copy of the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct, I must request a copy from the school's main office.

I understand that the Code of Conduct contains information that my child and I may need during the school year. I also understand that all students will be held accountable for their behavior and will be subject to the disciplinary consequences outlined in the Code of Conduct. If I have any questions regarding this Code of Conduct, I will direct those questions to the campus principal**.**

Student's Name (Print): _____

Student's Signature: _____

Parent's or Guardian's Name (Print): _____

Parent's or Guardian's Signature: _____

Date: _____

Table of Contents

Student Code of Conduct 5
Accessibility 5
Purpose 5
School District Authority and Jurisdiction 6
Campus Behavior Coordinator 6
Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team 6
Searches 7
Reporting Crimes 7
Security Personnel 7
“Parent” Defined 7
Participating in Graduation Activities 7
Unauthorized Persons 7
Standards for Student Conduct 9
General Conduct Violations 10
Disregard for Authority 10
Mistreatment of Others 10
Property Offenses 10
Possession of Prohibited Items 11
Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices 11
Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs 12
Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet 12
Safety Transgressions 13
Miscellaneous Offenses 13
Discipline Management Techniques 14
First Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette 14
Students with Disabilities 14
Techniques 14
Prohibited Aversive Techniques 15
Notification 16
Parental Involvement 16
Appeals 16
Removal from the School Bus **17**
Removal from the Regular Educational Setting **18**
Routine Referral 18
Formal Removal 18
Returning a Student to the Classroom 18

Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals 19
In-School Suspension 20
Process 20
Out-of-School Suspension 21
Misconduct 21
Process 21
Alternative Assignment 21
Coursework During Suspension 22
Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement 23
Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement 23
Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement 24
Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments 25
Process 25
Length of Placement 26
Appeals 27
Restrictions During Placement 27
Placement Review 28
Additional Misconduct 28
Notice of Criminal Proceedings 28
Withdrawal During Process 28
Newly Enrolled Students/Emergency Placement Procedure 29
Emergency Placement Procedure 29
Transition Services 29
Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses 30
Registered Sex Offenders 30
Expulsion 31
Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion 31
Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion 32
Under Age Ten 33
Virtual Expulsion Program 33
Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion 33
Process 33
Length of Expulsion 35
Withdrawal During Process 35
Additional Misconduct 35
Restrictions During Expulsion 35
Newly Enrolled Students 35
Emergency Expulsion Procedures 36
DAEP Placement of Expelled Students 36

Transition Services 36
Certain Felonies 36
Hearing and Required Findings 37
Length of Placement 37
Placement Review 37
Glossary 388

Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact *Chase Seelke, Superintendent, at 979-725-6300*

Purpose

The Student Code of Conduct ("Code"), as required by Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code, provides methods and options for managing student behavior, preventing and intervening in student discipline problems, and imposing discipline.

The law requires the district to define misconduct that may—or must—result in a range of specific disciplinary consequences, including removal from a regular classroom or campus, out-of-school suspension, placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP), or expulsion from school.

This Student Code of Conduct has been adopted by the *Weimar ISD* board of trustees and developed with the advice of the district-level planning and decision-making committee. It provides information to parents and students regarding standards of conduct, consequences of misconduct, and procedures for administering discipline. This Code remains in effect during summer school and at all school-related events and activities outside the school year until the board adopts an updated version for the next school year.

In accordance with state law, the Code shall be posted at each school campus or shall be available for review at the campus principal's office. Additionally, the Code shall be available at the campus behavior coordinator's office and posted on the district's website. Parents shall be notified of any conduct violation that may result in a student being suspended, placed in a DAEP or JJAEP, expelled, or taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under Chapter 37 of the Education Code.

Not later than the first day of the 2025-2026 school year, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall prepare and provide to each school district a report identifying each law relating to school discipline that was amended or added by the 89th Legislature, Regular Session, 2025. A school district shall provide to each student and the parent of or person standing in parental relation to the student the prepared report.

Because the Student Code of Conduct is adopted by the district's board of trustees, it has the force of policy. In the event of a conflict between the Code and the Student Handbook, the Code shall prevail.

Please note: The discipline of students with disabilities who are eligible for services under federal law (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) is subject to the provisions of those laws.

Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct

School District Authority and Jurisdiction

School rules and the district's authority to administer discipline apply whenever the interest of the district is involved, on or off school grounds, in conjunction with or independent of classes and school-sponsored activities.

The district has disciplinary authority over a student:

1. During the regular school day;
2. While the student is traveling on district transportation;
3. During lunch periods in which a student is allowed to leave campus;
4. At any school-related activity, regardless of time or location;
5. For any school-related misconduct, regardless of time or location;
6. When retaliation against a school employee, board member, or volunteer occurs or is threatened, regardless of time or location;
7. When a student engages in cyberbullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832;
8. When criminal mischief is committed on or off school property or at a school-related event;
9. For certain offenses committed within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line;
10. For certain offenses committed while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of another district in Texas;
11. When the student commits a felony, as provided by Education Code 37.006 or 37.0081; and
12. When the student is required to register as a sex offender.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

As required by law, a single person at each campus must be designated to serve as the campus behavior coordinator (CBC). The designated person may be the principal, or any other campus administrator selected by the principal. Additional staff members may assist the CBC in the performance of the CBC's duties, provided that the CBC personally verifies that all aspects of Chapter 37, Subchapter A are appropriately implemented. The CBC is primarily responsible for maintaining student discipline. The CBC shall monitor disciplinary referrals and report the following behavior to the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team:

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of terroristic threat under Penal Code 22.07;

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under Penal Code 46.02;

· Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to exhibit or use a firearm under Education Code 37.125; and

· Any concerning student behaviors or behavioral trends that may pose a serious risk of violence to the student or others.

The district shall post on its website and in the Student Handbook, for each campus, the email address and telephone number of the person serving as CBC. Contact information may be found at **www.weimarisd.org**.

Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team

The campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator will work closely with the campus threat assessment and safe and supportive school team to implement the district's threat assessment

policy and procedures, as required by law, and shall take appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

Searches

District officials may conduct searches of students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with state and federal law and district policy. Searches of students shall be conducted in a reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. Refer to the district's policies at FNF(LEGAL) and FNF(LOCAL) for more information regarding investigations and searches.

The district has the right to search a vehicle driven to school by a student and parked on school property whenever there is reasonable suspicion to believe it contains articles or materials prohibited by the district.

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice.

Reporting Crimes

The principal and other school administrators as appropriate shall report crimes as required by law and shall call local law enforcement when an administrator suspects that a crime has been committed on campus.

Security Personnel

The board utilizes school resource officers (SROs) and Guardians to ensure the security and protection of students, staff, and property. In accordance with law, the board has coordinated with the CBC and other district employees to ensure appropriate law enforcement duties are assigned to these persons. Provisions addressing the various types of security personnel can be found in the CKE policy series.

The law enforcement duties of school resource officers are: ***ensuring safety and preventing crime in our schools.***

"Parent" Defined

Throughout the Code of Conduct and related discipline policies, the term "parent" includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

Participating in Graduation Activities

The district has the right to limit a student's participation in graduation activities for violating the district's Code.

Participation might include a speaking role, as established by district policy and procedures.

Students eligible to give the opening and closing remarks at graduation shall be notified by the campus principal. Notwithstanding any other eligibility requirements, in order to be considered as an eligible, a student shall not have engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

The valedictorian and salutatorian may also have speaking roles at graduation. No student shall be eligible to have such a speaking role if he or she engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer shall have the authority to refuse entry to or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

1. The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
2. The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection.

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with policies FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL), as appropriate. However, the timelines for the district's grievance procedures shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the person to address the board in person within 90 calendar days, unless the complaint is resolved before a board hearing.

[See Restrictions During Placement for information regarding a student assigned to DAEP at the time of graduation.]

Standards for Student Conduct

Each student is expected to:

- Demonstrate courtesy, even when others do not.
- Behave in a responsible manner.
- Exercise self-discipline.
- Attend all classes regularly and on time.
- Bring appropriate materials and assignments to class.
- Meet district and campus standards of grooming and dress.
- Obey all campus and classroom rules.
- Respect the rights and privileges of students, teachers, and other district staff and volunteers.
- Respect the property of others, including district property and facilities.
- Cooperate with and assist the school staff in maintaining safety, order, and discipline.
- Adhere to the requirements of the Student Code of Conduct.

General Conduct Violations

The categories of conduct below are prohibited at school, in vehicles owned or operated by the district, and at all school-related activities, but the list does not include the most severe offenses. In the subsequent sections on In-School Suspension, Out-of-School Suspension, Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement, Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses, and Expulsion, those offenses that require or permit specific consequences are listed. Any offense, however, may be severe enough to result in Removal from the Regular Educational Setting.

Disregard for Authority

Students shall not:

- Fail to comply with directives given by school personnel.
- Leave school grounds or school-sponsored events without permission.
- Disobey rules for conduct in district vehicles.
- Refuse to accept discipline or consequence assigned by a teacher or principal.

Mistreatment of Others

Students shall not:

- Use profanity or vulgar language or make obscene gestures.
- Fight or scuffle.[See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for assault.]
- Threaten a district student, employee, or volunteer, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Engage in any behavior that violates the Student Code of Conduct and is motivated by antisemitism. [See Glossary]
- Engage in bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists. (See **Glossary**)
- Release or threaten to release intimate visual material of a minor or a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Engage in sexual or gender-based harassment or sexual abuse, whether by word, gesture, or any other conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer.
- Engage in conduct that constitutes dating violence. (See **Glossary**.)
- Engage in inappropriate or indecent exposure of private body parts.
- Participate in hazing. (See **Glossary**.)
- Coerce an individual to act through the use or threat of force.
- Commit extortion or blackmail.
- Engage in inappropriate verbal, physical, or sexual conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, or volunteer.
- Record the voice or image of another without the prior consent of the individual being recorded or in any way that disrupts the educational environment or invades the privacy of others.

Property Offenses

Students shall not:

- Damage or vandalize property owned by others. [See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for felony criminal mischief.]

- Deface or damage school property, including textbooks, technology and electronic resources, lockers, furniture, and other equipment, with graffiti or by other means.
- Steal from students, staff, or the school.
- Commit or assist in a robbery or theft, even if it does not constitute a felony according to the Penal Code. [See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for felony robbery, aggravated robbery, and theft.]
- Enter, without authorization, district facilities that are not open for operations.

Possession of Prohibited Items

Students shall not possess or use:

- Fireworks of any kind, smoke or stink bombs, or any other pyrotechnic device;
- A razor, box cutter, chain, or any other object used in a way that threatens or inflicts bodily injury to another person;
- A "look-alike" weapon that is intended to be used as a weapon or could reasonably be perceived as a weapon;
- An air gun or BB gun;
- A short barrel firearm;
- Ammunition;
- A hand instrument designed to cut or stab another by being thrown;
- A firearm silencer or suppressor;
- *A location-restricted knife;
- *A club;
- *A firearm;
- A stun gun;
- Knuckles;
- A pocket knife or any other small knife;
- Mace or pepper spray;
- Pornographic material;
- Tobacco products, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, and any component, part, or accessory for an e-cigarette device;
- Matches or a lighter;
- A laser pointer, unless it is for an approved use; or
- Any articles not generally considered to be weapons, including school supplies, when the principal or designee determines that a danger exists.

*See Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses for weapons and firearms. In many circumstances, possession of these items is punishable by mandatory expulsion under federal or state law.

Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices

Students shall not:

- Use a personal communication device, including a cell phone, or other electronic device on school property during the school day and shall store the device in accordance with the method of storage established by the district. [See Glossary]
- The district may authorize the use of a personal communication device for the following reasons:
    - To implement an individualized education program (IEP) or for a plan created under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C Section 794) or a similar program or plan;
    - With documented need based on a directive from a qualified physician; or
    - To comply with a health or safety requirement imposed by law or as part of the district's safety protocols.

Inappropriate use of a personal communication device during the school day will result in disciplinary action in accordance with this Code of Conduct.

Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs

Students shall not:

- Possess, use, give, or sell alcohol or an illegal drug. [See Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement and Expulsion for mandatory and permissive consequences under state law.]
- Possess or sell seeds or pieces of marijuana in less than a usable amount.
- Possess, use, give, or sell paraphernalia related to any prohibited substance. [See Glossary for "paraphernalia."]
- Possess, use, abuse, or sell look-alike drugs or attempt to pass items off as drugs or contraband.
- Abuse the student's own prescription drug, give a prescription drug to another student, or possess or be under the influence of another person's prescription drug on school property or at a school-related event. [See Glossary for "abuse."]
- Abuse over-the-counter drugs. [See Glossary for "abuse."]
- Be under the influence of prescription or over-the-counter drugs that cause impairment to body or mind. [See Glossary for "under the influence."]
- Have or take prescription drugs or over-the-counter drugs at school other than as provided by district policy.

Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet

Students shall not:

- Violate policies, rules, or agreements signed by the student or the student's parent regarding the use of technology resources.
- Attempt to access or circumvent passwords or other security-related information of the district, students, or employees or upload or create computer viruses, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Attempt to alter, destroy, or disable district technology resources including, but not limited to, computers and related equipment, district data, the data of others, or other networks connected to the district's system, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Use the internet or other electronic communications to threaten or harass district students, employees, board members, or volunteers, including off school property if the conduct causes a

substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.

- Send, post, deliver, or possess electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal, including cyberbullying and "sexting," either on or off school property, if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Use the internet or other electronic communication to engage in or encourage illegal behavior or threaten school safety, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Utilize artificial intelligence in a way that would constitute academic dishonesty or as a means of engaging in any other prohibited conduct.

Safety Transgressions

Students shall not:

- Possess published or electronic material that is designed to promote or encourage illegal behavior or that could threaten school safety.
- Engage in verbal (oral or written) exchanges that threaten the safety of another student, a school employee, or school property.
- Make false accusations or perpetrate hoaxes regarding school safety.
- Engage in any conduct that school officials might reasonably believe will substantially disrupt the school program or incite violence.
- Throw objects that can cause bodily injury or property damage.
- Discharge a fire extinguisher without valid cause.

Miscellaneous Offenses

Students shall not:

- Violate dress and grooming standards as communicated in the Student Handbook.
- Engage in academic dishonesty, which includes cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism, and unauthorized communication between students during an examination.
- Gamble.
- Falsify records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Engage in actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Repeatedly violate other communicated campus or classroom standards of conduct.

The district may impose campus or classroom rules in addition to those found in the Code. These rules may be posted in classrooms or given to the student and may or may not constitute violations of the Code.

Discipline Management Techniques

Discipline shall be designed to improve conduct and encourage students to be responsible members of the school community. Disciplinary action shall draw on the professional judgment of teachers and administrators and on a range of discipline management techniques, including restorative practices. Discipline shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, the effect of the misconduct on the school environment, and statutory requirements.

First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette

An appropriate administrator may place a student in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense of possession or use of a nicotine delivery product or e-cigarette, as defined by Section 161.081, Health and Safety Code.

If a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under Education Code 37.008, the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days.

Students with Disabilities

The discipline of students with disabilities is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct. In the event of any conflict, the district shall comply with federal law. For more information regarding discipline of students with disabilities, see policy FOF(LEGAL).

In accordance with the Education Code, a student who receives special education services may not be disciplined in a manner that results in a change to the student's educational placement for conduct meeting the definition of bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists [see Glossary] until an Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) committee meeting has been held to review the conduct.

In deciding whether to order suspension, DAEP placement, or expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the district shall take into consideration a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct.

Techniques

The following discipline management techniques may be used alone, in combination, or as part of progressive interventions for behavior prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct or by campus or classroom rules:

- Verbal correction, oral or written.
- Cooling-off time or a brief "time-out" period, in accordance with law.
- Seating changes within the classroom or vehicles owned or operated by the district.
- Temporary confiscation of items that disrupt the educational process.
- Rewards or demerits.
- Behavioral contracts.
- Counseling by teachers, school counselors, or administrative personnel.
- Parent-teacher conferences.
- Behavior coaching.
- Anger management classes.
- Mediation (victim-offender).
- Classroom circles.

- Family group conferencing.
- Grade reductions for cheating, plagiarism, and as otherwise permitted by policy.
- Detention, including outside regular school hours.
- Sending the student to the office, another assigned area, or to in-school suspension (ISS).
- Assignment of school duties, such as cleaning or picking up litter.
- Withdrawal of privileges, such as participation in extracurricular activities, eligibility for seeking and holding honorary offices, or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.
- Penalties identified in student organizations' extracurricular standards of behavior.
- Restriction or revocation of district transportation privileges.
- School-assessed and school-administered probation.
- Corporal punishment, unless the student's parent or guardian has provided a signed statement prohibiting its use.
- In-school suspension, as specified in In-School Suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension, as specified in **Out-of-School Suspension** on page .
- Placement in a DAEP, as specified in **DAEP** on page .
- Expulsion and/or placement in an alternative educational setting, as specified in **Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page .
- Expulsion, as specified in **Expulsion** on page .
- Referral to an outside agency or legal authority for criminal prosecution in addition to disciplinary measures imposed by the district.
- Other strategies and consequences as determined by school officials.

Prohibited Aversive Techniques

Aversive techniques are prohibited for use with students and are defined as techniques or interventions intended to reduce the reoccurrence of a behavior by intentionally inflicting significant physical or emotional discomfort or pain. Aversive techniques include:

- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain, other than corporal punishment as permitted by district policy. [See policy FO(LOCAL).]
- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain by electric shock or any procedure involving pressure points or joint locks.
- Directed release of noxious, toxic, or unpleasant spray, mist, or substance near a student's face.
- Denying adequate sleep, air, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort, supervision, or access to a restroom facility.
- Ridiculing or demeaning a student in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning or mental health of the student or constitutes verbal abuse.
- Employing a device, material, or object that immobilizes all four of a student's extremities, including prone or supine floor restraint.
- Impairing the student's breathing, including applying pressure to the student's torso or neck or placing something in, on, or over the student's mouth or nose or covering the student's face.
- Restricting the student's circulation.
- Securing the student to a stationary object while the student is standing or sitting.

- Inhibiting, reducing, or hindering the student's ability to communicate.
- Using chemical restraints.
- Using time-out in a manner that prevents the student from being able to be involved in and progress appropriately in the required curriculum or any applicable individualized education program (IEP) goals, including isolating the student using physical barriers.
- Depriving the student of one or more of the student's senses, unless the technique does not cause the student discomfort or complies with the student's IEP or behavior intervention plan (BIP).

Notification

The campus behavior coordinator shall promptly notify a student's parent by phone or in person of any violation that may result in in-school or out-of-school suspension, placement in a DAEP, placement in a JJAEP, or expulsion. The campus behavior coordinator shall also notify a student's parent if the student is taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under the disciplinary provisions of the Education Code.

A good-faith effort shall be made to provide written notice of the disciplinary action to the student, on the day the action was taken, for delivery to the student's parent. If the parent has not been reached by telephone or in person by 5:00 p.m. of the first business day after the day the disciplinary action was taken, the campus behavior coordinator shall send written notification by U.S. Mail. If the campus behavior coordinator is not able to provide notice to the parent, the principal or designee shall provide the notice.

Before the principal or appropriate administrator assigns a student under age 18 to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Parental Involvement

The district has not adopted a policy for parental involvement in school disciplinary placements under Education Code 37.0014.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the teacher, campus administration, or campus behavior coordinator, as appropriate. Appeals or complaints regarding the use of specific discipline management techniques should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of the policy may be obtained from the central administration office or online at the following address: *www.weimarisd.org*

The district shall not delay a disciplinary consequence while a student or parent pursues a grievance. In the instance of a student who is accused of conduct that meets the definition of sexual harassment as defined by Title IX, the district will comply with applicable federal law, including the Title IX formal complaint process. See policies FFH(LEGAL) and (LOCAL).

Removal from the School Bus

A bus driver may refer a student to the principal's office or the campus behavior coordinator's office to maintain effective discipline on the bus. The principal or campus behavior coordinator must employ additional discipline management techniques, as appropriate, which can include restricting or revoking a student's bus riding privileges.

To transport students safely, the vehicle operator must focus on driving and not be distracted by student misbehavior. Therefore, when appropriate disciplinary management techniques fail to improve student behavior or when specific misconduct warrants immediate removal, the principal or the campus behavior coordinator may restrict or revoke a student's transportation privileges, in accordance with law.

Removal from the Regular Educational Setting

In addition to other discipline management techniques, misconduct may result in removal from the regular educational setting in the form of a routine referral or a formal removal.

Routine Referral

A routine referral occurs when a teacher sends a student to the campus behavior coordinator's office as a discipline management technique. The campus behavior coordinator shall employ alternative discipline management techniques, including progressive interventions. A teacher or administrator may remove a student from class for behavior that violates this Code to maintain effective discipline in the classroom.

Formal Removal

A teacher may initiate a formal removal from class if:

1. A student's behavior repeatedly interferes with the teacher's ability to teach the class or with other students' ability to learn.
2. A student demonstrates behavior that is unruly, disruptive, or abusive toward the teacher, another adult, or another student in the classroom.
3. A student engages in conduct that constitutes bullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832.0.

A teacher, CBC, or other appropriate administrator must notify a parent or person standing in parental relation to the student of the formal removal. A teacher may remove a student from class based on a single incident of behavior.

Within three school days of the formal removal, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference with the student's parent, the student, the teacher who removed the student from class, and any other appropriate administrator.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and the proposed consequences. The student shall have an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

When a student is removed from the regular classroom by a teacher and a conference is pending, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

A teacher or administrator must remove a student from class if the student engages in behavior that under the Education Code requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP or expelled. When removing for those reasons, the procedures in the subsequent sections on DAEP or expulsion shall be followed.

Returning a Student to the Classroom

A student who has been formally removed from class by a teacher for conduct against the teacher containing the elements of assault, aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's written consent.

A student who has been formally removed by a teacher for any other conduct may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's written consent unless the placement review committee determines that the teacher's class is the best or only alternative, and not later than the third class day

after the day the student was removed from class, a conference in which the teacher was provided an opportunity to participate has been held. The student may not be returned to the teacher's class unless the teacher provides written consent for the student's return or a return to class plan has been prepared for that student.

Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals

A student may appeal the teacher's removal of the student from class to the school's placement review committee or the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team, in accordance with a district policy providing for such an appeal to be made to this team.

In-School Suspension

An in-school suspension is not subject to any time limit.

A school's principal or other appropriate administrator shall review the in-school suspension of a student at least once every 10 school days after the date of the suspension begins to evaluate the educational progress of the student and to determine if continued in-school suspension is appropriate.

During in-school suspension, a student shall receive appropriate behavioral support services and comparable educational services as the student would receive in the classroom. If the student receives special education services, the student must continue to receive special education and related services specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) and continue to have an opportunity to progress in the general curriculum.

[See First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for limitations to the general rule.]

Process

Before being suspended, a student shall have an informal conference with the CBC or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The CBC shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension.

In deciding whether to order in-school suspension, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense [see Glossary];
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct;
3. The student's disciplinary history;
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct;
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care); or
6. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

Out-of-School Suspension

Misconduct

Students may be suspended for behavior listed in the Code as a general conduct violation, DAEP offense, or expellable offense.

The district shall not use out-of-school suspension for students in grade 2 or below unless the conduct meets the requirements established in law.

A student below grade 3 or a student who is homeless shall not be placed in out-of-school suspension unless, while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, the student engages in:

- Conduct that contains the elements of a weapons offense, as provided in Penal Code sections 46.02 or 46.05;
- Conduct that threatens the immediate health and safety of other students in the classroom;
- Conduct that contains the elements of assault, sexual assault, aggravated assault, or aggravated sexual assault, as provided by the Penal Code; or
- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of marijuana, an alcoholic beverage, or a controlled substance or dangerous drug as defined by federal or state law.

The district shall use a positive behavior program as a disciplinary alternative for students below grade 3 who commit general conduct violations instead of suspension or placement in a DAEP. The program shall meet the requirements of law.

Process

State law allows a student to be suspended for no more than three school days per behavior violation, with no limit on the number of times a student may be suspended in a semester or school year.

Before being suspended a student shall have an informal conference with the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension, not to exceed three school days.

In deciding whether to order out-of-school suspension, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

13. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
14. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
15. The student's disciplinary history,
16. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
17. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
18. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and co-curricular activities.

Alternative Assignment

A parent or person standing in parental relation to the student may submit a written request to the principal or other appropriate administrator to reassign a student placed in out-of-school suspension. The parent or person standing in parental relation to the student must provide information and documentation that they are unable to provide suitable supervision for the student during school hours during the period of the suspension. It is the sole discretion of the principal or other appropriate administrator to reassign the student placed in out-of-school suspension.

Coursework During Suspension

The district shall ensure a student receives access to coursework for foundation curriculum courses while the student is placed in in-school or out-of-school suspension, including at least one method of receiving this coursework that doesn't require the use of the internet.

A student removed from the regular classroom to in-school suspension or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity before the beginning of the next school year to complete each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district.

Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement

The DAEP shall be provided in a setting other than the student's regular classroom. An elementary school student may not be placed in a DAEP with a student who is not an elementary school student.

For purposes of DAEP, elementary classification shall be kindergarten–grade 5 and secondary classification shall be grades 6–12.

Summer programs provided by the district shall serve students assigned to a DAEP in conjunction with other students.

A student who is expelled for an offense that otherwise would have resulted in a DAEP placement does not have to be placed in a DAEP in addition to the expulsion.

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement

A student may be placed in a DAEP for behaviors prohibited in the General Conduct Violations section of this Code of Conduct.

Misconduct Identified in State Law

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP for any of the following offenses:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to die by suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Involvement in a public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, or gang including participating as a member or pledge, or soliciting another person to become a pledge or member of a public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang. (See **glossary**.)
- Involvement in criminal street gang activity. (See **glossary**.)
- Any criminal mischief, including a felony.
- Assault (no bodily injury) with threat of imminent bodily injury.
- Assault by offensive or provocative physical contact.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruptive activities under Education Code 37.123.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruption of classes under Education Code 37.124.

- Possesses or uses an e-cigarette, as defined by Section 161.081,Health and Safety Code, except that if a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under Education Code 37.008, the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days. See First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for additional information.

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP if the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has reasonable belief [see Glossary] that the student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony that occurs off school property and not at a school-sponsored or school-related event, if the student's presence in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers or will be detrimental to the educational process. Aggravated robbery or felonies listed as offenses in Title 5 [see Glossary] of the Penal Code are punishable as mandatory expulsions.

The CBC **may** place a student in a DAEP for off-campus conduct for which DAEP placement is required by state law if the administrator does not have knowledge of the conduct before the first anniversary of the date the conduct occurred.

Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement

A student **must** be placed in a DAEP if the student:

- Engages in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school. (See **glossary**.)
    - Commits the following offenses on school property, within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:
    - Engages in conduct punishable as a felony.
    - Commits an assault (see **glossary**) under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1).
    - Except as provided by Education Code 37.007(a)(3), Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug in an amount not constituting a felony offense. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (School-related felony drug offenses are addressed in **Expulsion** on page .) (See **glossary** for "under the influence" "controlled substance," and "dangerous drug.")
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana or THC. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision.
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person an alcoholic beverage; commits a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol; or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of alcohol.
    - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
    - Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses or uses an e-cigarette.
    - Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of the offense of public lewdness or indecent exposure. (See **glossary**.)
    - Engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense of harassment against an employee under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1), (2), (3), or (7).
- Engages in expellable conduct and is between six and nine years of age.
- Commits a federal firearms violation and is younger than six years of age.

- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of retaliation against any school employee or volunteer on or off school property.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of harassment under Penal Code 42.07 against any school employee or volunteer on or off of school property.

The student receives deferred prosecution [see Glossary], or a court or jury finds that the student has engaged in delinquent conduct [see Glossary], or the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief [see Glossary] under Section 53.03, Family Code, for conduct defined as any of the following offenses under the Penal Code:

1. A felony offense under Title 5;
2. The offense of deadly conduct under Section 22.05;
3. The felony offense of aggravated robbery under Section 29.03;
4. The offense of disorderly conduct involving a firearm under Section 42.01(a)(7) or (8); or
5. The offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under Section 46.02, except for an offense punishable as a Class C misdemeanor under that section.

Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments

A student shall be transferred to another campus if:

- The student has been convicted of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual or convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for sexual assault or aggravated sexual assault against another student on the same campus; and
- The victim's parent or another person with the authority to act on behalf of the victim requests that the board transfer the offending student to another campus.

If there is no other campus in the district serving the grade level of the offending student, the offending student shall be transferred to a DAEP.

Process

Removals to a DAEP shall be made by the campus behavior coordinator.

Conference

When a student is removed from class for a DAEP offense, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference within three school days with the student's parent, the student, and, in the case of a teacher removal, the teacher.

At the conference, the campus behavior coordinator or appropriate administrator shall provide the student:

- Information, orally or in writing, of the reasons for the removal;
- An explanation of the basis for the removal; and
- An opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal.

Following valid attempts to require attendance, the district may hold the conference and make a placement decision regardless of whether the student or the student's parents attend the conference.

Consideration of Mitigating Factors

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),

2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Placement Order

After the conference, if the student is placed in a DAEP, the campus behavior coordinator shall write a placement order. A copy of the DAEP placement order and information for the parent or person standing in parental relation to the student regarding the process for requesting a full individual and initial evaluation of the student for purposes of special education services shall be sent to the student and the student's parent.

Not later than the second business day after the conference, the board's designee shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the placement order and all information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the student is placed in a DAEP and the length of placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in this Code, the placement order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

DAEP at Capacity

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical, the student shall be placed in ISS then transferred to a DAEP for the remainder of the period if space becomes available before the expiration of the period of the placement.

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for a student who engaged in violent conduct, a student placed in a DAEP for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical may be placed in ISS to make a position in the DAEP available for the student who engaged in violent conduct. If a position becomes available in a DAEP before the expiration of the period of the placement for the student removed, the student shall be returned to a DAEP for the remainder of the period.

Coursework Notice

The parent or guardian of a student placed in DAEP shall be given written notice of the student's opportunity to complete, at no cost to the student, a foundation curriculum course in which the student was enrolled at the time of removal and which is required for graduation. The notice shall include information regarding all methods available for completing the coursework.

Length of Placement

The campus behavior coordinator shall determine the duration of a student's placement in a DAEP.

The duration of a student's placement shall be determined case by case based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misconduct, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The maximum period of DAEP placement shall be one calendar year, except as provided below.

Unless otherwise specified in the placement order, days absent from a DAEP shall not count toward fulfilling the total number of days required in a student's DAEP placement order.

The district shall administer the required pre- and post-assessments for students assigned to DAEP for a period of 90 days or longer in accordance with established district administrative procedures for administering other diagnostic or benchmark assessments.

Exceeds One Year

Placement in a DAEP may exceed one year when a review by the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees.

The statutory limitations on the length of a DAEP placement do not apply to a placement resulting from the board's decision to place a student who engaged in the sexual assault of another student so that the students are not assigned to the same campus.

Exceeds School Year

Students who are in a DAEP placement at the end of one school year may be required to continue that placement at the start of the next school year to complete the assigned term of placement.

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond the end of the school year, the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee must determine that:

1. The student's presence in the regular classroom or campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or others, or
2. The student has engaged in serious or persistent misbehavior (see **glossary**) that violates the district's Code of Conduct.

Exceeds 60 Days

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond 60 days or the end of the next grading period, whichever is sooner, a student's parent shall be given notice and the opportunity to participate in a proceeding before the board or the board's designee.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the campus administration.

Student or parent appeals regarding a student's placement in a DAEP should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of this policy may be obtained from the central administration office, or online at www.weimarisd.org.

Appeals shall begin at a Level I grievance with the principal.

The district shall not delay disciplinary consequences pending the outcome of an appeal. The decision to place a student in a DAEP cannot be appealed beyond the board.

Restrictions During Placement

The district does not permit a student who is placed in a DAEP to participate in any school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular or co-curricular activity, including seeking or holding honorary positions and/or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.

A student placed in a DAEP shall not be provided transportation unless he or she is a student with a disability who is entitled to transportation in accordance with the student's IEP or Section 504 plan.

For seniors who are eligible to graduate and are assigned to a DAEP at the time of graduation, the placement in the program shall continue through graduation, and the student shall not be allowed to participate in the graduation ceremony and related graduation activities.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP shall be provided a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the campus behavior coordinator or the board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall be given the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus. The student may not be returned to the classroom of a teacher who removed the student without that teacher's consent.

Additional Misconduct

If during the term of placement in a DAEP the student engages in additional misconduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator may enter an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Notice of Criminal Proceedings

When a student is placed in a DAEP for certain offenses, the office of the prosecuting attorney shall notify the district if:

1. Prosecution of a student's case was refused for lack of prosecutorial merit or insufficient evidence, and no formal proceedings, deferred adjudication (see **glossary**), or deferred prosecution will be initiated; or
2. The court or jury found a student not guilty or made a finding that the student did not engage in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision, and the case was dismissed with prejudice.

If a student was placed in a DAEP for such conduct, on receiving the notice from the prosecutor, the superintendent or designee shall review the student's placement and schedule a review with the student's parent not later than the third day after the superintendent or designee receives notice from the prosecutor. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the review.

After reviewing the notice and receiving information from the student's parent, the superintendent or designee may continue the student's placement if there is reason to believe that the presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers.

The student or the student's parent may appeal the superintendent's decision to the board. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal. In the case of an appeal, the board shall, at the next scheduled meeting, review the notice from the prosecutor and receive information from the student, the student's parent, and the superintendent or designee, and confirm or reverse the decision of the superintendent or designee. The board shall make a record of the proceedings.

If the board confirms the decision of the superintendent or designee, the student and the student's parents may appeal to the Commissioner of Education. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student violates the district's Code in a way that requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP and the student withdraws from the district before a placement order is completed, the campus behavior coordinator may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order. If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or a subsequent school year, the district may enforce the order at that time, less any period of the placement that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district. If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue a

placement order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether to continue the placement of a student who enrolls in the district and was assigned to a DAEP in an open-enrollment charter school or another district including a district in another state. The district may place the student in the district's DAEP or a regular classroom setting.

When a student enrolls in the district with a DAEP placement from a district in another state, the district has the right to place the student in DAEP to the same extent as any other newly enrolled student if the behavior committed is a reason for DAEP placement in the receiving district.

State law requires the district to reduce a placement imposed by a district in another state that exceeds one year so that the total placement does not exceed one year. After a review, however, the placement may be extended beyond a year if the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or employees, or if the extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Placement Procedure

When an emergency placement is necessary because the student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with classroom or school operations, the student shall be given oral notice of the reason for the action. Not later than the tenth day after the date of the placement, the student shall be given the appropriate conference required for assignment to a DAEP.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services to a student returning to the regular classroom from an alternative education program, including a DAEP. See policy FOCA(LEGAL) for more information.

Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses

This section includes two categories of offenses for which the Education Code provides unique procedures and specific consequences.

Registered Sex Offenders

Upon receiving notification in accordance with state law that a student is currently required to register as a sex offender, the district must remove the student from the regular classroom and determine appropriate placement unless the court orders JJAEP placement.

If the student is under any form of court supervision, including probation, community supervision, or parole, the student shall be placed in either DAEP or JJAEP for at least one semester.

If the student is not under any form of court supervision, the student may be placed in DAEP or JJAEP for one semester or placed in a regular classroom. The student may not be placed in the regular classroom if the board or its designee determines that the student's presence:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers,
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process, or
3. Is not in the best interests of the district's students.

Review Committee

At the end of the first semester of a student's placement in an alternative educational setting and before the beginning of each school year for which the student remains in an alternative placement, the district shall convene a committee, in accordance with state law, to review the student's placement. The committee shall recommend whether the student should return to the regular classroom or remain in the placement. Absent a special finding, the board or its designee must follow the committee's recommendation.

The placement review of a student with a disability who receives special education services must be made by the ARD committee.

Newly Enrolled Students

If a student enrolls in the district during a mandatory placement as a registered sex offender, the district may count any time already spent by the student in a placement or may require an additional semester in an alternative placement without conducting a review of the placement.

Appeal

A student or the student's parent may appeal the placement by requesting a conference between the board or its designee, the student, and the student's parent. The conference is limited to the factual question of whether the student is required to register as a sex offender. Any decision of the board or its designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Expulsion

In deciding whether to order expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion

Some of the following types of misconduct may result in mandatory placement in a DAEP, whether or not a student is expelled. (See **DAEP Placement** on page .)

Any Location

A student **may** be expelled for:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to die by suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Criminal mischief, if punishable as a felony.
- Breach of computer security. (See **glossary**.)
- Engaging in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school.

At School, Within 300 Feet, or at a School Event

A student **may** be expelled for committing any of the following offenses on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code does not violate this provision. (See **glossary** for "under the influence.")
- Selling, giving, or delivering another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of alcohol; or committing a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol, if the conduct is not punishable as a felony.
- Engaging in conduct that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
- Engaging in deadly conduct. (See **glossary**.)

Within 300 Feet of School

A student may be expelled for possession of a firearm, as defined by federal law, while within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line.

Property of Another District

A student may be expelled for committing any offense that is a state-mandated expellable offense if the offense is committed on the property of another district in Texas or while the student is attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of a school in another district in Texas.

While in a DAEP

A student may be expelled for engaging in documented serious misbehavior that violates the district's Code, despite documented behavioral interventions while placed in a DAEP. For purposes of discretionary expulsion from a DAEP, serious misbehavior means:

19. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
20. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
21. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Penal Code 1.07; or
22. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
    a. Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
    b. Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
    c. Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
    d. Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
    e. Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion

A student **must** be expelled under federal or state law for any of the following offenses that occur on or off school property:

Under Federal Law

Bringing to school or possessing at school, including any setting that is under the district's control or supervision for the purpose of a school activity, a firearm, as defined by federal law. (See **glossary**.)

Note*:* Mandatory expulsion under the federal Gun Free Schools Act does not apply to a firearm that is lawfully stored inside a locked vehicle or to firearms used in activities approved and authorized by the district when the district has adopted appropriate safeguards to ensure student safety.

Under the Penal Code

- Unlawfully carrying on or about the student's person the following, in the manner prohibited by Penal Code 46.02:
    - A handgun, defined by state law as any firearm designed, made, or adapted to be used with one hand. (See **glossary**.) *Note*: A student may not be expelled solely on the basis of the student's use, exhibition, or possession of a firearm that occurs at an approved target range facility that is not located on a school campus; while participating in or preparing for a school-sponsored, shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity that is sponsored or supported by the Parks and Wildlife Department; or a shooting sports sanctioning organization working with the department. [See policy FNCG(LEGAL).]
- A location-restricted knife, as defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)

- Possessing, manufacturing, transporting, repairing, or selling a prohibited weapon, as defined in state law. (See **glossary**.)
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to exhibit or use a firearm under Education Code 37.125.
- Behaving in a manner that contains elements of the following offenses under the Penal Code:
    - Aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault.
    - Arson. (See **glossary**.)
    - Murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
    - Indecency with a child.
    - Kidnapping or aggravated kidnapping.
    - Burglary, robbery or aggravated robbery.
    - Manslaughter.
    - Criminally negligent homicide.
    - Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual.
    - Behavior punishable as a felony that involves selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of a controlled substance or a dangerous drug.
    - Engaging in retaliation against a school employee or volunteer combined with one of the above-listed mandatory expulsion offenses

Under Age 10

When a student under the age of ten engages in behavior that is expellable behavior, the student shall not be expelled, but shall be placed in a DAEP. A student under age six shall not be placed in a DAEP unless the student commits a federal firearm offense.

Virtual Expulsion Program

In some circumstances, a student may be placed in a virtual expulsion program.

- The school must ensure students in the program have the necessary technology and internet and must provide it if needed.
- The virtual program must, as much as possible, meet the same requirements as an in-person disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP).
- The student's placement must be reviewed every 45 school days.
- If an in-person spot becomes available, the school should plan the student's return to in-person learning.
- If continued virtual placement is appropriate, the school must document the decision.

Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion

Before a school district may expel a student, the district must consider the appropriateness and feasibility of, as an alternative to expulsion, enrolling the student in a full-time hybrid program, full-time virtual program, full-time hybrid campus, or full-time virtual campus. This requirement does not apply to a student expelled under Education Code 37.0081 or 37.007(a), (d), or(e).

Process

If a student is believed to have committed an expellable offense, the campus behavior coordinator or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a hearing within a reasonable time. The student's parents shall be invited in writing to attend the hearing.

Until a hearing can be held, the campus behavior coordinator or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- In-school suspension.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

Hearing

A student facing expulsion shall be given a hearing with appropriate due process. The student is entitled to:

1. Representation by the student's parent or another adult who can provide guidance to the student and who is not an employee of the district,
2. An opportunity to testify and to present evidence and witnesses in the student's defense, and
3. An opportunity to question the witnesses called by the district at the hearing.

After providing notice to the student and parent of the hearing, the district may hold the hearing regardless of whether the student or the student's parent attends.

The board of trustees delegates to the Superintendent authority to conduct hearings and expel students.

Board Review of Expulsion

After the due process hearing, the expelled student may request that the board review the expulsion decisions. The student or parent must submit a written request to the superintendent within seven days after receipt of the written decision. The superintendent must provide the student or parent written notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the board will review the decision.

The board shall review the record of the expulsion hearing in a closed meeting unless the parent requests in writing that the matter be held in an open meeting. The board may also hear a statement from the student or parent and from the board's designee.

The board shall hear statements made by the parties at the review and shall base its decision on evidence reflected in the record and any statements made by the parties at the review. The board shall make and communicate its decision orally at the conclusion of the presentation. Consequences shall not be deferred pending the outcome of the hearing.

Expulsion Order

Before ordering the expulsion, the board or campus behavior coordinator shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

If the student is expelled, the board or its designee shall deliver to the student and the student's parent a copy of the order expelling the student.

Not later than the second business day after the hearing, the superintendent shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the expulsion order and the information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the length of the expulsion is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the Student Code of Conduct, the expulsion order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

Length of Expulsion

The length of an expulsion shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The duration of a student's expulsion shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The maximum period of expulsion is one calendar year, except as provided below.

An expulsion may not exceed one year unless, after review, the district determines that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees, or
2. Extended expulsion is in the best interest of the student.

State and federal law require a student to be expelled from the regular classroom for a period of at least one calendar year for bringing a firearm, as defined by federal law, to school. However, the superintendent may modify the length of the expulsion on a case-by-case basis.

Students who commit offenses that require expulsion at the end of one school year may be expelled into the next school year to complete the term of expulsion.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student's conduct requires or permits expulsion from the district and the student withdraws from the district before the expulsion hearing takes place, the district may conduct the hearing after sending written notice to the parent and student.

If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or subsequent school year, the district may enforce the expulsion order at that time, less any expulsion period that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district.

If the campus behavior coordinator or the board fails to issue an expulsion order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings.

Additional Misconduct

If during the expulsion, the student engages in additional conduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the campus behavior coordinator or the board may issue an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Restrictions During Expulsion

Expelled students are prohibited from being on school grounds or attending school-sponsored or school-related activities during the period of expulsion.

No district academic credit shall be earned for work missed during the period of expulsion unless the student is enrolled in a JJAEP or another district-approved program.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall continue the expulsion of any newly enrolled student expelled from another district or an open-enrollment charter school until the period of the expulsion is completed.

If a student expelled in another state enrolls in the district, the district may continue the expulsion under the terms of the expulsion order, may place the student in a DAEP for the period specified in the order, or may allow the student to attend regular classes if:

1. The out-of-state district provides the district with a copy of the expulsion order, and
2. The offense resulting in the expulsion is also an expellable offense in the district in which the student is enrolling.

If a student is expelled by a district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and the district continues the expulsion or places the student in a DAEP, the district shall reduce the period of the expulsion or DAEP placement so that the entire period does not exceed one year, unless after a review it is determined that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or district employees, or
2. Extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Expulsion Procedures

When an emergency expulsion is necessary to protect persons or property from imminent harm, the student shall be given verbal notice of the reason for the action. Within ten days after the date of the emergency expulsion, the student shall be given appropriate due process required for a student facing expulsion.

DAEP Placement of Expelled Students

The district may provide educational services to any expelled student in a DAEP; however, educational services in the DAEP must be provided if the student is less than ten years of age.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services for a student returning to the regular classroom from placement in an alternative education program, including a DAEP or JJAEP. See policies FOCA(LEGAL) and FODA(LEGAL) for more information.

Certain Felonies

Regardless of whether DAEP placement or expulsion is required or permitted by one of the reasons in the DAEP Placement or Expulsion sections, in accordance with Education Code 37.0081, a student may be expelled and placed in either DAEP or JJAEP if the board or CBC makes certain findings and the following circumstances exist in relation to aggravated robbery or a felony offense under Title 5 [see Glossary] of the Penal Code. The student must have:

- Received deferred prosecution for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been found by a court or jury to have engaged in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been charged with engaging in conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense;
- Been referred to a juvenile court for allegedly engaging in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense; or
- Received probation or deferred adjudication or have been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense.

The district may expel the student and order placement under these circumstances regardless of:

1. The date on which the student's conduct occurred;
2. The location at which the conduct occurred;
3. Whether the conduct occurred while the student was enrolled in the district; or
4. Whether the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements imposed in connection with the conduct.

Hearing and Required Findings

The student must first have a hearing before the board or its designee, who must determine that in addition to the circumstances above that allow for the expulsion, the student's presence in the regular classroom:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers;
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process; or
3. Is not in the best interest of the district's students.

Any decision of the board or the board's designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Length of Placement

The student is subject to the placement until:

1. The student graduates from high school;
2. The charges are dismissed or reduced to a misdemeanor offense; or
3. The student completes the term of the placement or is assigned to another program.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP or JJAEP under this section is entitled to a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the CBC or board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall have the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus.

Newly Enrolled Students

A student who enrolls in the district before completing a placement under this section from another school district must complete the term of the placement.

Glossary

Abuse is improper or excessive use.

Aggravated robbery is defined in part by Penal Code 29.03(a) as when a person commits robbery and:

1. Causes serious bodily injury to another;
2. Uses or exhibits a deadly weapon; or
3. Causes bodily injury to another person or threatens or places another person in fear of imminent bodily injury or death, if the other person is:
    - 65 years of age or older, or
    - A disabled person.

Antisemitism is defined by Government Code section 448.001 as a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

Armor-piercing ammunition is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as handgun ammunition used in pistols and revolvers and designed primarily for the purpose of penetrating metal or body armor.

Arson is defined in part by Penal Code 28.02 as a crime that involves:

1. Starting a fire or causing an explosion with intent to destroy or damage:
    a. Any vegetation, fence, or structure on open-space land; or
    b. Any building, habitation, or vehicle:
        (1) Knowing that it is within the limits of an incorporated city or town;
        (2) Knowing that it is insured against damage or destruction;
        (3) Knowing that it is subject to a mortgage or other security interest;
        (4) Knowing that it is located on property belonging to another;
        (5) Knowing that it has located within it property belonging to another; or
        (6) When the person starting the fire is reckless about whether the burning or explosion will endanger the life of some individual or the safety of the property of another.
2. Recklessly starting a fire or causing an explosion while manufacturing or attempting to manufacture a controlled substance if the fire or explosion damages any building, habitation, or vehicle; or
3. Intentionally starting a fire or causing an explosion and in so doing:
    a. Recklessly damaging or destroying a building belonging to another; or
    b. Recklessly causing another person to suffer bodily injury or death.

Assault is defined in part by Penal Code 22.01 as intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing bodily injury to another; intentionally or knowingly threatening another with imminent bodily injury; or intentionally or knowingly causing physical contact with another that can reasonably be regarded as offensive or provocative.

Breach of computer security includes knowingly accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system without the effective consent of the owner as defined in Penal Code 33.02, if the conduct involves accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system owned by or operated on behalf of a school district and the student knowingly alters, damages, or deletes school district property or information or commits a breach of any other computer, computer network, or computer system.

Bullying is defined as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

1. Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or damage to the student's property;
2. Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
3. Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
4. Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. (See below.) This state law on bullying prevention applies to:

1. Bullying that occurs on or is delivered to school property or to the site of a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property;
2. Bullying that occurs on a publicly or privately owned school bus or vehicle being used for transportation of students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity; and
3. Cyberbullying that occurs off school property or outside of a school-sponsored or school-related activity if the cyberbullying interferes with a student's educational opportunities or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of a classroom, school, or school-sponsored or school-related activity.

Chemical dispensing device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of dispensing a substance capable of causing an adverse psychological or physiological effect on a human being. A small chemical dispenser sold commercially for personal protection is not in this category.

Club is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as an instrument, specially designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with the instrument, and includes but is not limited to a blackjack, nightstick, mace, and tomahawk

Controlled substance means a substance, including a drug, an adulterant, and a dilutant, listed in Schedules I through V or Penalty Group 1, 1-A, 1-B, 2, 2-A, 3, or 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes the aggregate weight of any mixture, solution, or other substance containing a controlled substance. The term does not include hemp, as defined by Agriculture Code 121.001, or the tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) in hemp.

Criminal street gang is defined by Penal Code 71.01 as three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who continuously or regularly associate in the commission of criminal activities.

Cyberbullying is defined by Education Code 37.0832 as bullying that is done through the use of any electronic communication device, including through the use of a cellular or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an internet website, or any other internet-based communication tool.

Dangerous drug is defined by Health and Safety Code 483.001 as a device or a drug that is unsafe for self-medication and that is not included in Schedules I through V or Penalty Groups 1 through 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act. The term includes a device or drug that federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription or restricts to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control another person in the relationship. Dating violence also occurs when a person commits these acts against a person in a marriage or dating relationship with the individual who is or was once in a marriage or dating relationship with the person committing the offense, as defined by Section 71.0021 of the Family Code.

Deadly conduct under Penal Code 22.05 occurs when a person recklessly engages in conduct that places another in imminent danger of serious bodily injury, such as knowingly discharging a firearm in the direction of an individual, habitation, building, or vehicle.

Deferred adjudication is an alternative to seeking a conviction in court that may be offered to a juvenile for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Deferred prosecution may be offered to a juvenile as an alternative to seeking a conviction in court for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Delinquent conduct is conduct that violates either state or federal law and is punishable by imprisonment or confinement in jail. It includes conduct that violates certain juvenile court orders, including probation orders, but does not include violations of traffic laws.

Discretionary means that something is left to or regulated by a local decision maker.

E-cigarette means an electronic cigarette or any other device that simulates smoking by using a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit to deliver nicotine or other substances to the individual inhaling from the device or a consumable liquid solution or other material aerosolized or vaporized during the use of an electronic cigarette or other device described by this provision. The term includes any device that is manufactured, distributed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, or e-pipe or under another product name or description and a component, part, or accessory for the device, regardless of whether the component, part, or accessory is sold separately from the device.

Explosive weapon is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any explosive or incendiary bomb, grenade, rocket, or mine and its delivery mechanism that is designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage, or for the principal purpose of causing such a loud report as to cause undue public alarm or terror.

False alarm or report under Penal Code 42.06 occurs when a person knowingly initiates, communicates, or circulates a report of a present, past, or future bombing, fire, offense, or other emergency that he or she knows is false or baseless and that would ordinarily:

1. Cause action by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place a person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury; or
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation of a building, room, or place of assembly.

Firearm is defined by federal law (18 U.S.C. 921(a)) as:

1. Any weapon (including a starter gun) that will, is designed to, or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
2. The frame or receiver of any such weapon;
3. Any firearm muffler or firearm silencer, defined as any device for silencing, muffling, or diminishing the report of a portable firearm; or
4. Any destructive device, such as any explosive, incendiary or poison gas bomb, or grenade.

Such term does not include an antique firearm.

Graffiti includes markings with paint, an indelible pen or marker, or an etching or engraving device on tangible property without the effective consent of the owner. The markings may include inscriptions, slogans, drawings, or paintings.

Handgun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand.

Harassment includes:

1. Conduct that meets the definition established in district policies DIA(LOCAL) and FFH(LOCAL);

2. Conduct that threatens to cause harm or bodily injury to another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer; is sexually intimidating; causes physical damage to the property of another student; subjects another student to physical confinement or restraint; or maliciously and substantially harms another student's physical or emotional health or safety, as defined in Education Code 37.001(b)(2); or

3. Conduct that is punishable as a crime under Penal Code 42.07, including the following types of conduct if carried out with the intent to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, or embarrass another:

    a. Initiating communication and, in the course of the communication, making a comment, request, suggestion, or proposal that is obscene, as defined by law;

    b. Threatening, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the threat, to inflict bodily injury on the person or to commit a felony against the person, a member of the person's family or household, or the person's property;

    c. Conveying, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the report, a false report, which is known by the conveyor to be false, that another person has suffered death or serious bodily injury;

    d. Causing the telephone of another to ring repeatedly or making repeated telephone communications anonymously or in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;

    e. Making a telephone call and intentionally failing to hang up or disengage the connection;

    f. Knowingly permitting a telephone under the person's control to be used by another to commit and offense under this section;

    g. Sending repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;

    h. Publishing on an internet website, including a social media platform, repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to cause emotional distress, abuse, or torment to another person, unless the communications are made in connection with a matter of public concern, as defined by law; or

    i. Making obscene, intimidating, or threatening telephone calls or other electronic communications from a temporary or disposable telephone number provided by an internet application or other technological means.

Hazing is defined by Education Code 37.151 as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of

pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in Education Code 37.151, including:

1. Any type of physical brutality;
2. An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances;
3. An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code; or
4. Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated.

Hit list is defined in Education Code 37.001(b)(3) as a list of people targeted to be harmed, using a firearm, a knife, or any other object to be used with intent to cause bodily harm.

Improvised explosive device is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a completed and operational bomb designed to cause serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage that is fabricated in an improvised manner using nonmilitary components.

Indecent exposure is defined by Penal Code 21.08 as an offense that occurs when a person exposes the person's anus or any part of the person's genitals with intent to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person, and is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Intimate visual material is defined by Civil Practices and Remedies Code 98B.001 and Penal Code 21.16 as visual material that depicts a person with the person's intimate parts exposed or engaged in sexual conduct. "Visual material" means any film, photograph, video tape, negative, or slide of any photographic reproduction or any other physical medium that allows an image to be displayed on a computer or other video screen and any image transmitted to a computer or other video screen.

Location-restricted knife is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a knife with a blade over five and one-half inches.

Knuckles means any instrument consisting of finger rings or guards made of a hard substance and designed or adapted for inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with a fist enclosed in the knuckles.

Look-alike weapon means an item that resembles a weapon but is not intended to be used to cause serious bodily injury.

Machine gun as defined by Penal Code 46.01 is any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

Mandatory means that something is obligatory or required because of an authority.

Paraphernalia are devices that can be used for inhaling, ingesting, injecting, or otherwise introducing a controlled substance into a human body.

Personal Communication Device means a telephone, cell phone such as a smartphone or flip phone, tablet, smartwatch, radio device, paging device, or any other electronic device capable of telecommunication or digital communication.

Possession means to have an item on one's person or in one's personal property, including, but not limited to:

1. Clothing, purse, or backpack;

2. A private vehicle used for transportation to or from school or school-related activities, including, but not limited to, an automobile, truck, motorcycle, or bicycle;
3. Telecommunications or electronic devices; or
4. Any school property used by the student, including, but not limited to, a locker or desk.

Prohibited weapon under Penal Code 46.05(a) means:

1. The following items, unless registered with the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives or otherwise not subject to that registration requirement or unless the item is classified as a curio or relic by the U.S. Department of Justice: An explosive weapon;
    a. A machine gun;
    b. A short-barrel firearm;
2. Armor-piercing ammunition;
3. A chemical dispensing device;
4. A zip gun;
5. A tire deflation device; or
6. An improvised explosive device.

Public Lewdness is defined by Penal Code 21.07 as an offense that occurs when a person knowingly engages in an act of sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse, or sexual contact in a public place or, if not in a public place, when the person is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang means an organization composed wholly or in part of students that seeks to perpetuate itself by taking additional members from the students enrolled in school based on a decision of its membership rather than on the free choice of a qualified student. Educational organizations listed in Education Code 37.121(d) are excepted from this definition.

Reasonable belief is that which an ordinary person of average intelligence and sound mind would believe. Chapter 37 requires certain disciplinary decisions when the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief that a student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony offense. In forming such a reasonable belief, the superintendent or designee may use all available information, including the notice of a student's arrest under Code of Criminal Procedure Article 15.27.

Self-defense is the use of force against another to the degree a person reasonably believes is immediately necessary to protect himself or herself.

Serious misbehavior means:

1. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
2. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
3. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or
4. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
    a. Public lewdness under Penal Code 21.07;
    b. Indecent exposure under Penal Code 21.08;
    c. Criminal mischief under Penal Code 28.03;
    d. Hazing under Education Code 37.152; or
    e. Harassment under Penal Code 42.07(a)(1) of a student or district employee.

Serious or persistent misbehavior includes, but is not limited to:

- Behavior that is grounds for permissible expulsion or mandatory DAEP placement.
- Behavior identified by the district as grounds for discretionary DAEP placement.
- Actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Refusal to attempt or complete schoolwork as assigned.
- Insubordination.
- Profanity, vulgar language, or obscene gestures.
- Leaving school grounds without permission.
- Falsification of records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Refusal to accept discipline assigned by the teacher or principal.

Short-barrel firearm is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun that, as altered, has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

Terroristic threat is defined by Penal Code 22.07 as a threat of violence to any person or property with intent to:

1. Cause a reaction of any type by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place any person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury;
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation or use of a building; room, place of assembly, or place to which the public has access; place of employment or occupation; aircraft, automobile, or other form of conveyance; or other public place;
4. Cause impairment or interruption of public communications; public transportation; public water, gas, or power supply; or other public service;
5. Place the public or a substantial group of the public in fear of serious bodily injury; or
6. Influence the conduct or activities of a branch or agency of the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state (including the district).

Tire deflation device is defined in part by Penal Code 46.01 as a device, including a caltrop or spike strip, that, when driven over, impedes or stops the movement of a wheeled vehicle by puncturing one or more of the vehicle's tires.

Title 5 felonies are those crimes listed in Title 5 of the Penal Code that typically involve injury to a person and may include:

- Murder, manslaughter, or homicide under Sections 19.02–.05;
- Kidnapping under Section 20.03;
- Trafficking of persons under Section 20A.02;
- Smuggling or continuous smuggling of persons under Sections 20.05–.06;
- Assault under Section 22.01;
- Aggravated assault under Section 22.02;
- Sexual assault under Section 22.011;
- Aggravated sexual assault under Section 22.021;

- Unlawful restraint under Section 20.02;
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual under Section 21.02;
- Bestiality under Section 21.09;
- Improper relationship between educator and student under Section 21.12;
- Voyeurism under Section 21.17;
- Indecency with a child under Section 21.11;
- Invasive visual recording under Section 21.15;
- Disclosure or promotion of intimate visual material under Section 21.16;
- Sexual coercion under Section 21.18;
- Injury to a child, an elderly person, or a disabled person of any age under Section 22.04;
- Abandoning or endangering a child under Section 22.041;
- Deadly conduct under Section 22.05;
- Terroristic threat under Section 22.07;
- Aiding a person to commit suicide under Section 22.08; and
- Tampering with a consumer product under Section 22.09.

Under the influence means lacking the normal use of mental or physical faculties. Impairment of a person's physical or mental faculties may be evidenced by a pattern of abnormal or erratic behavior, the presence of physical symptoms of drug or alcohol use, or by admission. A student "under the influence" need not be legally intoxicated to trigger disciplinary action.

Use means voluntarily introducing into one's body, by any means, a prohibited substance.

Zip gun is defined by Penal Code 46.01 as a device or combination of devices that was not originally a firearm and is adapted to expel a projectile through a smooth-bore or rifled-bore barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance.

Weimar Independent School District

Weimar Elementary School

Student Handbook

2026-27 School Year

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of a disability, please contact the district at cseelke@weimarisd.org and 979-725-6300.

Board Pending Approval July 27, 2026

Required Notices to Parents and Students Table

These legally required notices are in the Weimar ISD's Student Handbook at the topic heading link in this table.

Required Notice to Parents and Students	WISD Student Handbook Topic Heading
Asbestos management	School Facilities: Asbestos Management Plan
Audiobooks for students with dyslexia and related reading disorders	Special Programs
Bacterial meningitis	Special Health Concerns: Bacterial Meningitis
Bullying policies and procedures	Bullying
Child sexual abuse, neglect, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children	Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children
Directory Information	Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights: Objecting to the Release of Directory Information
Failure to attend school	Absences/Attendance: Compulsory Attendance-Failure to Comply
Gang-Free zones	Gang-Free Zones
Promotion and Retention	Promotion and Retention: Elementary and Middle/Junior High Grade Levels
Grading guidelines	Grading Guidelines
Health-related policies and procedures	Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health
Health resources in the district and community	Physical and Mental Health Resources
Human sexuality instruction	Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction
Immunizations	Immunization
Learning difficulty assistance	A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances: A Student Who Has Learning

	Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services
Lunch/meal programs	School Facilities: Food and Nutrition Services
Mental health care service consent	Consent to Provide a Mental Health Care Service
Mental health support practices and procedures	Mental Health Support
Nondiscrimination statement	Nondiscrimination Statement
Nondiscrimination statement — lunch/meal programs	School Facilities: Food and Nutrition Services
Parent involvement in the educational system	Parent and Family Engagement
Parental rights and options	Parental Rights and Options
Pest management	School Facilities: Pest Management Plan
Physical activity requirements	Physical Activity Requirements: Elementary School Physical Activity Requirements: Junior High/Middle School
Physical Health Screenings/Examinations	Participation in Third-Party Surveys: "Opting Out" of Participation in Other Types of Surveys or Screenings and the Disclosure of Personal Information
Physical fitness assessment	Health — Physical and Mental: Physical Fitness Assessment
Prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking	Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking
Professional qualifications of teachers and staff	Right of Access to Student Records, Curriculum Materials, and District Records/Policies: Teacher and Staff Professional Qualifications
Promotion requirements	Promotion and Retention

Safe Storage of Firearms	Safe Storage of Firearms
School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) Meetings held during the previous school year	Health-Related Resources, Policies, and Procedures: School Health Advisory Council (SHAC)
Sexting	Electronic Devices and Technology Resources: Unacceptable and Inappropriate Use of Technology Resources
Spinal screening	Physical Health Screenings/Examinations: Spinal Screening Program
State assessment policies	Participation in Federally Required, State-Mandated, and District Assessments
Student records	Right of Access to Student Records, Instructional Materials, and District Record/Policies: Student Records
Students who are homeless	A Student Who is Homeless
Survey (if funded in whole or in part with U.S. Department of Education [ED] funds)	Participation in Third-Party Surveys: Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey
Surveys and data collection activities (for surveys not funded by the ED)	Participation in Third-Party Surveys: "Opting Out" of Participation in Other Types of Surveys or Screenings and the Disclosure of Personal Information
Tobacco, e-cigarette, or nicotine product use	Tobacco, E-Cigarettes Prohibited and Nicotine Products
Transfer to a safe public school	A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances: Safety Transfers/Assignments
Vending machines	Food and Nutrition Services: Vending Machines
Virtual and Hybrid Instruction	Virtual and Hybrid Instruction

Acknowledgment of Electronic Distribution of Student Handbook

My child and I have been offered the option to receive a paper copy of or to electronically access at www.weimarisd.org the Weimar ISD Student Handbook for 2026–27.

I have chosen to:

- □ Receive a paper copy of the Student Handbook.
- □ Accept responsibility for accessing the Student Handbook by visiting the Web address listed above.

I understand that the handbook contains information that my child and I may need during the school year and that all students will be held accountable for their behavior and will be subject to the disciplinary consequences outlined in the Student Code of Conduct. If I have any questions regarding this handbook, I should direct those questions to my student's campus administrator.

Printed name of student: _____

Signature of student: _____

Signature of parent: _____

Date: _____

Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent's Response Regarding Release of Student Information

Certain information about district students is considered directory information and will be released to anyone who follows the procedures for requesting the information unless the parent or guardian objects to the release of the directory information about the student. If you do not want Weimar ISD to disclose directory information from your child's education records without your prior written consent, you must notify the district in writing by August 29, 2026.

Weimar ISD has designated the following information as directory information:

- Student's name
- Address
- Telephone listing
- E-mail address
- Photograph
- Date and place of birth
- Major field of study
- Degrees, honors, and awards received
- Dates of attendance
- Grade level
- Most recent school previously attended
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Weight and height, if a member of an athletic team
- Enrollment status
- Student identification numbers or identifiers that cannot be used alone to gain access to electronic education records

Parent: Please circle one of the choices below:

I, parent of _____ (student's name), (**do give**) (**do not give**) the district permission to use the information in the above list for the specified school-sponsored purposes. I understand that limiting release of the above information may also limit the school's ability to publish information in the local newspaper including using my child's name and/or photo for positive acclaim such as honor rolls/awards, participation in school programs, activities, or field trips, etc.

Parent signature: _____ Date: _____

Please note that if this form is not returned within the specified timeframe above, the district will assume that permission has been granted for the release of this information.

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSENT/OPT-OUT FORM

The district is required by federal law to notify you and obtain your consent for or denial of (opt-out) your child's participation in certain school activities. The activities include any student survey, analysis, or evaluation, known as "protected information survey" that concerns one or more of the following eight areas:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or student's parents;
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or student's family;
3. Sexual behavior or attitudes;
4. Illegal, antisocial, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of others with whom the student has a close family relationship;
6. Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, or ministers;
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parents; or
8. Income, other than as required by law to determine program eligibility or to receive financial assistance under such a program.

Opt-Out for Non-Emergency Physical Exam or Screening

During the fall and spring semesters of the 2026-27 school year, students in grades K-8 will participate in the Healthy High, Healthy Choices program sponsored through the Stanzel Foundation. During this activity, students are screened for height, weight, blood pressure, and body mass index (BMI). This information is collected and monitored annually while your child is a student in Weimar ISD.

If you do not want your child to participate in this activity, you must request to opt out in writing within ten days of your child's first day of instruction for the 2026-27 school year. Please send a written note to your child's campus administrator informing them of the decision or contact the campus administrator for more information.

Weimar Elementary School
515 West Main Street
Weimar, Texas 78962

Weimar Junior High
101 North West Street
Weimar, Texas 78962

Table of Contents

Required Notices to Parents and Students Table 2

Acknowledgement of Electronic Distribution of Student Handbook 5

Notice of Release of Student Information 6

Weimar ISD Consent / Opt-Out Form 7

Table of Contents 8

Preface Parents and Students 16

Accessibility 18

Section One: Parental Rights..... 19

Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights 19

Consent to Conduct a Psychological or Psychiatric Evaluation 19

Consent To Human Sexuality Instruction 19

Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking 20

Consent to Period of Prayer and Reading of The Bible or Other Religious Text 21

Consent to Provide a Mental Health Care Service 21

Consent to Display a Student's Original Works and Personal Information 22

Consent to Receive Parenting and Paternity Awareness Instruction if a Student is Under Age 14 22

Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student When Not Already Permitted by Law ... 22

Prohibiting the Use of Corporal Punishment 23

Limiting Electronic Communications between Students and District Employees 23

Objecting to the Release of Directory Information 24

Participation in Third-Party Surveys 25

Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction 26

Reciting a Portion of the Declaration of Independence in Grades 3–12 26

Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags 27

Religious or Moral Beliefs 27

Tutoring or Test Preparation 27
Right of Access to Student Records, Instructional Materials, and District Records/Policies 28
Parent Review of Instructional Materials 28
District Review of Instructional Materials 28
Notices of Certain Student Misconduct to Noncustodial Parent 29
Participation in Federally Required, State-Mandated, and District Assessments 29
Student Records 29
Teacher and Staff Professional Qualifications 33
A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances 33
Children of Military Families 33
Parental Role in Certain Classroom and School Assignments 34
Student Use of a Service/Assistance Animal 35
A Student in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care) 35
A Student Who Is Homeless 36
A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services 37
A Student Who Receives Special Education Services with Other School-Aged Children in the Home 40
A Student Who Speaks a Primary Language Other than English 40
A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected Under Section 504 40
Section Two: Other Important Information for Parents and Students 42
Absences/Attendance 42
Compulsory Attendance 42
Compulsory Attendance - Exemptions 43
Compulsory Attendance - Failure to Comply 43
Attendance for Credit or Final Grade (All Grade Levels) 45
Official Attendance-Taking Time (All Grade Levels) 45
Documentation after an Absence (All Grade Levels) 45
Doctor's Note after an Absence for Illness (All Grade Levels) 46
Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels) 46
Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels) 47

Bullying (All Grade Levels) …….. 47
Celebrations (All Grade Levels) …… 49
Child Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels) …….. 49
Duty to Report …… 49
Possible Warning Signs of Child Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children …… 49
Description and Warning Signs of Trafficking …….. 51
Reporting and Responding to Child Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children
…….. 52
Further Resources on Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children.. 52
Communications (All Grade Levels) …… 53
Parent Contact Information …… 53
Automated Emergency Communications …….. 53
Automated Nonemergency Communications …… 53
Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels) …….. 54
Conduct (All Grade Levels) …….. 54
Applicability of School Rules …….. 54
Campus Behavior Coordinator …… 54
Deliveries …… 55
Disruption of School Operations …… 55
Social Events …… 55
Counseling ……... 56
Academic Counseling …… 56
Personal Counseling (All Grade Levels) …… 56
Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration—If a Student Has Not Taken the Course/Subject …… 57
Kindergarten Acceleration …….. 57
Students in Grades 1–5 …….. 57
Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)……. 58
Dating Violence …… 58
Discrimination …….. 59

Harassment 59
Sexual Harassment and Gender-Based Harassment 59
Pregnancy or Related Conditions 60
Retaliation 60
Reporting Procedures 60
Investigation of Report 61
Discrimination 61
Distance Learning (All Grade Levels) 61
Virtual and Hybrid Instruction 61
Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels)..... 62
School Materials 62
Nonschool Materials 62
Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels) 63
Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels) 68
Safe Use of Technology 68
Possession and Use of Personal Telecommunications Devices, Including Cell Phones, and Other Electronic Devices 68
Instructional Use of Personal Telecommunications and Other Electronic Devices 69
Acceptable Use of District Technology Resources 69
Unacceptable and Inappropriate Use of Technology Resources 69
End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments 70
Emergent Bilingual Students (All Grade Levels) 70
Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels) 71
Standards of Behavior 72
Offices and Elections 76
Fees (All Grade Levels) 76
Fundraising (All Grade Levels) 77
Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels) 77
Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels) 78
Harassment 80

Hazing (All Grade Levels) 80
Health - Physical and Mental 80
Health Related Services 80
Illness (All Grade Levels) 80
Immunization (All Grade Levels) 81
Lice (All Grade Levels 82
Medicine at School (All Grade Levels) 83
Asthma and Severe Allergic Reactions 83
Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery Systems 84
Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress 84
Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels) 85
Physical Activity Requirements 86
Physical Fitness Assessment (Grades 3-12) 86
Physical Health Screenings / Examinations 86
Special Health Concerns (All Grade Levels) 87
Tobacco, E-Cigarettes, and Nicotine Products Prohibited (All Grade Levels) 88
Health-Related Resources, Policies, and Procedures 88
Physical and Mental Health Resources (All Grade Levels) 88
Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health (All Grade Levels) 89
School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) (All Grade Levels) 90
Student Wellness Policy/Wellness Plan (All Grade Levels) 90
Homework (All Grade Levels) 90
Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels) 90
Questioning of Students 90
Students Taken into Custody 91
Notification of Law Violations 91
Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels) 92
During Lunch 93
At Any Other Time during the School Day 93

Lost and Found (All Grade Levels) 93
Makeup Work 93
Makeup Work Because of Absence (All Grade Levels) 93
DAEP Makeup Work 94
In-School Suspension (ISS) and Out-of-School Suspension (OSS) Makeup Work (All Grade Levels) 94
Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels) 94
Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels) 96
Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels) 96
Working Together 96
Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels) 97
Prayer (All Grade Levels) 97
Promotion and Retention 98
Elementary and Middle/Junior High Grade Levels 98
Repeating Prekindergarten - Grade 8 at Parent Request 98
Release of Students from School 98
Remote Instruction 98
Report Cards / Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels) 98
Retaliation 99
Required State Assessments 99
STAAR (State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness) for Grades 3-8 99
Standardized Testing for a Student Enrolled Above Grade Level 99
Requesting Administration of STAAR/EOC in Paper Format (All Grade Levels) 100
Standardized Testing for a Student in Special Programs 100
Failure to Perform Satisfactorily on a STAAR or EOC Assessment 100
Safe Storage of Firearms 101
Safety (All Grade Levels) 101
Accident Insurance 102
Preparedness Drills: Evacuation, Severe Weather, and Other Emergencies 102
Emergency Medical Treatment and Information 102
Emergency School-Closing Information 102

School Facilities 103
Asbestos Management Plan (All Grade Levels) 103
Food and Nutrition Services (All Grade Levels) 103
Pest Management Plan (All Grade Levels) 106
Conduct Before and After School (All Grade Levels) 106
Library (All Grade Levels) 106
Use of Hallways during Class Time (All Grade Levels) 107
Use by Students Before and After School (All Grade Levels) 107
School-Sponsored Field Trips (All Grade Levels) 107
Searches and Investigations 108
Searches in General (All Grade Levels) 108
District Property (All Grade Levels) 108
Metal Detectors (All Grade Levels) 108
Telecommunications and Other Electronic Devices (All Grade Levels) 109
Trained Dogs (All Grade Levels) 109
Sexual Harassment 109
Special Programs (All Grade Levels) 109
Student Speakers (All Grade Levels) 109
Summer School (All Grade Levels) 110
Tardies (All Grade Levels) 110
Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels) 110
Transfers (All Grade Levels) 110
Transportation (All Grade Levels) 111
School-Sponsored Trips 111
Buses and Other School Vehicles 111
Vandalism (All Grade Levels) 112
Video Cameras (All Grade Levels) 112
Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels) 113
General Visitors 113
Unauthorized Persons 113

Visitors Participating in Special Programs for Students 114
Volunteers (All Grade Levels) 114
Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels) 114
Glossary **115**
Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy 118
Appendix: Student Rights and Responsibilities Policy 118
Student Rights and Responsibilities: Student and Parent Complaints/Grievances 118

Preface Parents and Students:

Welcome to the new school year!

Education is a team effort. Students, parents, teachers, and other staff members working together will make this a successful year.

The Weimar Elementary Student Handbook is a general reference guide that is divided into two sections:

Section One: **Parental Rights** describes certain parental rights as specified in state or federal law.

Section Two: Other Important Information for Parents and Students is organized alphabetically by topic. Where applicable, the topics are further organized by grade level.

Note: Unless otherwise noted, the term "parent," refers to the parent, legal guardian, any person granted some other type of lawful control of a student, or any other person who has agreed to assume school-related responsibility for a student.

The Student Handbook is designed to align with law, board-adopted policy, and the Student Code of Conduct, a board-adopted document intended to promote school safety and an atmosphere for learning. The Student Handbook is not meant to be a complete statement of all policies, procedures, or rules in any given circumstance.

In case of conflicts between board policy (including the Student Code of Conduct) and any Student Handbook provision, the district will follow board policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Therefore, parents and students should become familiar with the Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct. To review the Code of Conduct, visit the district's website at www.weimarisd.org . State law requires that the Code of Conduct be prominently displayed or made available for review at each campus.

The Student Handbook is updated annually; however, policy adoption and revisions may occur throughout the year. The district encourages parents to stay informed of proposed policy changes by attending board meetings and reviewing communications explaining changes in policy or other rules that affect Student Handbook provisions. The district reserves the right to

modify the Student Handbook at any time. Notice of revisions will be provided as is reasonably practical.

Although the Student Handbook may refer to rights established through law or district policy, it does not create additional rights for parents and students. It does not, nor is it intended to, represent a contract between any parent or student and the district.

A hard copy of either the Student Code of Conduct or Student Handbook can be requested at the district administration office located at 1189 Hwy 90 West, Weimar, TX 78962.

Note: References to board policy codes are included for ease of reference. The hard copy or the district's official policy manual is available for review in the district administration office, and an unofficial electronic copy is available at https://pol.tasb.org/Home/Index/324 .

The policy manual includes:

- Legally referenced (LEGAL) policies that contain provisions from federal and state laws and regulations, case law, and other legal authorities that provide the legal framework for school districts
- Board-adopted local policies that articulate the board's choices and values regarding district practices.

For questions about the material in this handbook, please contact

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 West
Weimar, TX 78962
cseelke@weimarisd.org
(979) 725-6300

Complete and return to the student's campus the following forms (provided in the forms packet distributed at the beginning of the year or upon enrollment):

1. Acknowledgment Form OR Acknowledgment of Electronic Distribution of Student Handbook,
2. Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent's Response Regarding Release of Student Information;
3. Parent's Objection to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education, if you choose to restrict the release of information to these entities), and
4. Consent/Opt-Out Form for participation in third-party surveys.

[See **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** and **Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey** for more information.]

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing this handbook because of a disability, please contact

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 West
Weimar, TX 78962
cseelke@weimarisd.org
(979) 725-6300

Section One: Parental Rights

This section describes certain parental rights as specified in state or federal law.

Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights

Consent to Conduct a Psychological or Psychiatric Evaluation

Unless required under state or federal law, a district employee or contractor of the district will not conduct a psychological or psychiatric examination, test, or treatment without obtaining prior written parental consent.

Note: An evaluation may be legally required under special education rules or by the Texas Education Agency for child abuse investigations and reports.

Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction

Annual Notification

As a part of the district's curriculum, students receive instruction related to human sexuality. The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) makes recommendations for curriculum materials, and the school board adopts the materials and determines the specific content of the instruction.

Per state law, here is a summary of the district's curriculum regarding human sexuality instruction: Weimar ISD partners with Aim for Success, an educational organization based in Dallas, Texas, which encourages students through live presentations, to choose Abstinence until marriage, by promoting youth to build self-control, self-respect and self-discipline. Students are encouraged to make right choices when faced with difficult and confusing decisions. The message empowers adolescents with information to help them establish stable, loving relationships as married adults. Presentations will be scheduled during the school year and students will be grouped into developmentally appropriate groupings.

In accordance with state law, a parent may:

- Review, receive a copy of, or purchase a copy of curriculum materials depending on the copyright of the materials.

- Remove his or her child from any part of the human sexuality instruction without academic, disciplinary, or other penalties.

- Become involved in the development of this curriculum by becoming a member of the district's SHAC or attending SHAC meetings. (See the campus principal for details.)

- Use the district's grievance procedure concerning a complaint. **See Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)** and FNG(LOCAL).

State law also requires that instruction related to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS):

- Present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice in relationship to all sexual activity for unmarried persons of school age;
- Devote more attention to abstinence from sexual activity than to any other behavior;
- Emphasize that abstinence, if used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections, and the emotional trauma associated with adolescent sexual activity;
- Direct adolescents to abstain from sexual activity before marriage as the most effective way to prevent pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases; and
- If included in the content of the curriculum, teach contraception and condom use in terms of human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates.

[**See Consent to Instruction of Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking** on page 18.]

Consent Before Human Sexuality Instruction

Before a student receives human sexuality instruction, the parent must give written consent. Parents will be sent a request for written consent at least 14 days before the instruction will begin.

Consent To Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking

Before a student receives instruction on the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence and sex trafficking, the district must obtain written consent from the student's parent. Parents will be sent a request for written consent at least 14 days before the instruction will begin.

Annual Notification

Students receive instruction related to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking. The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) makes recommendations for curriculum materials, and the school board adopts the materials and determines the specific content of the instruction.

Weimar ISD uses the Youth Equipped To Succeed (YES) program.

In accordance with state law, a parent may:

- Review, receive a copy of, or purchase a copy of curriculum materials depending on the copyright of the materials. As required by law, any curriculum materials in the public domain used in this instruction will be posted on the district's website.
- Remove his or her child from any part of this instruction without academic, disciplinary, or other penalties.
- Become involved in the development of this curriculum by becoming a member of the district's SHAC or attending SHAC meetings. (See the campus principal for details.)
- Use the district's grievance procedure concerning a complaint. [See Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels) on page 64 and FNG for information on the grievance and appeals process.]

[See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction**; **Dating Violence**; and **Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels)**]

Consent to Period of Prayer and Reading of The Bible or Other Religious Text

Consent to Provide a Mental Health Care Service

The district will not provide a mental health care service to a student or conduct a medical screening of a student as part of the district's intervention procedures except as permitted by law.

The district has established procedures for recommending to a parent an intervention for a student with early warning signs of mental health concerns, substance abuse, or suicide risk. The district's mental health liaison will notify the student's parent within a reasonable amount of time after the liaison learns that a student has displayed early warning signs and provide information about available counseling options.

The campus administrator and counselor meet with the student and determine the best plan of action, which includes contacting the parent and local crisis center.

The district has also established procedures for staff to notify the mental health liaison regarding a student who may need intervention. The mental health liaison can be reached at:

Lindsay Fisbeck
WHS Counselor
506 W Main St Weimar
lfisbeck@weimarisd.org
979-725-6309

The mental health liaison can provide further information regarding these procedures as well as curriculum materials on identifying risk factors, accessing resources for treatment or support on and off campus, and accessing available student accommodations provided on campus. [See **Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)**]

Consent to Display a Student's Original Works and Personal Information

Teachers may display a student's work in classrooms or elsewhere on campus as recognition of student achievement without seeking prior parental consent. These displays may include personally identifiable student information. Student work includes:

- Artwork,
- Special projects,
- Photographs,
- Original videos or voice recordings, and
- Other original works.

However, the district will seek parental consent before displaying a student's work on the district's website, a website affiliated or sponsored by the district (such as a campus or classroom website), or in district publications, which may include printed materials, videos, or other methods of mass communication.

Consent to Receive Parenting and Paternity Awareness Instruction if a Student is Under Age 14

Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law

State law permits the school to make a video or voice recording without parental permission when the recording is to be used for:

- School safety
- Classroom instruction or a co-curricular or extracurricular activity
- Media coverage of the school
- Promotion of student safety, as provided by law for a student receiving special education services in certain settings

In other circumstances, the district will seek written parental consent before making a video or voice recording of a student.

Please note that parents and visitors to a classroom, both virtual and in person, may not record video or audio or take photographs or other still images without permission from the teacher or other school official.

Prohibiting the Use of Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment—spanking or paddling a student—may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct and district policy FO(LOCAL).

However, in accordance with law, the district may not administer corporal punishment if a student's parent submits a signed, written statement prohibiting its use.

A parent who does not want corporal punishment administered to his or her child must return the form included in the forms packet. This signed statement must be submitted each school year. A parent may revoke this prohibition at any time during the school year by providing a signed statement to the campus principal.

Note:

· District personnel may use discipline methods other than corporal punishment if a parent requests that corporal punishment not be used.

· If the district knows that a student is in temporary or permanent custody of the state (through foster care, kinship care, or other arrangements), corporal punishment will not be administered, even when the student's caregiver or caseworker has not submitted a signed statement prohibiting its use.

Limiting Electronic Communications between Students and District Employees

The district permits teachers and other approved employees to use electronic communications with students within the scope of professional responsibilities, as described by district guidelines.
For example, a teacher may create a social networking page for his or her class to relay information regarding class work, homework, and tests. A parent is welcome to access such a page.
However, text messages sent to an individual student are only allowed if a district employee with responsibility for an extracurricular activity must communicate with a student participating in that activity.
Teachers, trainers, or other employees who have extracurricular duties are required to use 'Remind', 'SportsYou', or 'Class Dojo' (Weimar's district-based networking system) as their method of messaging.
Texting, electronic media, and all forms of social media are approved for Family Members ONLY.

Objecting to the Release of Directory Information

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, or FERPA, permits the district to disclose appropriately designated "directory information" from a child's education records without written consent.

"Directory information" is information that, if released, is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy. Examples include:

· A student's photograph (for publication in the school yearbook);

· A student's name and grade level (for communicating class and teacher assignments);

· The name, weight, and height of an athlete (for publication in a school athletic program);

· A list of student birthdays (for generating schoolwide or classroom recognition);

· A student's name and photograph (posted on a district-approved and

-managed social media platform); and

· The names and grade levels of students submitted by the district to a local newspaper or other community publication (to recognize the A/B honor roll for a specific grading period).

Directory information will be released to anyone who follows procedures for requesting it.

However, a parent or eligible student may object to the release of this information. Any objection must be made in writing to the principal within ten school days of your child's first day of instruction for this school year. [See **Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent's Response Regarding Release of Student Information**, included in the forms packet.]

The district requests that families living in a shelter for survivors of family violence or trafficking notify district personnel that the student currently resides in such a shelter. Families may want to opt out of the release of directory information so that the district does not release any information that might reveal the location of such a shelter.

The district has identified the following as directory information:

1. Admissions data, personal and family data, including certification of date of birth
2. Standardized test data, including intelligence, aptitude, interest, personality and social adjustment ratings.
3. All achievement records, as determined by tests, recorded grades, and teacher evaluation.
4. All documentation regarding a student's testing history and any accelerated instruction he or she has received, including any documentation of discussion or action by a grade placement committee convened for the student.
5. Health services record, including
    a. The results of any tuberculin tests required by the District.

   b. The findings of screening or health appraisal programs the District conducts or provides
   c. Immunization records.
6. Attendance records.
7. Student questionnaires.
8. Records of teacher, counselor, or administrative conferences with the student or pertaining to the student.
9. Verified reports of serious or recurrent behavior patterns.
10. Copies of correspondence with parents and others concerned with the student.
11. Records transferred from other districts in which the student was enrolled.
12. Records pertaining to participation in extracurricular activities.
13. Information relating to student participation in special programs.
14. Records of fees assessed and paid.
15. Records pertaining to student and parent complaints.
16. Other records that may contribute to an understanding of the student.

If a parent objects to the release of the student's information included on the directory information response form, this objection also applies to the use of that information for school-sponsored purposes, such as honor roll, school newspaper, yearbook, recognition activities, news releases, and athletic programs.

Note: Also see **Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records**.

Participation in Third-Party Surveys

Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) provides parents certain rights regarding participation in surveys, the collection and use of information for marketing purposes, and certain physical exams. A parent has the right to consent before a student is required to submit to a survey funded by the U.S. Department of Education that concerns any of the following protected areas:

- Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent.
- Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family.
- Sexual behavior or attitudes.
- Illegal, antisocial, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior.
- Critical appraisals of individuals with whom the student has a close family relationship.
- Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, and ministers;
- Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parent; or

- Income, except when the information is required by law and will be used to determine the student's eligibility for a program.

A parent may inspect the survey or other instrument and any corresponding instructional materials used in connection with such a survey. [See policy EF(LEGAL) for more information.]

"Opting Out" of Participation in Other Types of Surveys or Screenings and the Disclosure of Personal Information

The PPRA gives parents the right to receive notice and an opportunity to opt a student out of:

- Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information gathered from the child for the purpose of marketing, selling, or otherwise disclosing that information to others.
- Any nonemergency, invasive physical examination or screening required as a condition of attendance, administered by the school or its agent, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student.

Exceptions are hearing, vision, or spinal screenings, or any physical examination or screening permitted or required under state law. [See policies EF and FFAA for more information.]

A parent may inspect:

- Protected information surveys of students and surveys created by a third party;
- Instruments used to collect personal information from students for any of the above marketing, sales, or other distribution purposes; and
- Instructional material used as part of the educational curriculum.

The ED provides extensive information about the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/resources/protection-pupil-rightsamendment-ppra-general-guidance), including a PPRA Complaint Form (https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint).

Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction

See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction** and Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking for information on a parent's right to remove a student from such instruction.

Reciting a Portion of the Declaration of Independence in Grades 3–12

State law designates the week of September 17 as Celebrate Freedom Week and requires all social studies classes provide the following:

· Instruction concerning the intent, meaning, and importance of the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution, and

· A specific recitation from the Declaration of Independence for students in grades 3–12.

Per state law, a student may be excused from recitation of a portion of the Declaration of Independence if any of the following apply:

· A parent provides a written statement requesting that his or her child be excused,

· The district determines that the student has a conscientious objection to the recitation, or

· A parent is a representative of a foreign government to whom the U.S. government extends diplomatic immunity.

[See policy EHBK(LEGAL) for more information.]

Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags

A parent may request that his or her child be excused from participation in the daily recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. The request must be made in writing.

State law, however, requires that all students participate in one minute of silence following recitation of the pledges.

[See **Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence** and policy EC(LEGAL) for more information.]

Religious or Moral Beliefs

A parent may remove his or her child temporarily from the classroom if a scheduled instructional activity conflicts with the parent's religious or moral beliefs.

The removal may not be used to avoid a test and may not extend for an entire semester. The student must also satisfy grade-level and graduation requirements as determined by the school and by state law.

Tutoring or Test Preparation

A teacher may determine that a student needs additional targeted assistance for the student to achieve mastery in state-developed essential knowledge and skills based on:

· Informal observations,

· Evaluative data such as grades earned on assignments or tests, or

· Results from diagnostic assessments.

The school will always attempt to provide tutoring and strategies for test-taking in ways that prevent removal from other instruction as much as possible.

In accordance with state law and policy EC, districts must obtain parental permission before removing a student from a regularly scheduled class for remedial tutoring or test preparation for more than ten percent of the days the class is offered.

If a district offers tutorial services to students, state law requires a student with a grade below 70 for a reporting period to attend.

[For questions about school-provided tutoring programs contact the student's teacher, and see policies EC and EHBC. See **Standardized Testing** for information regarding required accelerated instruction after a student fails to perform satisfactorily on certain state-mandated tests.]

Right of Access to Student Records, Instructional Materials, and District Records/Policies

Parent Review of Instructional Materials and Plan

A parent has the right to review teaching materials, textbooks, and other teaching aids and instructional materials used in the curriculum, and to examine tests that have been administered, whether instruction is delivered in-person, virtually, or remotely.

The district will make instructional materials available for parent review no later than 30 days before the school year begins and for at least 30 days after the school year ends. However, tests that have not yet been administered will not be made available for parent examination.

The district will provide login credentials to each student's parent for any learning management system or online learning portal used in instruction to facilitate parent access and review.

A parent is also entitled to request that the school allow the student to take home instructional materials the student uses. The school may ask the student to return the materials at the beginning of the next school day.

A school must provide printed versions of electronic instructional materials to a student if the student does not have reliable access to technology at home.

Teachers are required to provide a copy of the teacher's instructional plan or course syllabus for each class to the parent or each student enrolled in that class before the beginning of each semester. A parent may obtain additional copies of plan or syllabus by request. Parents will receive the instructional plan or course syllabus at Meet the Teacher prior to the first day of the Fall semester, and prior to getting out for Christmas Break for the Spring semester.

[For information about parental access to any online library catalog and library materials, including records of their child's checked out library materials, see **Library (All Grade Levels)**.]

District Review of Instructional Materials

A parent may request that the district conduct an instructional material review in a math, English Language Arts, science, or social studies class in which the parent's student is enrolled to determine alignment with state standards and the level of rigor for the grade level.

The district is not required to conduct an instructional material review for a specific subject area or grade level at a specific campus more than once per school year.

For more information about requesting an instructional material review, contact the campus principal.

Notices of Certain Student Misconduct to Noncustodial Parent

A noncustodial parent may request in writing that he or she be provided, for the remainder of the school year, a copy of any written notice usually provided to a parent related to his or her child's misconduct that may involve placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) or expulsion. [See the Student Code of Conduct and policy FO(LEGAL) for more information.]

Participation in Federally Required, State-Mandated, and District Assessments

In accordance with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), a parent may request information regarding any federal, state, or district policy related to his or her child's participation in required assessments.

Student Records

Accessing Student Records

A parent may review his or her child's records, including:

- Attendance records
- Test scores
- Grades
- Disciplinary records
- Counseling records
- Psychological records
- Applications for admission
- Health and immunization information
- Other medical records
- Teacher and school counselor evaluations
- Reports of behavioral patterns
- Records relating to assistance provided for learning difficulties, including information collected regarding any intervention strategies used with the child, as the term "intervention strategy" is defined by law
- Records relating to school library materials the child obtains from a school library. [See **Library (All Grade Levels)** for more information.]
- State assessment instruments that have been administered to the child

- Teaching materials and tests used in the child's classroom

Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents and eligible students certain rights regarding student education records.

For purposes of student records, an "eligible" student is anyone age 18 or older or who attends a postsecondary educational institution. These rights, as discussed here and at **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** are the right to:

- Inspect and review student records within 45 days after the day the school receives a request for access.
- Request an amendment to a student record the parent or eligible student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of FERPA.
- Provide written consent before the school discloses personally identifiable information from the student's records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent; and
- File a complaint https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning failures by the school to comply with FERPA requirements.

Both FERPA and state laws safeguard student records from unauthorized inspection or use and provide parents and eligible students certain rights of privacy.

Before disclosing personally identifiable information from a student's records, the district must verify the identity of the person, including a parent or the student, requesting the information.

Virtually all information pertaining to student performance—including grades, test results, and disciplinary records—is considered confidential educational records.

Inspection and release of student records is restricted to an eligible student or a student's parent unless the school receives a copy of a court order terminating parental rights or the right to access a student's education records. A parent's rights regarding access to student records are not affected by the parent's marital status.

Federal law requires that control of the records goes to the student as soon as the student meets at least one of the following criteria:

- Reaches the age of 18
- Is emancipated by a court
- Enrolls in a postsecondary educational institution

However, the parent may continue to have access to the records if the student is a dependent for tax purposes and, under limited circumstances, when there is a threat to the health and safety of the student or other individuals.

FERPA permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from a student's education records without written consent of the parent or eligible student:

- When district officials have what federal law refers to as a "legitimate educational interest" in a student's records.
    - Legitimate educational interest may include:
        - Working with the student
        - Considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student's case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities
        - Compiling statistical data
        - Reviewing an educational record to fulfill the official's professional responsibility
        - Investigating or evaluating programs
- School officials may include:
    - Board members and employees, such as the superintendent, administrators, and principals
    - Teachers, school counselors, diagnosticians, and support staff (including district health or medical staff)
    - A person or company with whom the district has contracted or allowed to provide a specific institutional service or function (such as an attorney, consultant, third-party vendor that offers online programs or software, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, school resource officer, or volunteer)
    - A person appointed to serve on a team to support the district's safe and supportive school program
    - A parent or student serving on a school committee
    - A parent or student assisting a school official perform their duties.

FERPA also permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information without written consent:

- To authorized representatives of various governmental agencies, including juvenile service providers, the U.S. Comptroller General's office, the U.S. Attorney General's office, the U.S. Secretary of Education, the Texas Education Agency, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture's office, and Child Protective Services (CPS) caseworkers or, in certain cases, other child welfare representatives.
- To individuals or entities granted access in response to a subpoena or court order.
- To another school, district/system, or postsecondary educational institution to which a student seeks or intends to enroll or in which the student already is enrolled.
- In connection with financial aid for which a student has applied or has received.

- To accrediting organizations to carry out accrediting functions.
- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school to develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; administer student aid programs; or improve instruction.
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency.
- When the district discloses directory information-designated details. [To prohibit this disclosure, see **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 21.]

Release of personally identifiable information to any other person or agency—such as a prospective employer or for a scholarship application—will occur only with parental or student permission as appropriate.

The principal is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students at the assigned school. The superintendent is the custodian of all records for students who have withdrawn or graduated.

A parent or eligible student who wants to inspect the student's records should submit a written request to the records custodian identifying the records he or she wants to inspect.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours. The records custodian or designee will be available to explain the record and to answer questions.

A parent or eligible student who submits a written request and pays copying costs of ten cents per page may obtain copies. If circumstances prevent inspection during regular school hours and the student qualifies for free or reduced-price meals, the district will either provide a copy of the records requested or make other arrangements for the parent or student to review the records.

You may contact the custodian of records for currently enrolled students at:

Ellen Luchak
Weimar Elementary Principal
515 West Main Street
Weimar, Texas 78962
eluchak@weimarisd.org
(979)725-6009

Skye Anderle
Weimar Jr. High Principal
101 North West Street
Weimar, Texas 78962
sanderle@weimarisd.org
(979)725-9515

Kristy Janecka
Weimar High School Principal
506 West Main Street
Weimar, Texas 78962
kjanecka@weimarisd.org
(979)725-9504

A parent or eligible student may inspect the student's records and request a correction or amendment if the records are considered inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights.

A request to correct a student's record should be submitted to the appropriate custodian of records. The request must clearly identify the part of the record that should be corrected and include an explanation of how the information is inaccurate. If the district denies the request to amend the records, the parent or eligible student has the right to request a

hearing. If after the hearing the records are not amended, the parent or eligible student has 30 school days to place a statement in the student's record.

Although improperly recorded grades may be challenged, contesting a student's grade in a course or on an examination is handled through the complaint process found in policy FNG(LOCAL). A grade issued by a teacher can be changed only if the board of trustees determines that the grade is arbitrary, erroneous, or inconsistent with the district's grading guidelines.

[See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences**, **Complaints and Concerns**, and Finality of Grades at policy FNG(LEGAL).]

The district's student records policy is found at policy FL(LEGAL) and (LOCAL) and is available at the principal's or superintendent's office or on the district's website at www.weimarisd.org.

Note: The parent's or eligible student's right of access to and copies of student records does not extend to all records. Materials that are not considered educational records—such as a teacher's personal notes about a student that are shared only with a substitute teacher—do not have to be made available.

Teacher and Staff Professional Qualifications

A parent may request information regarding the professional qualifications of his or her child's teachers, including whether the teacher:

- Has met state qualification and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction,
- Has an emergency permit or other provisional status for which state requirements have been waived, and
- Is currently teaching in the field of discipline of his or her certification.

The parent also has the right to request information about the qualifications of any paraprofessional who may provide services to the child.

A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances

Children of Military Families

The Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children (https://www.dodea.edu/education/partnership-and-resources/military-interstate-compact) entitles children of military families to flexibility regarding certain district and state requirements, including:

- Immunization requirements
- Grade level, course, or educational program placement
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities

- Enrollment in virtual or hybrid courses offered by the district or another district or school
- Graduation requirements.

The district will excuse absences related to a student visiting a parent, including a stepparent or legal guardian, who is:

- Called to active duty
- On leave
- Returning from a deployment of at least four months

The district will permit **no more than five** excused absences per year for this purpose. For the absence to be excused, the absence must occur no earlier than the 60th day before deployment or no later than the 30th day after the parent's return from deployment.

More information is available at Military Family Resources at the Texas Education Agency (https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/other-services/militaryfamily-resources).

Parental Role in Certain Classroom and School Assignments

Multiple Birth Siblings

State law permits a parent of multiple-birth siblings (e.g., twins, triplets) assigned to the same grade and campus to request in writing that the children be placed in either the same classroom or separate classrooms.

Written requests must be submitted by the 14th day after the students' enrollment. [See policy FDB(LEGAL) for more information.]

Safety Transfers/Assignments

The board or its designee will honor a parent's request to transfer his or her child to another classroom or campus if the district has determined that the child has been a victim of bullying, including cyberbullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832.

The board may transfer a student who has engaged in bullying to another classroom.

Transportation is not provided for a transfer to another campus. See the superintendent for more information.

[See **Bullying** and policies FDB and FFI for more information.]

The district will honor a parent's request for the transfer of his or her child to a safe public school in the district if the child attends a school identified by the Texas Education Agency as persistently dangerous or if the child has been a victim of a violent criminal offense while at school or on school grounds.

[See policy FDE for more information.]

The board will honor a parent's request for the transfer of his or her child to a neighboring district if the child has been the victim of sexual assault by another student assigned to the same campus, whether the assault occurred on or off campus, and that student has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for the assault. In accordance with policy FDE, if the victim does not wish to transfer, the board will transfer the assailant.

Student Use of a Service / Assistance Animal

A parent of a student who uses a service/assistance animal because of the student's disability must submit a written request to the principal before bringing the service/assistance animal on campus. The district will try to accommodate a request as soon as possible but will do so within ten district business days.

A Student in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care)

In an effort to provide educational stability, the district will provide enrollment and registration assistance, as well as other educational services throughout the student's enrollment, to any student who is currently placed or newly placed in foster care (temporary or permanent custody of the state, sometimes referred to as substitute care).

A student in the conservatorship (custody) of the state who enrolls in the district after the beginning of the school year will be allowed credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year.

The district will assess the student's available records to determine transfer of credit for subjects and courses taken before the student's enrollment in the district.

The district will award partial course credit when the student only passes one half of a two-half course. [For provisions on partial course credit for students who are not in the conservatorship of the state, see EI(LOCAL).]

A student in the conservatorship of the state who is moved outside the district's or school's attendance boundaries—or who is initially placed in the conservatorship of the state and moved outside the district's or school's boundaries—is entitled to remain at the school the student was attending prior to the placement or move until the student reaches the highest grade level at that particular school.

If a student in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, the student can request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets its graduation criteria.

For a student in the conservatorship of the state who is eligible for a tuition and fee exemption under state law and likely to be in care on the day preceding the student's 18th birthday, the district will:

- Assist the student with the completion of applications for admission or financial aid;

- Arrange and accompany the student on campus visits;
- Assist in researching and applying for private or institution-sponsored scholarships;
- Identify whether the student is a candidate for appointment to a military academy;
- Assist the student in registering and preparing for college entrance examinations, including, (subject to the availability of funds) arranging for the payment of examination fees by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS); and
- Coordinate contact between the student and a liaison officer for students formerly in the conservatorship of the state.

If you have questions, please contact the district's foster care liaison:

Lindsay Fisbeck
WHS Counselor
506 W Main St Weimar
lfisbeck@weimarisd.org
979-725-6309

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration and Course Credit**]

A Student Who Is Homeless

A parent is encouraged to inform the district if his or her child is experiencing homelessness. District staff can share resources that may be able to assist families.

A student who is homeless will be provided flexibility regarding certain district provisions, including:

- Proof of residency requirements;
- Immunization requirements;
- Educational program placement (if the student is unable to provide previous academic records or misses an application deadline during a period of homelessness);
- Credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year (if the student enrolled in the district after the beginning of the school year), per State Board of Education (SBOE) rules;
- Assessment of the student's available records to determine transfer of credit for subjects and courses taken before the student's enrollment in the district;
- Awarding partial credit when a student passes only one half of a two-half course;
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities; and
- Graduation requirements.

Federal law allows a student who is homeless to remain enrolled in the "school of origin" or to enroll in a new school in the attendance area where the student is currently residing.

If a student who is homeless in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, state law allows the student to request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets the criteria to graduate from the previous district.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied by the district's eligibility, school selection, or enrollment decision may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL). The district will expedite local timelines, when possible, for prompt dispute resolution.

For more information on services for students who are homeless, contact the district's homeless education liaison:

Lindsay Fisbeck
WHS Counselor
506 W Main St Weimar
lfisbeck@weimarisd.org
979-725-6309

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration**, **Course Credit**, and **Students who are Homeless** for more information.]

A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services

For those students who are having difficulty in the regular classroom, all school districts must consider tutorial, compensatory, and other academic or behavior support services that are available to all students, including a process based on Response to Intervention (RtI). The implementation of RtI has the potential to have a positive impact on the ability of districts to meet the needs of all struggling students.

If a student is experiencing learning difficulties, his or her parent may contact the individuals listed below to learn about the school's overall general education referral or screening system for support services.

This system links students to a variety of support options, including making a referral for a special education evaluation or for a Section 504 evaluation to determine whether the student needs specific aids, accommodations, or services. A parent may request an evaluation for special education or Section 504 services at any time.

Special Education Referrals

If a parent makes a written request for an initial evaluation for special education services to the director of special education services or to a district administrative employee of the school district, the district must respond no later than 15 school days after receiving the request. At that time, the district must give the parent prior written notice of whether it agrees or refuses to evaluate the student, along with a copy of the Notice of Procedural Safeguards. If the district agrees to evaluate the student, it must also give the parent the opportunity to give written consent for the evaluation.

Note: A request for a special education evaluation may be made verbally; it does not need to be made in writing. Districts must still comply with all federal prior-written notices and procedural safeguard requirements as well as the requirements for identifying, locating, and evaluating children who are suspected of having a disability and in need of special education. However, a verbal request does not require the district to respond within the 15 school-day timeline.

If the district decides to evaluate the student, it must complete the student's initial evaluation and evaluation report no later than 45 school days from the day it receives a parent's written consent. However, if the student is absent from school during the evaluation period for three or more school days, the evaluation period will be extended by the number of school days equal to the number of school days that the student is absent.

There is an **exception** to the 45-school-day timeline. If the district receives a parent's consent for the initial evaluation at least 35 but less than 45 school days before the last instructional day of the school year, it must complete the written report and provide a copy of the report to the parent by June 30 of that year. However, if the student is absent from school for three or more days during the evaluation period, the June 30 due date no longer applies. Instead, the general timeline of 45 school days plus extensions for absences of three or more days will apply.

Upon completing the evaluation, the district must give the parent a copy of the evaluation report at no cost.

Additional information regarding special education is available from the school district in a companion document titled *Parent's Guide to the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Process.*

Contact Person for Special Education Referrals

The designated contact person regarding options for a student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for special education services is:

Allyson McIntosh
Special Education Director
506 W Main St. Weimar
amcintosh@weimarisd.org
979-725-6307

For questions regarding post-secondary transitions, including the transition from education to employment, for students receiving special education services, contact the district's transition and employment designee:

Allyson McIntosh
Special Education Director
506 W Main St. Weimar
amcintosh@weimarisd.org
979-725-6307

Section 504 Referrals

Each school district must have standards and procedures in place for the evaluation and placement of students in the district's Section 504 program. Districts must also implement a system of procedural safeguards that includes;

- Notice,
- An opportunity for a parent or guardian to examine relevant records,
- An impartial hearing with an opportunity for participation by the parent or guardian and representation by counsel, and
- A review procedure.

Contact Person for Section 504 Referrals

The designated person to contact regarding options for an elementary student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for Section 504 services is

Ellen Luchak
Elementary School Principal
515 W. Main St.
eluchak@weimarisd.org
979-725-6009

[See **A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504**.]

Visit these websites for information regarding students with disabilities and the family:

- Legal Framework for the Child-Centered Special Education Process https://fw.esc18.net/display/Webforms/ESC18-FW-LandingPage.aspx?DT=G&LID=en
- Partners Resource Network http://prntexas.org/
- Special Education Information Center https://www.spedtex.org/
- Texas Project First http://www.texasprojectfirst.org/
- TEA Special Education Parent and Family Resources (https://tea.texas.gov/academics/special-student-populations/special-education/parent-and-family-resources)

Notification to Parents of Intervention Strategies for Learning Difficulties Provided to Students in General Education

In accordance with state law, the district will annually notify parents if their child receives assistance for learning difficulties. Details of such assistance can include intervention strategies. This notice is not intended for those students already enrolled in a special education program.

A Student Who Receives Special Education Services with Other School-Aged Children in the Home

If a student is receiving special education services at a campus outside his or her attendance zone, state law permits the parent or guardian to request that other students residing in the household be transferred to the same campus—if the grade level for the transferring student is offered on that campus.

The student receiving special education services would be entitled to transportation; however, the district is not required to provide transportation to other children in the household.

The parent or guardian should contact the school principal regarding transportation needs prior to requesting a transfer for other children in the home. [See policy FDB(LOCAL) for more information.]

A Student Who Speaks a Primary Language Other than English

A student may be eligible to receive specialized support if his or her primary language is not English, and the student has difficulty performing ordinary class work in English.

If the student qualifies for these services, the Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC) will determine the types of services the student needs, including accommodations or modifications related to classroom instruction, local assessments, and state-mandated assessments.

[See **Emergent Bilingual Students** and **Special Programs**.]

A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected Under Section 504

A student with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, as defined by law—and who does not otherwise qualify for special education services—may qualify for protections under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 is a federal law designed to prohibit discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

When an evaluation is requested, a committee will be formed to determine whether the student needs services and supports under Section 504 in order to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE), as defined in federal law.

[See **A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services** and policy FB for more information.]

Section Two: Other Important Information for Students and Parents

This section contains important information on academics, school activities, and school operations and requirements.

It is organized alphabetically to serve as a quick-reference guide. Where applicable, the topics are further organized by grade level.

Parents and children should take a moment together to become familiar with the issues addressed in this section. For guidance on a particular topic, please contact your campus principal.

Absences/Attendance

Regular school attendance is essential. Absences from class may result in serious disruption of a student's education. The student and parent should avoid unnecessary absences.

Two important state laws—one dealing with compulsory attendance and the other with how attendance affects the award of a student's final grade or course credit—are discussed below.

Compulsory Attendance

Prekindergarten and Kindergarten

Students enrolled in prekindergarten and kindergarten are required to attend school and are subject to the compulsory attendance requirements as long as they remain enrolled.

Ages 6-18

State law requires that a student who is at least six years of age, or who is younger than six years of age and has previously been enrolled in first grade, and who has not yet reached their 19th birthday, shall attend school, as well as any applicable accelerated instruction program, extended-year program, or tutorial session, unless the student is otherwise excused from attendance or legally exempt.

State law requires a student in kindergarten–grade 2 to attend any assigned accelerated reading instruction program. Parents will be notified in writing if their child is assigned to an accelerated reading instruction program based on a diagnostic reading instrument.

A student will be required to attend any assigned accelerated instruction program before or after school or during the summer if the student does not meet the passing standards on an applicable subject area state assessment.

All Grade Levels

State law allows exemptions to the compulsory attendance requirements, as long as the student makes up all work, for the following activities and events:

- Religious holy days
- Required court appearances
- Appearing at a governmental office to obtain U.S. citizenship
- Taking part in a US naturalization oath ceremony
- Serving as an election clerk
- Health-care appointments for the student or a child of the student, including absences related to autism services and mental health appointments.
- Absences resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment that makes a student's attendance infeasible, with certification by a physician on the district's form
- Absences for attendance in a released time course in religious instruction.
- For students in the conservatorship of the state:
    - An activity required under a court-ordered service plan
    - Any other court-ordered activity, provided it is not practicable to schedule the student's participation in the activity outside of school hours

For children of military families, absences of up to five days will be excused for a student to visit a parent, stepparent, or legal guardian going to, on leave from, or returning from certain deployments. [See **Children of Military Families.]**

Note that documented health-care appointments may include telehealth appointments. Students who are physically on campus will not be allowed to participate in telehealth or other online appointments without specific authorization from an appropriate administrator. Students should not use district-issued technology, including wifi or internet, for telehealth appointments because use of district-owned equipment and its network systems is not private and may be monitored by the district. For more information, see **Telecommunication and Other Electronic Devices.**

Compulsory Attendance - Failure to Comply

All Grade Levels

School employees must investigate and report violations of the compulsory attendance law.

A student who is absent without permission from school, any class, any required special program, or any required tutorial will be considered in violation of the compulsory attendance law and subject to disciplinary action.

Students with Disabilities

If a student with a disability is experiencing attendance issues, the student's ARD or Section 504 committee will determine whether the attendance issues warrant an evaluation, a reevaluation, and/or modifications to the student's individualized education program or Section 504 plan, as appropriate.

Ages 6-18

When a student ages 6–18 incurs three or more unexcused absences within a four-week period, the law requires the school to send notice to the parent. The notice will:

- Remind the parent of his or her duty to monitor the student's attendance and require the student to attend school;
- Request a conference between school administrators and the parent; and
- Inform the parent that the district will initiate truancy prevention measures, including a behavior improvement plan, school-based community service, referrals to counseling or other social services, or other appropriate measures.

The truancy prevention facilitator for the district is

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 W.
Weimar, TX 78962
cseelke@weimarisd.org
(979) 725-6300

For any questions about student absences, parents should contact the facilitator or any other campus administrator.

A court of law may impose penalties against the parent if a school-aged student is deliberately not attending school. The district may file a complaint against the parent if the student incurs ten or more unexcused absences within a six-month period in the same school year.

If a student age 12–18 incurs ten or more unexcused absences within a six-month period in the same school year, the district, in most circumstances, will refer the student to truancy court. [See policies FEA(LEGAL) and FED(LEGAL) for more information.]

Attendance for Credit or Final Grade (All Grade Levels)

To receive credit or a final grade in a class, a student must attend at least 90 percent of the days the class is offered. A student who attends fewer than 90 percent of the days the class is offered will be referred to the attendance review committee to determine whether there are extenuating circumstances for the absences and how the student can regain credit or a final grade lost because of absences. [See policy FEC.]

Except for absences due to serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment, all absences, excused or unexcused, may be held against a student's attendance requirement. To determine whether there were extenuating circumstances for any absences, the attendance committee will use the following guidelines:

- Whether the student has mastered the essential knowledge and skills and maintained passing grades in the course or subject.
- Whether the student has completed makeup work satisfactorily. If the student completed makeup work, absences listed under **Compulsory Attendance - Exemptions** and absences for extracurricular activities will be considered extenuating circumstances.
- Whether the student or the student's parent had any control over the absences.
- Any information presented by the student or parent to the committee about the absences.

The student or parent may appeal the committee's decision to the board by following policy FNG(LOCAL).

Official Attendance-Taking Time (All Grade Levels)

The district will take official attendance every day at 9:45 a.m.

A student absent for any portion of the day, should follow the procedures below to provide documentation of the absence.

Documentation after an Absence (All Grade Levels)

A parent must provide an explanation for any absence upon the student's arrival or return to school. The student must submit a note signed by the parent. The campus may accept a phone call from the parent but reserves the right to require a written note.

A note signed by the student will not be accepted unless the student is age 18 or older or is an emancipated minor under state law.

The campus will document in its attendance records whether the absence is excused or unexcused.

Note: The district is not required to excuse any absence, even if the parent provides a note explaining the absence, unless the absence is an exemption under compulsory attendance laws.

Doctor's Note after an Absence for Illness (All Grade Levels)

Within 2 days of returning to school, a student absent for more than 3 consecutive days because of a personal illness must bring a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the student's extended absence. Otherwise, the absence may be considered unexcused and in violation of compulsory attendance laws.

Should the student develop a questionable pattern of absences, the principal or attendance committee may require a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the absence to determine whether an absence will be excused or unexcused.

Certification of Absence Due to Severe Illness or Treatment

If a student is absent because of a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment that makes a student's attendance infeasible, a parent must provide certification from a physician licensed to practice in Texas specifying the student's illness and the anticipated period of absence related to the illness or treatment on the district's form. A parent may access the required form at www.weimarisd.org.

Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels)

Weimar ISD and each of its campuses are held to certain standards of accountability under state and federal law. A key component of accountability is the dissemination and publication of certain reports and information, including:

- The Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR) for the district, compiled by the Texas Education Agency (TEA), based on academic factors and ratings;
- A School Report Card (SRC) for each campus in the district, compiled by TEA;
- The district's financial management report, which includes the financial accountability rating assigned to the district by TEA; and
- Information compiled by TEA for the submission of a federal report card that is required by federal law.

Accountability information can be found on the district's website at www.weimarisd.org . Hard copies of any reports are available upon request to the district's administration office.

TEA maintains additional accountability and accreditation information at TEA Performance Reporting Division.

Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels)

Weimar Elementary recognizes and awards students for: A Honor Roll, AB Honor Roll, Perfect Attendance, Citizenship, Science and Social Studies, Reading and Writing, Physical Education, Music, Art, Technology, President's Award (Grade 4), UIL Participation (Grades 2-4), Principal's Award (No detentions/office referrals all year), Accelerated Reader, and speciality awards for a variety of contests and participations throughout the school year.

Bullying (All Grade Levels)

The district strives to prevent bullying, in accordance with the district's policies, by promoting a positive school culture; building healthy relationships between students and staff; encouraging reporting of bullying incidents, including anonymous reporting; and investigating and addressing reported bullying incidents.

Bullying is defined in state law as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

- Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property;
- Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
- Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
- Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. Cyberbullying is defined by state law as bullying that is done using any electronic communication device, including a cellular or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an Internet website, or any other Internet-based communication tool.

Bullying is prohibited by the district and could include hazing, threats, taunting, teasing, confinement, assault, demands for money, destruction of property, theft of valued possessions, name-calling, rumor-spreading, or ostracism.

The district will integrate into instruction research-based content designed to reduce bullying that is appropriate for student's age groups.

Students in elementary grades will participate in:

- Instruction designed so that students can recognize bullying behaviors and how to report them

- Age-appropriate discussions that encourage peers to intervene when they observe bullying occur
- Instruction that characterizes bullying as a behavior that results from the student's need to acquire more mature social or coping skills, not an unchangeable trait

The district will use an age-appropriate survey regarding school culture that includes relevant questions on bullying to identify and address student concerns.

Each campus has a committee that addresses bullying by focusing on prevention efforts and health and wellness initiatives. The committee will include parents and secondary students. For more information on this committee, including interest in serving on the committee, contact the campus principal.

If a student believes that he or she has experienced bullying or witnesses the bullying of another student, the student or parent should notify a teacher, school counselor, principal, or another district employee as soon as possible. Any district employee aware of a report of a bullying incident will relay the report to an appropriate administrator. Procedures for reporting allegations of bullying may be found on the district's website.

A student may anonymously report an alleged incident of bullying by completing a Bullying Form found on the district's website.

The administration will investigate any allegations of bullying or other related misconduct. The district will also provide notice to the parent of the alleged victim and the parent of the student alleged to have engaged in bullying.

If an investigation determines that bullying occurred, the administration will take appropriate disciplinary action and may, in certain circumstances, notify law enforcement. Disciplinary or other action may be taken even if the conduct did not meet the definition of bullying.

The district will provide research-based interventions, which may include counseling options, for students who engage in bullying behaviors, students who are targeted by bullying behaviors, and any student who witnessed bullying behaviors.

Any action taken in response to bullying will comply with state and federal law regarding students with disabilities.

Any retaliation against a student who reports an incident of bullying is prohibited.

Upon recommendation of the administration, the board may transfer a student found to have engaged in bullying to another classroom at the campus. In consultation with the student's parent, the board may transfer the student to another campus in the district.

The parent of a student who has been determined to be a victim of bullying may request that the student be transferred to another classroom. [See **Safety Transfers/Assignments**.]

A copy of the district's bullying policy is available in the principal's office, superintendent's office, and on the district's website, and is included at the end of this handbook as an appendix.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of an investigation may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL).

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments**, **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation**, **Hazing**, policy FFI, the district's Student Code of Conduct, and the district improvement plan, a copy of which can be viewed in the campus office.]

Celebrations (All Grade Levels)

Although a parent or grandparent may provide food to share for a school designated function or for a student's birthday, please be aware that children in the school may have severe allergies to certain food products. Discuss any classroom allergies with the teacher before bringing food to share.

Occasionally, the school or a class may host functions or celebrations tied to the curriculum that involve food. The school or teacher will notify students and parents of any known food allergies when soliciting potential volunteers to provide food.

[See **Food Allergies**]

Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels)

The district has established a plan for addressing child abuse, neglect, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children. The plan is available online at www/weimarisd.org. Abuse includes physical abuse, including sexual abuse, and mental and emotional abuse. Trafficking includes both sex and labor trafficking.

Duty to Report

Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility, under state law, to report the suspected abuse or neglect to law enforcement or to Child Protective Services (CPS). See below for information about how to report and respond to allegations of child abuse or neglect.

Possible Warning Signs of Child Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

Physical Abuse

Possible warning signs of physical abuse include:

• Frequent injuries such as bruises, cuts, black eyes, or burns without adequate explanations

• Frequent complaints of pain without apparent injury

• Burns or bruises in unusual patterns that may indicate the use of an instrument or human bite; cigarette burns on any part of the body

• Lack of reaction to pain

• Extreme fear of going home or seeing parents

• Injuries that appear after a child has not been seen for several days

• Unseasonable clothing that may hide injuries to arms or legs

Sexual Abuse

Possible warning signs of sexual abuse include:

• Physical signs of sexually transmitted diseases

• Evidence of injury to the genital area

• Pregnancy in a young girl

• Difficulty in sitting or walking

• Extreme fear of being alone with adults of a certain sex

• Sexual comments, behaviors, or play beyond what is considered age-appropriate behavior

• Knowledge of sexual relations beyond what is expected for a child's age

• Sexual victimization of other children

Children and adolescents who have experienced dating violence may show similar physical, behavioral, and emotional warning signs. [See Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels) and Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking]

Emotional Abuse

Possible warning signs of emotional abuse include:

• Over-compliance or low self-esteem caused by scapegoating or verbal abuse by caregivers

• Severe depression, anxiety, or aggression

• Lag in physical, emotional, and intellectual development

• Indicators of a caregiver who belittles the child, withholds love, and seems unconcerned about the child's problems

• Significant changes to behavior, such as withdrawal or over-aggression

• Significant changes to weight, such as substantial weight gain or weight loss.

Neglect

Possible warning signs of neglect include:

• Obvious malnourishment

• Consistent lack of personal hygiene that poses a health risk

• Stealing or begging for food

• Child unattended for long periods of time

• Unaddressed need for dental care or other medical attention

Description and Warning Signs of Trafficking

Child trafficking of any sort is prohibited by the Penal Code. Sex trafficking involves forcing a person, including a child, into sexual abuse, assault, indecency, prostitution, or pornography. Labor trafficking involves forcing a person, including a child, to engage in forced labor or services.

Traffickers are often trusted members of a child's community, such as friends, romantic partners, family members, mentors, and coaches. Some traffickers contact victims online.

Possible warning signs of sexual trafficking in children include:

- Changes in school attendance, habits, friend groups, vocabulary, demeanor, and attitude;
- Sudden appearance of expensive items (for example, manicures, designer clothes, purses, technology);
- Tattoos or branding;
- Refillable gift cards;
- Frequent runaway episodes;
- Multiple phones or social media accounts;
- Provocative pictures posted online or stored on the phone;
- Unexplained injuries;
- Isolation from family, friends, and community; and
- Older romantic partners.

Additional warning signs of labor trafficking in children include:

- Being unpaid, paid very little, or paid only through tips;
- Being employed but not having a school-authorized work permit;
- Being employed and having a work permit but clearly working outside the permitted hours for students;
- Owing a large debt and being unable to pay it off;
- Not being allowed breaks at work or being subjected to excessively long work hours;
- Being overly concerned with pleasing an employer and/or deferring personal or educational decisions to a boss;
- Not being in control of his or her own money;
- Living with an employer or having an employer listed as a student's caregiver; and
- A desire to quit a job but not being allowed to do so.

[**SeeConsent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking.**]

Reporting and Responding to Child Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

A child who has experienced any type of abuse or neglect should be encouraged to seek out a parent or trusted adult. Children may be reluctant to disclose abuse and may only disclose sexual abuse indirectly. As a parent or trusted adult, it is important to be calm and comforting if your child or another child confides in you. Reassure the child that he or she did the right thing by telling you.

If your child is a victim of abuse, neglect, trafficking, or other maltreatment, the school counselor or principal will provide information on counseling options for you and your child available in your area. DFPS also manages early intervention counseling programs.

[To find out what services may be available in your county, see Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Programs Available in Your County.]

Reports of abuse or neglect may be made to the CPS division of the DFPS (1-800-252-5400 or on the web at Texas Abuse Hotline Website).

Further Resources on Sexual Abuse, Sex Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

The following websites include resources to help increase awareness of child abuse and neglect, sexual abuse, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children:

- Child Welfare Information Gateway Factsheet
- KidsHealth, For Parents, Child Abuse
- Office of the Texas Governor's Child Sex Trafficking Team

- Human Trafficking of School-aged Children
- Child Sexual Abuse: A Parental Guide from the Texas Association Against Sexual Assault
- National Center of Safe Supportive Learning Environments: Child Labor Trafficking

Communications (All Grade Levels)

Parent Contact Information

A parent is legally required to provide in writing the parent's contact information, including address, phone number, and email address.

A parent must provide the contact information to the district upon enrollment and again within two weeks after the beginning of each following school year while the student is enrolled in the district.

If the parent's contact information changes during the school year, the parent must update the information in writing no more than two weeks after the date the information changes.

A parent may update contact information by contacting the campus secretary.

Automated Emergency Communications

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. An emergency situation may include early dismissal, delayed opening, or restricted access to the campus due to severe weather, another emergency, or a security threat. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number changes.

[See **Safety** for information regarding contact with parents during an emergency situation.]

Automated Nonemergency Communications

Your child's school periodically sends information by automated or pre-recorded messages, text messages, or real-time phone or email communications that are closely related to the school's mission and specific to your child, your child's school, or the district.

Standard messaging rates of your wireless phone carrier may apply.

If you do not wish to receive such communications, please contact your child's principal. [See **Safety** for information regarding contact with parents during an emergency.]

Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)

Usually student or parent complaints or concerns can be addressed informally by a phone call or a conference with the teacher or principal.

For those complaints and concerns that cannot be resolved informally, the board has adopted a student and parent grievance policy at FNG(LOCAL) in accordance with Education Code Chapter 26A. This policy describing the grievance process in detail is available in the district's online policy manual at www.weimarisd.org and is attached to this handbook as an appendix. A parent may file a grievance by submitting the district grievance form to the campus principal. The district's grievance forms are available on the district's website at www.weimarisd.org and at the principal's or superintendent's office. A parent may also submit a grievance electronically that can be found on the district website at www.weimarisd.org under Parent Resources.

In general, the written grievance form should be completed and submitted to the campus principal in a timely manner.

If the concern is not resolved, a parent or student may appeal to the superintendent.
If the concern is still unresolved, the district provides a process for parents and students to appeal to the board of trustees.

Hearings at each level will be conducted in accordance with the timelines established by law described in the district's policy at FNG(LOCAL).

Conduct (All Grade Levels)

Applicability of School Rules

The board has adopted a Student Code of Conduct that defines standards of acceptable behavior—on and off campus, during remote and in-person instruction, and on district vehicles— and outlines consequences for violation of these standards. The district has disciplinary authority over a student in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Students and parents should be familiar with the standards set out in the Student Code of Conduct, as well as campus and classroom rules.

During summer instruction, the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct in place for the school year immediately preceding the summer period shall apply, unless the district amends either or both documents for the purposes of summer instruction.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

Each campus has a campus behavior coordinator to apply discipline management techniques and administer consequences for certain student misconduct, as well as provide a point of contact for student misconduct. The contact information for each campus behavior coordinator is available on the district's website at www.weimarisd.org and is listed below:

- Weimar Elementary School:
    - Ellen Luchak, eluchak@weimarisd.org 979-725-6009

Deliveries

Except in emergencies, delivery of messages or packages to students will not be allowed during instructional time. A parent may leave a message or a package, such as a forgotten lunch, for the student to pick up from the front office during a passing period or lunch.

Disruption of School Operations

Disruption of school operations is not tolerated and may constitute a misdemeanor offense. As identified by state law, disruptions include the following:

- Interference with the movement of people at an exit, entrance, or hallway of a district building without authorization from an administrator.
- Interference with an authorized activity by seizing control of all or part of a building.
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent participation in an authorized assembly.
- Use of force, violence, or threats to cause disruption during an assembly.
- Interference with the movement of people at an exit or an entrance to district property.
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent people from entering or leaving district property without authorization from an administrator.

Disruption of classes or other school activities while on or within 500 feet of district property includes:

- Making loud noises;
- Trying to entice a student away from, or to prevent a student from attending, a required class or activity; and
- Entering a classroom without authorization and disrupting the activity with loud or profane language or any misconduct.

Interference with the transportation of students in vehicles owned or operated by the district is also considered a disruption.

Social Events

School rules apply to all school social events. Guests attending these events are expected to observe the same rules as students, and a student inviting a guest will share responsibility for the conduct of his or her guest.

A student attending a social event will be asked to sign out when leaving before the end of the event and will not be readmitted.

A parent interested in serving as a chaperone for any school social events should contact the campus principal.

Counseling

The district has a comprehensive school counseling program that includes:

- A guidance curriculum to help students develop their full educational potential, including the student's interests and career objectives;
- A responsive services component to intervene on behalf of any student whose immediate personal concerns or problems put the student's continued educational, career, personal, or social development at risk;
- An individual planning system to guide a student as the student plans, monitors, and manages the student's own educational, career, personal, and social development; and
- Systems to support the efforts of teachers, staff, parents, and other members of the community in promoting the educational, career, personal, and social development of students.

The district will make a preview of the program, including all materials and curriculum, available to parents to review during school hours.

Academic Counseling

Elementary and Middle/Junior High School Grade Levels

The school counselor will provide information to students and parents to talk about college and university admissions and the importance of postsecondary education, including appropriate coursework and financial aid availability and requirements.

Additionally, the school counselor can provide information about workforce opportunities after graduation or technical and trade school opportunities, including opportunities to earn industry-recognized certificates and licenses.

Personal Counseling (All Grade Levels)

The school counselor is available to assist students with a wide range of personal, social, and family concerns, including emotional or mental health issues and substance abuse. A student who wishes to meet with the school counselor should stop by the campus office. As a parent, if you are concerned about your child's mental or emotional health, please speak with the school counselor for a list of resources that may be of assistance.

If your child has experienced trauma, contact the school counselor for more information.

[See **Mental Health Support**, and **Child Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children,** and **Dating Violence**.]

Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration—If a Student Has Not Taken the Course/Subject

A student will be permitted to earn credit by examination for an academic course or subject area for which the student had no prior instruction for advancement or to accelerate to the next grade level.

The examinations offered by the district are approved by the district's board of trustees. Testing windows for these examinations will be published in district publications and on the district's website. A student may take a specific examination only once per testing window.

The only exceptions to the published testing windows will be for examinations administered by another entity or to accommodate a student experiencing homelessness or a student involved in the foster care system.

When another entity administers an examination, the student and the district must comply with the testing schedule of the other entity.

If a student plans to take an examination, the student or parent must register with the school counselor no later than 30 days prior to the scheduled testing date. [See policy EHDC for more information.]

Kindergarten Acceleration

Criteria for acceleration may include:

- Scores on readiness tests or achievement tests that may be administered by appropriate District personnel.
- Recommendation of the kindergarten or preschool the student has attended.
- Chronological age and observed social and emotional development of the student.
- Other criteria deemed appropriate by the principal and Superintendent.

Students in Grades 1–5

A student in elementary school is eligible to accelerate to the next grade level if the student meets all of the following requirements:

- The student scores at least an 80 on each examination in the subject areas of language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies
- A district administrator recommends that the student be accelerated
- The student's parent gives written approval of the grade advancement

Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)

Students learn best, and their welfare is best served, in a school environment that is free from dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation.

Students are expected to treat peers and district employees with courtesy and respect, avoid offensive behaviors, and stop those behaviors as directed. District employees are likewise expected to treat students with courtesy and respect.

The board has established policies and procedures to prohibit and promptly address inappropriate and offensive behaviors that are based on a person's race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law. A copy of the district's policy is available in the principal's office and in the superintendent's office. [See policy FFH for more information.]

Dating Violence

Dating violence will not be tolerated at school. To report dating violence, see **Reporting Procedures.**

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control the other person in the relationship or any of the person's past or subsequent partners. This type of conduct is considered harassment if it is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of dating violence against a student may include, but are not limited to:

- Physical or sexual assaults;
- Name-calling;
- Put-downs;
- Threats to hurt the student, the student's family members, or members of the student's household;
- Destroying property belonging to the student;
- Threats to die by suicide or homicide if the student ends the relationship;
- Threats to harm a student's past or current dating partner;
- Attempts to isolate the student from friends and family;
- Stalking; or
- Encouraging others to engage in these behaviors.

In accordance with law, when the district receives a report of dating violence, a district official will immediately notify the parent of the alleged victim and alleged perpetrator.

The counselor's office has information about the dangers of dating violence and resources for seeking help.

For more information on dating violence, see:

- Texas Attorney General's office recognizing and responding to dating violence flier https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/child-support/papa/session%2010/recognizing-relationship-violence-en.pdf
- The CDC's Preventing Teen Dating Violence

  https://www.cdc.gov/violenceprevention/intimatepartnerviolence/teendatingviolence/fastfact.html

[See **Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking**.]

Discrimination

Discrimination is defined as any conduct directed at a student on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law that negatively affects the student.

Harassment

Harassment, in general terms, is conduct so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of harassment may include, but are not limited to:

- Offensive or derogatory language directed at a person's religious beliefs or practices, accent, skin color, or need for accommodation;
- Threatening, intimidating, or humiliating conduct;
- Offensive jokes, name-calling, slurs, or rumors;
- Physical aggression or assault;
- Graffiti or printed material promoting racial, ethnic, or other negative stereotypes; or
- Other kinds of aggressive conduct such as theft or damage to property.

Sexual Harassment and Sex-Based Harassment

Sexual harassment and sex-based harassment of a student by an employee, volunteer, or another student are prohibited.

Examples of sexual harassment may include, but are not limited to:

- Touching private body parts or coercing physical contact that is sexual in nature;
- Sexual advances;

- Jokes or conversations of a sexual nature; and
- Other sexually motivated conduct, communications, or contact.

Sexual harassment of a student by an employee or volunteer does not include necessary or permissible physical contact that a reasonable person would not construe as sexual in nature, such as comforting a child with a hug or taking the child's hand. However, romantic, sexual, and other inappropriate social relationships between students and district employees are prohibited, even if consensual.

Pregnancy or Related Conditions

The district does not discriminate on the basis of pregnancy or a related condition.

Please contact the campus counselor for pregnancy-related accommodations.

Retaliation

Retaliation against a person who makes a report or participates in an investigation of discrimination, harassment, or dating violence is prohibited.

Reporting Procedures

Any student who believes that he or she has experienced dating violence, discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should immediately report the problem to a teacher, school counselor, principal, or other district employee. The report may be made by the student's parent. [See the FFH series of policies and FFH (EXHIBIT) for other appropriate district officials to whom to make a report.]

Upon receiving a report, the district will determine whether the allegations, if proven, constitute prohibited conduct as defined by the FFH series of policies. If not, the district will refer to policy FFI to determine whether the allegations, if proven, constitute bullying, as defined by law and policy FFI. If the alleged prohibited conduct also meets the statutory and policy definitions for bullying, an investigation of bullying will also be conducted. [See **Bullying (All Grade Levels)**]

The district will promptly notify the parent of any student alleged to have experienced prohibited conduct involving an adult associated with the district. In the event alleged prohibited conduct involves another student, the district will notify the parent of the student alleged to have experienced the prohibited conduct when the allegations, if proven, would constitute a violation as defined by the FFH series of policies.

Investigation of Report

Allegations of prohibited conduct, which includes dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation, will be promptly investigated.

To the extent possible, the district will respect the privacy of the student. However, limited disclosures may be necessary to conduct a thorough investigation and comply with law.

If a law enforcement or other regulatory agency notifies the district that it is investigating the matter and requests that the district delay its investigation, the district will resume its investigation at the conclusion of the agency's investigation.

During an investigation and when appropriate, the district will take interim action to address the alleged prohibited conduct.

If the district's investigation indicates that prohibited conduct occurred, appropriate disciplinary action and, in some cases, corrective action will be taken to address the conduct. The district may take disciplinary and corrective action even if the conduct was not unlawful.

All involved parties will be notified of the outcome of the district investigation within the parameters and limits allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL).

Discrimination

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation**.]

Distance Learning (All Grade Levels)

Distance learning and correspondence courses include courses that encompass the state-required essential knowledge and skills but are taught through multiple technologies and alternative methodologies such as mail, satellite, internet, video-conferencing, and instructional television.

[See **Remote Instruction]**

Virtual and Hybrid Instruction

A student has the option, with certain limitations, to enroll in virtual or hybrid instruction through virtual or hybrid courses offered by the district or by another district or school to earn course credit for graduation.

Depending on the virtual or hybrid course in which a student enrolls, the course may be subject to the "no pass, no play" rules. [See **Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations**.] In addition, for a student who enrolls in a virtual or hybrid course for which an end-of-course (EOC) assessment is required, the student must still take the corresponding EOC assessment.

A parent may ask questions or request that their child be enrolled in a virtual or hybrid course offered by the district by contacting the school counselor.

A copy of policy EHDE addressing distance learning will be distributed to parents of middle and high school students at least once each year. If you do not receive a copy or have questions about this policy, please contact the campus administrator.

Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels)

School Materials

Publications prepared by and for the school may be posted or distributed, with the prior approval of the principal, sponsor, or teacher. Such items may include school posters, brochures, flyers, etc.

The school newspaper and the yearbook are available to students.

All school publications are under the supervision of a teacher, sponsor, and the principal.

Nonschool Materials

From Students

Students must obtain prior approval from the campus principal before selling, posting, circulating, or distributing more than ten copies of written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials that were not developed under the oversight of the school. To be considered, any nonschool material must include the name of the sponsoring person or organization. Approval will be granted or denied within two school days.

The principal has designated the campus office as the location for approved nonschool materials to be placed for voluntary viewing or collection by students. [See policy FNAA for more information.]

A student may appeal a decision in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). Any student who sells, posts, circulates, or distributes nonschool material without prior approval will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Materials displayed without approval will be removed.

[See FNG(LOCAL) for student complaint procedures.]

From Others

No person or group will sell, circulate, distribute, or post on any district premises written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials that is not sponsored by the district or by a district-affiliated school-support organization, except as permitted by policy GKDA.

To be considered for distribution, any nonschool material must meet the limitations on content established in the policy, include the name of the sponsoring person or organization, and be submitted to the campus principal for prior review. The principal will approve or reject the materials within two school days of the time the materials are received. The requestor may appeal a rejection in accordance with the appropriate district complaint policy. [See policies DGBA or GF for more information.]

The campus administrator has designated the campus office as the location for approved nonschool materials to be placed for voluntary viewing or collection.

Prior review will not be required for:

- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a school-sponsored meeting intended for adults and held after school hours.
- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a community group meeting held after school hours in accordance with policy GKD(LOCAL) or a noncurriculum-related student group meeting held in accordance with policy FNAB(LOCAL).
- Distribution for electioneering purposes during the time a school facility is being used as a polling place, in accordance with state law.

All nonschool materials distributed under these circumstances must be removed from district property immediately following the event at which the materials are distributed.

Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels)

The WISD dress code is established to teach grooming and hygiene, instill discipline, prevent disruption, and minimize safety hazards. Each campus within the district has modified its dress code based on age, maturity level, and educational needs of the student involved. Variation in dress code standards from campus to campus should be expected.

All Weimar ISD Students:

- ❖ All clothing should be appropriately sized; should not be excessively loose or tight fitting
- ❖ Designs on clothing are not allowed with the exception of brand logos which should be no larger than 2 square inches (small post-it), Weimar Wildcat spirit designs, and College and United States Military Branch designs

Jewelry

- ❖ Any type of jewelry that may be deemed a hazard for the wearer or others is not allowed. (includes, but is not limited to the following: wallet chain, heavy chains or necklaces, rings with jagged or sharp ornamentation, grills, loose bracelets, rosaries, etc.)
- ❖ Visible body piercings will be limited to ears only, girls only (No facial or body piercings, No gauging of the ear lobes)
- ❖ Large Hoop or long dangling earrings may not be worn

Makeup

- ❖ Excessive or distinctive facial make-up, etc. deemed to be distracting is prohibited; (Principal's Discretion)

Hair Styles

- Must be clean, well-groomed, above the eyebrows (boys), and ears must be completely visible (boys)
- Hair color (i.e. yellow, blue, pink, purple, bright red, etc.) that is not a natural human hair color is prohibited
- Highlights must be throughout the hair, not just in one spot and must be one color
- No designs/razor lines in hair or eyebrows
- Hair must not touch the collar of a collared shirt (boys)/No ponytails, buns, or braids (boys)
- No facial hair
- No sideburns past the ears
- No rakes, picks, or combs in the hair
- Must be socially acceptable and not distract from the educational environment (Principal's Discretion)

Hats/Caps

- Not in the school
- May be worn inside the gym during athletic events but must be forward facing

Other Notables

- Colored glasses may not be worn inside the school buildings unless prescribed by a physician
- Tattoos must be covered at all times
- No bandanas or flags will be allowed at school or school events
- Undergarments must not be visible

Pants/Shorts

- Must not be excessively loose/oversized (baggy or saggy), must rest on the hips
- Must not be excessively tight, must not be see-through
- Spandex material is not allowed (i.e. No yoga pants, no leggings, no tights, no bike shorts, etc.)
- No rips, holes, or tears (No exposure of undergarments or skin)
- Shorts and skirts must be no shorter than mid-thigh as measured from the anterior position (person standing upright, facing forward, with arms at their sides); must not have slits in the side of the shorts that does not meet the mid-thigh length requirement
- Must be of a solid color / stripes on the side are permitted and may be a different color
- No cutoffs; All pants, shorts, skirts, skorts or capris must be hemmed, neat, and without patches or holes and must not be frayed
- Designs are allowed on pockets only and must not display negative imaging
- Joggers that are cuffed at the bottom are allowed granted they are not of a spandex material

Shirts

- Solid colored, polo-type collared shirt and henley style (no collar with 2-3 buttons, bottom button must be buttoned appropriately) shirts are allowed
- Weimar ISD spirit shirt or T-shirt earned through participation in a school sponsored event are allowed
- Solid colored, collared button up shirts (dress shirts, fishing shirts) are allowed as long as

all buttons with the exception of the top 2 are buttoned appropriately
- ❖ College & United States Military Shirts are allowed
- ❖ No shirts supporting another high school will be allowed
- ❖ No logo larger than two square inches (small post-it note)
- ❖ Untucked shirts may not be longer than the wrist
- ❖ Shirts are considered too short if the midsection is exposed when the hands are extended above the head
- ❖ Solid Colored undershirts, Under Armour, and turtlenecks may be worn under appropriate shirt
- ❖ Low cut necklines, bare backs, midsection, or shoulders are not permitted
- ❖ Halter tops, tube tops, or blouses with Spaghetti Straps are not permitted
- ❖ Tank tops, muscle shirts, sleeveless shirts, etc. are not permitted

Jackets, Hoodies, and Sweatshirts

- ❖ Must be of a Solid color, or;
- ❖ Weimar ISD spirit or one earned through participation in a school sponsored event, or;
- ❖ College and United States Military Design.
- ❖ Hunting Camo Jackets, Hoodies, and Sweatshirts are allowed (No digital camo permitted)
- ❖ No logo larger than two square inches (small post-it note)
- ❖ Hoods may not be worn in the building
- ❖ Coats, Jackets, Hoodies and/or sweatshirts worn on cold days do not have to meet the requirements as long as they are removed upon entering the building; they may be worn outside (including PE and recess time at Elementary/JH)

Shoes

- ❖ Closed toe shoes must be worn at all times (i.e. open-toe shoes, slides, sandals, flip-flops, and any other shoes that expose the toes are not permitted)
- ❖ Footwear with a back open heel or that fails to securely cover the foot is also prohibited
- ❖ Crocs and other branded clogs are not permitted
- ❖ Houseshoes are not permitted

Other Elementary Guidelines Include:

- Cosmetics and artificial fingernails should not be worn
- Girls must wear bloomers, legging, or shorts under their dresses or skirts
- Leggings are permitted for PK-2nd grade girls

Extra-curricular Recognition Day

- Fridays are considered special extra-curricular days. Students may wear clothing that reflects their affiliate school organization. (Examples include but are not limited to: "Band" sweatpants; "UIL State" sweatpants / t-shirts; specialized FFA shirts / sweatshirts / sweatpants; football jersey, cheer uniform, etc.)

Hair Checks will be done weekly on Thursdays to allow for the student to remedy their dress code issue by the start of the following week.

If the principal determines that a student's grooming or clothing violates the school's dress code, the student will be given an opportunity to correct the problem at school and return to the classroom.

If the problem cannot be corrected at school, the principal will work with the student and parent to obtain an acceptable change of clothing for the student in a way that minimizes loss of instructional time. Disciplinary action may, however, still be taken.

All Dress Code Violations that are not able to be immediately remedied will be documented and disciplined according to the following policies:

1st Offense: Verbal Warning

2nd Offense: Written Letter Home to Parent; must be signed and returned by parent or guardian

3rd Offense: Detention; must be signed and returned by parent or guardian

4th Offense: Detention; Conference with Student and parent/guardian

5th Offense: 1 Day of ISS; must be signed and returned by parent or guardian

D.A.E.P. Dress Guidelines

Students assigned to a disciplinary alternative educational program (DAEP) must comply with the following guidelines when attending school:

Shirts:

- White or purple knit collared shirt (polo style) (no emblems, logos, accent colors, etc. with exception of WISD Wildcat logo) in proper size; shirt will be furnished by the district if deemed necessary.
- Shirts must be tucked in at all times; no exposed midriffs.
- Shirts must be completely free of holes, tears, slits, etc.

Pants:

- Blue jeans only.
- Jeans must be fitted at the waist.
- Belt (with original belt buckle) must be worn at all times.

Shoes:

- Tennis shoes only.
- Shoes will be tied properly with white shoe strings.
- Socks (white) must be worn at all times.

Accessories and Grooming:

- Students may not wear, or bring to school, sunglasses, hats, caps, do-rags or any type of headgear.
- No jewelry permitted on boys and girls (girls may wear stud earrings only).
- Hair must be a natural color, non-distracting, and worn away from face.

The district prohibits any clothing or grooming that, in the principal's judgment, may reasonably be expected to cause a disruption of or interference with normal school operations. The school office will call parents of children who are not conforming to the dress code policy and give the parents the opportunity to bring a change of clothing or otherwise ensure that their child meets the criteria. Students will not be allowed to return to class until they meet dress code regulations. Students will be subject to disciplinary actions for violations of the dress code in an effort to maximize time in class and minimize time out of class.

The principal, in connection with a sponsor, coach or other person (s) in charge of any extracurricular activity, may regulate the dress and grooming of students who participate in or attend the activity.

If the principal determines that a student's grooming or clothing violates the school's dress code, the student will be given an opportunity to correct the problem at school and return to the classroom. If the problem cannot be corrected at school, the principal will work with the student and parent to obtain an acceptable change of clothing for the student in a way that minimizes loss of instructional time.

Repeated or severe offenses may result in more serious disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels)

Safe Use of Technology

The district is committed to ensuring that students use technology safely and will follow all federal and state requirements to protect students from excessive data collection or materials that are considered harmful to minors. The district considers parents as partners in cybersecurity and online safety.

In accordance with state and federal law, the district will:

• Install a filter that blocks and prohibits pornographic or obscene materials or applications, including from unsolicited pop-ups, installations, and downloads, before transferring an electronic device to a student to be used for an educational purpose

• Block or filter students' internet access to pictures that are obscene, contain child pornography, or have been determined to be harmful to minors in accordance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA)

Require direct and informed parental consent for a student's use of software, other than software excluded from the consent requirement by law [See Required State Testing and Standardized Testing.]

• Require direct and informed parental consent for a student's use of software that conducts mental health assessments or other assessments unrelated to education curricula that are intended to collect information about students [See Consent to Conduct a Psychological Evaluation.]

If you want to know more about partnering with the district regarding cybersecurity and online safety, or if you have complaints or concerns about student use of electronic devices, please contact Ryan Bosse, Weimar ISD Technology Director, at rbosse@weimarisd.org .

[See **Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels).]**

Possession and Use of Personal Communications Devices, Including Cell Phones, and Other Electronic Devices

In accordance with state law, the district prohibits the use of a personal communication device (such as cell phones, tablets, and smartwatches) while on school property during the school day. For more information about permitted use in certain circumstances and disciplinary measures that apply to this prohibition, see the Student Code of Conduct and policy FNCE(LOCAL).

The use of cell phones or any device capable of capturing images is strictly prohibited in locker rooms or restroom areas while at school or at a school-related or school-sponsored event.

If a student uses a personal communications device without authorization during the school day, the student will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

The parent may pick up the confiscated communications device from the principal's office.

Confiscated communications devices that are not retrieved by the student or the student's parents will be disposed of after the notice required by law. [See policy FNCE for more information.]

In limited circumstances and in accordance with law, a student's personal communications device may be searched by authorized personnel. [See **Searches** and policy FNF for more information.]

The district is not responsible for damaged, lost, or stolen communications devices.

Instructional Use of Personal Electronic Devices

Students must obtain prior approval to use personal electronic devices allowed by law for instructional purposes while on campus. The district may not permit use of a prohibited personal communication device except as required by law. See [Possession and Use of Personal Communications Devices, Including Cell Phones and Other Electronic Devices.] Students must also sign a user agreement that contains applicable rules for use (separate from this handbook).

All personal devices must be turned off during the instructional day when not in use for approved instructional purposes. Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Acceptable Use of District Technology Resources

District-owned technology resources may be issued to individual students for instructional purposes. Use of the district's network systems and equipment is restricted to approved purposes only. Students and parents will be asked to sign a user agreement (separate from this handbook) regarding use of these district resources. Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Unacceptable and Inappropriate Use of Technology Resources

Students are prohibited from possessing, sending, forwarding, posting, accessing, or displaying electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal. This prohibition also applies to conduct off school property, whether on district-owned or personally owned equipment, if it results in a substantial disruption to the educational environment.

Any person taking, disseminating, transferring, possessing, or sharing obscene, sexually oriented, lewd, or otherwise illegal images or other content—commonly referred to as

"sexting"—will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, may be required to complete an educational program related to the dangers of this type of behavior, and, in certain circumstances, may be reported to law enforcement.

This type of behavior may constitute bullying or harassment, as well as impede future endeavors of a student. We encourage parents to review with their child the 'Before You Text' Bullying and Sexting Course (https://txssc.txstate.edu/tools/courses/before-you-text/), a state-developed program that addresses the consequences of sexting.

In accordance with state law, the district prohibits the installation or use of TikTok (or any successor application or service) on a district device, along with any other social media application or service determined by the governor.

Any student who engages in conduct that results in a breach of the district's computer security will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. In some cases, the consequence may be expulsion.

End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments

[See **Standardized Testing**]

Emergent Bilingual Students (All Grade Levels)

A student who is an emergent bilingual student is entitled to receive specialized services from the district. A Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC), consisting of both district personnel and at least one parent representative, will determine whether the student qualifies for services. The student's parent must consent to any services recommended by the LPAC. However, pending the receipt of parental consent or denial of services, an eligible student will receive the services to which the student is entitled and eligible.

To determine a student's level of proficiency in English, the LPAC will use information from a variety of assessments. If the student qualifies for services, and once a level of proficiency has been established, the LPAC will designate instructional accommodations or additional special programs that the student will require to eventually become proficient at grade level work in English. Ongoing assessments will be conducted to determine a student's continued eligibility for the program.

The LPAC will also determine whether certain accommodations are necessary for any state-mandated assessments. The STAAR Spanish, as mentioned at **Standardized Testing**, may be administered to an emergent bilingual student up to grade 5. In limited circumstances, a student's LPAC may exempt the student from an otherwise required state-mandated assessment or may waive certain graduation requirements related to the English I end-of-course (EOC) assessment. The Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) will also be administered to emergent bilingual students who qualify for services.

If a student is considered an emergent bilingual student and receives special education services because of a qualifying disability, the student's ARD committee will make instructional and assessment decisions in conjunction with the LPAC.

Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)

Participation in school-sponsored activities is an excellent way for a student to develop talents, receive individual recognition, and build strong friendships.

State law requires the district to obtain written parental consent before a student may participate in a student club that is authorized or sponsored by the district. A parent may obtain consent forms for student clubs at the student's campus office.

Some extracurricular activities may include off-campus events. Students are required to use transportation provided by the district to and from the events. Exceptions may only be made with the approval of the activity's coach or sponsor. [See **Transportation**]

Eligibility for many of these activities is governed by state law and the rules of the University Interscholastic League (UIL), a statewide association overseeing interdistrict competition. If a student is involved in an academic, athletic, or music activity governed by UIL, the student and parent are expected to know and follow all rules of the UIL organization. Students and parents can access the UIL Parent Information Manual at UIL Parent Information Manual. A hard copy can be provided by the coach or sponsor of the activity on request.

To report alleged noncompliance with required safety training or an alleged violation of safety rules required by law and the UIL, please contact the curriculum division of TEA at (512) 463-9581 or curriculum@tea.texas.gov.

[See UIL Texas (https://www.uiltexas.org/) for additional information on all UIL-governed activities.]

Student safety in extracurricular activities is a priority of the district. The equipment used in football is no exception. As a parent, you are entitled to review the district's records regarding the age of each football helmet used by the campus, including when a helmet has been reconditioned.

Generally, a student who receives a grade below 70 at the end of a grading period in any academic class may not participate in extracurricular activities for at least three school weeks.

However, if a student receives a grade below 70 at the end of a grading period in an Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) course, or an honors or dual credit course in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, economics, or languages other than English, the student remains eligible for participation in all extracurricular activities.

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of an essential knowledge and skills in public performance and the student receives a grade below

70 in any course at the end of the grading period, the student may participate in a performance so long as the general public is invited.

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-Reading Evaluation, and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of a grading period, the student may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance but is ineligible for other extracurricular activities for at least three weeks.

In addition, the following provisions apply to all extracurricular activities:

- A student who receives special education services and who fails to meet the standards in the individualized education program (IEP) may not participate for at least three school weeks.
- An ineligible student may practice or rehearse but may not participate in any competitive activity.
- A student is allowed in a school year up to 10 absences not related to post-district competition, a maximum of 5 absences for post-district competition prior to state, and a maximum of 2 absences for state competition. All extracurricular activities and public performances, whether UIL activities or other activities approved by the board, are subject to these restrictions.
- An absence for participation in an activity that has not been approved will receive an unexcused absence.

Standards of Behavior

Sponsors of student clubs and performing groups such as the band, choir, and drill and athletic teams may establish standards of behavior—including consequences for misbehavior—that are stricter than those for students in general. If a violation is also a violation of school rules, the consequences specified by the Student Code of Conduct or by board policy will apply in addition to any consequences specified by the organization's standards of behavior.

EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES DISCIPLINE MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Weimar Independent School District recognizes that participation in extracurricular activities is a privilege, not a right. Students participating in extracurricular events represent the school district and the community at all times. The students are role models; therefore, they are held to a high standard of conduct. All students scheduled to be on a team or in an organization or any student currently a member of a school recognized extracurricular program (U.I.L., clubs, student organizations) shall be governed by the following discipline management plan. It is important to note that because the plan specifically includes conduct that occurs while at school or on school sponsored activities and while the student is completely away from school or school sponsored events, the plan literally applies 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year for all Weimar ISD students participating or scheduled to participate in these activities. The plan

establishes an escalating series of consequences based on the accumulation of strikes for behaviors at school, at school-sponsored events and/or for behaviors completely away from school.

Students participating, enrolled, or registered in a Weimar ISD extracurricular activity/event will be required to follow all expectations outlined in the Weimar ISD Student Code of Conduct at school and at all school sponsored events/functions. Illegal use or possession of alcohol, drugs and tobacco are prohibited.

Students traveling on school trips are expected to remain in dress code, meet UIL eligibility, comply with club/organization guidelines and be responsible for all equipment issued to them for use. The authority to remove or deny a student's participation in an activity rests with the coach or sponsor and Weimar Administration. A student in attendance (attending an event/party which includes prohibited activities) may be found in violation of this policy if he/she knowingly remains at a location/event where prohibited activities are occurring.

Guidelines for Issuing Strikes Team/Organization consequences, listed below, are imposed in addition to school disciplinary (Student Code of Conduct) consequences. A student will receive one (1) strike for the following offenses at school or at any school sponsored activity/event:

1. Any incident or combination of incidents resulting in a suspension from school or a 10 or more days placement in a disciplinary setting.

2. Behavior that the Principal or designee considers to be a major infraction of the Student Code of Conduct.

Committing the following offenses at any time will result in the assessment of one (1) strike by the Coach/Sponsor/School Administrator:

1. Possession, consumption, distribution, or sale of alcoholic beverages, controlled substances, nicotine or tobacco verified by a school employee. (Video/pictures/audio/internet recordings depicting athletes with alcoholic beverages, controlled substances or tobacco posted on the athlete's Facebook, snapchat, or other social media by the athlete is considered a violation. Video/pictures/audio/internet recordings must be from that school year which will begin the day after graduation and end at the next year's graduation. Also if seen by a school employee even if parent consents is considered a violation)

2. Behavior that results in criminal charges by law enforcement agencies not related to alcohol, controlled substances or traffic violations.

3. Behavior disrespectful of the organization, club, sponsor, coach or school (inappropriate audio/video/internet use or recordings).

4. (Consumption of Alcohol by a Minor), DWI (Driving While Intoxicated), DUI (Driving Under the Influence of an Illegal Substance) or any other citation related to the illegal use, possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances. Consequences for violation will apply regardless of the disposition or outcome of an issued citation.

Team/Organization/Club Consequences:

Consequences are applied to all UIL and Board approved clubs/organizations. Consequences are applied to Multiple Event Programs MEP (5 or more events/activities such as Athletics, Band, and Cheerleading) and LEP Limited Event Programs (less than 5 events/activities such as FFA, UIL Academics, and Golf). MEP programs with less than 10 events/activities apply the % consequences only. Students must serve consequences in a sport/activity where they have participated previously or committed to at the beginning of the current year. An ineligible student (for academic or disciplinary reasons) will serve the suspension when eligibility is regained. When a student is involved in more than one sport or extracurricular activity, athletics will take precedent if agreed upon by the coaches and/or sponsors involved.

Mandatory Self-Reporting – Students are required to self-report any major offense whether formal charges are filed or not within two (2) week days of the incident. Suspensions are reduced 50% when the student self-reports within two-week days. Students must report to either a school administrator or the coach/sponsor of the activity in which they are involved. Incidents, which occur at school or at school related activities, which are known immediately by school personnel and result in a strike, do not need to be self-reported. The suspension is reduced 50% for the incidents at school which are immediately known to school personnel.

Probation - Students suspended from events/games/activities may not travel nor participate in any form with the team/organization on the day of the event/game/activity. (This includes parent night, senior night or any special recognition) Consequences for a first strike must be completed before consequences may be served for a second strike. Consequences may carry over into the next school year and in a different sport/activity if not completed prior to the end of the school year. Accumulated strikes are removed upon successful completion of a probation or suspension term.

First Strike:

1. Mandatory conference with students, parent(s), and appropriate school official/coach.
2. Students in MEP will be placed on suspension for 20% of the scheduled events (minimum of two complete games/events/activities not to include scrimmages) to begin immediately or at the beginning of the next sport/activity season, contests or activities scheduled for one calendar year from the date of the imposition of the first strike. The student remains on probation with one strike for one calendar year from the date of the infraction. A student on probation remains eligible to participate in all practices. Students in LEP will be placed on probation for one calendar year from the date of the imposition of the first strike.

Second Strike:

1. The student is required to complete 24 hours of community service prior to student participation in any extracurricular event.
2. The student remains on probation for one calendar year from the date of the second strike.
3. Students in MEP will be placed on suspension for 40% of the scheduled events (minimum of four complete games/events/activities not to include
4. Students in LEP are suspended from the next scheduled event to begin immediately or at the beginning of the next event calendar.

Third Strike:

1. A student will be removed from all extracurricular programs for one calendar year from the date of the imposition of the third strike.
2. A student removed from participation in all extracurricular activities under this policy shall be provided the following written information:
    a. The reason(s) for the removal;
    b. the conditions of the removal;
    c. and information on availability of counseling, if appropriate.

Sponsors of student clubs and performing groups such as the band, choir, and drill and athletic teams may establish standards of behavior—including consequences for misbehavior—that are stricter than those for students in general. If a violation is also a violation of school rules, the consequences specified by the Student Code of Conduct or by local policy will apply in addition to any consequences specified by the organization's standards of behavior.

The following are expectations of our student athletes. Our expectations are very high of our student athletes and with high expectations; we believe that our athletes will achieve more.

1. Be on Time.

2. Do it right (inside the classroom, on the athletic field, and in the public).

3. Follow expectations.

    a. Hair Policy will be the same as the guidelines in the student code of conduct.

All policies will be expected to be followed during the entire school year when the student athlete is representing our school respectfully. We feel that by following these expectations that all of our student athletes will learn many life lessons and be able to have a memorable athletic experience.

Offices and Elections

Certain clubs, organizations, and performing groups will hold elections for student officers. These groups include: Weimar FFA, National Honors Society, Student Council, and class officers.

Fees (All Grade Levels)

Basic educational program materials are provided at no charge to a student. However, a student is expected to provide his or her own supplies, such as pencils, paper, erasers, and notebooks. A student may also be required to pay certain other costs, fees, or deposits, including:

- Materials for a class project that the student will keep.
- Membership dues in voluntary clubs or student organizations and admission fees to extracurricular activities.
- Security deposits.
- Personal physical education and athletic equipment and apparel.

- Voluntarily purchased pictures, publications, class rings, yearbooks, graduation announcements, etc.
- Voluntarily purchased student accident insurance.
- Musical instrument rental and uniform maintenance, when uniforms are provided by the district.
- Personal apparel used in extracurricular activities that becomes the property of the student.
- Parking fees and student identification cards.
- Fees for lost, damaged, or overdue library books.
- Fees for driver training courses, if offered.
- Fees for optional courses offered for credit that require use of facilities not available on district premises.
- Summer school for courses that are offered tuition-free during the regular school year.
- A reasonable fee for providing transportation to a student who lives within two miles of the school. [See **Buses and Other School Vehicles**]
- A maximum fee of $50 for an educational program outside of regular school hours for a student who has lost credit or has not been awarded a final grade because of absences and whose parent chooses the program in order for the student to meet the 90 percent attendance requirements. The fee will be charged only if the parent or guardian signs a district-provided request form.
- In some cases, a fee for a virtual or hybrid course.

Any required fee or deposit may be waived if the student and parent are unable to pay. Application for such a waiver may be made to the campus principal. [For further information, see policy FP.]

Fundraising (All Grade Levels)

Student groups or classes and/or parent groups may be permitted to conduct fundraising drives for approved school purposes in accordance with administrative regulations. [See policies FJ and GE for more information.]

Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels)

Certain criminal offenses, including gang-related crimes, will be enhanced to the next-highest category of offense if they are committed in a gang-free zone. Gang-free zones include a school bus and any location in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any district-owned or leased property or campus playground.

Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels)

Approved grading guidelines for each grade level or course will be communicated to students and their parents by the classroom teacher. These guidelines establish:

• The minimum number of assignments, projects, and examinations required for each grading period

• How the student's mastery of concepts and achievement will be communicated (for example, letter grades, numerical averages, checklist of required skills, and the like)

• Circumstances under which a student will be allowed to redo an assignment or retake an examination the student originally failed

• Procedures for a student to follow after an absence

• Grading consequences for academic dishonesty, including cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism (including the unauthorized use of artificial intelligence (AI) such as ChatGPT), and unauthorized communication between students during an examination

Beginning with the fall semester of the 2026-2027 school year, all students must have at least nine daily grades each nine weeks per content area. All students must have at least four major/test grades per nine weeks. All major/test grades may not be weighted more than 55% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 18.3% of the total average.

If a student is in danger of failing at any time, the teacher is required to contact the parent/guardian of that student.

In order to give a true picture of a grade average, all assignments must be graded prior to sending home progress reports.

Students are accountable for every assignment. If the assignment is not turned in to the teacher the student will receive disciplinary action until all work is completed.

Zeros are not permitted. The lowest recorded grade on a report card will be a 50.

Pre-K and Kindergarten

The Pre-K and Kindergarten report card serves as a comprehensive checklist of essential skills.

GRADES 1-4

Beginning with the fall semester of the 2026-2027 school year, all students in grades 1-4 must have at least nine daily grades each nine weeks in Math and Reading Language Arts. All students must have at least six daily grades in Science and Social Studies. All students must have at least four major/test grades per nine weeks in Math and Reading Language Arts. All major/test

grades may not be weighted more than 50% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 12.5% of the total average.

All students must have at least three major/test grades per six weeks in Social Studies and Science. All major/test grades may not be weighted more than 50% of the final average. No single grade may count more than 16.7% of the total average.

Approved grading guidelines for each grade level or course will be communicated to students and their parents by the classroom teacher. These guidelines establish:

- The minimum number of assignments, projects, and examinations required for each grading period;
- How the student's mastery of concepts and achievement will be communicated (i.e., letter grades, numerical averages, checklist of required skills, etc.);
- Circumstances under which a student will be allowed to redo an assignment or retake an examination the student originally failed; and
- Procedures for a student to follow after an absence.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each campus or instructional level develops guidelines for teachers to follow in determining grades for students. These guidelines shall ensure that grading reflects a student's relative mastery of an assignment and that a sufficient number of grades are taken to support the grade average assigned. Guidelines for grading shall be clearly communicated to students and parents.

The District shall permit a student who meets the criteria detailed in the grading guidelines a reasonable opportunity to retake a test for which the student received a failing grade. However, before the test may be readministered, the student shall:

- attend tutorials prior to the retake
- correct the failed test
- complete a reflection as to why he/she failed the test; the reflection must be signed by the student's parent/guardian
- retake the failed test outside of the regular school day

[See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** for additional information on grading guidelines.]

Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation**.]

Hazing (All Grade Levels)

Hazing is defined by Section 37.151 of the Education Code as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in Education Code 37.151, including:

- Any type of physical brutality;
- An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances;
- An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code; and
- Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated.

Hazing will not be tolerated by the district. If an incident of hazing occurs, disciplinary consequences will be handled in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. It is a criminal offense if a person engages in hazing; solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another in hazing; or has firsthand knowledge of an incident of hazing being planned or having occurred and fails to report this to the principal, superintendent, or law enforcement official.

[See **Bullying (All Grade Levels)** and policies FFI and FNCC for more information.]

Health-Physical and Mental

Health-Related Services

The district is required to provide notice of each health-related service offered at a student's campus. A parent may withhold consent for or decline a health-related service.

Illness (All Grade Levels)

When your child is ill, please contact the school to let us know he or she won't be attending that day.

State rules require schools to exclude students with certain illnesses from school for certain periods of time. For example, a child with a fever over 100 degrees must stay out of school until fever-free for 24 hours without use of fever-reducing medications. Students with diarrheal

illnesses must stay home until they are diarrhea-free without use of diarrhea-suppressing medications for 24 hours.

A full list of conditions for which the school must exclude children can be obtained from the school nurse.

If a student becomes ill during the school day and the school nurse determines that the child should go home, the nurse will contact the parent.

The district is required to report certain contagious (communicable) diseases or illnesses to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) or our local/regional health authority. The school nurse can provide information from DSHS on these notifiable conditions.

The school nurse is available to answer any questions for parents who are concerned about whether or not their child should stay home.

Immunization (All Grade Levels)

A student must be fully immunized against certain diseases or must present a certificate or statement that, for medical reasons or reasons of conscience, including a religious belief, the student will not be immunized.

For exemptions based on reasons of conscience, only official forms issued by the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Immunization Branch, can be honored by the district. You may access the DSHS exemption form (https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunization-unit/texas-school-child-care-facility-immunization/texas-immunization-exemptions) online or by writing to this address:

Texas Department of State Health Services
Immunization Section, Mail Code 1946
P.O. Box 149347
Austin, Texas 78714-9347

The form must be notarized and submitted to the principal or school nurse within 90 days of notarization. If the parent is seeking an exemption for more than one student in the family, a separate form must be provided for each student.

The immunizations required are:

- Diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis
- Polio
- Measles, mumps, and rubella
- Hepatitis B
- Varicella (chicken pox)
- Meningococcal

- Hepatitis A

The school nurse can provide information on immunization requirements. Proof of immunization may be established by personal records from a licensed physician or public health clinic with a signature or rubber-stamp validation.

If a student should not be immunized for medical reasons, the student or parent must present a certificate signed by a U.S. registered and licensed physician stating that, in the doctor's opinion, the immunization required is medically contraindicated or poses a significant risk to the health and well-being of the student or a member of the student's family or household. This certificate must be renewed yearly unless the physician specifies a lifelong condition.

For information on immunization against bacterial meningitis and college enrollment and attendance, see **Bacterial Meningitis (All Grade Levels)**.

[See the DSHS's School and Childcare Vaccine Requirements (https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunizations/school) and policy FFAB(LEGAL) for more information.]

Lice (All Grade Levels)

Head lice is very common among children. Although not an illness or a disease, head lice spread through head-to-head contact during play, sports, nap time, and when children share things like brushes, combs, hats, and headphones.

The district does not require or recommend that students be removed from school because of lice or nits.

If careful observation indicates that a student has head lice, the school nurse will contact the student's parent to discuss a treatment plan using an FDA-approved medicated shampoo or cream rinse that may be purchased from any drug or grocery store. After the student undergoes one treatment, the parent should contact the school nurse to discuss the treatment used. The nurse can also offer additional recommendations, including subsequent treatments, how best to get rid of lice, and how to prevent lice from returning.

The district will provide notice to parents of elementary school students in the affected classroom without identifying the student with lice.

More information on head lice can be obtained from the DSHS website Managing Head Lice in School Settings and at Home (https://www.dshs.texas.gov/texas-school-health/skilled-procedures-texas-school-health/managing-head-lice-school) and from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's website Head Lice Information for Parents (https://www.cdc.gov/parasites/lice/head/parents.html).

[See policy FFAA for more information.]

Medicine at School (All Grade Levels)

If a student must take medication during school hours, the student's parent must provide the medication. All medication, whether prescription or nonprescription, must be kept in the nurse's office and be administered by the nurse or another authorized district employee. A student may be authorized to possess his or her own medication because of asthma or a severe allergy as described below or as otherwise allowed by law.

The district will not purchase nonprescription medication to give to a student.

In accordance with policy FFAC, authorized employees may administer:

- Prescription medication in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent, along with a written request.
- Prescription medication from a properly labeled unit dosage container filled by a registered nurse or another qualified district employee from the original, properly labeled container provided by the parent along with a written request.
- Nonprescription medication in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent along with a written request. **Note:** Insect repellant is considered a nonprescription medication.
- Herbal or dietary supplements provided by the parent only if required by the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan for a student with disabilities.

An elementary or secondary student may possess and self-apply sunscreen to avoid overexposure to the sun. An elementary student's teacher or other district personnel will apply sunscreen to the student's exposed skin if the student brings the sunscreen to school and asks for help applying it. If a secondary student needs assistance with sunscreen application, please address the need with the school nurse.

Whether a student is at the elementary or secondary level, if sunscreen needs to be administered to treat any type of medical condition, this should be handled through communication with the school nurse so that the district is made aware of any safety and medical issues.

Asthma and Severe Allergic Reactions

A student with asthma or severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis) may possess and use prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication at school or school-related events only if he or she has written authorization from his or her parent and a physician or other licensed health-care provider. The student must also demonstrate to his or her health-care provider and the school nurse the ability to use the prescribed medication, including any device required to administer the medication.

If the student has been prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication for use during the school day, the student and parents should discuss this with the school nurse or principal.

[See also **Food Allergies (All Grade Levels)**.]

Unassigned Epinephrine Delivery Systems

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** who have been adequately trained to administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing a severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis).

An "unassigned epinephrine delivery system" is an epinephrine delivery system, including an auto-injector or nasal spray, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine delivery system.

Epinephrine delivery systems include brand-name devices such as EpiPens® and Neffy®.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an epinephrine delivery system at any time to a person experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus.

The district will ensure that at each campus a sufficient number of ***[align with policy at FFAC:*** school personnel and/or school volunteers***]*** are trained to administer epinephrine so that at least one trained individual is present on campus during regular on-campus school hours and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an unassigned epinephrine delivery system to a person experiencing anaphylaxis at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event when an unassigned epinephrine delivery system is available.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* to administer a medication for respiratory distress on a school campus or at a school-related activity to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing symptoms of respiratory distress.

The district will provide at each campus *[align with policy at FFAC:* school personnel and/or school volunteers*]* who are trained to administer prescription medication for respiratory distress during regular school hours.

"Unassigned medication for respiratory distress" means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication designated by the executive commission of the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment of respiratory distress, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the

administration of a medication for respiratory distress, and issued by an authorized health-care provider.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)

The district has implemented programs to address the following mental health, behavioral health, and substance abuse concerns:

- Mental health promotion and early intervention;
- Building skills to manage emotions, establish and maintain positive relationships, and engage in responsible decision-making;
- Substance abuse prevention and intervention;
- Suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention (interventions after a suicide in a community);
- Grief, trauma, and trauma-informed care;
- Positive behavior interventions and supports;
- Positive youth development; and
- Safe, supportive, and positive school climates.

If a student has been hospitalized or placed in residential treatment for a mental health condition or substance abuse, the district has procedures to support the student's return to school. Please contact the district's mental health liaison for further information.

Teachers and other district employees may discuss a student's academic progress or behavior with the student's parents or another employee as appropriate; however, they are not permitted to recommend use of psychotropic drugs. A psychotropic drug is a substance used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication that is intended to alter perception, emotion, mood, or behavior.

A district employee who is a registered nurse, an advanced nurse practitioner, a physician, or a certified or credentialed mental health professional can recommend that a student be evaluated by an appropriate medical practitioner, if appropriate. [See policy FFEB for more information.]

For related information, see:

- **Consent to Conduct a Psychological Evaluation** and **Provide a Mental Health Care Service** for the district's procedures for recommending a mental health intervention and the mental health liaison's contact information;
- **Counseling** for the district's comprehensive school counseling program;

- **Physical and Mental Health Resources** for campus and community mental and physical health resources; and
- **Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health** for board-adopted policies and administrative procedures that promote student health.

Physical Activity Requirements

Elementary School

The district will ensure that students in full-day prekindergarten–grade 4 engage in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 30 minutes per day or 135 minutes per week, in accordance with policies at EHAB, EHAC, EHBG, and FFA.

For additional information on the district's elementary school student physical activity programs and requirements, please see the principal.

Temporary Restriction from Participation in Physical Education

Students who are temporarily restricted from participation in physical education will remain in the class and shall continue to learn the concepts of the lessons but not actively participate in the skill demonstration.

Physical Fitness Assessment (Grades 3–12)

Annually, the district will conduct a physical fitness assessment of students in grades 3–12 who are enrolled in a physical education course or a course for which physical education credit is awarded. At the end of the school year, a parent may submit a written request to obtain the results of his or her child's physical fitness assessment conducted during the school year by contacting

Dylan Conway
Athletic Director
504 W Main St. Weimar
dconway@weimarisd.org
979-725-9504

Physical Health Screenings / Examinations

Spinal Screening Program

School-based spinal screening helps identify adolescents with abnormal spinal curvature at an early stage, when the curve is mild and may go unnoticed. Early detection is key to controlling

spinal deformities. Spinal screening is noninvasive and conducted in accordance with the most recent, nationally accepted and peer-reviewed standards.

All students who meet the Texas Department of State Health Services criteria will be screened for abnormal spinal curvature before the end of the school year. As appropriate, students will be referred for follow-up with their physician.

For information on spinal screening by an outside professional or exemption from spinal screening based on religious beliefs, contact the superintendent or see policy FFAA(LEGAL)

Other Examinations and Screenings (All Grade Levels)

Students are required to undergo a risk assessment for Type 2 diabetes at the same time the district screens students for hearing and vision issues, or for abnormal spinal curvatures.

[See policy FFAA for more information.]

Special Health Concerns (All Grade Levels)

Bacterial Meningitis (All Grade Levels)

Please see the district's website at www.weimarisd.org for information regarding meningitis.

Note: Entering college students must show, with limited exception, evidence of receiving a bacterial meningitis vaccination within the five-year period prior to enrolling in and taking courses at an institution of higher education. Please see the school nurse for more information, as this may affect a student who wishes to enroll in a dual credit course taken off campus.

[See **Immunization (All Grade Levels)**]

Diabetes

In accordance with a student's individual health plan for management of diabetes, a student with diabetes will be permitted to possess and use monitoring and treatment supplies and equipment while at school or at a school-related activity. See the school nurse or principal for information. [See policy FFAF(LEGAL) for more information.]

Food Allergies (All Grade Levels)

Parents should notify the district when a student has been diagnosed with a food allergy, especially an allergy that could result in dangerous or life-threatening reactions either by breathing, eating, or touching the particular food. It is important to disclose the food to which the student is allergic as well as the nature of the allergic reaction. Please contact the school nurse or campus principal if your child has a known food allergy or as soon as possible after any diagnosis of a food allergy.

The district has developed and annually reviews a food allergy management plan, based on the Texas Department of State Health Services' (DSHS) "Guidelines for the Care of Students with Food Allergies At-Risk for Anaphylaxis" found on the DSHS website at Allergies and Anaphylaxis.

When the district receives information that a student has a food allergy that puts the student at risk for anaphylaxis, an individual care plan will be developed to assist the student in safely accessing the school environment. The district's food allergy management plan can be accessed at www.weimarisd.org .

[See **Celebrations (All Grade Levels)** and policy FFAF for more information.]

Seizures (All Grade Levels)

To address the care of a student with a seizure disorder while at school or participating in a school activity, a parent may submit a seizure management and treatment plan to the district before the beginning of the school year, upon enrollment of the student, or as soon as practicable following diagnosis of a seizure disorder. A parent who submits a plan must use the Seizure Management and Treatment Plan Form (https://tea.texas.gov/academics/tea-seizure-management-form.pdf) developed by the Texas Education Agency.

[See **A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504** and contact the school nurse for more information.]

Tobacco, E-Cigarettes, and Nicotine Products Prohibited (All Grade Levels)

Students are prohibited from possessing or using any type of tobacco product, electronic cigarette (e-cigarette), or any other electronic vaporizing device while on school property or while attending an off-campus school-related activity. With limited exceptions for medication, [see **Medicine at School (All Grade Levels)**] students are also prohibited from possessing or using any type of nicotine product, including nicotine pouches, regardless of whether the product contains tobacco, while on school property or while attending an off-campus school-related activity.

The district and its staff strictly enforce prohibitions against the use of all tobacco products, e-cigarettes, or any other electronic vaporizing device by students and all others on school property and at school-sponsored and school-related activities. [See the Student Code of Conduct and policies FNCD and GKA for more information.]

Health-Related Resources, Policies, and Procedures

Physical and Mental Health Resources (All Grade Levels)

Parents and students in need of assistance with physical and mental health concerns may contact the following campus and community resources:

- The district full-time nurse, Leslie Kloesel, at 979-725-6009 or lkloesel@weimarisd.org

- The district full-time school counselor, Lindsay Fisbeck, at 979-725-9504 or lfisbeck@weimarisd.org
- The local public health authority, Victoria County Public Health Department, which may be contacted at 361-578-6281 or 2805 North Navarro, Victoria, TX 77901.
- The local mental health authority, Texana Center, which may be contacted at 281-239-1300, 4910 Airport Ave. Rosenberg, TX 77471, or www.texanacenter.com/

Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health (All Grade Levels)

The district has adopted board policies that promote student physical and mental health. Local policies on the topics below can be found in the district's policy manual, available at the central administration office and online at https://pol.tasb.org/Home/Index/324

- Food and nutrition management: CO, COA, COB
- Wellness and Health Services: FFA
- Physical Examinations: FFAA
- Immunizations: FFAB
- Medical Treatment: FFAC
- Communicable Diseases: FFAD
- School-Based Health Centers: FFAE
- Care Plans: FFAF
- Crisis Intervention: FFB
- Trauma-informed Care: FFBA
- Student Support Services: FFC
- Student Safety: FFF
- Child Abuse and Neglect: FFG
- Freedom from Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation: the FFH series of policies
- Freedom from Bullying: FFI

In addition, the District Improvement Plan details the district's strategies to improve student performance through evidence-based practices that address physical and mental health.

The district has developed administrative procedures as necessary to implement the above policies and plans.

For further information regarding these procedures and access to the District Improvement Plan, please contact:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 West
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) (All Grade Levels)

During the preceding school year, the district's School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) held 4 meetings. Additional information regarding the district's SHAC is available from the school nurse.

Notification of upcoming SHAC meetings will be posted at each campus' administrative office at least 72 hours before the meeting. Notification of upcoming SHAC meetings, meeting minutes, and a recording of each meeting will be posted on the district website at www.weimarisd.org .

[See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction, Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking** and policies BDF and EHAA for more information.]

Student Wellness Policy/Wellness Plan (All Grade Levels)

To encourage healthy habits in our students, the district has developed a board-adopted wellness policy at FFA(LOCAL) and corresponding plans and procedures to implement it. For questions about the content or implementation of the district's wellness policy and plan, please contact:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 W. Weimar
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

Homework (All Grade Levels)

At the discretion of the teacher, homework may be assigned. The homework may consist of completing work not finished at school, studying for tests, reading or practicing skills which were taught at school. Homework provides opportunities for you to see what your child is learning and promotes the development of good study habits.

Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels)

Questioning of Students

When law enforcement officers or other lawful authorities wish to question or interview a student at school, the principal will cooperate fully regarding the conditions of the interview, including without parental consent, if necessary, if it is part of a child abuse investigation. In other circumstances, the principal will:

- Verify and record the identity of the officer or other authority and ask for an explanation of the need to question the student at school.
- Ordinarily make reasonable efforts to notify the parents, unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection.

- Ordinarily be present for the questioning or interview, unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection.

Students Taken Into Custody

State law requires the district to permit a student to be taken into legal custody:

- To comply with an order of the juvenile court.
- To comply with the laws of arrest.
- By a law enforcement officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct in need of supervision.
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs for comparison in an investigation.
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs to establish a student's identity, where the child may have engaged in conduct indicating a need for supervision, such as running away.
- By a probation officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has violated a condition of probation imposed by the juvenile court.
- By an authorized representative of Child Protective Services, Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, a law enforcement officer, or a juvenile probation officer, without a court order, under the conditions set out in the Family Code relating to the student's physical health or safety.
- To comply with a properly issued directive from a juvenile court to take a student into custody.

Before a student is released to a legally authorized person, the principal will verify the person's identity and, to the best of his or her ability, will verify the person's authority to take custody of the student.

The principal will immediately notify the superintendent and will attempt to notify the parent, unless the legally authorized person raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection to notifying the parents. Because the principal does not have the authority to prevent or delay a student's release to a legally authorized person, any notification will most likely be after the fact.

Notification of Law Violations

The district is required by state law to notify:

- All instructional and support personnel who have responsibility for supervising a student who has been taken into custody, arrested, or referred to the juvenile court for any felony offense or for certain misdemeanors.
- All instructional and support personnel who have regular contact with a student who has been convicted, received deferred prosecution, received deferred adjudication, or was

adjudicated for delinquent conduct for any felony offense or certain misdemeanors that occur in school, on school property, or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property. These personnel will also be notified if the principal has reasonable grounds to believe the student has engaged in certain conduct.

- All appropriate district personnel in regards to a student who is required to register as a sex offender.

[See policy GRAA(LEGAL) for more information.]

Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels)

Student attendance is crucial. Appointments should be scheduled outside of school hours if possible. Except for extenuating circumstances, students will not regularly be released before the end of the school day.

Parental consent is required before any student leaves campus for any part of the school day.

For students in elementary and middle school, a parent or authorized adult must come to the office and show identification to sign the student out. A campus representative will ask the student to report to the office. For safety purposes and stability of the learning environment, we cannot allow any unescorted adult to go to the classroom or other area to pick up the student. If the student returns to campus the same day, the parent or authorized adult must sign the student back in through the main office upon the student's return. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will also be required.

The same process applies to students in high school if a parent picks the student up from campus. If the student's parent authorizes the student to leave campus unaccompanied, the parent must submit a note to the main office at least two hours before the student needs to leave campus. A phone call from the parent may be accepted, but the school may ultimately require a note for documentation purposes. The student must sign out through the main office and sign in upon his or her return, if the student returns the same day.

If a student becomes ill during the school day and the school nurse or other district personnel determines that the student should go home, the nurse will contact the student's parent and document the parent's wishes regarding release from school.

Unless the parent directs district personnel to release the student unaccompanied, the parent or other authorized adult must follow the sign-out procedures listed above. If a student is permitted by his or her parent to leave campus unaccompanied, the nurse will document the time of day the student was released. Under no circumstances will a student in elementary or middle school be released unaccompanied.

If a student is 18 years of age or is an emancipated minor, the student may sign him- or herself out of school. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will be required.

During Lunch

Weimar High School is an open campus and students are allowed to leave for lunch. Weimar Elementary and Weimar Junior High are closed campuses and no students are allowed to leave for lunch without signed authorization from a parent &/or authorized adult.

At Any Other Time During the School Day

Students are not authorized to leave campus during regular school hours for any other reason, except with the permission of the principal.

Students who leave campus in violation of these rules will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Lost and Found (All Grade Levels)

A lost and found collection box is located in the campus office. A student who loses an item should check the lost and found box. The district discourages bringing personal items of high monetary value to school, as the district is not responsible for lost or stolen items. The campus will dispose of lost and found items at the end of each semester.

Makeup Work

Makeup Work Because of Absence (All Grade Levels)

A teacher may assign makeup work to a student who misses class based on instructional objectives and the needs of the student in mastering the essential knowledge and skills or meeting subject or course requirements.

A student will be responsible for obtaining and completing the makeup work in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified by the teacher. A student who does not make up assigned work within the time allotted by the teacher will receive a grade of zero for the assignment.

A student is encouraged to speak with his or her teacher if the student knows of an absence ahead of time so that the teacher and student may plan any work that can be completed before or shortly after the absence. Please remember the importance of student attendance at school. With limited exceptions, all absences count for the 90 percent threshold set in state law regarding attendance for credit or final grade. [See **Attendance for Credit or Final Grade**]

A student involved in an extracurricular activity must notify his or her teachers ahead of time about any absences.

A student will be permitted to make up tests and to turn in projects due in any class missed because of absence. Teachers may assign a late penalty to any long-term project in accordance with time lines approved by the principal and previously communicated to students.

DAEP Makeup Work

Elementary School Grade Levels

Assignments and other course work will be transported to and from the disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) campus.

In-School Suspension (ISS) and Out-of-School-Suspension (OSS) Makeup Work (All Grade Levels)

Alternative Means to Receive Coursework

While a student is in ISS or OSS, the district will provide the student with all course work for the student's foundation curriculum classes that the student misses as a result of the suspension.

Opportunity to Complete Courses

A student removed from the regular classroom to ISS or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity to complete before the beginning of the next school year each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal from the regular classroom. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district. [See policy FO(LEGAL) for more information.]

Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels)

In its efforts to promote nondiscrimination and as required by law, the district does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, gender, sex, disability, age, or any other basis prohibited by law in providing education services, activities, and programs, including Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs. The district provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups.

In accordance with Title IX, the district does not and is required not to discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in its educational programs or activities. The requirement not to discriminate extends employment. Inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator (see below), to the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights, or both.

Other federal laws that prohibit discrimination include Title VI, Section 504, the Age Discrimination Act, the Boy Scouts Act, and Title II.

The district's nondiscrimination policy and grievance procedures are in the FFH series of policies in the district's policy manual.

The district has designated and authorized the following employee as the Title IX Coordinator to address concerns or inquiries regarding discrimination on the basis of sex, including sexual

harassment, sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, stalking, or sex-based harassment:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 W. Weimar
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

Reports can be made at any time and by any person, including during non-business hours, by mail, phone, or email. During district business hours, reports may also be made in person. Upon the district receiving notice or an allegation of sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator will promptly respond in accordance with the process described in the FFH series of policies.

The following district representatives have been designated to address concerns or inquiries about other kinds of discrimination:

- For concerns regarding discrimination on the basis of disability, see the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator at the elementary campus:

Ellen Luchak
WES Principal
515 W Main St.
eluchak@weimarisd.org
979-725-6009

- For all other concerns regarding discrimination, see the superintendent:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 W. Weimar
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

[See policies FB, FFH, and GKD for more information.]

Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels)

Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels)

Parental Rights and Options

State law provides that a parent has the right to direct the moral and religious training of the parent's child, make decisions concerning the child's education, and consent to medical, psychiatric, and psychological treatment of the child without obstruction or interference from a governmental entity of Texas, including a school district.

In addition to referring to the rights of parents, including the right to withhold consent for or exempt the parent's child from certain activities and instruction specified throughout this handbook, parents may access additional information regarding parental rights at the district's website at www.weimarisd.org.

Working Together

Experience and research tell us that a child succeeds in education with good communication and a strong partnership between home and school. A parent's involvement and engagement in this partnership may include:

- Encouraging your child to put a high priority on education and working with your child every day to make the most of the educational opportunities the school provides.
- Ensuring that your child completes all homework assignments and special projects and comes to school each day prepared, rested, and ready to learn.
- Becoming familiar with all your child's school activities and with the academic programs, including special programs, offered in the district.
- Discussing with the school counselor or principal any questions you may have about the options and opportunities available to your child.
- Reviewing the requirements and options for graduation with your child in middle school and again while your child is enrolled in high school.
- Monitoring your child's academic progress and contacting teachers as needed. [See **Academic Counseling**]
- Attending scheduled conferences and requesting additional conferences as needed. The district will provide at least two opportunities for in-person conferences during each school year for each parent of a child enrolled in the district with the child's teachers. To schedule a telephone or in-person conference with a teacher, school counselor, or principal, please call the school office for an appointment. The teacher will usually return your call or meet with you during his or her conference period or before or after school. [See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences**]
- Becoming a school volunteer. [See **Volunteers** and policy GKG for more information.]

- Participating in campus parent organizations. Parent organizations include: Weimar Elementary PTO, Weimar Junior High PTO, Wildcat Athletic Booster Club, and Wildcat Band Boosters.
- Serving as a parent representative on the district-level or campus-level planning committees, that develop educational goals and plans to improve student achievement. For more information, see policies BQA and BQB and contact the campus principal or the superintendent.
- Serving on the School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) and assisting the district in aligning local community values with health education instruction, human sexuality instruction, instruction on prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, and other wellness issues. [See **School Health Advisory Council (SHAC)** and policies BDF, EHAA, FFA for more information.]
- Being aware of the school's ongoing bullying and harassment prevention efforts.
- Contacting school officials if you are concerned with your child's emotional or mental well-being.
- Attending board meetings to learn more about district operations. Regular board meetings are held on the second Monday of each month at 6:00 p.m. at the Central Administration Building at 506 West Main Street Weimar, TX 78962. An agenda for a regular or special meeting is posted no later than 3 business days before each meeting at 506 W. Main Street, and online at www.weimarisd.org. [See policies at BE and BED for more information.]

Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels)

Each school day, students will recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. Parents may submit a written request to the principal to excuse their child from reciting a pledge. [See **Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags**.]

State law requires that one minute of silence follow recitation of the pledges. Each student may choose to reflect, pray, meditate, or engage in any other silent activity during that minute so long as the silent activity does not interfere with or distract others.

In addition, state law requires that each campus provide for the observance of one minute of silence in remembrance of those who lost their lives on September 11, 2001, at the beginning of the first class period when September 11 falls on a regular school day.

[See policy EC for more information.]

Prayer (All Grade Levels)

Each student has a right to pray individually, voluntarily, and silently or to meditate in school in a manner that does not disrupt school activities. The school will not encourage, require, or coerce a student to engage in or refrain from such prayer or meditation during any school activity.

Promotion and Retention

A student will be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or proficiency. In making promotion decisions, the district will consider the following:

- Teacher recommendation,
- Grades,
- Scores on criterion-referenced or state-mandated
- Any other necessary academic information as determined by the district.

Elementary and Middle/Junior High Grade Levels

In grades Pre-K - 8th, promotion is based on mastery of the state curriculum or Texas Essential Knowledge of Skills.

Repeating Prekindergarten-Grade 8 at Parent Request

A parent may request in writing that a student repeat prekindergarten, kindergarten, or any grade in grade 1-8. Before granting the request, the district may convene a retention committee

Release of Students from School

[See **Leaving Campus**]

Remote Instruction

The district may offer remote instruction in accordance with TEA guidelines.

All district policies, procedures, guidelines, rules, and other expectations of student behavior will be enforced as applicable in a remote or virtual learning environment.

Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every nine weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks and the six weeks of a grading period parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course/subject area is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If a student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be asked to schedule a conference with the teacher. [See **Working Together** on page 96 for how to schedule a conference.]

Teachers follow grading guidelines that have been approved by the superintendent pursuant to the board-adopted policy. Grading guidelines are designed to reflect each student's relative mastery of each assignment. State law provides that a test or course grade issued by a teacher cannot be changed unless the board determines that the grade was arbitrary or contains an error, or that the teacher did not follow the district's grading policy. [See **Grading Guidelines** and policy EIA(LOCAL) for more information.]

Questions about grade calculation should first be discussed with the teacher. If the question is not resolved, the student or parent may request a conference with the principal in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

The report card or unsatisfactory progress report will state whether tutorials are required for a student who receives a grade lower than 70.

Report cards and unsatisfactory progress reports must be signed by the parent and returned to the school within 2 days. The district may use an electronic program to communicate academic information about your child, including for report card and progress reporting purposes. An electronic signature of the parent will be accepted by the district, but you are entitled to request the option to provide a handwritten signature of acknowledgment instead.

Retaliation

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation**.]

Required State Assessments

STAAR (State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness) for Grades 3-8

In addition to routine tests and other measures of achievement, students at certain grade levels are required to take the state assessment, called STAAR, in the following subjects:

- Mathematics, annually in grades 3-8
- Reading, annually in grades 3-8
- Science in grades 5 and 8
- Social Studies in grade 8

Standardized Testing for a Student Enrolled Above Grade Level

If a student in grades 3-8 is enrolled in a class or course intended for students above his or her current grade level in which the student will be administered a state-mandated assessment, the student will be required to take an applicable state-mandated assessment only for the course in which he or she is enrolled, unless otherwise required to do so by federal law.

A student in grades 3-8 shall be assessed at least once in high school with the ACT or the SAT if the student completes the high school end-of-course assessments in mathematics, reading/language arts, or science prior to high school.

Requesting Administration of STAAR/EOC in Paper Format (All Grade Levels)

STAAR and EOC assessments are administered electronically.

A parent or teacher may request that a STAAR or EOC be administered to a student in paper format. The district may grant this request for any single administration for up to three percent of the number of students enrolled in the district. Requests will be granted in the order in which they are received.

Requests for paper format for a fall administration of a STAAR or EOC must be submitted no later than September 15 each school year.

Requests for paper format for a spring administration of a STAAR or EOC must be submitted no later than December 1 each school year.

Standardized Testing for a Student in Special Programs

Certain students - some with disabilities and some classified as emergent bilingual students - may be eligible for exemptions, accommodations, or deferred testing.

STAAR Alternate 2 is available for eligible students receiving special education services who meet certain state-established criteria as determined by the student's ARD committee.

An admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for a student in grades 9-12 receiving special education services will determine whether successful performance on the EOC assessments will be required for graduation within the parameters identified in state rules and the student's personal graduation plan (PGP). [See **Graduation**] STAAR Spanish is available for eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

For more information, see the principal, school counselor, or special education director.

Failure to Perform Satisfactorily on a STAAR or EOC Assessment

If a student does not perform satisfactorily on a required state assessment in any subject, the district will provide accelerated instruction for the student in the next school year through one of the following:

- Assigning the student to a teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher if one is available in the grade and subject matter of the state assessment on which the student did not perform satisfactorily
- Providing supplemental instruction

A student may be required to attend any assigned supplemental instruction program before or after school or during the summer.

When a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a required state assessment in the same subject area for two or more years, the district shall develop an accelerated education plan. Parents are encouraged to participate in developing this plan.

Safe Storage of Firearms

A firearm should be stored unloaded in a safe or locked container, with ammunition stored elsewhere.

It is unlawful to store, transport, or abandon an unsecured firearm in a place where children are likely to be and can obtain access to the firearm. Under the Penal Code, a person commits the offense of making a firearm accessible to a child if the child gains access to a readily dischargeable firearm, and the person with criminal negligence:

• Failed to secure the firearm; or

• Left the firearm in a place to which the person knew or should have known the child would gain access

The penalty for allowing a child access to a firearm can range from a Class C misdemeanor (punishable by a $500 fine) to a Class A misdemeanor (punishable by a $4000 fine, a year in jail, or a combination of the two).

Safety (All Grade Levels)

Student safety on campus, at school-related events, and on district vehicles is a high priority of the district. Although the district has implemented safety procedures, the cooperation of students is essential to ensuring school safety. A student is expected to:

- Avoid conduct that is likely to put the student or others at risk.
- Follow all behavioral standards in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct or set by district employees.
- Help secure the campus by keeping all exterior doors closed, latched, and locked unless the door is actively monitored by a district employee.
- Follow instructions from teachers and other district employees regarding classroom doors.
- Remain alert to any safety hazards, such as intruders on campus or threats made by any person towards a student or staff member, and promptly report any incidents to a

district employee. A student may make anonymous reports about safety concerns by submitting an online form.

- Know emergency evacuation routes and signals.
- Follow immediately the instructions of teachers, bus drivers, and other district employees who are overseeing the welfare of students.

Accident Insurance

Soon after the school year begins, parents will have the opportunity to purchase low-cost accident insurance that would help meet medical expenses in the event of injury to their child.

Preparedness Drills: Evacuation, Severe Weather, and Other Emergencies

Occasionally, students, teachers, and other district employees will participate in preparedness drills of emergency procedures. When the command is given or alarm is sounded, students need to follow the direction of teachers or others in charge quickly, quietly, and in an orderly manner.

Emergency Medical Treatment and Information

All parents are asked each year to complete a medical care authorization form, providing written parental consent to obtain emergency treatment and information about allergies to medications or drugs. Parents should contact the school nurse to update emergency care information (name of doctor, emergency phone numbers, allergies, etc.

The district may consent to medical treatment, including dental treatment, if necessary, for a student if all of the following requirements are met:

- The district has received written authorization from a person having the right to consent;
- That person cannot be contacted; and
- That person has not given the district actual notice to the contrary.

The emergency care authorization form will be used by the district when a student's parent or authorized designee cannot be contacted. A student may provide consent if authorized by law or court order.

Regardless of parental authorization for the district to consent to medical treatment, district employees will contact emergency medical services to provide emergency care when required by law or when deemed necessary, such as to avoid a life-threatening situation.

Emergency School-Closing Information

Each year, parents are asked to complete an emergency release form to provide contact information if the district needs to notify parents of early dismissal, delayed opening, or

restricted access to a campus because of severe weather, a security threat, or another emergency cause.

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number changes. State law requires parents to update contact information within two weeks after the date the information changes.

If the campus must close, delay opening, or restrict access to the building because of an emergency, the district will also alert the community in the following ways: The district will send a notice/alert to parents/guardians via the School Messenger System; Local radio stations, KBUK – La Grange and KULM – Columbus will be notified.

[See **Parent Contact Information and Automated Emergency Communications** for more information.]

School Facilities

Asbestos Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district works diligently to maintain compliance with federal and state law governing asbestos in school buildings. A copy of the district's asbestos management plan is available in the central administrative office. If you have any questions or would like to examine the district's plan in more detail, please contact the district's designated asbestos coordinator:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 West Weimar
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

Food and Nutrition Services (All Grade Levels)

The district participates in the School Breakfast Program and National School Lunch Program and offers students nutritionally balanced meals daily in accordance with standards set forth in state and federal law.

Free and reduced-price meals are available based on financial need or household situation. Information about a student's participation is confidential. The district may share information such as a student's name and eligibility status to help enroll eligible children in Medicaid or the

state children's health insurance program (CHIP) unless the student's parent notifies the district that a student's information should not be disclosed.

Participating students will be offered the same meal options as their peers and will not be treated differently from their peers.

To apply for free or reduced-price meal services, contact:

Laurie Prihoda
WISD Superintendent's Assistant
1189 Hwy 90 West Weimar
lprihoda@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

[See policy COB for more information.]

Parents should continually monitor their child's meal account balance. When a student's meal account is depleted, the district will notify the parent. The student may continue to purchase meals according to the grace period set by the school board. The district will present the parent with a schedule of repayment for any outstanding account balance and an application for free or reduced meals. [See policy CO for more information.]

If the district is unable to work out an agreement with the student's parent on replenishment of the meal account and payment of any outstanding balance, the student will receive a meal. The district will make every effort to avoid bringing attention to the student.

The following information is published as required by the USDA for participation in the National School Lunch Program:

"In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity."

"Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339.

"To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/ad-3027.pdf, from any USDA office, by calling (866) 632-9992, or by writing a letter addressed to USDA. The letter must contain the

complainant's name, address, telephone number, and a written description of the alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (ASCR) about the nature and date of an alleged civil rights violation. The completed AD-3027 form or letter must be submitted to USDA by:

1. **mail:**
   U.S. Department of Agriculture
   Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights
   1400 Independence Avenue, SW
   Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; or
2. **fax:**
   (833)256-1665 or (202) 690-7442; or
3. **email:**
   Program.Intake@usda.gov

   "This institution is an equal opportunity provider."

The responsible state agency that administers the program is the Texas Department of Agriculture (https://www.texasagriculture.gov/Home/Contact-Us), which can be reached at (800) TELL-TDA (835-5832) or (800) 735-2989 (TTY).

The local agency that administers the program is the district. See **Nondiscrimination Statement** for the name and contact information for the Title IX coordinator, ADA/Section 504 coordinator, and superintendent for other concerns about discrimination.

[See policy COB for more information.]

Vending Machines (All Grade Levels)

The district has adopted and implemented the state and federal policies for food service, including guidelines to restrict student access to vending machines. For more information regarding these policies and guidelines, see the superintendent. [See policy FFA for more information.]

Pest Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district is required to follow integrated pest management (IPM) procedures to control pests on school grounds. Although the district strives to use the safest and most effective methods to manage pests, including a variety of non-chemical control measures, periodic indoor and outdoor pesticide use is sometimes necessary to ensure a safe, pest-free school environment.

All pesticides used are registered for their intended use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and are applied only by certified pesticide applicators. Except in an emergency, signs will be posted 48 hours before indoor application. All outdoor applications will be posted at the time of treatment, and signs will remain until it is safe to enter the area.

Parents who have questions or who want to be notified of the times and types of applications prior to pesticide application inside their child's school assignment area may contact the district's IPM coordinator:

Chase Seelke
WISD Superintendent
1189 Hwy 90 W. Weimar
cseelke@weimarisd.org
979-725-6300

Conduct Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Teachers and administrators have full authority over student conduct at before-or after-school activities. Whether a school activity is on or off district premises, students must follow the same rules of conduct that apply during the instructional day. Misbehavior will be subject to consequences established by the Student Code of Conduct or any stricter standards of behavior established by the sponsor for extracurricular participants.

Library (All Grade Levels)

The library is open for independent student use during the following times with a teacher permit:

- High School Library, 7:30 am until 3:30 p.m.
- Junior High Library, 7:30 am until 3:30 p.m.
- Elementary Library, 7:30 am until 3:30 p.m.

The district provides a wide range of library materials for students and faculty that support student achievement and present varying levels of difficulty, diversity of appeal, and a variety of points of view. The district follows the Texas State Library and Archive Commission's standards for school library collection development.

Parents are the primary decision makers regarding their student's access to library material. The district encourages parental involvement in library acquisition, maintenance, and campus activities. Parents are encouraged to communicate with the campus librarian and their child's

teacher about special considerations regarding library materials self-selected by their student. A parent may submit to the district a list of library materials that their child may not be allowed to check out or otherwise access for use outside of the school library by submitting the list *(to the campus principal.)*

A parent may access the school's library or any available online catalog by visiting the Follett website at https://weimarisd.follettdestiny.com/portal/portal?appId=destiny-G3W6-92V2.

The district welcomes student and parent feedback on library materials and services. Parents may contact the campus librarian with questions or comments about their child's campus library. A district employee, parent, or person residing in the district may submit a written challenge to the inclusion of any library material in the catalog of the school library by submitting the form available on the district's website.

Use of Hallways During Class Time (All Grade Levels)

During class times, loitering or standing in the halls is not permitted, and a student must have a hall pass to be outside the classroom for any purpose. Failure to obtain a pass will result in disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Use by Students Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Certain areas of the school will be accessible to students before and after school for specific purposes. Students are required to remain in the area where their activity is scheduled to take place.

The following areas are open to students before school, beginning at 7:30 a.m.

- Weimar Elementary Cafeteria
- WISD Cafetorium

Unless the teacher or sponsor overseeing an activity gives permission, a student will not be permitted to go to another area of the building or campus.

Students must leave campus immediately after dismissal of school in the afternoon, unless the student is involved in an activity under the supervision of a teacher or other authorized employee or adult.

School-sponsored Field Trips (All Grade Levels)

The district periodically takes students on field trips for educational purposes.

A parent must provide permission for a student to participate in a field trip.

The district may ask the parent to provide information about a student's medical provider and insurance coverage and may also ask the parent to sign a waiver allowing for emergency medical treatment in the case of a student accident or illness during the field trip.

The district may require a fee for student participation in a field trip that is not required as part of a basic educational program or course to cover expenses such as transportation, admission, and meals; however, a student will not be denied participation because of financial need. The district is not responsible for refunding fees paid directly to a third-party vendor.

Searches and Investigations

Searches in General (All Grade Levels)

In the interest of promoting student safety and drug-free schools, district officials may occasionally conduct searches and investigations.

District officials may conduct investigations in accordance with law and district policy and may question students regarding a student's own conduct or the conduct of others. [For questioning of students by law enforcement officials, see **Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels)**.]

District officials may search students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with law and district policy. Searches of students will be conducted without discrimination, based on, for example, reasonable suspicion or voluntary consent or pursuant to district policy providing for suspicionless security procedures, including the use of metal detectors.

In accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, students are responsible for prohibited items found in their possession, including items in their personal belongings or in vehicles parked on district property.

If there is reasonable suspicion to believe that searching a student's person, belongings, or vehicle will reveal evidence of a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, a district official may conduct a search in accordance with law and district regulations.

District Property (All Grade Levels)

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice. Students have no expectation of privacy in district property.

Students are responsible for any item found in district property provided to the student that is prohibited by law, district policy, or the Student Code of Conduct.

Metal Detectors (All Grade Levels)

To maintain a safe and disciplined learning environment, the district reserves the right to subject students to metal detector searches when entering a district campus and at off-campus, school-sponsored activities.

Personal Communications and Other Electronic Devices (All Grade Levels)

Use of district-owned equipment and its network systems is not private and will be monitored by the district. [See policy CQ for more information.]

Any searches of personal telecommunications or other personal electronic devices will be conducted in accordance with law, and the device may be confiscated in order to perform a lawful search. A confiscated device may be turned over to law enforcement to determine whether a crime has been committed.

[See policy FNF(LEGAL) and **Electronic Devices and Technology Resources** for more information.]

Trained Dogs (All Grade Levels)

The district may use trained dogs to screen for concealed, prohibited items, including drugs and alcohol. Screenings conducted by trained dogs will not be announced in advance. The dogs will not be used with students, but students may be asked to leave personal belongings in an area that is going to be screened, such as a classroom, a locker, or a vehicle. If a dog alerts to an item or an area, it may be searched by district officials.

Sexual Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation(All Grade Levels)**]

Special Programs (All Grade Levels)

The district provides special programs for gifted and talented students, students who are homeless, students in foster care, bilingual students, migrant students, emergent bilingual students, students diagnosed with dyslexia, and students with disabilities. The coordinator of each program can answer questions about eligibility requirements, as well as programs and services offered in the district or by other organizations. A student or parent with questions about these programs should contact the campus principal.

The Texas State Library and Archives Commission's Talking Book Program provides audiobooks free of charge to qualifying Texans, including students with visual, physical, or reading disabilities such as dyslexia.

Student Speakers (All Grade Levels)

The district provides students the opportunity to introduce certain school events. If a student meets the eligibility criteria and wishes to introduce one of the school events, the student should submit his or her name in accordance with policy FNA(LOCAL).

[See **Graduation** for information related to student speakers at graduation ceremonies and policy FNA(LOCAL) regarding other speaking opportunities.]

Summer School (All Grade Levels)

See the campus principal for more information.

Tardies (All Grade Levels)

A student who is tardy to class may be assigned to detention hall or given another appropriate consequence.

Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels)

Instructional materials are any resources used in classroom instruction as part of the required curriculum, such as textbooks, workbooks, computer software, or online services.

The district selects instructional materials in accordance with state law and policy EFA.

The district provides approved instructional materials to students free of charge for each subject or class. Students must treat instructional materials with care, as directed by the teacher.

If a student needs a graphing calculator for a course and the district does not provide one, the student may use a calculator application with graphing capabilities on a phone, laptop, tablet, or other computing device.

A student who is issued a damaged item should report the damage to the teacher.

Any student who does not return an item or returns an item in an unacceptable condition loses the right to free textbooks and technological equipment until the item is returned or the damage is paid for by the parent. However, the student will be provided the necessary instructional resources and equipment for use at school during the school day.

For information on library books and other resources students may access voluntarily, see **Library (All Grade Levels)**.

Transfers (All Grade Levels)

The principal is authorized to transfer a student from one classroom to another.

The superintendent is authorized to investigate and approve transfers between schools.

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments**, **Bullying**, and **Students Who Have Learning Difficulties or Who Need Special Education or Section 504 Services**, for other transfer options.]

Transportation (All Grade Levels)

School-Sponsored Trips

Students who participate in school-sponsored trips are required to use school-provided transportation to and from the event. However, in accordance with campus procedures, a parent may provide written consent for his or her child to ride with or be released after the event to the parent or another adult designated by the parent. [See **School-sponsored Field Trips** for more information.]

Buses and Other School Vehicles

The district makes school bus transportation available to all students living two or more miles from school and to any students who are experiencing homelessness. This service is provided at no cost to students.

Bus routes and stops will be designated annually. Any subsequent changes will be posted at the school and on the district's website. For the safety of the driver and all passengers, students must board district vehicles only at authorized stops and drivers must unload passengers only at authorized stops.

A parent may designate a child-care facility or grandparent's residence as the regular pickup and drop-off location for his or her child. The designated location must be an approved stop on an approved route. For information on bus routes and stops or to designate an alternate pickup or drop-off location, contact Chase Seelke at 979-725-6300.

Students are expected to assist district staff in ensuring that buses and other district vehicles are clean and safe. When riding in district vehicles, students are held to behavioral standards established in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct. Students must:

- Observe all usual classroom rules
- Follow the driver's directions at all times
- Enter and leave the vehicle in an orderly manner at the designated stop
- Keep feet, books, instrument cases, and other objects out of the aisle
- Not deface the vehicle or its equipment
- Not put head, hands, arms, or legs out of the window, hold any object out of the window, or throw objects within or out of the vehicle
- Not possess or use any form of tobacco or e-cigarettes in any district vehicle
- Observe all usual classroom rules
- Be seated while the vehicle is moving
- Fasten their seat belts, if available

- Wait for the driver's signal upon leaving the vehicle and before crossing in front of the vehicle
- Follow any other rules established by the operator of the vehicle

Misconduct will be punished in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct; the privilege to ride in a district vehicle, including a school bus, may be suspended or revoked.

[See the Student Code of Conduct for provisions regarding transportation to the DAEP.]

Vandalism (All Grade Levels)

Littering, defacing, or damaging school property is not tolerated. Students will be required to pay for damages they cause and will be subject to criminal proceedings as well as disciplinary consequences in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Video Cameras (All Grade Levels)

For safety purposes, the district uses video and audio recording equipment to monitor student behavior, including on buses and in common areas on campus. Students will not be told when the equipment is being used

The principal will review the video and audio recordings as needed and document student misconduct. Discipline will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

In accordance with state law, a parent of a student who receives special education services, a staff member (as this term is defined by law), a principal or assistant principal, or the board may make a written request for the district to place video and audio recording equipment in certain special education classrooms. The district will provide notice before placing a video camera in a classroom or other setting in which your child receives special education services. For more information or to request the installation and operation of this equipment, contact the principal or Mr. Seelke, that the district has designated to coordinate the implementation of and compliance with this law.

[See policy EHBAF(LOCAL) for more information.]

[See **Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law** for video and other recording by parents or visitors to virtual or in-person classrooms.]

Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels)

General Visitors

Parents and others are welcome to visit district schools. For the safety of those within the school and to avoid disruption of instructional time, all visitors must:

- Request entry to the school at the primary entrance unless otherwise directed by a district employee.
- Report to the main office.
- Be prepared to show identification.
- Exit the school at the primary entrance and leave all exterior doors closed, latched, and locked unless actively monitored by a district employee.
- Comply with all applicable district policies and procedures. All visitors should be prepared to show identification.

If requested by a district employee, a visitor must provide identification such as a driver's license, other picture identification issued by a government entity, or employee or student identification issued by the district. A person who refuses to provide identification and who reasonably appears to have no legitimate reason to be on district property may be ejected from district property.

Individuals may visit classrooms or observe virtual instruction during instructional time only with approval of the principal and teacher. Visitors may not interfere with instruction or disrupt the normal school environment.

All visitors are expected to demonstrate the highest standards of courtesy and conduct. Disruptive behavior or violations of student privacy will not be permitted.

[See **Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law** for video and other recording by parents or visitors to virtual or in-person classrooms.]

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer has the authority to refuse entry or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and either of the following applies:

- The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person
- The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and the person persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL).

[See the Student Code of Conduct.]

Visitors Participating in Special Programs for Students

Business, Civic, and Youth Groups

The district may invite representatives from patriotic societies listed in Title 36 of the United States Code to present information to interested students about membership in the society.

Career Day

On High School Career Day, the district invites representatives from colleges and universities and other higher education institutions, prospective employers, and military recruiters to present information to interested students.

Volunteers (All Grade Levels)

The district invites and appreciates the efforts of volunteers who are willing to serve our district and students.

If you are interested in volunteering, please contact the campus principal.

Subject to exceptions in accordance with state law and district procedures, the district requires a state criminal history background check for each volunteer, including parents, guardians, or grandparents of a child enrolled in the district. The volunteer must pay all costs for the background check.

Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels)

To withdraw a student under age 18 from school, the parent or guardian must submit a written request to the principal specifying the reasons for withdrawal and the final day the student will be in attendance. Withdrawal forms are available from the principal's office.

A student who is age 18 or older, who is married, or who has been declared by a court to be an emancipated minor may withdraw without parental signature.

Please provide the school at least three days' notice of withdrawal so that records and documents may be prepared.

Glossary

Accelerated instruction, including supplemental instruction is an intensive educational program designed to help an individual student acquire the knowledge and skills required at his or her grade level. It is required when a student does not meet the passing standard on a state-mandated assessment. Accelerated instruction may be provided by assigning a student to a classroom teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher or by providing supplemental instruction in addition to regular instruction.

ARD stands for admission, review, and dismissal. The ARD committee convenes for each student who is identified as needing a full and individual evaluation for special education services. The eligible student and his or her parents are members of the committee.

Attendance review committee is responsible for reviewing a student's absences when the student's attendance drops below 90 percent, or in some cases 75 percent, of the days the class is offered. Under guidelines adopted by the board, the committee will determine whether there were extenuating circumstances for the absences and whether the student needs to complete certain conditions to master the course and regain credit or a final grade lost because of absences.

CPS stands for Child Protective Services.

DAEP stands for disciplinary alternative education program, a placement for students who have violated certain provisions of the Student Code of Conduct.

DFPS is the Texas Department of Family Protective Services.

DPS stands for the Texas Department of Public Safety.

DSHS stands for the Texas Department of State Health Services.

ED stands for the U.S. Department of Education.

Emergent bilingual student refers to a student of limited English proficiency. Other related terms include English learner, English language learner, and limited English proficient student.

ESSA is the federal Every Student Succeeds Act passed in December 2015.

FERPA refers to the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which grants specific privacy protections to student records. The law contains certain exceptions, such as for directory information, unless a student's parent or a student 18 or older directs the school not to release directory information.

IEP stands for individualized education program and is the written record prepared by the ARD committee for a student with disabilities who is eligible for special education services.

ISS refers to in-school suspension, a disciplinary technique for misconduct found in the Student Code of Conduct. Although different from out-of-school suspension and placement in a DAEP, ISS removes the student from the regular classroom.

Safe and Supportive School Team is a team established at each campus that is responsible for conducting a threat assessment regarding individuals who make threats of violence or exhibit harmful, threatening, or violent behavior and determining appropriate intervention, and providing guidance to students and school employees on recognizing harmful, threatening, or violent behavior that may pose a threat to the community, school, or individual.

SHAC stands for School Health Advisory Council, a group of at least five members, a majority of whom must be parents, appointed by the school board to assist the district in ensuring that local community values and health issues are reflected in the district's health education instruction, along with providing assistance with other student and employee wellness issues.

Section 504 is the federal law that prohibits discrimination against a student with a disability, requiring schools to provide opportunities for equal services, programs, and participation in activities. Unless the student is determined to be eligible for special education services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), general education with appropriate instructional accommodations will be provided.

STAAR is the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness, the state's system of standardized academic achievement assessments.

STAAR Alternate 2 is an alternative state-mandated assessment designed for students with severe cognitive disabilities receiving special education services who meet the participation requirements, as determined by the student's ARD committee.

STAAR Spanish is an alternative state-mandated assessment administered to eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

State-mandated assessments are required of students at certain grade levels and in specified subjects. Except under limited circumstances, students must pass the STAAR EOC assessments to graduate. Students have multiple opportunities to take the tests, if necessary, for graduation.

Student Code of Conduct is developed with the advice of the district-level committee and adopted by the board and identifies the circumstances, consistent with law, when a student may be removed from a classroom, campus, or district vehicle. It also sets out the conditions that authorize or require the principal or another administrator to place the student in a DAEP. It outlines conditions for out-of-school suspension and for expulsion. The Student Code of Conduct also addresses notice to the parent regarding a student's violation of one of its provisions.

TAC stands for the Texas Administrative Code.

TEA stands for the Texas Education Agency, which oversees primary and secondary public education in Texas.

TELPAS stands for the Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System, which assesses the progress that emergent bilingual students make in learning the English language and is administered for those who meet the participation requirements in kindergarten–grade 12.

TSI stands for the Texas Success Initiative, an assessment designed to measure the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that entering college-level freshmen students should have if they are to be successful in undergraduate programs in Texas public colleges and universities.

UIL refers to the University Interscholastic League, the statewide, voluntary nonprofit organization that oversees educational extracurricular academic, athletic, and music contests.

Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy

Note: School board policies may be revised at any time. For legal context and the most current copy of the local policy, visit http://pol.tasb.org/Policy/Code/324?filter=FFI .Below is the text of Weimar ISD's policy FFI(LOCAL) as of the date that this handbook was finalized for this school year.

Student Welfare: Freedom from Bullying

Policy FFI(LOCAL) adopted on March 2, 2012.

The District prohibits bullying as defined by this policy. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of District policy and is prohibited.

Bullying occurs when a student or group of students engages in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that occurs on school property, at a school-sponsored or school-related activity, or in a vehicle operated by the District and that:

1. Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property; or

2. Is sufficiently severe, persistent, and pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student.

This conduct is considered bullying if it:

3. Exploits an imbalance of power between the student perpetrator and the student victim through written or verbal expression or physical conduct; and

4. Interferes with a student's education or substantially disrupts the operation of a school.

Bullying of a student may include hazing, threats, taunting, teasing, confinement, assault, demands for money, destruction of property, theft of valued possessions, name calling, rumor spreading, or ostracism.

The District prohibits retaliation by a student or District employee against any person who in good faith makes a report of bullying, serves as a witness, or participates in an investigation.

Examples of retaliation may include threats, rumor spreading, ostracism, assault, destruction of property, unjustified punishments, or unwarranted grade reductions. Unlawful retaliation does not include petty slights or annoyances.

A student who intentionally makes a false claim, offers false statements, or refuses to cooperate

To obtain assistance and intervention, any student who believes that he or she has experienced bullying or believes that another student has experienced bullying should immediately report the alleged acts to a teacher, counselor, principal, or other District employee.

Any District employee who suspects or receives notice that a student or group of students has or may have experienced bullying shall immediately notify the principal or designee.

A report may be made orally or in writing. The principal or designee shall reduce any oral reports to written form.

The principal or designee shall determine whether the allegations in the report, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct as defined by policy FFH, including dating violence and harassment or discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, or disability. If so, the District shall proceed under policy FFH. If the allegations could constitute both prohibited conduct and bullying, the investigation under FFH shall include a determination on each type of conduct.

The principal or designee shall conduct an appropriate investigation based on the allegations in the report. The principal or designee shall promptly take interim action calculated to prevent bullying during the course of an investigation, if appropriate.

Absent extenuating circumstances, the investigation should be completed within ten District business days from the date of the initial report alleging bullying; however, the principal or designee shall take additional time if necessary to complete a thorough investigation.

The principal or designee shall prepare a final, written report of the investigation. The report shall include a determination of whether bullying occurred, and if so, whether the victim used reasonable self-defense. A copy of the report shall be sent to the Superintendent or designee.

If an incident of bullying is confirmed, the principal or designee shall promptly notify the parents of the victim and of the student who engaged in bullying.

If the results of an investigation indicate that bullying occurred, the District shall promptly respond by taking appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the District's Student Code of Conduct and may take corrective action reasonably calculated to address the conduct.

A student who is a victim of bullying and who used reasonable self-defense in response to the bullying shall not be subject to disciplinary action.

The discipline of a student with a disability is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct.

Examples of corrective action may include a training program for the individuals involved in the complaint, a comprehensive education program for the school community, follow-up inquiries to determine if any new incidents or any instances of retaliation have occurred, involving parents and students in efforts to identify problems and improve the school climate, increasing staff monitoring of areas where bullying has occurred, and reaffirming the District's policy against bullying.

The principal or designee shall refer to FDB for transfer provisions.

The principal or designee shall notify the victim, the student who engaged in bullying, and any students who witnessed the bullying of available counseling options.

If the investigation reveals improper conduct that did not rise to the level of prohibited conduct or bullying, the District may take action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct or any other appropriate corrective action.

To the greatest extent possible, the District shall respect the privacy of the complainant, persons against whom a report is filed, and witnesses. Limited disclosures may be necessary in order to conduct a thorough investigation.

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal through FNG(LOCAL), beginning at the appropriate level.

Weimar ISD
2026-2027

Employee Handbook

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of a disability, please email Superintendent, Chase Seelke – cseelke@weimarisd.org

Table of Contents

Employee Handbook Receipt **5**

Introduction **6**

District Information **7**

Description of the District 7
District Map 7
Vision Statement, Beliefs, Goals, and Objectives 8
Mission Statement 8
Board of Trustees 8
Administration 10
School Calendar 11
Helpful Contacts 12
School Directory 12

Employment **13**

Equal Employment Opportunity 13
Job Vacancy Announcements 13
Employment after Retirement 14
Contract and Noncontract Employment 14
Certification and Licenses 15
Recertification of Employment Authorization 15
Searches and Alcohol and Drug Testing 15
Health Safety Training 16
Reassignments and Transfers 17
Workload and Work Schedules 17
ADA Accommodations 18
Breaks for Expression of Breast Milk 18
Pregnant Workers Fairness Act 18
Notification to Parents Regarding Qualifications 19
Outside Employment and Tutoring 19
Performance Evaluation 20
Employee Involvement 20
Staff Development 20
Mental Health Training 21

Compensation and Benefits **21**

Salaries, Wages, and Stipends 21
Paychecks 21
Automatic Payroll Deposit 22
Payroll Deductions 22
Overtime Compensation 23
Travel Expense Reimbursement 23
Health, Dental, and Life Insurance 24
Supplemental Insurance Benefits 24
Cafeteria Plan Benefits (Section 125) 24

Workers' Compensation Insurance 25
Unemployment Compensation Insurance 25
Teacher Retirement 25

Leaves and Absences 25

Personal Leave 27
State Sick Leave 28
Local Leave 28
Vacation 28
Sick Leave Bank (or Pool) 29
Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)—General Provisions 29
Local Procedures for Implementing Family and Medical Leave Provisions 32
Temporary Disability Leave 33
Workers' Compensation Benefits 34
Assault Leave 34
Jury Duty 34
Compliance with a Subpoena 35
Truancy Court Appearances 35
Religious Observance 35
Military Leave 35
Mental Health Leave for Peace Officers and Licensed Telecommunicators 36
Quarantine Leave for Peace Officers 36
Leave for Police Officers for Illness or Injury 36

Employee Relations and Communications 36

Employee Recognition and Appreciation 36
District Communications 36

Complaints and Grievances 37

Employee Conduct and Welfare 37

Dress Code 37
Standards of Conduct 40
Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation 43
Harassment of Students 44
Reporting Suspected Child Abuse 45
Sexual Abuse and Maltreatment of Children 46
Reports to Texas Education Agency 46
Crime 47
Scope and Sequence 47
Technology Resources 47
Personal Use of Electronic Communications 48
Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents 49
Public Information on Private Devices 51
Criminal History Background Checks 51
Employee Arrests and Convictions 52
Alcohol and Drug-Abuse Prevention 52
Tobacco and Nicotine Products and E-Cigarette Use 53

Fraud and Financial Impropriety 53
Conflict of Interest 54
Gifts and Favors 54
Copyrighted Materials 54
Associations and Political Activities 54
Charitable Contributions 55
Safety and Security 55
Possession of Firearms and Weapons 56
Visitors in the Workplace 56
Asbestos Management Plan 56
Pest Control Treatment 56

General Procedures 57

Emergency School Closing 57
Emergencies 57
Purchasing Procedures 57
Name and Address Changes 58
Personnel Records 58
Facility Use 58

Termination of Employment 59

Resignations 59
Dismissal or Nonrenewal of Contract Employees 60
Dismissal of Noncontract Employees 60
Exit Interviews and Procedures 61
Reports Concerning Court-Ordered Withholding 61

Student Issues 61

Equal Educational Opportunities 61
Student Records 62
Parent and Student Complaints 62
Administering Medication to Students 63
Dietary Supplements 63
Psychotropic Drugs 63
Student Conduct and Discipline 63
Student Attendance 64
Bullying 64
Hazing 64

Index 65

Employee Handbook Receipt

Name _____

Campus/Department _____

I hereby acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Weimar ISD Employee Handbook. I agree to read the handbook and abide by the standards, policies, and procedures defined or referenced in this document.

Employees have the option of receiving the handbook in electronic format or hard copy.

Please indicate your choice by checking the appropriate box below:

- ❒ I choose to receive the employee handbook in electronic format and accept responsibility for accessing it according to the instructions provided.

- ❒ I choose to receive a hard copy of the employee handbook and understand I am required to contact my campus administrator to obtain a hard copy.

The information in this handbook is subject to change. I understand that changes in district policies may supersede, modify, or render obsolete the information summarized in this book. As the district provides updated policy information, I accept responsibility for reading and abiding by the changes.

I understand that no modifications to contractual relationships or alterations of at-will employment relationships are intended by this handbook.

I understand that I have an obligation to inform my supervisor or department head of any changes in personal information such as phone number, address, etc. I also accept responsibility for contacting my supervisor or the superintendent if I have questions or concerns or need further explanation.

_____ _____

Signature Date

The WISD Employee Handbook serves as a guide to district staff. Final decisions in regards to the content of this handbook are based upon board policy which can be found at www.weimarisd.org .

Please sign and date this receipt and forward it to your campus administrator.

Introduction

The purpose of this handbook is to provide information that will help with questions and pave the way for a successful year. Not all district policies and procedures are included. Those that are, have been summarized. Suggestions for additions and improvements to this handbook are welcome and may be sent to Chase Seelke, WISD Superintendent, at cseelke@weimarisd.org.

This handbook is neither a contract nor a substitute for the official district policy manual. Nor is it intended to alter the at-will status of noncontract employees in any way. Rather, it is a guide to and a brief explanation of district policies and procedures related to employment. These policies and procedures can change at any time; these changes shall supersede any handbook provisions that are not compatible with the change. For more information, employees may refer to the policy codes that are associated with handbook topics, confer with their supervisor, or call the appropriate district office. District policies can be accessed online at www.weimarisd.org .

District Information

Description of the District

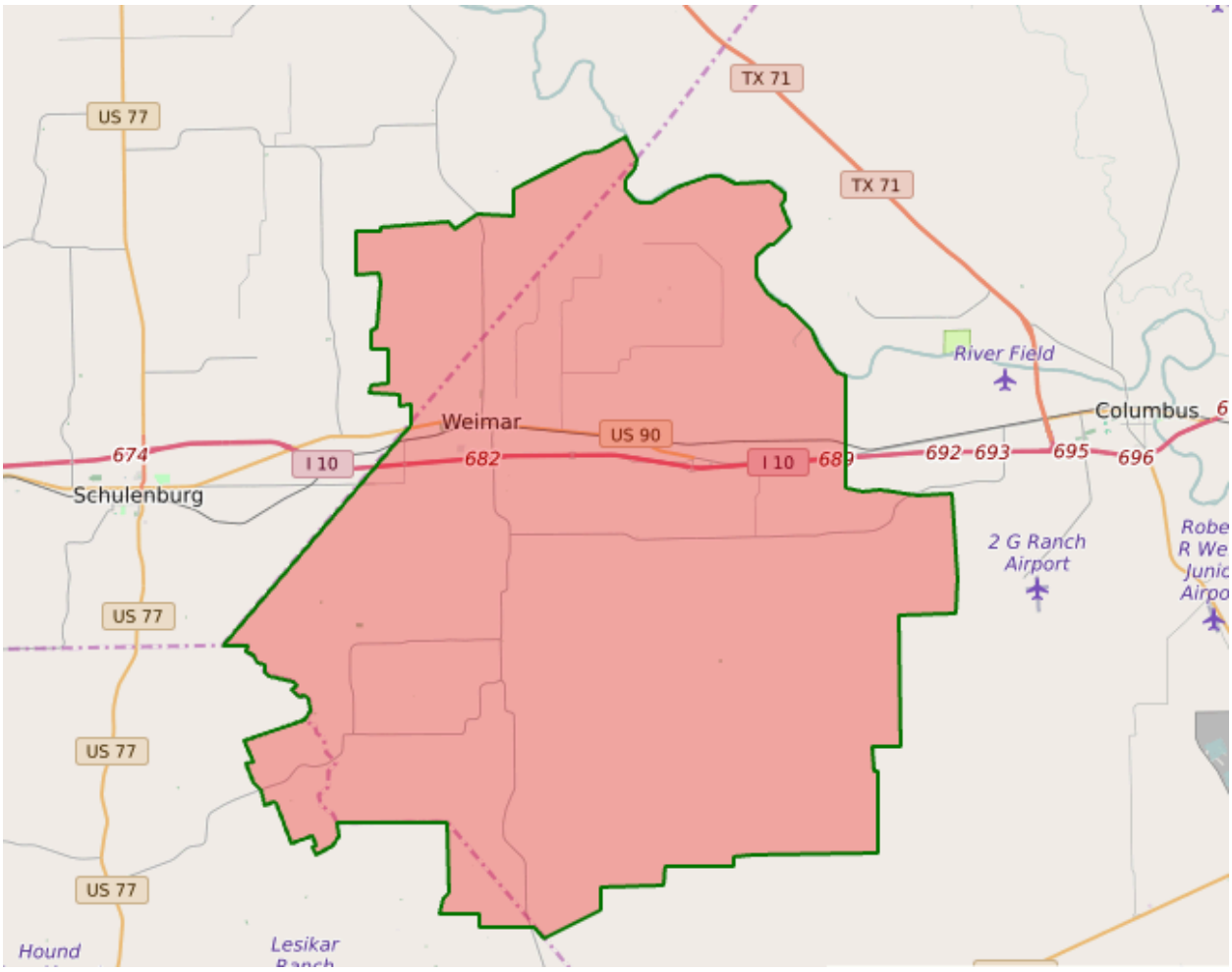
Weimar ISD is a rural public school district based in Weimar, Texas. The district's boundaries are independent of county and municipal lines, located in Colorado County, the district extends into small portions of Fayette and Lavaca counties.

The district serves the city of Weimar and the unincorporated areas of Borden and Oakland.

The district is run by a locally elected school board with each board member serving a three-year term.

Weimar ISD has a rich tradition of success both academically and in extracurricular events.

District Map



Vision Statement, Beliefs, Goals, and Objectives

Policy AE

Weimar ISD: A Standard of Excellence Today to Build a Successful Tomorrow

At Weimar ISD – WE BELIEVE…..

- ❒ Education is ever-changing, never-ending, and different for everyone.
- ❒ Students desire to learn and succeed.
- ❒ Learning is a lifelong, challenging process.
- ❒ Relationships are the foundation of a healthy learning environment.
- ❒ Children will rise to meet expectations when surrounded by a positive culture.
- ❒ Education is a collaborative effort between parents, teachers, and students.

Mission Statement

In partnership with students, families, and the community, Weimar ISD aims to inspire students to meet high expectations, become thriving citizens, and carry on the proud Wildcat Tradition of Excellence.

Board of Trustees

Policies BA, BB series, BD series, and BE series

Texas law grants the board of trustees the power to govern and oversee the management of the district's schools. The board is the policy-making body within the district and has overall responsibility for the curriculum, school taxes, annual budget, employment of the superintendent and other professional staff, and facilities. The board has complete and final control over school matters within limits established by state and federal laws and regulations.

The board of trustees is elected by the citizens of the district to represent the community's commitment to a strong educational program for the district's children. Board members are elected in May and serve three-year terms. Board members serve without compensation, must be qualified voters, and must reside in the district.

Current board members include:

- Steve Williams - President
- Brian Christen – Vice President
- April Mikulenka – Secretary

- Tom Strickland – Member
- Jim Sanders – Member
- Jeremy Maupin – Member
- Joni Van Houten – Member

Board Meeting Schedule for the 2026-2027 SY

The board usually meets the second Monday of the month at 6:00 pm in the JH/HS Cafetorium.

Special meetings may be called when necessary. A written notice of regular and special meetings will be posted on the district website and outside central office at least three business days before the scheduled meeting time.

The written notice will show the date, time, place, and subjects of each meeting. In emergencies, a meeting may be held with a one-hour notice.

All meetings are open to the public. In certain circumstances, Texas law permits the board to go into a closed session from which the public and others are excluded. Closed session may occur for such things as discussing prospective gifts or donations, real-property acquisition, certain personnel matters including employee complaints, security matters, student discipline, or consulting with attorneys regarding pending litigation.

August 10, 2026	September 14, 2026	October 19, 2026
November 9, 2026	December 14, 2026	January 11, 2027
February 8, 2027	March 8, 2027	April 12, 2027
May 10, 2027	June 14, 2027	July 26, 2027

Administration

The Weimar ISD administration offices are located at:

Weimar ISD
1189 Hwy 90 W
Weimar, TX 78962
(979) 725-6300

Chase Seelke – Superintendent of Schools

Kristy Janecka – High School Principal

Skye Anderle – Junior High Principal

Ellen Luchak – Elementary Principal

Angie Luksovsky – Business Manager

Laurie Prihoda – Superintendent Secretary/Accounts Payable

Allyson McIntosh – Director of Special Education

Dylan Conway –Athletic Director

Ryan Bosse – Technology Director

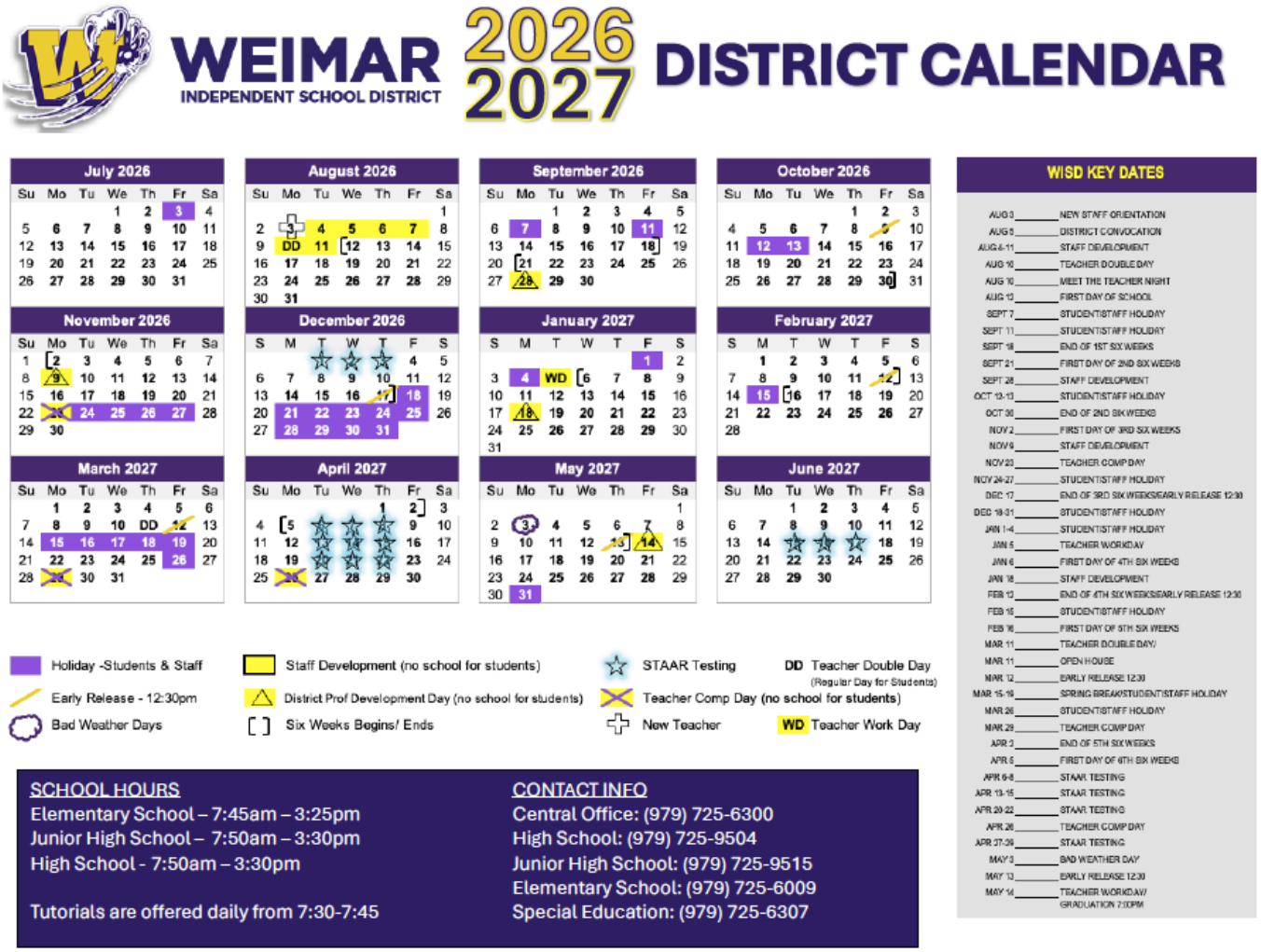
Stephen Jurek – Maintenance and Transportation Director

Codi Pesak – Federal Programs

School Calendar

Please visit the district website at www.weimarisd.org

The staff district calendar is available under *staff resources* > *District Forms*



Helpful Contacts

From time to time, employees have questions or concerns. If those questions or concerns cannot be answered by supervisors or at the campus or department level, the employee is encouraged to contact the appropriate department as listed below.

School Directory

Please visit the district website at www.weimarisd.org

Employment

Equal Employment Opportunity

Policies DAA, DIA

In its efforts to promote nondiscrimination and as required by law, Weimar ISD does not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, gender, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, age, disability, military status, genetic information, or on any other basis prohibited by law. Additionally, the district does not discriminate against an employee or applicant who acts to oppose such discrimination or participates in the investigation of a complaint related to a discriminatory employment practice. Employment decisions will be made on the basis of each applicant's job qualifications, experience, and abilities.

In accordance with Title IX, the district does not discriminate on the basis of sex and is required not to discriminate on the basis of sex in its educational programs or activities. The requirement not to discriminate extends to employment. Inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX coordinator, to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights of the Department of Education, or both.

The district designates and authorizes the following employee as the Title IX coordinator for employees to address concerns or inquiries regarding discrimination based on sex, including sexual harassment: *Chase Seelke, 1189 Hwy 90 W., Weimar, Texas 78962, cseelke@weimarisd.org, (979)725-6300.* Reports can be made at any time and by any person, including during non-business hours, by mail, email, or phone. During district business hours, reports may also be made in person.

The district designates and authorizes the following employee as the ADA/Section 504 coordinator for employees for concerns regarding discrimination on the basis of a disability: *Chase Seelke, 1189 Hwy 90 W., Weimar, Texas 78962, cseelke@weimarisd.org, (979)725-6300.*

Questions or concerns relating to discrimination for any other reason should be directed to the Superintendent.

Job Vacancy Announcements

Policy DC

Announcements of job vacancies by position and location are posted on a regular basis to the district's website. Jobs may also be posted on regional and state job sites.

Employment after Retirement

Policy DC

Individuals receiving retirement benefits from the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) may be employed under certain circumstances on a full- or part-time basis without affecting their benefits, according to TRS rules and state law. Detailed information about employment after retirement is available in the TRS publication *Employment after Retirement*. Employees can contact TRS for additional information by calling 800-223-8778 or 512-542-6400. Information is also available on the TRS Website (www.trs.texas.gov).

Contract and Noncontract Employment

Policy DC series

State law requires the district to employ all full-time professional employees in positions requiring a certificate from the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and nurses under probationary, term, or continuing contracts. Employees in all other positions are employed at-will or by a contract that is not subject to the procedures for nonrenewal or termination under Chapter 21 of the Texas Education Code. The paragraphs that follow provide a general description of the employment arrangements used by the district.

Probationary Contracts. Nurses and full-time professional employees new to the district and employed in positions requiring SBEC certification must receive a probationary contract during their first year of employment. Former employees who are hired after a two-year lapse in district employment or employees who move to a position requiring a new class of certification may also be employed by probationary contract. Probationary contracts are one-year contracts. The probationary period for those who have been employed as a teacher in public education for at least five of the eight years preceding employment with the district may not exceed one school year.

For those with less experience, the probationary period will be three school years (i.e., three one-year contracts) with an optional fourth school year if the board determines it is doubtful whether a term or continuing contract should be given.

Term Contracts. Full-time professionals employed in positions requiring certification and nurses will be employed by term contracts after they have successfully completed the probationary period. The terms and conditions of employment are detailed in the contract and employment policies. All employees will receive a copy of their contract. Employment policies can be accessed online or copies will be provided upon request.

Noncertified Professional and Administrative Employees. Employees in professional and administrative positions that do not require SBEC certification (such as non-instructional administrators) are employed by a one-year Non Chapter 21 contract that is not subject to the provisions for nonrenewal or termination under the Texas Education Code.

Paraprofessional and Auxiliary Employees. All paraprofessional and auxiliary employees, regardless of certification, are employed at will and not by contract. Employment is not for any specified term and may be terminated at any time by either the employee or the district.

Certification and Licenses

Policies DBA, DF

Professional employees whose positions require SBEC certification or professional license are responsible for taking actions to ensure their credentials do not lapse. Employees must submit documentation that they have passed the required certification exam and/or obtained or renewed their credentials to the campus administrator in a timely manner. Employees licensed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR) must notify the superintendent when there is action against, or revocation of, their license.

A certified employee's contract may be voided without Chapter 21 due process and employment terminated if the individual does not hold a valid certificate or fails to fulfill the requirements necessary to renew or extend a temporary certificate, emergency certificate, probationary certificate, or permit. A contract may also be voided if SBEC suspends or revokes certification because of an individual's failure to comply with criminal history background checks. Contact Chase Seelke, Superintendent, if you have any questions regarding certification or licensure requirements.

Recertification of Employment Authorization

Policy DC

At the time of hire all employees must complete the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (Form I-9) and present documents to verify identity and employment authorization.

Employees whose immigration status, employment authorization, or employment authorization documents have expired must present new documents that show current employment authorization. Employees should file the necessary application or petition sufficiently in advance to ensure that they maintain continuous employment authorization or valid employment authorization documents. Contact Chase Seelke, Superintendent, if you have any questions regarding reverification of employment authorization.

Searches and Alcohol and Drug Testing

Policy CQ, DHE

Non-investigatory searches in the workplace including accessing an employee's desk, file cabinets, or work area to obtain information needed for usual business purposes may occur when an employee is unavailable. Therefore, employees are hereby notified that they have no legitimate expectation of privacy in those places. In addition, the district reserves the right to conduct searches when there is reasonable cause to believe a search will uncover evidence of work-related misconduct. Such an investigatory search may include drug and alcohol testing if the suspected violation relates to drug or alcohol use. The district may search the employee, the employee's personal items, and work areas including district-owned technology resources, lockers, and private vehicles parked on district premises or work sites or used in district business.

Employees Required to Have a Commercial Driver's License. Any employee whose duties require a commercial driver's license (CDL) is subject to drug and alcohol testing. This includes all drivers who operate a motor vehicle designed to transport 16 or more people counting the driver, drivers of large vehicles, or drivers of vehicles used in the transportation of hazardous materials. Teachers, coaches, or other employees who primarily perform duties other than driving are subject to testing requirements if their duties include driving a commercial motor vehicle.

Drug testing will be conducted before an individual assumes driving responsibilities. Alcohol and drug tests will be conducted when reasonable suspicion exists, at random, when an employee returns to duty after engaging in prohibited conduct, and as a follow-up measure. Testing may be conducted following accidents. Return-to-duty and follow-up testing will be conducted if an employee who has violated the prohibited alcohol conduct standards or tested positive for alcohol or drugs is allowed to return to duty.

All employees required to have a CDL or who otherwise are subject to alcohol and drug testing will receive a copy of the district's policy, the testing requirements, and detailed information on alcohol and drug abuse and the availability of assistance programs.

Employees with questions or concerns relating to alcohol and drug policies and related educational material should contact the superintendent.

Health Safety Training

Policies DBA, DMA

Certain employees who are involved in physical activities for students must maintain and submit to the district proof of current certification or training in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), concussion, and extracurricular athletic activity safety. Certification or documentation of training must be issued by the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association or another organization that provides

equivalent training and certification. Employees subject to this requirement must submit their certification or documentation to Leslie Kloesel by August 14, 2026.

School nurses and employees with regular contact with students must complete a Texas Education Agency approved, online training regarding seizure disorder aware-ness, recognition, and related first aid.

Reassignments and Transfers

Policy DK

All personnel are subject to assignment and reassignment by the superintendent or designee when the superintendent or designee determines that the assignment or reassignment is in the best interest of the district. Reassignment is a transfer to another position, department, or facility that does not necessitate a change in the employment contract. Campus reassignments must be approved by the principal at the receiving campus except when reassignments are due to enrollment shifts or program changes. Extracurricular or supplemental duty assignments may be reassigned at any time unless an extracurricular or supplemental duty assignment is part of a dual-assignment contract. Employees who object to a reassignment may follow the district process for employee complaints as outlined in this handbook and district policy DGBA (Local).

An employee with the required qualifications for a position may request a transfer to another campus or department. A written request for transfer must be completed and signed by the employee and the employee's supervisor. A teacher requesting a transfer to another campus before the school year begins must submit his or her request by May 13, 2027.

Requests for transfer during the school year will be considered only when the change will not adversely affect students and after a replacement has been found. All transfer requests will be coordinated by the superintendent's office and must be approved by the receiving supervisor.

Workload and Work Schedules

Policies DEAB, DK, DL

Professional Employees. Professional employees and academic administrators are exempt from overtime pay and are employed on a 10-, 11-, or 12-month basis, according to the work schedules set by the district. A school calendar is adopted each year designating the work schedule for teachers and all school holidays. Notice of work schedules including start and end dates and scheduled holidays will be distributed each school year.

Classroom teachers will have planning periods for instructional preparation including conferences. The schedule of planning periods is set at the campus level but must provide at least 450 minutes within each two-week period in blocks not less than 45 minutes within the instructional day. Teachers and certified librarians are entitled to a duty-free lunch period of at least 30 minutes. The district may require teachers to supervise students during lunch one day a week when no other personnel are available.

Paraprofessional and Auxiliary Employees. Support employees are employed at will and receive notification of the required duty days, holidays, and hours of work for their position on an annual basis. Paraprofessional and auxiliary employees must be compensated for overtime and are not authorized to work in excess of their assigned schedule without prior approval from their supervisor.

ADA Accommodations

Policies DAA, DBB, DIA

The district will provide reasonable accommodations to employees with a disability if the accommodation would allow the individual to perform the essential functions of their job, unless doing so would create an undue hardship. An employee or their supervisor may initiate a request for accommodation by contacting Superintendent, Chase Seelke and identifying an adjustment or change at work that is needed because of a disability. An employee may also submit a written request to HR using the ADA Accommodation Request Form, which is available on the school website @ www.weimarisd.org under staff resources > district forms.

Upon receiving the reasonable accommodation request, HR or the ADA coordinator will meet with the employee and conduct an informal, interactive discussion to identify an accommodation that will allow the employee to perform the essential functions of the job effectively. The district may request medical information concerning the employee's disability and to assist in determining what accommodation(s) may be available and appropriate. The employee will be responsible for obtaining the information from their health care provider. Medical information received will be confidential and kept separate from the employee's personnel file.

After meeting with the employee and reviewing medical documentation, HR or the ADA coordinator will determine whether the employee is a qualified individual with a disability and develop a reasonable accommodation plan for the employee. Accommodation will be determined on a case-by-case basis. HR or the ADA coordinator will work closely with the employee and supervisor to ensure that reasonable accommodation is provided and effective.

Breaks for Expression of Breast Milk

Policies DEAB, DG

The district supports the practice of expressing breast milk and makes reasonable accommodations for the needs of employees who express breast milk. A place, other than a multiple user bathroom, that is shielded from view and free from intrusion from other employees and the public where the employee can express breast milk will be provided.

A reasonable amount of break time will be provided when the employee has a need to express milk. For nonexempt employees, these breaks are unpaid and are not counted as hours worked. Employees should meet with their supervisor to discuss their needs and arrange break times.

Pregnant Workers Fairness Act

The Pregnant Workers Fairness Act (PWFA) provides consideration of accommodations to employees who have known limitations related to pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions. An employee seeking a PWFA accommodation should contact Chase Seelke, Superintendent to begin the interactive process.

Notification to Parents Regarding Qualifications

Policies DK, DBA

In schools receiving Title I funds, the district is required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) to notify parents at the beginning of each school year that they may request information regarding the professional qualifications of their child's teacher. ESSA also requires that parents be notified if their child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet applicable state certification or licensure requirements.

Texas law requires that parents be notified if their child is assigned for more than 30 consecutive instructional days to a teacher who does not hold an appropriate teaching certificate. This notice is not required if parental notice under ESSA is sent. Inappropriately certified or uncertified teachers include individuals on an emergency permit (including individuals waiting to take a certification exam) and individuals who do not hold any certificate or permit. Information relating to teacher certification will be made available to the public upon request. Employees who have questions about their certification status can contact their campus administrator.

Outside Employment and Tutoring

Policy DBD

All employees are required to disclose in writing to their immediate supervisor any outside employment that may create a potential conflict of interest with their assigned duties and responsibilities or the best interest of the district. Supervisors will consider outside employment on a case-by-case basis and determine whether it should be prohibited because of a conflict of interest.

Administrators. An employee who has significant administrative duties relating to the operation of a school district, including the operation for a campus, program, or other subdivision of the district is restricted from outside employment. Administrators may not receive financial benefits for performing personal services for any business entity that conducts or solicits business with the district.

Administrators are also prohibited from receiving financial benefits for performing personal services for any education business that provides services regarding the curriculum or administration of any school district or financial benefits for performing personal services for other school districts, open enrollment charter schools, and education service centers. An exception applies to an administrator who is not a superintendent, assistant superintendent, or

member of a board of managers if the board approves as required by statute. Services must be performed on the administrator's personal time. Contact Superintendent, Chase Seelke for more information.

Performance Evaluation

Policy DN series

Evaluation of an employee's job performance is a continuous process that focuses on improvement. Performance evaluation is based on an employee's assigned job duties and other job-related criteria. All employees will participate in the evaluation process with their assigned supervisor at least annually. Written evaluations will be completed on forms approved by the district. Reports, correspondence, and memoranda also can be used to document performance information. All employees will receive a copy of their written evaluation, participate in a performance conference with their supervisor, and have the opportunity to respond to the evaluation.

Upon receiving a report, a nursing review committee may review a nurse's nursing services, qualifications, and quality of patient care, as well as the merits of a complaint concerning a nurse, and a determination or recommendation regarding a complaint. A nurse may request, orally or in writing, a determination by the committee regarding conduct requested of the nurse believed to violate the nurse's duty to a patient.

Employee Involvement

Policies BQA, BQB

At both the campus and district levels, Weimar ISD offers opportunities for input in matters that affect employees and influence the instructional effectiveness of the district. As part of the district's planning and decision-making process, employees are elected to serve on district- or campus-level advisory committees. Plans and detailed information about the shared decision-making process are available in each campus office.

Staff Development

Policy DMA

Staff development activities are organized to meet the needs of employees and the district. Staff development for instructional personnel is predominantly campus-based, related to achieving campus performance objectives, addressed in the campus improvement plan, and approved by a campus-level advisory committee. Staff development for non-instructional personnel is designed to meet specific licensing requirements (e.g., bus drivers) and continued employee skill development.

Individuals holding renewable SBEC certificates are responsible for obtaining the required training hours and maintaining appropriate documentation.

Mental Health Training

Policy DMA

All district employees who regularly interact with students are required to complete an evidenced-based mental health training program that is designed to provide instruction regarding the recognition and support of children and youth who experience mental health or substance use issues that may pose a threat to school safety. Employees must provide a certificate of completion to the district that includes the name of the training course, along with supporting documentation confirming that the training meets the requirements of the commissioner rules for mental health training.

Campus staff required to complete the training includes, but is not limited to, teachers, coaches, librarians, instructional coaches, administrators, administrative support personnel, school resource officers, paraprofessionals, substitutes, custodians, cafeteria staff, bus drivers, crossing guards, and district special program liaisons, and supervisors of personnel who regularly interact with students.

Compensation and Benefits

Salaries, Wages, and Stipends

Policies DEA, DEAA, DEAB

Employees are paid in accordance with administrative guidelines and an established pay structure. The district's pay plans are reviewed by the administration each year and adjusted as needed. All district positions are classified as exempt or nonexempt according to federal law. Professional employees and academic administrators are generally classified as exempt and are paid monthly salaries. They are not entitled to overtime compensation. Other employees are generally classified as nonexempt and are paid an hourly wage or salary and receive compensatory time or overtime pay for each hour worked beyond 40 in a workweek.

All employees will receive written notice of their pay and work schedules before the start of each school year. Classroom teachers, full-time librarians, full-time nurses, and full-time counselors will be paid no less than the minimum state salary schedule. Contract employees who perform extracurricular or supplemental duties may be paid a stipend in addition to their salary according to the district's extra-duty pay schedule.

Employees should contact Angie Luksovsky, WISD Business Manager, for more information about the district's pay schedules or their own pay.

Paychecks

All professional, salaried, and hourly employees are paid monthly. Paychecks will not be released to any person other than the district employee named on the check without the employee's written authorization.

The pay dates are on the 20th of each month unless the 20th falls on a weekend or holiday in which the pay date will be the first working date prior to the 20th.

September 18, 2026	October 20, 2026	November 20, 2026
December 17, 2026	January 20, 2027	February 19, 2027
March 19, 2027	April 20, 2027	May 20, 2027
June 18, 2027	July 20, 2027	August 20, 2027

Automatic Payroll Deposit

Employees can have their paychecks electronically deposited into a designated account. A notification period of 20 days is necessary to activate this service. Contact Angie Luksovsky, WISD Business Manager, for more information about the automatic payroll deposit service.

Payroll Deductions

Policy CFEA

The district is required to make the following automatic payroll deductions:

- Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) or Social Security employee contributions
- Federal income tax required for all full-time employees
- Medicare tax (applicable only to employees hired after March 31, 1986)
- Child support and spousal maintenance, if applicable
- Delinquent federal education loan payments, if applicable

Other payroll deductions employees may elect include deductions for the employee's share of premiums for health, dental, life, and vision insurance; annuities; and higher education savings plans or prepaid tuition programs. Employees also may request payroll deduction for payment of membership dues to professional organizations and certain charitable contributions approved by the board. Salary deductions are automatically made for unauthorized or unpaid leave.

Overpayments. Employees are not entitled to any funds the district overpays. An overpayment occurs if an employee is paid more than the amount the employee should have been paid under the assigned pay grade and applicable supplemental pay.

If an overpayment is reported in the current fiscal year, a payment plan will be developed to recoup the payment. Generally, an overpayment will be paid in one pay cycle. However, if this creates an undue hardship for the employee, the district has the discretion to develop a plan for regular payroll deductions in the same fiscal year.

An agreement between an employee and the district must be in place in order to deduct any overpayment.

Overtime Compensation

Policy DEAB

The district compensates overtime for nonexempt employees in accordance with federal wage and hour laws. Only nonexempt employees (hourly employees and paraprofessional employees) are entitled to overtime compensation. Nonexempt employees are not authorized to work beyond their normal work schedule without advance approval from their supervisor. A nonexempt employee who works overtime without prior approval will be subject to disciplinary action

Overtime is legally defined as all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in a workweek and is not measured by the day or by the employee's regular work schedule. For the purpose of calculating overtime, a workweek begins at 12:01 am Sunday and ends at midnight on Saturday.

Nonexempt employees that are paid on a salary basis are paid for the hours set by the normal work schedule. Hours worked beyond the normal schedule up to 40 hours will be paid at a regular rate of pay.
Employees may be compensated for overtime (i.e., hours beyond 40 in a workweek) at time-and-a-half rate with compensatory time off (comp time) or direct pay. The following applies to all nonexempt employees:

- Employees can accumulate up to 60 hours of comp time.
- Comp time must be used in the duty year that it is earned.
- Use of comp time may be at the employee's request with supervisor approval, as workload permits, or at the supervisor's direction.
- An employee may be required to use comp time before using available paid leave (e.g., sick, personal, vacation).
- Weekly time records will be maintained on all nonexempt employees for the purpose of wage and salary administration.

Travel Expense Reimbursement

Policy DEE

Before any travel expenses are incurred by an employee, the employee's supervisor must give approval. For approved travel, employees will be reimbursed for mileage and other travel expenditures according to the current rate schedule established by the district. Employees must

submit receipts, to the extent possible, to be reimbursed for allowable expenses other than mileage.

Health, Dental, and Life Insurance

Policy CRD

Group health insurance coverage is provided through TRS-ActiveCare, the statewide public school employee health insurance program. The district's contribution to employee insurance premiums is determined annually by the board of trustees. Employees eligible for health insurance coverage include the following:

- Employees who are active, contributing TRS members
- Employees who are not contributing TRS members and who are employed for 10 or more regularly scheduled hours per week

TRS retirees who are enrolled in TRS-Care (retiree health insurance program) are not eligible to participate in TRS-ActiveCare.

The insurance plan year is from September 1 through August 31. Current employees can make changes in their insurance coverage during open enrollment each year or when they experience a qualifying event (e.g., marriage, divorce, birth). Detailed descriptions of insurance coverage, employee cost, and eligibility requirements are provided to all employees in a separate booklet. Employees should contact Angie Luksovsky, WISD Business Manager, for more information.

Supplemental Insurance Benefits

Policy CRD

At their own expense, employees may enroll in supplemental insurance programs. Premiums for these programs can be paid by payroll deduction. Employees should contact Angie Luksovsky, WISD Business Manager, for more information.

Cafeteria Plan Benefits (Section 125)

Employees may be eligible to participate in the Cafeteria Plan (Section 125) and, under IRS regulations, must either accept or reject this benefit. This plan enables eligible employees to pay certain insurance premiums on a pretax basis (i.e., disability, accidental death and dismemberment, cancer and dread disease, dental, and additional term life insurance). A third-party administrator handles employee claims made on these accounts.

New employees must accept or reject this benefit during their first month of employment. All employees must accept or reject this benefit on an annual basis and during the specified time period.

Workers' Compensation Insurance

Policy CRE

The district, in accordance with state law, provides workers' compensation benefits to employees who suffer a work-related illness or are injured on the job. The district has workers' compensation coverage from TASB, effective September 1, 2025.

Benefits help pay for medical treatment and make up for part of the income lost while recovering. Specific benefits are prescribed by law depending on the circumstances of each case.

All work-related accidents or injuries should be reported immediately to your supervisor. Employees who are unable to work because of a work-related injury will be notified of their rights and responsibilities under the Texas Labor Code. See *Workers' Compensation Benefits,* page 30 for information on use of paid leave for such absences.

Unemployment Compensation Insurance

Policy CRF

Employees who have been laid off or terminated through no fault of their own may be eligible for unemployment compensation benefits. Employees are not eligible to collect unemployment benefits during regularly scheduled breaks in the school year or the summer months if they have employment contracts or reasonable assurance of returning to service. Employees with questions about unemployment benefits should contact Angie Luksovky, WISD Business Manager.

Teacher Retirement

Policy DEG

All personnel employed on a regular basis for at least four and one-half months are members of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). Substitutes not receiving TRS service retirement benefits who work at least 90 days a year are eligible to purchase a year of creditable service in TRS. TRS provides members with an annual statement of their account showing all deposits and the total account balance for the year ending August 31, as well as an estimate of their retirement benefits.

Employees who plan to retire under TRS should notify TRS as soon as possible. Information on the application procedures for TRS benefits is available from TRS at Teacher Retirement System of Texas, 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX 78701-2698, or call 800-223-8778 or 512-542-6400. TRS information is also available on the web (www.trs.texas.gov).

Leaves and Absences

Policies DEC, DECA, DECB

The district offers employees paid and unpaid leaves of absence in times of personal need. This handbook describes the basic types of leave available and restrictions on leaves of absence. Employees who expect to be absent for an extended period of more than five days should call the superintendent for information about applicable leave benefits, payment of insurance premiums, and requirements for communicating with the district.

Paid leave must be used in half-day increments. Earned comp time must be used before any available paid state and local leave. Employees cannot request that leave be unpaid when an appropriate type of leave or vacation time is available. Unless an employee requests a different order, available paid state and local leave will be used in the following order:

- Local leave for personal illness, illness in immediate family, or death in immediate family
- State sick leave accumulated before the 1995-1996 school year for personal illness, illness in immediate family, or death in immediate family
- State personal leave

Employees must follow district and department or campus procedures to report or request any leave of absence and complete the appropriate form or certification. Any unapproved absences or absences beyond accumulated or available paid leave shall result in deduction from the employee's pay.

If an hourly employee does not report or request leave of absence(s) according to district procedures, the incident is considered a "no call/no show". An employee who is absent for three consecutive days without notice is considered to have abandoned their job and may face disciplinary consequences up to and including termination.

Immediate Family. For purposes of leave other than family and medical leave, immediate family is defined as the following:

- Spouse
- Son or daughter, including a biological, adopted, or foster child, a son- or daughter-in-law, a stepchild, a legal ward, or a child for whom the employee stands in loco parentis.
- Parent, stepparent, parent-in-law, or other individual who stands in loco parentis to the employee.
- Sibling, stepsibling, and sibling-in-law
- Grandparent and grandchild

- Any person residing in the employee's household at the time of illness or death

For purposes of family and medical leave, the definition of family is limited to spouse, parent, son or daughter, and next of kin. The definition of these are found in Policy DECA (LEGAL).

Medical Certification. Any employee, who is absent more than 3 days because of a personal or family illness, must submit a medical certification from a qualified health care provider confirming the specific dates of the illness, the reason for the illness, and—in the case of personal illness—the employee's fitness to return to work.

The district may require medical certification due to an employee's questionable pattern of absences or when deemed necessary by the supervisor or superintendent. The district may also request medical certification when an employee requests FMLA leave for the employee's serious health condition, a serious health condition of the employee's spouse, parent, or child, or for military caregiver leave.

The Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) prohibits covered employers from requesting or requiring genetic information of an individual or family member of the individual, except as specifically allowed by this law. To comply with this law, we ask that employees and health care providers do not provide any genetic information in any medical certification. 'Genetic information,' as defined by GINA, includes an individual's family medical history, the results of an individual's or family member's genetic tests, the fact that an individual or an individual's family member sought or received genetic services, and genetic information of a fetus carried by an individual or an individual's family member, or an embryo lawfully held by an individual or family member receiving assistive reproductive services.

Continuation of Health Insurance. Employees, on an approved leave of absence other than family and medical leave, may continue their insurance benefits at their own expense. Health insurance benefits for employees on paid leave and leave designated under the Family and Medical Leave Act will be paid by the district as they were prior to the leave. Otherwise, the district does not pay any portion of insurance premiums for employees who are on unpaid leave.

Under TRS-Active Care rules, an employee is no longer eligible for insurance through the district after six months of unpaid leave other than FML. If an employee's unpaid leave extends for more than six months, the district will provide the employee with notice of COBRA rights.

Personal Leave

State law entitles all employees to five days of paid personal leave per year. Personal leave is available for use at the beginning of the year. A day of personal leave is equivalent to the number of hours per day in an employee's usual assignment, whether full-time or part-time. State personal leave accumulates without limit, is transferable to other Texas school districts, and generally transfers to education service centers. Personal leave may be used for two general purposes: nondiscretionary and discretionary.

Nondiscretionary. Leave taken for personal or family illness, family emergency, a death in the family, or active military service is considered nondiscretionary leave. Reasons for this type of leave allow very little, if any, advance planning. Nondiscretionary may be used in the same manner as state sick leave.

Discretionary. Leave taken at an employee's discretion that can be scheduled in advance is considered discretionary leave. An employee wishing to take discretionary personal leave must submit a request to his or her principal or supervisor 3 days in advance of the anticipated absence. The effect of the employee's absence on the educational program or department operations, as well as the availability of substitutes, will be considered by the principal or supervisor.

Discretionary use of state personal leave shall not exceed two consecutive workdays. Personal leave taken on the day before or after a holiday or non-staff day in the calendar requires prior written approval by the Superintendent. DEC (LOCAL)

Leave Proration. If an employee separates from employment with the district before his or her last duty day of the year, or begins employment after the first duty day, state personal leave will be prorated based on the actual time employed. When an employee separates from employment before the last duty day of the school year, the employee's final paycheck will be reduced by the amount of state personal leave the employee used beyond his or her pro rata entitlement for the school year.

State Sick Leave

State sick leave accumulated before 1995 is available for use and may be transferred to other school districts in Texas. State sick leave may be used for the following reasons only:

- Employee illness
- Illness in the employee's immediate family
- Family emergency (i.e., natural disasters or life-threatening situations)
- Death in the immediate family
- Active military service

Local Leave

All full-time employees shall earn five paid local leave days per school year in accordance with administrative regulations.

Local leave shall be used according to the terms and conditions of state sick leave accumulated before the 1995-96 school year. [See DEC (LEGAL)]

An employee may also use local leave for absences related to the birth or placement of a child when leave is taken within the first year after the child's birth, adoption, or foster placement.

Vacation

Policy DED

Eligible employees in positions normally requiring 12 months of service annually shall receive paid vacation days in accordance with administrative regulations that address the following:

Eligibility criteria;
Accrual rates and availability;
Request and approval processes;
Accumulation and carryover limits; and
Treatment of vacation days upon separation from service.

Sick Leave Bank (or Pool)

An employee who has exhausted all paid leave and who suffers from a catastrophic illness or injury or is absent due to the catastrophic illness or injury of a member of the employee's immediate family may request the establishment of a sick leave pool, to which District employees may donate only leave for use by the eligible employee. If the employee is unable to submit the request, a member of the employee's family or the employee's supervisor may submit the request to establish a sick leave pool.

The pool shall cease to exist when the employee no longer needs leave for the purpose requested, uses the maximum number of days allowed under a pool, or exhausts all leave days donated to the sick leave pool.

Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)—General Provisions

The following text is from the federal notice, *Your Employee Rights Under the Family and Medical Leave Act.* Specific information that the district has adopted to implement the FMLA follows this general notice.

What is FMLA leave?

The Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) is a federal law that provides eligible employees with **job-protected leave** for qualifying family and medical reasons.

The U.S. Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division (WHD) enforces the FMLA for most employees. Eligible employees can take **up to 12 workweeks** of FMLA leave in a 12-month period for:

- The birth, adoption or foster placement of a child with you,
- Your serious mental or physical health condition that makes you unable to work,
- To care for your spouse, child or parent with a serious mental or physical health condition, and
- Certain qualifying reasons related to the foreign deployment of your spouse, child or parent who is a military servicemember.

An eligible employee who is the spouse, child, parent or next of kin of a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness ***may*** **take up to 26 workweeks** of FMLA leave in a single 12-month period to care for the servicemember.

You have the right to use FMLA leave in **one block of time**. When it is medically necessary or otherwise permitted, you may take FMLA leave **intermittently in separate blocks of time, or on a reduced schedule** by working less hours each day or week. Read Fact Sheet #28M(c) for more information.

FMLA leave is ***not*** **paid leave**, but you may choose, or be required by your employer, to use any employer-provided paid leave if your employer's paid leave policy covers the reason for which you need FMLA leave.

Am I eligible to take FMLA leave?

You are an **eligible employee** if *all* of the following apply:

- You work for a covered employer,
- You have worked for your employer at least 12 months,
- You have at least 1,250 hours of service for your employer during the 12 months before your leave, and
- Your employer has at least 50 employees within 75 miles of your work location

Airline flight crew employees have different "hours of service" requirements.

You work for a **covered employer** if **one** of the following applies:

- You work for a private employer that had at least 50 employees during at least 20 workweeks in the current or previous calendar year,
- You work for an elementary or public or private secondary school, or
- You work for a public agency, such as a local, state or federal government agency. Most federal employees are covered by Title II of the FMLA, administered by the Office of Personnel Management

How do I request FMLA leave?

Generally, **to request FMLA leave you *must***:

- Follow your employer's normal policies for requesting leave,
- Give notice at least 30 days before your need for FMLA leave, or
- If advance notice is not possible, give notice as soon as possible.

You **do *not* have to share a medical diagnosis** but must provide enough information to your employer so they can determine whether the leave qualifies for FMLA protection. You ***must* also inform your employer if FMLA leave was previously taken** or approved for the same reason when requesting additional leave.

Your **employer *may* request certification** from a health care provider to verify medical leave and may request certification of a qualifying exigency.

The FMLA does not affect any federal or state law prohibiting discrimination or supersede any state or local law or collective bargaining agreement that provides greater family or medical leave rights.

State employees may be subject to certain limitations in pursuit of direct lawsuits regarding leave for their own serious health conditions. Most federal and certain congressional employees are also covered by the law but are subject to the jurisdiction of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management or Congress.

What does my employer need to do?

If you are eligible for FMLA leave, your employer ***must***:

- Allow you to take job-protected time off work for a qualifying reason,
- Continue your group health plan coverage while you are on leave on the same basis as if you had not taken leave, and
- Allow you to return to the same job, or a virtually identical job with the same pay, benefits and other working conditions, including shift and location, at the end of your leave.

Your **employer *cannot* interfere with your FMLA rights** or threaten or punish you for exercising your rights under the law. For example, your employer cannot retaliate against you for requesting FMLA leave or cooperating with a WHD investigation.

After becoming aware that your need for leave is for a reason that may qualify under the FMLA, your **employer *must* confirm whether you are eligible** or not eligible for FMLA leave. If your employer determines that you are eligible, **your employer *must* notify you in writing**:

- About your FMLA rights and responsibilities, and
- How much of your requested leave, if any, will be FMLA-protected leave.

Where can I find more information?

Call **1-866-487-9243** or visit **dol.gov/fmla** to learn more.

If you believe your rights under the FMLA have been violated, you may file a complaint with WHD or file a private lawsuit against your employer in court. **Scan the QR code to learn about our WHD complaint process.**

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SCAN ME

Local Procedures for Implementing Family and Medical Leave Provisions

Eligible employees can take up to 12 weeks of unpaid leave in the 12-month period beginning on the first duty day of the school year

Use of Paid Leave. FML runs concurrently with accrued sick and personal leave, temporary disability leave, compensatory time, assault leave, and absences due to a work-related illness or injury. The district will designate the leave as FML, if applicable, and notify the employee that accumulated leave will run concurrently.

Combined Leave for Spouses. Spouses who are employed by the district are limited to a combined total of 12 weeks of FML to care for a parent with a serious health condition; or for the birth, adoption, or foster placement of a child. Military caregiver leave for spouses is limited to a combined total of 26 weeks.

Intermittent Leave. When medically necessary or in the case of a qualifying exigency, an employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced schedule. The district does not permit the use of intermittent or reduced-schedule leave for the care of a newborn child or for adoption or placement of a child with the employee.

Fitness for Duty. An employee that takes FML due to the employee's own serious health condition shall provide, before resuming work, a fitness-for-duty certification from the health care provider. When leave is taken for the employee's own serious health condition, the certification must address the employee's ability to perform essential job functions. The district shall provide a list of essential job functions (e.g., job description) to the employee with the FML designation notice to share with the health care provider. Fitness for duty is not required when an employee returns to work following leave to care for a family member with a serious health

condition; to care for a child following birth, adoption, or foster care placement; or for qualifying exigency leave.

Reinstatement. An employee returning to work at the end of FML will be returned to the same position held when the leave began or to an equivalent position with equivalent employment benefits, pay, and other terms and conditions of employment.

In certain cases, instructional employees desiring to return to work at or near the conclusion of a semester may be required to continue on family and medical leave until the end of the semester. The additional time off is not counted against the employee's FML entitlement, and the district will maintain the employees group health insurance and reinstate the employee at the end of the leave according to the procedures outlined in policy (see DECA (LEGAL)).

Failure to Return. If, at the expiration of FML, the employee is able to return to work but chooses not to do so, the district may require the employee to reimburse the district's share of insurance premiums paid during any portion of FML when the employee was on unpaid leave. If the employee fails to return to work for a reason beyond the employee's control, such as a continuing personal or family serious health condition or a spouse being unexpectedly transferred more than 75 miles from the district, the district may not require the employee to reimburse the district's share of premiums paid.

District Contact. Employees that require FML or have questions should contact the business office for details on eligibility, requirements, and limitations.

Temporary Disability Leave

Certified Employees. Any full-time employee whose position requires certification from the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) is eligible for temporary disability leave. The purpose of temporary disability leave is to provide job protection to full-time educators who cannot work for an extended period of time because of a mental or physical disability of a temporary nature. Temporary disability leave must be taken as a continuous block of time. It may not be taken intermittently or on a reduced schedule. Pregnancy and conditions related to pregnancy are treated the same as any other temporary disability.

Employees must request approval for temporary disability leave. An employee's notification of need for extended absence due to the employee's own medical condition shall be accepted as a request for temporary disability leave. The request must be accompanied by a physician's statement confirming the employee's inability to work and estimating a probable date of return. If disability leave is approved, the length of leave is no longer than 180 calendar days.

If an employee is placed on temporary disability leave involuntarily, he or she has the right to request a hearing before the board of trustees. The employee may protest the action and present additional evidence of fitness to work.

When an employee is ready to return to work, the employee's supervisor should be notified at least 30 days in advance. The return-to-work notice must be accompanied by a physician's statement confirming that the employee is able to resume regular duties. Certified employees returning from leave will be reinstated to the school to which they were previously assigned if an appropriate position is available. If an appropriate position is not available, the employee may be assigned to another campus, subject to the approval of the campus principal. If a position is not available before the end of the school year, the employee will be reinstated to a position at the original campus at the beginning of the following school year.

Workers' Compensation Benefits

An employee absent from duty because of a job-related illness or injury may be eligible for workers' compensation weekly income benefits if the absence exceeds seven calendar days.

An employee receiving workers' compensation wage benefits for a job-related illness or injury may choose to use available, partial-day increments of sick leave or any other paid leave benefits to make up the difference between wage benefits and pre-injury or -illness wages. While an employee is receiving workers' compensation wage benefits, the district will charge available leave proportionately so that the employee receives an amount equal to the employee's regular salary.

Assault Leave

Assault leave provides extended job income and benefits protection to an employee who is injured as the result of a physical assault suffered during the performance of his or her job. An incident involving assault is a work-related injury, and should be immediately reported to Chase Seelke, Superintendent.

An injury is treated as an assault if the person causing the injury could be prosecuted for assault or could not be prosecuted only because that person's age or mental capacity renders the person non-responsible for purposes of criminal liability.

An employee who is physically assaulted at work may take all the leave time medically necessary (up to two years) to recover from the physical injuries he or she sustained. At the request of an employee, the district will immediately assign the employee to assault leave. Days of leave granted under the assault leave provision will not be deducted from accrued personal leave and must be coordinated with workers' compensation benefits. Upon investigation the district may change the assault leave status and charge leave used against the employee's accrued paid leave. The employee's pay will be deducted if accrued paid leave is not available.

Jury Duty

Policies DEC, DG

The district provides paid leave to employees who are summoned to jury duty including service on a grand jury. The district will not discharge, threaten to discharge, intimidate, or coerce any regular employee because of juror or grand juror service or for the employee's attendance or scheduled attendance in connection with the service in any court in the United States. Employees who report to the court for jury duty may keep any compensation the court provides. An employee should report a summons for jury duty to his or her supervisor as soon as it is received and may be required to provide the district a copy of the summons to document the need for leave.

An employee may be required to report back to work as soon as they are released from jury duty. The supervisor may consider the travel time required and the nature of the individual's position when determining the need to report to work. A copy of the release from jury duty or of documentation of time spent at the court may be required.

Compliance with a Subpoena

Employees will be paid while on leave to comply with a valid subpoena to appear in a civil, criminal, legislative, or administrative proceeding and will not be required to use personal leave. Employees may be required to submit documentation of their need for leave for court appearances.

Truancy Court Appearances

An employee who is a parent or guardian of a child and any court-appointed guardian ad litem of a child who is required to miss work to attend a truancy court hearing may use personal leave or compensatory time for the absence. Employees who do not have paid leave available will be docked for any absence required because of the court appearance.

Religious Observance

The district will reasonably accommodate an employee's request for absence for a religious holiday or observance. Accommodations such as changes to work schedules or approving a day of absence will be made unless they pose an undue hardship to the district. The employee may use any accumulated personal leave for this purpose. Employees who have exhausted applicable paid leave may be granted an unpaid day of absence.

Military Leave

Paid Leave for Military Service. Any employee who is a member of the Texas National Guard, Texas State Guard, reserve component of the United States Armed Forces, or a member of a state or federally authorized Urban Search and Rescue Team is entitled to 15 days of paid leave per fiscal year when engaged in authorized training or duty orders by proper authority. An additional seven days of leave per fiscal year are available if called to state active duty in response to a disaster. In addition, an employee is entitled to use available state and local personal or sick leave during a time of active military service.

Reemployment after Military Leave. Employees who leave the district to enter into the United States uniformed services or who are ordered to active duty as a member of the military force of any state (e.g., National or State Guard) may return to employment if they are honorably discharged. Employees who wish to return to the district will be reemployed provided they can be qualified to perform the required duties Employees returning to work following military leave should contact Superintendent Chase Seelke. In most cases, the length of federal military service cannot exceed five years.

Continuation of Health Insurance. Employees who perform service in the uniformed services may elect to continue their health plan coverage at their own cost for a period not to exceed 24 months. Employees should contact the business office for details on eligibility, requirements, and limitations.

Mental Health Leave for Peace Officers and Licensed Telecommunicators

Quarantine Leave for Peace Officers

Leave for Police Officers for Illness or Injury

A full-time district employed licensed police officer who regularly serves in a law enforcement capacity in a district police department is entitled to a paid leave of absence (LOA) for an illness or injury related to the person's line of duty. If necessary, the leave shall continue for at least one year.

If unable to return to work at the end of the paid leave and any extension, a police officer may use accumulated sick, vacation, and other accrued leave before being placed on unpaid temporary leave. At the end of temporary leave, the police officer will be reinstated at the same rank and with the same seniority the person had before going on temporary leave.

Employee Relations and Communications

Employee Recognition and Appreciation

Continuous efforts are made throughout the year to recognize employees who make an extra effort to contribute to the success of the district. Employees are recognized at board meetings, in the district newsletter, and through special events and activities. Recognition and appreciation activities also include monthly teacher and auxiliary staff of the month awards presented at the monthly board meeting.

District Communications

Throughout the school year, the superintendent's office publishes newsletters, brochures, fliers, calendars, news releases, and other communication materials. These publications offer employees and the community information pertaining to school activities and achievements.

They include the following:

The Weimar Mercury
The Colorado County Citizen
The Banner Press
Weimar ISD Website
Radio Station KULM, Columbus, Texas
Radio Station KNRG, La Grange, Texas
Radio Station KBUK, La Grange, Texas

Complaints and Grievances

Policy DGBA

In an effort to hear and resolve employee concerns or complaints in a timely manner and at the lowest administrative level possible, the board has adopted an orderly grievance process. Employees are encouraged to discuss their concerns or complaints with their supervisors or an appropriate administrator at any time.

The formal process provides all employees with an opportunity to be heard up to the highest level of management if they are dissatisfied with an administrative response. Once all administrative procedures are exhausted, employees can bring concerns or complaints to the board of trustees.

For ease of reference, the district's policy concerning the process of bringing concerns and complaints can be found at www.weimarisd.org under the school board online policy tab and then navigating to DGBA(LOCAL) or can be requested from your campus administrator.

Employee Conduct and Welfare

Dress Code

The Employee Dress and Grooming code is established to promote professional dress and hygiene standards that conform to job assignments and performance requirements. Employees should set themselves apart from students by their choice of clothing. In general, clothing should be coordinated, modest, and appropriate for a business setting.

The principal may approve variations in the dress code due to medical conditions as approved by a physician.

General Employee guidelines for personal dress and hygiene will include the following:

All Staff

- Employee ID badges must be worn while on duty.
- Appropriate undergarments should be worn but should not be visible.
- Clothing should be clean, unwrinkled, and properly fitted.
- T-shirts are allowed in the following situations:
    - College shirt, nice jeans, and athletic shoes are acceptable as part of our College Day on Wednesdays
    - School spirit shirt, nice jeans, and athletic shoes are acceptable on Friday.
    - Participation in certain special days or spirit days.
    - Dressed Up at the discretion of the campus principal
- Jeans are allowed, but the jeans should not be unduly faded, and must not be torn, frayed, or have holes of any kind.
- Hair (including facial hair) should be neat, clean, and well-groomed and of natural color.
- Ear piercings are not permitted for men but are permitted for women if not excessive. No other visible body piercings are allowed.
- Tattoos are encouraged to be kept covered while at work in the educational environment. This is specifically true during special events with parent/community members present.
- Tattoos that create a distraction to others, offend students, staff, or the community, or that are obscene, advocate sexual, racial, ethnic or religious discrimination or that are of a nature that tends to bring discredit to the District are prohibited. Prohibited tattoos

MUST be covered so that they are not visible to students or other employees at any time.

- Appropriate footwear must be worn. No flip-flops, crocs or other clogs, shower shoes, house shoes, or beach shoes allowed.
- Shorts of any kind are not allowed in the classroom during school hours. This includes coaching shorts. (Exception: coaching shorts are allowed when actively teaching a PE class and shorts are allowable on special event days such as field day or for certain field trips.)
- Sweatpants and baggy clothing are not allowed.

Men

- Shirts should have a collar (golf style, button up) and should be tucked in. (Exception: School spirit t-shirts and or college shirts, worn on designated days.)
- Docker-style pants or slacks should be worn with a belt.
- Dress shoes, loafers, athletic shoes, or boots are acceptable and should be worn with socks.

Women

- Skirts or dresses should be of a respectable, modest length. (no shorter than just above the knee).
- Clothing that reveals back, midriff, shoulders, or cleavage should not be worn.
- Dress pants, including Capri pants, can be worn.
- Leggings MUST be covered by a skirt, dress, or shirt that is at least fingertip length.
- Proper shoes include heels, dress shoes, boots, athletic shoes, and leather-soled sandals.

Coaching Staff

- Athletic shorts and/or wind-pants/warm-ups may be worn during P.E. or athletic classes.
- Wind pants or warm-ups should be worn over shorts when inside the building and not actively teaching class.
- Professional dress must be worn while in an academic classroom.
- Hats are not to be worn while teaching a class or inside the building other than athletics/PE.

PCP Staff/Nurses

Staff that work with our Special needs students and handle their personal care and nurses are permitted to wear scrubs in performing their duties.

This dress code applies to substitute staff also.

A good rule of thumb if you are unsure of whether or not what you are wearing meets the dress code is to find something else to wear and get confirmation from your campus principal before wearing it.

Staff Development in and out of the district should comply with this dress code. Please remember that you are representing Weimar ISD at all times.

Staff members may dress casually for workdays as directed by their campus principal.

Staff are encouraged to dress up for dress up days but should remember to practice modesty in doing so.

All employees are role models and should dress accordingly. We hold our students to a high standard and it is our responsibility to serve as a role model for that standard. Questionable attire will be addressed on an individual basis by the immediate supervisor.

Standards of Conduct

Policy DH

All employees are expected to work together in a cooperative spirit to serve the best interests of the district and to be courteous to students, one another, and the public. Employees are expected to observe the following standards of conduct:

- Recognize and respect the rights of students, parents, other employees, and members of the community.
- Maintain confidentiality in all matters relating to students and coworkers.
- Report to work according to the assigned schedule.
- Notify their immediate supervisor in advance or as early as possible in the event that they must be absent or late. Unauthorized absences, chronic absenteeism, tardiness, and failure to follow procedures for reporting an absence may be cause for disciplinary action.
- Know and comply with department and district policies and procedures.
- Express concerns, complaints, or criticism through appropriate channels.
- Observe all safety rules and regulations and report injuries or unsafe conditions to a supervisor immediately.
- Use district time, funds, and property for authorized district business and activities only.

All district employees should perform their duties in accordance with state and federal law, district policies and procedures, and ethical standards. Violation of policies, regulations, or guidelines, including intentionally making a false claim, offering false statements, or refusing to cooperate with a district investigation, may result in disciplinary action, including termination. Alleged incidents of certain misconduct by educators, including having a criminal record, must be reported to SBEC not later than the seventh day after the superintendent knew of the incident.

The *Educators' Code of Ethics*, adopted by the State Board for Educator Certification, which all district employees must adhere to, is reprinted below:

Texas Educators' Code of Ethics

Purpose and Scope

The Texas educator shall comply with standard practices and ethical conduct toward students, professional colleagues, school officials, parents, and members of the community and shall safeguard academic freedom. The Texas educator, in maintaining the dignity of the profession, shall respect and obey the law, demonstrate personal integrity, and exemplify honesty and good moral character. The Texas educator, in exemplifying ethical relations with colleagues, shall extend just and equitable treatment to all members of the profession. The Texas educator, in accepting a position of public trust, shall measure success by the progress of each student toward realization of his or her potential as an effective citizen. The Texas educator, in fulfilling responsibilities in the community, shall cooperate with parents and others to improve the public schools of the community. This chapter shall apply to educators and candidates for certification. (19 TAC 247.1(b))

Enforceable Standards

1. Professional Ethical Conduct, Practices, and Performance

Standard 1.1 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in deceptive practices regarding official policies of the school district, educational institution, educator preparation program, the Texas Education Agency, or the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) and its certification process.

Standard 1.2 The educator shall not knowingly misappropriate, divert, or use monies, personnel, property, or equipment committed to his or her charge for personal gain or advantage.

Standard 1.3 The educator shall not submit fraudulent requests for reimbursement, expenses, or pay.

Standard 1.4 The educator shall not use institutional or professional privileges for personal or partisan advantage.

Standard 1.5 The educator shall neither accept nor offer gratuities, gifts, or favors that impair professional judgment or to obtain special advantage. This standard shall not restrict the acceptance of gifts or tokens offered and accepted openly from students, parents of students, or other persons or organizations in recognition or appreciation of service.

Standard 1.6 The educator shall not falsify records, or direct or coerce others to do so.

Standard 1.7 The educator shall comply with state regulations, written local school board policies, and other state and federal laws.

Standard 1.8 The educator shall apply for, accept, offer, or assign a position or a responsibility on the basis of professional qualifications.

Standard 1.9 The educator shall not make threats of violence against school district employees, school board members, students, or parents of students.

Standard 1.10 The educator shall be of good moral character and be worthy to instruct or supervise the youth of this state.

Standard 1.11 The educator shall not intentionally or knowingly misrepresent his or her employment history, criminal history, and/or disciplinary record when applying for subsequent employment.

Standard 1.12 The educator shall refrain from the illegal use or distribution of controlled substances and/or abuse of prescription drugs and toxic inhalants.

Standard 1.13 The educator shall not be under the influence of alcohol or consume alcoholic beverages on school property or during school activities when students are present.

2. Ethical Conduct toward Professional Colleagues

Standard 2.1 The educator shall not reveal confidential health or personnel information concerning colleagues unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 2.2 The educator shall not harm others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system.

Standard 2.3 The educator shall adhere to written local school board policies and state and federal laws regarding the hiring, evaluation, and dismissal of personnel.

Standard 2.4 The educator shall not interfere with a colleague's exercise of political, professional, or citizenship rights and responsibilities.

Standard 2.5 The educator shall not discriminate against or coerce a colleague on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, disability, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 2.6 The educator shall not use coercive means or promise of special treatment in order to influence professional decisions or colleagues.

Standard 2.7 The educator shall not retaliate against any individual who has filed a complaint with the SBEC or provides information for a disciplinary investigation or proceeding under this chapter.

Standard 2.8 The educator shall not intentionally or knowingly subject a colleague to sexual harassment.

3. Ethical Conduct toward Students

Standard 3.1 The educator shall not reveal confidential information concerning students unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law.

Standard 3.2 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly treat a student or minor in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning, physical health, mental health, or safety of the student or minor.

Standard 3.3 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly misrepresent facts regarding a student.

Standard 3.4 The educator shall not exclude a student from participation in a program, deny benefits to a student, or grant an advantage to a student on the basis of race, color, gender, disability, national origin, religion, family status, or sexual orientation.

Standard 3.5 The educator shall not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly engage in physical mistreatment, neglect, or abuse of a student or minor.

Standard 3.6 The educator shall not solicit or engage in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student or minor.

Standard 3.7 The educator shall not furnish alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs to any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child or knowingly allow any person under 21 years of age unless the educator is a parent or guardian of that child to consume alcohol or illegal/unauthorized drugs in the presence of the educator.

Standard 3.8 The educator shall maintain appropriate professional educator-student relationships and boundaries based on a reasonably prudent educator standard.

Standard 3.9 The educator shall refrain from inappropriate communication with a student or minor, including, but not limited to, electronic communication such as cell phone, text messaging, email, instant messaging, blogging, or other social network communication. Factors that may be considered in assessing whether the communication is inappropriate include, but are not limited to:

(i) the nature, purpose, timing, and amount of the communication;
(ii) the subject matter of the communication;
(iii) whether the communication was made openly or the educator attempted to conceal the communication;
(iv) whether the communication could be reasonably interpreted as soliciting sexual contact or a romantic relationship;
(v) whether the communication was sexually explicit; and

(vi) whether the communication involved discussion(s) of the physical or sexual attractiveness or the sexual history, activities, preferences, or fantasies of either the educator or the student.

Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation

Policies DH, DIA

Employees shall not engage in prohibited harassment, including sexual harassment, of other employees, unpaid interns, student teachers, or students. While acting in the course of their employment, employees shall not engage in prohibited harassment of other persons including board members, vendors, contractors, volunteers, or parents. A substantiated charge of harassment will result in disciplinary action.

Individuals who believe they have been discriminated or retaliated against or harassed are encouraged to promptly report such incidents to the campus principal, supervisor, or appropriate district official. If the campus principal, supervisor, or district official is the subject of a complaint, the complaint should be made directly to the superintendent. A complaint against the superintendent may be made directly to the board.

Any district employee who believes that he or she has experienced prohibited conduct based on sex, including sexual harassment, or believes that another employee has experienced such prohibited conduct, should immediately report the alleged acts. The employee may report the alleged acts to his or her supervisor, the campus principal, the Title IX coordinator, or the superintendent. The district's Title IX coordinator's name and contact information is listed in the Equal Employment Opportunity section of this handbook.

The district's policy that includes definitions and procedures for reporting and investigating discrimination, harassment, and retaliation can be found at www.weimarisd.org or can be requested from your campus administrator.

Harassment of Students

Policies DH, DHB, FFG, FFH, FFI

Sexual and other harassment of students by employees are forms of discrimination and are prohibited by law. Romantic or inappropriate social relationships between students and district employees are prohibited.

Employees who suspect a student may have experienced prohibited harassment are obligated to report their concerns to the campus principal or other appropriate district official. Any district employee who suspects or receives direct or indirect notice that a student or group of students has or may have experienced prohibited conduct based on sex, including sexual harassment, of a student shall immediately notify the district's Title IX coordinator, the ADA/Section 504 coordinator, or superintendent and take any other steps required by district policy.

All allegations of prohibited harassment of a student by an employee or adult will be reported to the student's parents and promptly investigated. An employee who knows of or suspects child abuse must also report his or her knowledge or suspicion to the appropriate authorities, as required by law.

The district's policy that includes definitions and procedures for reporting and investigating harassment of students can be found at www.weimarisd.org or can be requested from your campus administrator.

Reporting Suspected Child Abuse

Policies DG, DH, FFG, GRA

All employees with reasonable cause to believe that a child's physical or mental health or welfare has been adversely affected by abuse or neglect, as defined by Texas Family Code §261.001, are required by state law to make a report to a law enforcement agency, the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), or appropriate state agency (e.g., state agency operating, licensing, certifying, or registering the facility) within 24 hours after the employee has reasonable cause to believe that the child has been abused or neglected. Law enforcement agency includes the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS), a municipal police department, a county sheriff's office, or a county constable's office and does not include the district police.

A person responsible for the care, custody, or welfare of the child (including a teacher) is required to report alleged abuse or neglect to DFPS even if a report is made to law enforcement. Employees are also required to make a report if they have reasonable cause to believe that an adult was a victim of abuse or neglect as a child and they determine in good faith that the disclosure of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of another child, elderly person, or person with a disability.
Reports to DFPS can be made using the Texas Abuse Hotline (https://www.txabusehotline.org/Login/Default.aspx or 800-252-5400). State law specifies that an employee may not delegate to or rely on another person or administrator to make the report.

Under state law, a person reporting or assisting in the investigation of reported child abuse or neglect is immune from liability unless the report is made in bad faith or with malicious intent. In addition, the district is prohibited from taking an adverse employment action against a certified or licensed professional who, in good faith, reports child abuse or neglect or who participates in an investigation regarding an allegation of child abuse or neglect.

An employee's failure to make the required report may result in prosecution as a Class A misdemeanor. The offense of failure to report by a professional may be a state jail felony if it is shown the individual intended to conceal the abuse or neglect. In addition, a certified employee's failure to report may result in disciplinary procedures by SBEC for a violation of the Texas Educators' Code of Ethics.

Employees who suspect that a student has been or may be abused or neglected should also report their concerns to the campus principal. This includes students with disabilities who are no longer minors. Employees are not required to report their concern to the principal before making a report to the appropriate agency.

Reporting the concern to the principal does not relieve the employee of the requirement to report it to the appropriate state agency. In addition, employees must cooperate with investigators of child abuse and neglect. Interference with a child abuse investigation by denying an interviewer's request to interview a student at school or requiring the presence of a parent or school administrator against the desires of the duly authorized investigator is prohibited.

Sexual Abuse and Maltreatment of Children

The district has established a plan for addressing sexual abuse and other maltreatment of children, which may be accessed at www.weimarisd.org . As an employee, it is important for you to be aware of warning signs that could indicate a child may have been or is being sexually abused or maltreated. Sexual abuse in the Texas Family Code is defined as any sexual conduct harmful to a child's mental, emotional, or physical welfare as well as a failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent sexual conduct with a child. Maltreatment is defined as abuse or neglect. Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility under state law for reporting the suspected abuse or neglect following the procedures described above in *Reporting Suspected Child Abuse*.

Inappropriate Locations for (1 to 1) Teacher Student Ratio

- Overnight stays
- Dressing rooms
- Locker rooms
- Equipment & Storage rooms
- Isolated Practice rooms

Reports to Texas Education Agency

Policies DF, DHB, DHC

The conduct of an employee must be reported to TEA if there is evidence that the employee was involved in any of the following:

- Any form of sexual or physical abuse of a minor, or any other unlawful conduct with a student or a minor
- Soliciting or engaging in sexual contact or a romantic relationship with a student or minor
- Engaged in inappropriate communication with a student or minor
- Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor

For a certified employee the conduct below must also be reported:

- The possession, transfer, sale, or distribution of a controlled substance
- The illegal transfer, appropriation, or expenditure of district or school property or funds
- An attempt by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter any certificate or permit for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation
- Committing a criminal offense or any part of a criminal offense on district property or at a school-sponsored event.

The reporting requirements above are in addition to the superintendent's ongoing duty to notify TEA when a certified employee or an applicant for certification has a reported criminal history or engaged in conduct violating the assessment security procedures established under TEC §39.0301. "Reported criminal history" means any formal criminal justice system charges and dispositions including arrests, detentions, indictments, criminal information, convictions, deferred adjudications, and probations in any state or federal jurisdiction that is obtained by a means other than the Fingerprint-based Applicant Clearinghouse of Texas (FACT).

Crime

Policy DG

The Texas Whistleblower Act protects district employees who make good faith reports of violations of law by the district to an appropriate law enforcement authority. The district is prohibited from suspending, terminating the employment of, or taking other adverse personnel action against, an employee who makes a report under the Act. State law also provides employees with the right to report a crime witnessed at the school to any peace officer with authority to investigate the crime.

Scope and Sequence

Policy DG

If a teacher determines that students need more or less time in a specific area to demonstrate proficiency in the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) for that subject and grade level, the district will not penalize the teacher for not following the district's scope and sequence.

The district may take appropriate action if a teacher does not follow the district's scope and sequence based on documented evidence of a deficiency in classroom instruction. This documentation can be obtained through observation or substantiated and documented third-party information.

Technology Resources

Policy CQ

The district's technology resources, including its networks, computer systems, e-mail accounts, devices connected to its networks, and all district-owned devices used on or off school property,

are primarily for administrative and instructional purposes. Limited personal use is permitted if the use:

- Imposes no tangible cost to the district.
- Does not unduly burden the district's computer or network resources
- Has no adverse effect on job performance or on a student's academic performance

Electronic mail transmissions and other use of the technology resources are not confidential and can be monitored at any time to ensure appropriate use.

Employees are required to abide by the provisions of the acceptable use agreement and administrative procedures. Failure to do so can result in suspension of access or termination of privileges and may lead to disciplinary and legal action. Employees with questions about computer use and data management can contact Ryan Bosse, WISD Director of Technology.

Personal Use of Electronic Communications

Policy DH

Electronic communications include all forms of social media, such as text messaging, instant messaging, electronic mail (email), web logs (blogs), wikis, electronic forums (chat rooms), video-sharing websites (e.g., YouTube), editorial comments posted on the Internet, and social network sites (e.g., Facebook, X, LinkedIn, Instagram). Electronic communications also include all forms of telecommunication such as landlines, cell phones, and web-based applications.

As role models for the district's students, employees are responsible for their public conduct even when they are not acting as district employees. Employees will be held to the same professional standards in their public use of electronic communications as they are for any other public conduct. If an employee's use of electronic communications interferes with the employee's ability to effectively perform his or her job duties, the employee is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment. If an employee wishes to use a social network site or similar media for personal purposes, the employee is responsible for the content on the employee's page, including content added by the employee, the employee's friends, or members of the public who can access the employee's page, and for web links on the employee's page. The employee is also responsible for maintaining privacy settings appropriate to the content.

An employee who uses electronic communications for personal purposes shall observe the following:

- The employee may not set up or update the employee's personal social network page(s) using the district's computers, network, or equipment.
- The employee shall limit use of personal electronic communication devices to send or receive calls, text messages, pictures, and videos to breaks, mealtimes, and before and after scheduled work hours, unless there is an emergency or the use is authorized by a supervisor to conduct district business.

- The employee shall not use district and campus trademarks, including names, logos, mascots, and symbols or other copyrighted material on social media or in texts without express written consent.
- An employee may not share or post, in any format, information, videos, or pictures obtained while on duty or on district business unless the employee first obtains written approval from the employee's immediate supervisor. Employees should be cognizant that they have access to information and images that, if transmitted to the public, could violate privacy concerns.
- The employee continues to be subject to applicable state and federal laws, local policies, administrative regulations, and the Texas Educators' Code of Ethics, even when communicating regarding personal and private matters, regardless of whether the employee is using private or public equipment, on or off campus. These restrictions include:
    - Confidentiality of student records. [See Policy FL]
    - Confidentiality of health or personnel information concerning colleagues, unless disclosure serves lawful professional purposes or is required by law. [See DH(EXHIBIT)]
    - Confidentiality of district records, including educator evaluations and private email addresses. [See Policy GBA]
    - Copyright law [See Policy CY]
    - Prohibition against harming others by knowingly making false statements about a colleague or the school system. [See DH(EXHIBIT)]

See *Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents,* below, for regulations on employee communication with students through electronic media.

Electronic Communications between Employees, Students, and Parents

Policy DH

An employee is not subject to the provisions regarding electronic communications with a student to the extent the employee has a family relationship with a student.

The following definitions apply for the use of electronic media with students:

- *Electronic communications* means any communication facilitated by the use of any electronic device, including a telephone, cellular telephone, computer, computer network, personal data assistant, or pager. The term includes e-mail, text messages, instant messages, and any communication made through an Internet website, including a social media website or a social networking website.

- *Communicate* means to convey information and includes a one-way communication as well as a dialogue between two or more people. A public communication by an employee that is not targeted at students (e.g., a posting on the employee's personal social network page or a blog) is not a *communication*: however, the employee may be subject to district regulations on personal electronic communications. See *Personal Use of Electronic Media*, above. Unsolicited contact from a student through electronic means is not a *communication*.

- *Certified or licensed employee* means a person employed in a position requiring SBEC certification or a professional license, and whose job duties may require the employee to communicate electronically with students. The term includes classroom teachers, counselors, principals, librarians, paraprofessionals, nurses, educational diagnosticians, licensed therapists, and athletic trainers.

An employee who communicates electronically with students shall observe the following:

The employee is prohibited from knowingly communicating with students using any form of electronic communications, including mobile and web applications, that are not provided or accessible by the district. Teachers, trainers, coaches, or other employees who have extracurricular duties are required to use "Remind, Class Dojo, or SportsYou" as their method of messaging.

- The employee shall limit communications to matters within the scope of the employee's professional responsibilities (e.g., for classroom teachers, matters relating to class work, homework, and tests; for an employee with an extracurricular duty, matters relating to the extracurricular activity).
- The employee is prohibited from knowingly communicating with students through a personal social network page.
- The employee shall not communicate directly with any student between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. An employee may, however, make public posts to one of the above listed messaging applications at any time.
- The employee does not have a right to privacy with respect to communications with students and parents.
- The employee continues to be subject to applicable state and federal laws, local policies, administrative regulations, and the Texas Educators' Code of Ethics including:
    - Compliance with the Public Information Act and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), including retention and confidentiality of student records. [See Policies CPC and FL]
    - Copyright law [Policy CY]
    - Prohibitions against soliciting or engaging in sexual conduct or a romantic relationship with a student. [See Policy DH]

- Upon request from administration, an employee will provide the phone number(s), social network site(s), or other information regarding the method(s) of electronic media the employee uses to communicate with one or more currently-enrolled students.
- Upon written request from a parent or student, the employee shall discontinue communicating with the student through email, or any other form of one-to-one communication.
- An employee may request an exception from one or more of the limitations above by submitting a written request to his or her immediate supervisor.
- All staff are required to use school email accounts for all electronic communications with parents and students. Communication about school issues through personal email accounts or text messages are not allowed as they cannot be preserved in accordance with the district's record retention policy.
- An employee shall notify his or supervisor in writing within one business day if a student engages in an improper electronic communication with the employee. The employee should describe the form and content of the electronic communication.

Public Information on Private Devices

Policy DH

Employees should not maintain district information on privately owned devices. Any district information must be forwarded or transferred to the district to be preserved. The district will take reasonable efforts to obtain public information in compliance with the Public Information Act. Reasonable efforts may include:

- Verbal or written directive
- Remote access to district-owned devices and services

Criminal History Background Checks

Policy DBAA

All employees are subject to a review of their criminal history record information at any time during employment. National criminal history checks based on an individual's fingerprints, photo, and other identification will be conducted on certain employees and entered into the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) Clearinghouse. This database provides the district and SBEC with access to an employee's current national criminal history and updates to the employee's subsequent criminal history.

Employee Arrests and Convictions

Policy DH, DHB, DHC

An employee must notify his or her principal or immediate supervisor within three calendar days of any arrest, indictment, conviction, no contest or guilty plea, or other adjudication of any felony, and any of the other offenses listed below:

- Crimes involving school property or funds
- Crimes involving attempt by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter any certificate or permit that would entitle any person to hold or obtain a position as an educator
- Crimes that occur wholly or in part on school property or at a school-sponsored activity
- Crimes involving moral turpitude

Moral turpitude includes the following:

- Dishonesty
- Fraud
- Deceit
- Theft
- Misrepresentation
- Deliberate violence
- Base, vile, or depraved acts that are intended to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of the actor
- Crimes involving any felony possession or conspiracy to possess, or any misdemeanor or felony transfer, sale, distribution, or conspiracy to transfer, sell, or distribute any controlled substance
- Felonies involving driving while intoxicated (DWI)
- Acts constituting abuse or neglect under the Texas Family Code.

If an employee is arrested or criminally charged, the superintendent is also required to report the educator's criminal history to the Division of Investigations at TEA.

The superintendent is required to report the misconduct or criminal history of an employee to TEA. Information about misconduct or allegations of misconduct of an employee obtained by a means other than the criminal history clearinghouse will be reported to TEA. Refer to Policies DHB(LEGAL) and DHC(LEGAL) for timelines and conduct that will result in reporting.

Alcohol and Drug-Abuse Prevention

Policies DH, DI

Weimar ISD is committed to maintaining an alcohol- and drug-free environment and will not tolerate the use of alcohol and illegal drugs in the workplace and at school-related or school-sanctioned activities on or off school property. Employees who use or are under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs as defined by the Texas Controlled Substances Act during working hours may be dismissed. The district's policy regarding employee drug use can be found at www.weimarisd.org or can be requested from your campus administrator.

Tobacco Products and E-Cigarette Use

Policies DH, FNCD, GKA

State law prohibits smoking, using tobacco, or e-cigarettes on all district-owned property and at school-related or school-sanctioned activities, on or off school property. This includes all buildings, playground areas, parking facilities, and facilities used for athletics and other activities. Drivers of district-owned vehicles are prohibited from smoking, using tobacco products, or e-cigarettes while inside the vehicle. Notices stating that smoking is prohibited by law and punishable by a fine are displayed in prominent places in all school buildings.

Employees are prohibited from possessing or using any type of nicotine product, including nicotine pouches, regardless of whether the product contains tobacco, while on school property or while attending an off-campus school-related activity. Exceptions may be made for smoking cessation products with supervisor approval.

Fraud and Financial Impropriety

Policy CAA

All employees should act with integrity and diligence in duties involving the district's financial resources. The district prohibits fraud and financial impropriety, as defined below. Fraud and financial impropriety include the following:

- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of any document or account belonging to the district
- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of a check, bank draft, or any other financial document
- Misappropriation of funds, securities, supplies, or other district assets including employee time
- Impropriety in the handling of money or reporting of district financial transactions
- Profiteering as a result of insider knowledge of district information or activities
- Unauthorized disclosure of confidential or proprietary information to outside parties
- Unauthorized disclosure of investment activities engaged in or contemplated by the district
- Accepting or seeking anything of material value from contractors, vendors, or other persons providing services or materials to the district, except as otherwise permitted by law or district policy
- Inappropriately destroying, removing, or using records, furniture, fixtures, or equipment
- Failing to provide financial records required by federal, state, or local entities
- Failure to disclose conflicts of interest as required by law or district policy
- Any other dishonest act regarding the finances of the district
- Failure to comply with requirements imposed by law, the awarding agency, or a pass-through entity for state and federal awards

Conflict of Interest

Policy CB, DBD

Employees are required to disclose in writing to the district any situation that creates a potential conflict of interest with proper discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities or creates a potential conflict of interest with the best interests of the district. This includes the following:

- A personal financial interest
- A business interest
- Any other obligation or relationship
- Non-school employment

Employees should contact their supervisor for additional information.

Gifts and Favors

Policy DBD

Employees may not accept gifts or favors that could influence, or be construed to influence, the employee's discharge of assigned duties. The acceptance of a gift, favor, or service by an administrator or teacher that might reasonably tend to influence the selection of textbooks, electronic textbooks, instructional materials or technological equipment may result in prosecution of a Class B misdemeanor offense. This does not include staff development, teacher training, or instructional materials such as maps or worksheets that convey information to students or contribute to the learning process.

Copyrighted Materials

Policy CY

Employees are expected to comply with the provisions of federal copyright law relating to the unauthorized use, reproduction, distribution, performance, or display of copyrighted materials (i.e., printed material, videos, computer data and programs, etc.). Electronic media, including motion pictures and other audiovisual works, are to be used in the classroom for instructional purposes only. Duplication are to be used in the classroom for educational purposes only. Duplication or backup of computer programs and data must be made within the provisions of the purchase agreement.

Associations and Political Activities

Policy DGA

The district will not directly or indirectly discourage employees from participating in political affairs or require any employee to join any group, club, committee, organization, or association. Employees may join or refuse to join any professional association or organization.

An individual's employment will not be affected by membership or a decision not to be a member of any employee organization that exists for the purpose of dealing with employers

concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work. Use of district resources including work time for political activities is prohibited.

The district encourages personal participation in the political process, including voting. Employees who need to be absent from work to vote during the early voting period or on election day must communicate with their immediate supervisor prior to the absence.

Charitable Contributions

Policy DG

The Board or any employee may not directly or indirectly require or coerce an employee to make a contribution to a charitable organization or in response to a fundraiser. Employees cannot be required to attend a meeting called for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions. In addition, the Board or any employee may not directly or indirectly require or coerce an employee to refrain from making a contribution to a charitable organization or in response to a fundraiser or attending a meeting called for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions.

Safety and Security

Policy CK series

The district has developed and promotes a comprehensive program to ensure the safety and security of its employees, students, and visitors. The safety and security program includes written guidelines and procedures for responding to emergencies and activities to help reduce the frequency of accidents and injuries. See Emergencies on page 54 for additional information.

Employees must follow established protocols and response to emergencies for each campus and department. Refer to written security procedures specific to your location and work area.

To prevent or minimize injuries to employees, coworkers, and students and to protect and conserve district equipment, employees must comply with the following requirements:

- Observe all safety rules.
- Keep work areas clean and orderly at all times.
- Immediately report all accidents to their supervisor.
- Operate only equipment or machines for which they have training and authorization.

While driving on district business, employees are required to abide by all state and local traffic laws. Employees driving on district business are prohibited from texting and using other electronic devices that require both visual and manual attention while the vehicle is in motion. Employees will exercise care and sound judgment on whether to use hands-free technology while the vehicle is in motion.

Employees with questions or concerns relating to safety programs and issues can contact business manager.

Possession of Firearms and Weapons

Policies DH, FNCG, GKA

Employees, visitors, and students, including those with a license to carry a handgun, are prohibited from bringing firearms, knives, clubs, or other prohibited weapons onto school premises (i.e., building or portion of a building) or any grounds or building where a school-sponsored activity takes place. A person, including an employee, who holds a license to carry a handgun may transport or store a handgun or other firearm or ammunition in a locked vehicle in a parking lot, garage, or other district provided parking area, provided the handgun or firearm or ammunition is properly stored, unloaded, and not in plain view. To ensure the safety of all persons, employees who observe or suspect a violation of the district's weapons policy should report it to their supervisor or call the superintendent immediately.

Visitors in the Workplace

Policy GKC

All visitors are expected to enter any district facility through the main entrance and sign in or report to the building's main office. Authorized visitors will receive directions or be escorted to their destination. Employees who observe an unauthorized individual on the district premises should immediately direct him or her to the building office or contact the administrator in charge.

Asbestos Management Plan

Policy CKA

The district is committed to providing a safe environment for employees. An accredited management planner has developed an asbestos management plan for each school. A copy of the district's management plan is kept in the superintendent's office and is available for inspection during normal business hours.

Pest Control Treatment

Policies CLB, DI

Employees are prohibited from applying any pesticide or herbicide without appropriate training and prior approval of the integrated pest management (IPM) coordinator. Any application of pesticide or herbicide must be done in a manner prescribed by law and the district's integrated pest management program.

Notices of planned pest control treatment will be posted in a district building 48 hours before the treatment begins. Notices are generally located at the entrance of each building. In addition, individual employees may request in writing to be notified of pesticide applications. An employee who requests individualized notice will be notified by telephone, written, or electric means. Pest control information sheets are available from campus principals or facility managers upon request.

General Procedures

Emergency School Closing

The district may close schools because of severe weather, epidemics or other emergency conditions. When such conditions exist, the Superintendent will make the official decision concerning the closing of the district's facilities. When it becomes necessary to open late, to release students early, or to cancel school, district officials will post a notice on the district's website and notify the following radio and television stations:

KULM, Columbus, Texas
KBUK, La Grange, Texas
KNRG, La Grange, Texas

Emergencies

Policies CKC, CKD

All employees should be familiar with the safety procedures for responding to emergencies, including a medical emergency. Employees should locate evacuation diagrams posted in their work areas and be familiar with shelter in place, lockout, and lockdown procedures. Emergency drills will be conducted to familiarize employees and students with safety and evacuation procedures. Each campus is equipped with an automatic external defibrillator. Fire extinguishers are located throughout all district buildings. Employees should know the location of these devices and procedures for their use.

Purchasing Procedures

Policy CH

All requests for purchases must be submitted to the business department on an official district purchase order (PO) form with the appropriate approval signatures. No purchases, charges, or commitments to buy goods or services for the district can be made without a PO number. The district will not reimburse employees or assume responsibility for purchases made without authorization. Employees are not permitted to purchase supplies or equipment for personal use through the district's business office. Contact Angie Luksovsky, Business Manager, for additional information on purchasing procedures.

Name and Address Changes

It is important that employment records be kept up to date. Employees must notify the business office if there are any changes or corrections to their name, home address, contact telephone number, marital status, emergency contact, or beneficiary. The form to process a change in personal information can be obtained from Angie Luksovsky, Business Manager.

Personnel Records

Policy DBA, GBA

Most district records, including personnel records, are public information and must be released upon request. In most cases, an employee's personal e-mail is confidential and may not be released without the employee's permission.

Employees may choose to have the following personal information withheld:

- Address
- Phone number, including personal cell phone number
- Emergency contact information
- Information that reveals whether they have family members

The choice to not allow public access to this information may be made at any time by submitting a written request to the campus principal. New or terminated employees have 14 days after hire or termination to submit a request. Otherwise, personal information may be released to the public until a request to withhold the information is submitted or another exception for release of information under law applies. An employee is responsible for notifying the district if he or she is subject to any exception for disclosure of personal or confidential information.

Facility Use

Policies DGA, GKD

Employees who wish to use district facilities after school hours must follow established procedures. The business office is responsible for scheduling the use of facilities after school hours. Contact Laurie Prihoda to request to use school facilities and to obtain information on the fees charged.

Termination of Employment

Resignations

Policy DFE, DHB

Contract Employees. Contract employees may resign their position without penalty at the end of any school year if written notice is received at least 45 days before the first day of instruction of the following school year. A written notice of resignation should be submitted to the Superintendent, Chase Seelke.

Contract employees may resign at any other time only with the approval of the superintendent or the board of trustees. Resignation without consent may result in disciplinary action by the State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC).

The principal is required to notify the superintendent of an educator's resignation within seven business days of the following:

- Certain misconduct, abuse, unlawful act
- Involvement or solicitation of a romantic relationship with a student or minor
- Solicitation or engaging in sexual conduct with a student or minor
- Inappropriate communications with a student or minor
- Failure to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor
- Possession, transfer, sale, or distribution of a controlled substance
- Illegal transfer, appropriation, or expenditure of district or school property or funds
- An attempt by fraudulent or unauthorized means to obtain or alter any certificate or permit for the purpose of promotion or additional compensation
- Committing a criminal offense or any part of a criminal offense on district property or at a school-sponsored event.

The superintendent is required to report such conduct to SBEC.

Noncontract Employees. Noncontract employees may resign their position at any time. A written notice of resignation should be submitted to their campus principal or director at least two weeks prior to the effective date. Employees are encouraged to include the reasons for leaving in the letter of resignation but are not required to do so.

The principal or director is required to notify the superintendent of a noncertified employee's resignation or termination within seven business days for any of the following:

- Alleged incident of misconduct of abuse or otherwise committed an unlawful act with a student or minor,

- Was involved in or solicited a romantic relationship with a student or minor
- Engaged in inappropriate communications with a student or minor
- Failed to maintain appropriate boundaries with a student or minor

The superintendent is required to report such conduct to SBEC.

Dismissal or Nonrenewal of Contract Employees

Policies DF Series, DHB, DP

Employees on probationary, term, and continuing contracts can be dismissed during the school year according to the procedures outlined in district policies. Employees on probationary or term contracts can be non-renewed at the end of the contract term. Contract employees dismissed during the school year, suspended without pay, or subject to a reduction in force are entitled to receive notice of the recommended action, an explanation of the charges against them, and an opportunity for a hearing. The timelines and procedures to be followed when a suspension, termination, or nonrenewal occurs will be provided when a written notice is given to an employee.

The reporting requirements for termination of a contract are the same as those listed above in Resignations/Contract Employees.

Advance notification requirements do not apply when a contract employee is dismissed for failing to obtain or maintain appropriate certification or when the employee's certification is revoked for misconduct. Information on the timelines and procedures can be found in the DF series policies that are provided to employees or are available online.

Dismissal of Noncontract Employees

Policies DHC, DP

Noncontract employees are employed at will and may be dismissed without notice, a description of the reasons for dismissal, or a hearing. It is unlawful for the district to dismiss any employee for reasons of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, military status, genetic information, any other basis protected by law, or in retaliation for the exercise of certain protected legal rights. Noncontract employees who are dismissed have the right to grieve the termination. The dismissed employee must follow the district process outlined in this handbook when pursuing the grievance. (See *Complaints and Grievances*, page 37.)

The reporting requirements for termination of a noncertified employee are the same as those listed above in Resignations/Noncontract Employees.

Discharge of Convicted Employees

Policy DF

The district shall discharge any employee who has been convicted of a felony under Title 5 Penal Code or convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication community supervision for the following:

- An offense requiring the registration as a sex offender
- Improper relationship between an educator and a student
- Sale, distribution, or display of harmful materials to a minor
- Public indecency
- A felony offense involving school property

If the Title 5, Penal Code offense is more than 30 years before the date the person's employment began or the person satisfied all terms of the court order entered on conviction the requirement to discharge does not apply.

Exit Interviews and Procedures

Exit interviews will be scheduled for all employees leaving the district. Information on the continuation of benefits, release of information, and procedures for requesting references will be provided at this time. Separating employees are asked to provide the district with a forwarding address and phone number and complete a questionnaire that provides the district with feedback on his or her employment experience. All district keys, books, property, including intellectual property, and equipment must be returned upon separation from employment.

Reports Concerning Court-Ordered Withholding

The district is required to report the termination of employees that are under court order or writ of withholding for child support or spousal maintenance. Notice of the following must be sent to the support recipient and the court or, in the case of child support, the Texas Attorney General Child Support Division:

- Termination of employment not later than the seventh day after the date of termination
- Employee's last known address
- Name and address of the employee's new employer, if known

Student Issues

Equal Educational Opportunities

Policies FB, FFH

In an effort to promote nondiscrimination and as required by law, Weimar ISD does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or disability in providing

education services, activities, and programs, including Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

Questions or concerns about discrimination of students based on any of the reasons listed above should be directed to the campus principal.

Student Records

Policy FL

Student records are confidential and are protected from unauthorized inspection or use. Employees should take precautions to maintain the confidentiality of all student records. The following people are the only people who have general access to a student's records:

- Parents: Married, separated, or divorced unless parental rights have been legally terminated and the school has been given a copy of the court order terminating parental rights
- The student: The rights of parents transfer to a student who turns 18 or is enrolled in an institution of post-secondary education. A district is not prohibited from granting the student access to the student's records before this time.
- School officials with legitimate educational interests

The student handbook provides parents and students with detailed information on student records. Parents or students who want to review student records should be directed to the principal for assistance.

Parent and Student Complaints

Policy FNG

In an effort to hear and resolve parent and student complaints in a timely manner and at the lowest administrative level possible, the board has adopted orderly processes for handling complaints on different issues. Any campus office or the superintendent's office can provide parents and students with information on filing a complaint.

Parents are encouraged to discuss problems or complaints with the teacher or the appropriate administrator at any time. Parents and students with complaints that cannot be resolved to their satisfaction should be directed to the campus principal. The formal complaint process provides parents and students with an opportunity to be heard up to the highest level of management if they are dissatisfied with a principal's response.

Administering Medication to Students

Policy FFAC, FFAF

Only designated employees may administer prescription medication, nonprescription medication, and herbal or dietary supplements to students. Exceptions apply to the administration of medication for respiratory distress, medication for anaphylaxis (e.g., EpiPen®), opioid antagonists, and medication for diabetes management, if the medication is administered in accordance with district policy and procedures. A student who must take any other medication during the school day must bring a written request from his or her parent and the medicine in its original, properly labeled container. Contact the principal or school nurse for information on procedures that must be followed when administering medication to students.

Dietary Supplements

Policies DH, FFAC

District employees are prohibited by state law from knowingly selling, marketing, or distributing a dietary supplement that contains performance-enhancing compounds to a student with whom the employee has contact as part of his or her school district duties. In addition, employees may not knowingly endorse or suggest the ingestion, intranasal application, or inhalation of a performance-enhancing dietary supplement to any student.

Psychotropic Drugs

Policy FFAC

A psychotropic drug is a substance used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication. It is intended to have an altering effect on perception, emotion, or behavior and is commonly described as a mood- or behavior-altering substance.

District employees are prohibited by state law from doing the following:

- Recommending that a student use a psychotropic drug
- Suggesting a particular diagnosis
- Excluding from class or school-related activity a student whose parent refuses to consent to a psychiatric evaluation or to authorize the administration of a psychotropic drug to a student

Student Conduct and Discipline

Policies in the FN series and FO series

Students are expected to follow the classroom rules, campus rules, and rules listed in the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct. Teachers and administrators are responsible for taking disciplinary action based on a range of discipline management strategies that have been adopted by the district. Other employees that have concerns about a particular student's conduct should contact the classroom teacher or campus principal.

Student Attendance

Policy FEB

Teachers and staff should be familiar with the district's policies and procedures for attendance accounting. These procedures require minor students to have parental consent before they are allowed to leave campus. When absent from school, the student upon returning to school, must bring a note signed by the parent that describes the reason for the absence. These requirements are addressed in campus training and in the student handbook. Contact the campus principal for additional information.

Bullying

Policy FFI

Bullying is defined by §TEC 37.0832. All employees are required to report student complaints of bullying, including cyber bullying, to the campus principal. The district's policy includes definitions and procedures for reporting and investigating bullying of students can be found at www.weimarisd.org or requested from your campus administrator.

Hazing

Policy FNCC

Students must have prior approval from the principal or designee for any type of "initiation rites" of a school club or organization. While most initiation rites are permissible, engaging in or permitting "hazing" is a criminal offense. Any teacher, administrator, or employee who observes a student engaged in any form of hazing, who has reason to know or suspect that a student intends to engage in hazing, or has engaged in hazing must report that fact or suspicion to the designated campus administrator.

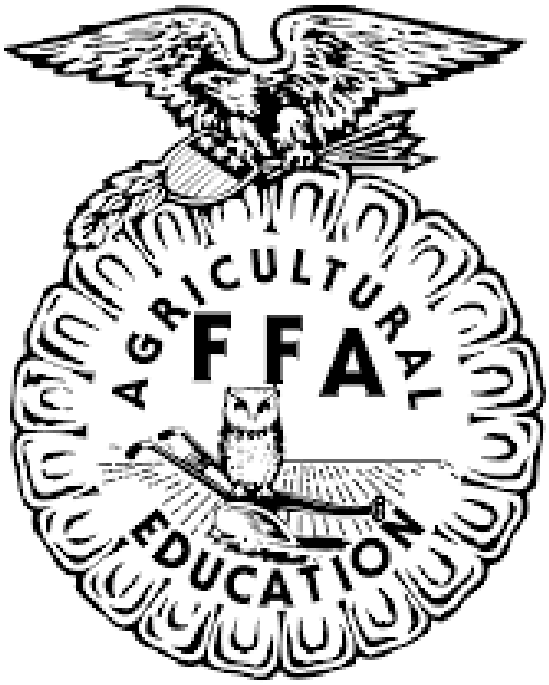
Index

Accommodations
  ADA, 14
  pregnancy, 15
Administering medication, 64
Administration, 8
Alcohol and drug
  abuse prevention, 53
  testing, 12
Arrests and convictions, 52
Asbestos management plan, 57
Assault leave, 33
Associations and political activities, 55
At-will employment, 11
Automatic payroll deposits, 19
Background checks, 51
Bad weather closing, 58
Benefits
  cafeteria plan, 22
  health insurance, 21
  leave, 25
  retirement, 23
  supplemental insurance, 22
  workers' compensation, 23, 33
Bereavement leave, 34
Board of Trustees
  information, 7
  meeting schedule, 8
  members, 7
Breaks, 15
Breast milk, 15
Bullying, 65
Cafeteria plan benefits, 22
Certification
  health and safety training, 13
  maintaining, 11
  parent notification, 16
Change of address, 58
Charitable contributions, 55
Child abuse
  reporting, 44
  sexual, 45
Code of ethics, 39
Committees, 17
Compensation, 19
Complaints
  employee, 38
  parent and student, 64
Compliance coordinators, 9, 63
Compliance with a subpoena, 34
Conduct and welfare, 39
Conflict of interest, 54
Contract
  employment, 10
  noncertified employees, 10
  nonrenewal, 61
Copyright materials, 55
Court appearances, 34
Court-ordered withholding, 62
Crime reporting, 46
Criminal history, 51
Dietary supplements, 64
Directories
  helpful contacts, 8
  school, 8
Disability, 14
Discrimination
  employee, 43
  student, 63
Dismissal
  contract employees, 61
  noncontract employees, 61
District
  communications, 37
  description, 7
  information, 7
  map, 7

mission statement, 7
Drug
abuse prevention, 53
psychotropic, 65
testing, 12
E-cigarettes, 53
Electronic communications, 47, 49
Emergencies, 58
Employee
conduct and welfare, 39
involvement, 17
recognition, 37
Employment
after retirement, 10
at-will, 11
authorization documents, 11
contract, 10
noncontract, 10
outside, 16
Equal opportunity
educational, 63
employment, 9
Every Student Suceeds Act, 16
Exit interviews, 62
Facility use, 59
Family and medical leave, 28
Firearms, 56
Form I-9, 11
Fraud, 53
General procedures, 58
Gifts and favors, 55
Grievances, 38
Harassment, 43
Hazing, 66
Health insurance, 21
Health safety training, 13
Helpful contacts, 8
Insurance
health, 21
supplemental, 22
unemployment, 23
Internet use, 47, 49
Job vacancy announcements, 9
Jury duty, 34
Leave
assault, 33
bank, 28
bereavement, 34
court appearance, 34
discretionary, 27
extended, 27
family and medical, 28
jury duty, 34
local, 27
medical certification, 26
mental health, 35
military, 35
nondiscretionary, 27
payment upon separation, 36
peace officers, 35
personal, 26
police officer, 35
pool, 28
proration, 27
quarantine, 35
religious observance, 34
sick, 27
telecommunicator, 35
temporary disability, 32
truancy court appearance, 34
workers' compensation, 33
Maltreatment of children, 45
Medications, 64
Mental health training, 18
Military leave, 35
Mission statement, 7
Mother-Friendly Worksite, 15
Name and address changes, 58
Nicotine
products, 53
use, 53
Nonrenewals, 61
Nursing mothers, 15
Outside employment, 16
Overpayments, 20
Overtime, 20
Parent and student complaints, 64
Parent notification, 16
Paychecks, 19
Payroll
automatic deposits, 19
deductions, 20

schedule, 19
Peace officer
mental health leave, 35
quarantine leave, 35
Performance evaluation, 17
Personal leave, 26
Personnel records, 59
Pest control treatment, 57
Police officer
illness or injury, 35
Political activities, 55
Possession of firearms and weapons, 56
Pregnant Workers Fairness Act, 15
Psychotropic drugs, 65
Public information, 51
Purchasing procedures, 58
Qualifying exigency, 31
Quarantine leave, 35
Reassignments, 13
Religious observance, 34
Resignations, 60
contract employees, 60
noncontract employees, 60
Retaliation, 43
Retirement
benefits, 23
employment after, 10
Safety, 56
Salaries, 19
School
calendar, 8
closing, 58
directory, 8
Scope and sequence, 46
Searches, 12
Security, 56
Sexual harassment, 43
Sick leave, 27
Staff development, 17
Standards of conduct, 39
Student
attendance, 65
bullying, 65
complaints, 64
dietary supplements, 64
discipline, 65
equal educational opportunities, 63
harassment, 43
hazing, 66
medication, 64
records, 63
Supplemental insurance, 22
TEA reports, 45
Teacher retirement, 23
Technology resources, 47
Telecommunicator leave, 35
Temporary disability leave, 32
Termination
discharge of convicted employees, 62
disimissal during the contract term, 61
exit interviews, 62
noncontract employees, 61
nonrenewal, 61
reports to TEA, 45, 60
resignation, 60
Texas Mother-Friendly Worksite, 15
Text messaging, 49
Tobacco
products, 53
use, 53
Training
health and safety, 13
staff development, 17
Transfers, 13
Travel expenses, 21
Truancy court appearances, 34
Tutoring, 16
Unemployment insurance, 23
Vacancy announcements, 9
Vacation, 28
Visitors, 57
Wages, 19
Weapons, 56
Whistleblower Act, 46
Work schedule, 13
Workers' compensation benefits, 23, 33
Workload, 13

Weimar ISD



Agricultural Science & FFA

“Student success is our #1 goal!”

Weimar FFA Handbook

2026-2027

Table of Contents

Officer Team 3

Welcome 4

Constitution and Bylaws……..… 5

FFA Banquet ……..….. 12

Scholarship Opportunities…..... 13

Competitive Events……..….. 15

FFA Activities & Events ……..… 16

Ethics & Official Dress 17

FFA Fundraising Activities…..... 18

Supporter Organizations..... 19

FFA Dues, Jackets, Jr. FFA..... 20

SAE...……..……... 21

Overnight Trips…..……... 23

Weimar FFA Participation Points System …… 24

Parent/Guardian Consent Form …… 27

2026-2027 Weimar FFA Officer Team

President: Ruby Alamilla

Vice President: Hunter Shupak

Secretary: Madelyn Rerich

Treasurer: Kimberly Rubio

Reporter: Gavin Schoeneberg

Sentinel: Luis Lara

Jr. Advisor: Ella Herzik

Chaplain: Kaylee Christen

Parliamentarian: Emily Wied

Chapter Advisors

Mrs. Emaleigh Hasse

Mr. Rudy Rodriguez

Ms. Phyllis Sams

August 12, 2026

Dear Students and Parents:

Welcome to the 2026-2027 school year and the Weimar FFA/Weimar Agricultural Science Department. It is exciting to see the new and returning students in our program. This year's program of activities is loaded with a wide array of challenges and activities for your participation.

The Agricultural Science Program consists of three elements: Classroom/Laboratory Instruction, Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE), and FFA. This is a unique program and we believe it will be a life-changing experience for you. We offer a variety of opportunities to develop leadership skills as well as experience personal growth throughout your participation.

We look forward to each of you attending the many activities and meetings available. It is a great way to make new friends and develop camaraderie which will last a lifetime. Remember, as with any endeavor you pursue, you only get out of this organization what you put into it. We are here to offer guidance and support for each of you. Please do not hesitate to contact one of us if we can be of any assistance. The chapter SportsYou team is available for all members and their parents/guardians to join for reminders and important information, the code is as follows LP2R-7KJ7 .

Sincerely,

Emaleigh Hasse
ehasse@weimarisd.org

Rudy Rodriguez
rrodriguez@weimarisd.org

Phyllis Sams
psams@weimarisd.org

Constitution and By-Laws
Weimar FFA - TX #0840

Adopted/Revised on 09/15/2025

ARTICLE I - Name, Mission and Strategies

Section A. The name of this organization shall be the Weimar FFA Chapter of the National FFA Organization and the Texas FFA Association.

Section B. The mission and strategies for this chapter are as follows:

FFA makes a **positive difference** in the lives of students by developing their potential for **premier leadership, personal growth** and **career success** through **agricultural education**.

1. Develops competent and assertive agricultural leadership.
2. Increases awareness of the global and technological importance of agriculture and its contribution to our well-being.
3. Strengthens the confidence of agriculture students in themselves and their work.
4. Promotes the intelligent choice and establishment of an agricultural career.
5. Encourages achievement in supervised agricultural experience programs.
6. Encourages wise management of economic, environmental and human resources of the community.
7. Develops interpersonal skills in teamwork, communications, human relations and social interaction.
8. Builds character and promotes citizenship, volunteerism and patriotism.
9. Promotes cooperation and cooperative attitudes among all people.
10. Promotes healthy lifestyles.
11. Encourages excellence in scholarship.

ARTICLE II - Organization

Section A. The Weimar Chapter of FFA is a chartered local unit of the Texas Association of FFA, which is chartered by the National FFA Organization.

Section B. This chapter accepts in full the provisions in the constitution, bylaws and policies of the Texas Association of FFA and the National FFA Organization and the policies and regulations of the Weimar Independent School District.

ARTICLE III - Membership

Section A. Membership in this chapter shall be of four kinds: (1) Active; (2) Alumni; (3) Honorary and (4) Junior, as defined by the National and Texas FFA Constitutions and by Texas FFA Association membership policies.

Section B. The regular activities of this chapter shall be carried on by the active membership.

Section C. To be eligible for active membership in this chapter, a student must meet the membership eligibility requirements of the National FFA Organization and the Texas FFA Association. Active members in good standing may vote on all business brought before the chapter. An active member shall be considered in good standing when he or she:

2. While in school, be enrolled in at least one agriculture, food and natural resources course, as defined in Texas FFA Association membership policies, during the school year and/or follow a planned course of study. Either course must include a supervised agricultural experience program, the objective of which is preparation for an agriculture, food and natural resources career.
2. Shows an interest in the affairs of the organization by attending meetings, striving for degrees of membership, and participating in other organized activities of the chapter.
3. Pays all current local, district, area, state, and national dues by the date determined by the chapter.
4. Displays conduct consistent with the ideals and purposes of the National FFA Organization, Texas FFA Association and with the school district's code of student conduct.
5. Meets all other local standards and requirements described in this chapter's bylaws and policies.

Section D. This chapter may elect to have a junior FFA organization. Junior members must meet all junior FFA membership requirements described in the Texas FFA Association Constitution and policies. A junior member shall be considered in good standing when he or she:

- Shows an interest in the affairs of the organization by attending junior member meetings.
- Pays local and state dues by the date determined by the chapter.
- Displays conduct consistent with the ideals and purposes of the National FFA Organization and with the school district's code of student conduct.
- Meets all other local standards and requirements described in this chapter's bylaws and policies.

Section E. Names of applicants for membership shall be filed with the secretary and/or the chairman of the membership committee.

Section F. The membership year for this chapter shall begin on August 1 and end on July 31 of each year.

Section G. Honorary Membership – Farmers, school superintendents, principals, school board trustees, advisory committee members, chapter advisors, teachers, staff members in agriculture, food and natural resource education, business peoples, support group members and others who are helping to advance agricultural education and FFA and who have rendered outstanding service may be elected to honorary membership by a majority vote of the members present at any regular or special meeting. Honorary membership in this chapter shall be limited to the Honorary Chapter FFA Degree. Honorary Chapter FFA Degree recipients shall be entitled to wear the official silver or gold emblem pin. Procedures for nominating and electing honorary members shall be described in this chapter's bylaws or rules.

ARTICLE IV - Emblems

Section A. The emblem of the FFA shall be the emblem for the chapter.

Section B. Emblems used by the members shall be designated by the National FFA Organization.

ARTICLE V - Degrees and Privileges of Active Membership

Section A. There shall be five degrees of active membership based on individual achievement. These degrees are: (1) Discovery FFA Degree, (2) Greenhand FFA Degree, (3) Chapter FFA Degree, (4) State FFA Degree and (5) American FFA Degree. All Discovery FFA members are entitled to wear the regulation bronze and blue emblem pin. All Greenhands are entitled to wear the regulation bronze emblem pin. All members holding the Chapter FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation silver emblem pin. All members holding the State FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation gold emblem charm. All members holding the American FFA Degree are entitled to wear the regulation gold emblem key.

Section B. Discovery FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

- Be enrolled in a local credit agriculture, food and natural resources class for at least a portion of the school year while in grades 7-8.
- Have become a dues paying member of the FFA at local, state and national levels.
- Participate in at least one local FFA chapter activity outside of scheduled class time.
- Have knowledge of agriculturally related career, ownership and entrepreneurial opportunities.
- Be familiar with the local FFA chapter program of activities.
- Submit written applications for the degree.

Section C. Greenhand FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution.)

1. Be enrolled in agriculture, food and natural resources course as defined by Texas FFA membership policies for high school credit and have satisfactory plans for a supervised agricultural experience program.
2. Learn and explain the meaning of the FFA Creed, Motto, and Salute.
3. Describe and explain the meaning of the FFA emblem and colors.
4. Demonstrate a knowledge of the FFA Code of Ethics and the proper use of the FFA jacket.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the history of the organization, the chapter constitution and bylaws, and the chapter Program of Activities.
6. Personally own or have access to the Official FFA Manual and the FFA Student Handbook.

- Submit a written application for the Greenhand FFA Degree.

Section D. Chapter FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for election:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution.)

- Must have received the Greenhand FFA Degree.
- Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two semesters of systematic school instruction in Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at or above the ninth grade level, have in operation an approved supervised agricultural experience program, and be enrolled in an Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources course.
- Have participated in the planning and conducting of at least three official functions in the chapter Program of Activities.

- Have earned and productively invested at least $150 or worked at least forty-five hours in excess of scheduled class time, or a combination thereof and have developed plans for continued growth and improvement in a supervised agricultural experience program. The combination of hours multiplied by a factor of 3.33 and dollars must equal or exceed the number 150.
- Have effectively led a group discussion for fifteen minutes.
- Have demonstrated five procedures of parliamentary law.
- Have shown progress toward individual achievement in the FFA awards program.
- Have a satisfactory scholastic record.
- Have participated in at least 10 hours of community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid labor.
- Have submitted an application for the Chapter FFA Degree.

Section E. State FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for selection:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

(1) Have received the Chapter FFA Degree.
(2) Have been an active FFA member for at least two years (24 months) at the time of receiving the State FFA Degree.
(3) Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least four semesters of systematic school instruction in Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at or above the ninth grade level, which includes a supervised agricultural experience program.
(4) Have earned and productively invested at least $1,000 or worked at least 300 hours in excess of scheduled class time, or a combination thereof in a supervised agricultural experience program. The combination of hours, multiplied by a factor of 3.56 and dollars must exceed or equal the number 1000.
(5) Have demonstrated leadership ability by:
    Performing ten procedures of parliamentary law.
    Giving a six-minute speech on a topic relating to agriculture or the FFA.
    Serving as an officer, committee chairperson, or participating member of a major committee
(6) Have a satisfactory scholastic record as certified by the local Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources instructor and the principal or superintendent.
(7) Have participated in the planning and completion of the chapter program of activities.
(8) As of May 15, have completed ten activities above the chapter level in at least three of six different categories: leadership development events, career development events, conventions and meetings, project shows, student awards and leadership and service as described in policies adopted by the Board of Directors.
(9) As of May 15 of the ear the member is to receive the degree, have participated in at least 25 hours of community service within at least two different community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid SAE hours.

Written records of achievement of all requirements, verified by the chapter FFA advisor, shall be submitted to the State Association at least one month prior to the state FFA convention at which the State FFA Degree is to be received. The State FFA Executive Director shall provide for a review of the records and submit a recommendation to the State FFA Board of Directors, which shall nominate at the State FFA convention the candidates who have been found worthy to receive the honor. The State FFA Degree will be conferred upon the candidate subject to approval by the delegates at the state convention

Section F. American FFA Degree. Minimum qualifications for selection:
(Refer to Texas FFA Constitution)

- Have received the State FFA Degree, have been an active member for the past three years (36 months), and have a record or satisfactory participation in the activities on the chapter and state levels.
- Have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least three years (540 hours) of systematic secondary school instruction in an Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources program or have completed the program of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources at the school last attended.
- Have graduated from high school at least twelve months prior to the national convention at which the degree is to be granted.
- Have in operation and have maintained records to substantiate an outstanding supervised agricultural experience program through which a member has exhibited comprehensive planning, managerial and financial expertise.
- A student after entering agricultural education must have: a. earned at least $10,000 and productively invested at least $7,500; or b. earned and productively invested $2,000 and worked 2,250 hours in excess of scheduled class time. Any combination of hours, times a factor of 3.56, plus actual dollars earned and productively invested must be equal to or greater than the number 10,000. Hours used for the purpose of producing earnings reported as productively invested income shall not be duplicated as hours of credit to meet the minimum requirements for the degree.
- Have a record of outstanding leadership abilities and community involvement and have achieved a high school scholastic record of "C" or better as certified by the principal or superintendent.
- Have participated in at least 50 hours of community service, within at least three different community service activities. These hours are in addition to and cannot be duplicated as paid or unpaid SAE hours.
- Submit an application and supporting documentation pursuant to the deadlines and requirements described in Texas FFA policies and procedures.

ARTICLE VI – Officers and Executive Committee

Section A. The offices of an FFA chapter shall be: president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, reporter and sentinel. Other officers may be elected as deemed appropriate by the chapter. The teacher(s) of agriculture, food and natural resources shall be the FFA advisor(s). Chapter officers shall be elected annually by the members present at a regular meeting or called special meeting of the chapter. Procedures for electing officers and specific duties of each office are described in the bylaws of this chapter.

Section B. Pursuant to the provisions of the national and state constitutions, all chapter officers shall have attained the chapter FFA degree.

Section C. Officers shall serve from the end of the chapter meeting at which they are installed to the end of the next succeeding chapter meeting at which officers are installed.

Section D. The elected officers of the chapter shall constitute the executive committee which shall convene to plan the activities of the chapter. Standing committee chairpersons may also be named as members of the executive committee. All policy decisions of the executive committee must be approved by the chapter. Telephone conferences of the executive committee may be called and considered meetings provided that all participating members may participate and be heard simultaneously.

Section E. Pursuant to the applicable constitutional, bylaw and policy provisions of the district, area and state associations and of the National FFA Organization, this chapter may nominate candidates for offices above the chapter level in a manner consistent with the provisions of its bylaws and policies. Candidates for district and area office shall have attained the chapter degree at the time of the district or area election. Candidates for state office shall hold the state degree at the time of the state election. Candidates for national office shall hold the American Degree at the time of their election to office.

ARTICLE VII - Committees

Section A. The standing committees of the chapter shall be described in the bylaws. The chapter may, at any meeting, create additional standing committees.

Section B. The chapter president shall appoint all committees and committee chairs. The terms of all committees shall expire on a date described in the chapter's annual strategic action plan. Committee expiration may vary depending on duties but no standing committee term shall extend past the end of the fiscal year. The president shall have the authority to remove or reassign any committee chairperson or member, with the consent of the advisor.

Section C. No committee shall have the authority to expend chapter funds (unless expressly authorized to do so), amend the chapter's constitution, bylaws or policies, appoint or remove a committee member, or take any action outside the scope of authority delegated to it by the chapter.

ARTICLE VIII - Dues

Section A. Local dues in this chapter shall be fixed annually by a majority vote of the active members.

Section B. Full local, district, area, state and national dues shall be paid by all active members.

Section C. No member shall be considered as active and in good standing unless he/she pays full local, district, area, state and national FFA dues.

ARTICLE IX - Meetings

Section A. Meeting dates and times shall be fixed by the chapter's executive committee with the advice and consent of the chapter advisor. Special meetings may be called by the president, by a majority vote of the executive committee or by the chapter advisor(s). Meeting agendas shall be posted in a manner consistent with operating rules or procedures adopted by the chapter.

Section B. A quorum shall exist when 45% of the chapter membership is present

Section C. Proxy and cumulative voting are prohibited.

ARTICLE X - Amendments

Section A. This constitution may be amended or changed at any regular or special chapter meeting by a two-thirds vote of the votes cast by a quorum of active members present providing it is not in conflict with the National FFA Organization or Texas FFA Association constitution, bylaws or policies Amendments must not conflict with the policies and/or regulations of the Weimar Independent School District. Members shall

be notified by mail, electronic mail or classroom announcement at least 30 days prior to a meeting at which any constitutional amendment is to be considered.

Section B. Bylaws may be adopted to fit the needs of the chapter at any regular or special chapter meeting by a majority vote of a quorum of active members present providing such bylaws do not conflict in any way with the constitution, bylaws or policies of the Texas FFA Association, National FFA Organization or the Weimar Independent School District. Members shall be notified by mail, electronic mail or classroom announcement at least 30 days prior to a meeting at which any amendment to the bylaws is to be considered.

ARTICLE XI – Parliamentary Procedure

Section A. The *Parliamentary Guide for FFA* by Jarrell D. Gray shall be used as a guide for all chapter meetings. The latest edition of *Roberts Rules of Order* shall be the final authority in governing the actions of all chapter meetings.

FFA Banquet

The Weimar FFA Chapter has several unique award opportunities in which our members can participate in each year. During the spring semester, the Weimar FFA Chapter hosts an annual banquet to recognize the achievements of the FFA members. The following awards will be awarded at the chapter level:

1. **STAR AWARDS**
   - Star Greenhand Member
   - Star Chapter Member
   - Star Lone Star Member
   - Robert L. Moore Leadership Award

2. **PROFICIENCY AWARDS**
   - Members will be awarded certificates based upon their Supervised Agricultural Experience Program(s) in multiple areas

3. **HONORARY CHAPTER FFA DEGREE**
   - Members will select community members who have given their time and talents to the FFA. Recipients will receive this award at the banquet. A person can only receive this award one time.

4. **LDE/CDE/SDE PARTICIPANT RECOGNITION**
   - Members will be awarded for their participation and accomplishments in Leadership Development Events (LDEs), Career Development Events (CDEs), and Speaking Development Events (SDEs).

5. **DEGREES**
   - Members who have met the degree requirements outlined by the National FFA Organization will receive their Greenhand, Chapter, Lone Star, and American FFA Degrees

***Students may apply for Proficiency Awards, Lone Star FFA Degrees, American FFA Degrees and Star Awards beyond the chapter level. Selection for these awards requires a complete and updated recordbook. Requirements for these awards are located in the National FFA Manual and/or the Texas FFA Degree Selection Procedures. Please contact Mrs. Hasse, Mr. Rodriguez or Ms. Sams if you wish to apply for advanced awards or for further information.*

Scholarship Opportunities

1. Scholarship Opportunities through Texas FFA Association Scholarship Programs

Graduating Seniors apply during the Spring Semester. Texas FFA Scholarships are awarded based on academic rank (must be in top 25% for Houston, top 50% for the others), SAT/ACT scores (minimum 1000 on SAT, minimum of 19 on ACT), and FFA activities. Applications will be scored by the Area Scholarship Committee and selected members from the Area Association will advance to state interviews to compete for these awards. Scholarships awarded by the Texas FFA Association Range from $500-$20,000. Additional info may be found online on the Texas FFA Association website. https://www.texasffa.org/ffa-scholarships.

- San Antonio Livestock Show
- Houston Livestock Show
- Jim Bob Norman Memorial
- Wallrath Educational Foundation Scholarship
- C.J. “Red” Davidson
- Fort Worth Stock Show
- Farm Credit Bank of Texas
- Texas Agricultural Education Fund
- Young Farmers of Texas
- Texas FFA Alumni

2. National FFA Scholarships

Graduating seniors apply for various scholarships. Students may obtain an application from www.ffa.org, the National FFA website. Eligibility requirements and award amounts are listed as well. The deadline is normally early in the spring semester.

3. San Antonio Tour Guide Scholarship

Applications available for those seniors participating in the San Antonio Tour Guide program. Seniors may apply through the Texas FFA Association website. These are evaluated at the State FFA Degree Check.

4. Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters and Memorial Scholarships

Graduating seniors must complete an application and submit it to the scholarship committee in April to be considered for the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters and Memorial Scholarships awarded each year.

6. State Fair of Texas Scholarship

Graduating seniors must complete an application and submit it prior to the deadline. More information can be obtained at https://bigtex.com/supporting-texans/scholarship/

7. Agriscience Fair Competition

The Agriscience Fair offers the opportunity for members to demonstrate their agriscience abilities through a science fair competition. Scholarships are awarded at the state and national levels. Teams may also compete for $10,000 in the San Antonio Agriscience Fair competition in February.

8. Proficiency and Star Awards

Students can obtain various scholarships through participation in advanced awards. Students who win on the state and national levels will receive scholarships.

9. Leadership, Career Development, and Speaking Events

Students who are members of a State Champion Leadership or Career Development Event Teams are awarded a $250 scholarship from the Texas FFA Foundation. Students can win various scholarships at contests if they win high individual honors. Additionally, colleges scout judging team members and offer those students with exceptional abilities scholarships to judge at their university or college.

WEIMAR FFA MEMBERS WHO WISH TO APPLY FOR FFA SCHOLARSHIPS MUST HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE LONE STAR FFA DEGREE BY THE TEXAS FFA ASSOCIATION

*** Other scholarship opportunities will be announced during class and at FFA meetings as they become available.****

Competitive Events

LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT TEAMS – FALL SEMESTER

- Greenhand Chapter Conducting
- Senior Chapter Conducting
- Greenhand Agricultural Skills Demonstration
- Senior Agricultural Skills Demonstration
- Greenhand FFA Quiz Team
- Senior FFA Quiz Team
- Greenhand Creed Speaking
- Senior Creed Speaking
- Greenhand Spanish Creed Speaking
- Senior Spanish Creed Speaking
- Agricultural Issues Forum
- FFA Broadcasting
- Public Relations
- Job Interview
- Agricultural Advocacy

SPEAKING DEVELOPMENT EVENTS– SPRING/SUMMER

- Soil Stewardship Prepared Public Speaking
- Extemporaneous Speaking
- Junior Prepared Public Speaking
- Senior Prepared Public Speaking (6 categories)

CAREER DEVELOPMENT EVENTS– SPRING

- Agronomy
- Ag Technology and Mechanical Systems
- Applied Ag Engineering
- Dairy Cattle
- Farm and Agribusiness Management
- Floriculture
- Food Science
- Horse
- Livestock
- Nursery/Landscape
- Tractor Tech
- Wildlife Evaluation
- Poultry Evaluation
- Veterinary Science

ADDITIONAL COMPETITIVE ACTIVITIES

- Agriscience Fair
- AFNR Quiz Bowl

Teams available may be adjusted on an annual basis according to student interests, and tryout with the FFA Advisors.

FFA Activities and Events

The following activities are offered to all members in the Weimar FFA. Some activities may have prerequisites based upon leadership achievements OR grade level. The FFA Chapter will host a monthly community service project in conjunction with the FFA chapter meetings.

FALL SEMESTER

- Greenhand Orientation
- Colorado County Fair
- District/Area Greenhand Camp
- Colorado County Farm Bureau Ag Ed Day
- National FFA Convention
- State Fair of Texas
- Heart of Texas Fair
- Leadership Development Events
- WeCAN Food Distributions

SPRING SEMESTER

- Career Development Events
- Speaking Development Events
- Excellence Leadership Conferences
- San Antonio Livestock Exposition
- Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo
- Rodeo Austin
- Weimar FFA Livestock Show
- Horizon District Convention
- Area XI FFA Convention
- WeCAN Food Distributions
- District/Area/State Officer Elections

SUMMER BREAK

- Washington Leadership Conference (rotational years)
- State Leadership Conference for Area and State Officers
- Area Leadership Conference for District and Area Officers
- District Leadership Conference for Chapter Officers
- State FFA Convention
- WeCAN Food Bank Distributions
- Officer Retreat

When you Look Good …The FFA Looks Great!

FFA Code of Ethics

We will conduct ourselves at all times in order to be a credit to our organization, chapter, school and community by:

- Dressing neatly and appropriately for the occasion
- Showing respect for others and being courteous at all times
- Being honest and not taking unfair advantage of others
- Respecting the property of others
- Refraining from boisterous talk, swearing and other unbecoming conduct
- Demonstrating good sportsmanship
- Attending meetings promptly
- Taking pride in our organization and its functions
- Sharing with others experiences and knowledge by attending state and national meetings

Official Dress

The uniform worn by FFA members at local, district, area, state, and national functions is called official dress. It provides identity and a distinctive, recognizable image to the organization.

Female members should wear:

Black skirt – hem should be knee length
White collared blouse
Official FFA Scarf
Black Nylon hosiery
Black dress shoes – closed toe and closed heel
Official FFA Jacket – zipped to top

Male members should wear:

Black pants or slacks
White collared shirt
Official FFA Tie
Black socks (calf length)
Black Shoes (or boots in Texas)
Official FFA Jacket – zipped to top

In addition to the previous guidelines, the Weimar ISD Student Dress Code is in effect at all FFA activities and competitions. If it is inappropriate to wear to school, it is inappropriate to wear to an FFA activity.

FFA Fundraising Activities

The FFA provides many activities throughout the year that require money. The entry fees & rooms for contests, community service projects, the food and refreshments at meetings, animal project assistance, convention registration, and meal and supplies for the banquet require a large sum of money. You and your parent(s)/ guardian(s) are asked to participate in whatever fundraising activities that we host. The more money that our chapter makes, the more activities we can provide to our members.

This year, as in the past, our big fall fundraiser will be meat, cookie dough, fruit, gifts and more sales with Seitz Fundraising. Sales will kick off in October, all items will be delivered before Christmas. These make great Christmas gifts for large businesses and families. We ask that each member sell at least 10 items, the FFA member that sells the most items will be awarded a buckle at the FFA Banquet.

We also have been given the opportunity to run the concession stand during all home football games. Parents of students that are partaking in any FFA activities or events will be assigned 1-2 home football game(s) to work. Parents with students involved in athletic and band activities will be taken into consideration when assigning games to work.

Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters

Parents of current and former FFA members, as well as junior FFA members, community members and former students comprise the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters. The purpose of this organization is to support the Weimar FFA and its members. Money raised from fundraisers go to support the scholarship program and assists with a variety of chapter activities. We would like to invite any parent, community member, or supporter to join the Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters group. The Weimar FFA Alumni and Supporters will hold meetings on a quarterly basis.

FFA Fees

All students enrolled in a Weimar Agricultural Science class will be considered FFA members through the FFA affiliation program. Fees for District, Area, State, and the National FFA Associations will be provided by WISD in order that each student has the opportunity to benefit from the many activities available through membership in the organization. Membership also includes a subscription to the FFA New Horizons magazine. According to Texas FFA guidelines, members must be enrolled in an Agricultural Science Class to participate in activities. Weimar FFA seeks to ensure that all students are afforded the same opportunity to be successful in all aspects of our program.

FFA Jackets

FFA Jackets, tie/scarf can be purchased for $75.00. An ordering night will be held in September for members to come and try on jackets to find the right fit. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All members are encouraged to purchase an FFA Jacket if they have plans for showing and/or competing on LDE's, SDE's and/or CDE's.

Weimar Junior FFA

- Junior FFA membership is open to Weimar ISD students in grades 3-8 who are enrolled at Weimar Junior High, Weimar Elementary, or St. Michael Catholic School.
- Dues for Junior FFA Members will be $15.00, must be paid by October 15th, or individuals will be subject to a late fee.
- Joining the Jr. FFA allows the member to participate in local meetings as well as show at county and major stock shows under the supervision of the Weimar ISD Agriscience Teachers. They will be allowed to judge at some county and major shows. Since they are not enrolled in a high school agriscience class, they are <u>not</u> allowed to participate in official FFA LDEs or CDEs, but can participate in county fairs, and some major stock shows.
- Meetings are held each month in conjunction with the regular chapter meetings. Jr. FFA members must pay dues and attend monthly meetings to be eligible to show or compete in judging contests. Jr. FFA members are encouraged to accumulate community service hours and sell 10 items during fundraisers.

Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAEs)

Why do my kids need a Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE) project? What are they going to learn through this project?

- The SAE is a required component of a total agricultural education program and intended for every student. Through their involvement in the SAE program, students are able to consider multiple careers and occupations, learn expected workplace behavior, develop specific skills within an industry, and are given opportunities to apply academic and occupational skills in the workplace or a simulated workplace environment. Through these strategies, students learn how to apply what they are learning in the classroom as they prepare to transition into the world of college and career opportunities.

Types of SAE's

- Ownership/Entrepreneurship
    - Students with an ownership / entrepreneurship type SAE own the enterprise, equipment and supplies, make the management decisions and assume the financial risks to produce a product or provide a service. All products or services must be agriculturally related. A few examples would include raising and selling animals or crops, building and selling agricultural equipment, buying and reselling feed, seed or fertilizer, owning a pet care business or a business that programs and installs computer equipment in tractors.
- Placement/Internship
    - Placement/Internship programs involve the placement of students in agriculture, food or natural resources-related businesses to provide a "learning by doing" environment. These experiences may be paid or un-paid. Examples would include working on a farm or a ranch, in a farm supply store or a food testing laboratory or in an agriculturally related non-profit organization.
- Research
    - In a research SAE students plan and conduct major agricultural experiments using the scientific process and discover new knowledge. As part of the research, students verify and demonstrate or learn about scientific principles in agriculture. Research SAEs can be entrepreneurial or placement. Research SAEs can be conducted alone or cooperatively with other students or mentors/employers. Examples would include conducting research on the most efficient feed supplements for livestock or the best fertilization methods in plants. Research could also be done to study consumer reactions to agricultural products or to determine the best method of welding to hold together a plow.
- Exploratory
    - Exploratory SAEs are appropriate for all agriculture students. This SAE activity is usually beginner level, short term and designed primarily to help students become literate in agriculture and/or become aware of possible careers in the AFNR career cluster. Exploratory SAEs should help students create a larger more focused SAE.
- School-Based Enterprise
    - This type of SAE is student managed, can be entrepreneurial or placement and takes place in a school setting outside of regularly scheduled class time. The

project needs to provide goods and services that meet the needs of an identified market and should replicate the workplace environment as closely as possible. Examples of school based enterprises may include, but are not limited to, cooperative livestock raising in a school facility; managing or working in a school garden, a land lab or a greenhouse; agricultural research done at the school; agricultural equipment fabrication or equipment maintenance services done using school facilities; or managing or working in a school store.

- Service-Learning
    - Service-learning is a student-managed service activity where students are involved in the development of a needs assessment, planning the goals, objectives and budget, implementation of the activity, promotion and evaluation of a chosen project. It may be for a school, a community organization, religious institution or non-profit organization. The student(s) are responsible for raising necessary funds for the project (if funds are needed). A project must be a stand-alone project and not part of an ongoing chapter project, or community fundraiser. Service-learning SAEs may be individual or a small group effort amongst students.

Overnight Trips

The opportunity to participate in the Weimar FFA is a privilege extended to WISD students. Participation in the Weimar FFA places a student in a position of recognition and often bestows the position of role model upon the member. Any student who elects to accept the privilege of participating in the Weimar FFA must recognize that he/she is a representative of the school and district, and will be held to a higher standard of conduct than that applied to the general student body. This applies to school related and non-school related activities. The member is subject to state law, school district policies, school rules and regulations, the Weimar FFA Constitution and By-laws, and University Interscholastic League (UIL) rules. Weimar ISD policy governs all trips taken by FFA members. Any student found in violation of these policies will be disciplined accordingly.

- Students will follow directions given by Advisors, as well as adult chaperones.
- Students will conduct themselves in a proper manner at all times.
- Students will stay with the group at all times.
- Students will not leave the hotel or site of activity for any reason.
- Students will follow all curfew times. Lights out will be at the discretion of the advisors.
- Students must stay in the room assigned to them.
- Female students will not be allowed in rooms of male students. Male students will not be allowed in rooms of female students.
- Students will wear official dress, except when notified by the Advisors. Weimar ISD dress code is in effect at all times.

Violations to these guidelines will not be tolerated.

Weimar FFA Participation Points System

The FFA is an essential component of Agricultural Education and provides students with valuable opportunities for personal growth, leadership development, and community involvement. Throughout the year, members are encouraged to participate in school activities, community service projects, and official FFA events.

FFA members will have opportunities to earn points through participation and involvement. These points will count toward eligibility for the end-of-year fun trip and will also be considered when selecting students for classroom opportunities and FFA activities. Participation in these activities will also help members work toward earning their FFA Lone Star Degree and strengthen applications for FFA scholarships and other awards.

To qualify for the end-of-year FFA fun trip, members must earn a minimum of 1,000 points during the school year. FFA Advisors will make the final determination regarding all points earned and recorded.

Any student found knowingly falsifying points will forfeit participation in the end-of-year fun trip and may risk losing eligibility for future FFA opportunities and activities.

*NO limit to points you can earn throughout the year. FFA members with the MOST points will be awarded the Blue & Gold Award at the end of year FFA Banquet. Students who DO NOT earn 1,000 points can still participate in FFA - just will not earn the end of year trip.

*Students earning 1,000 + points will earn the end of year trip. FFA will pay for admission & transportation to the activity. Location will be determined as soon as possible.

Activities and Events	Point Value
Parent/Guardian & Student Signing Up for FFA SportsYou (Access Code: LP2R-7KJ7)	100 points
Monthly Attendance at Chapter Meetings	25 points per meeting
Community Service: Any community service that is <u>in addition</u> to yearly requirements for stock show, LDE,CDE, & SDE's	30 points per hour
Contests: Participating in ANY FFA District, Area, State, or Invitational CDE, LDE, or SDE - Placing as top 5% as team or individual - Advancing from District to Area - Advancing from Area to State - *** non qualifying events don't count for additional points - events that automatically go to state*** MUST BE REGISTERED AS FFA MEMBER(4-H does not count towards FFA points)	50 points - 50 additional points - 25 additional points - 100 additional points
Participation in FFA Events Ex: Decorating & riding on floats, FFA Week activities, etc.	50 points
Fundraising with Seitz (fruit & meat sales)	50 points per $150 in net sales
Running for Officer Position - Making the officer team	100 points - 100 additional points
Other FFA Sponsored Activities Ex: District & Area FFA Convention, Camps, Conferences, HLSR Tour Guiding Contest, SALE Tour Guiding, etc. *watch for postings online and in class*	*** Points will be determined per activity and will be announced prior to the event. Advisors will determine point value.
Having (in operation) an active SAE - This can be any of the different types of SAE - Working a paid/unpaid agricultural related job(restaurants, feed store, greenhouse, fabrication, hay, etc.) Livestock Projects, wildlife projects, research projects (any questions reach out to an advisor)	300 points
Having a completed AET recordbook for that school year.	150 points

Parent/Guardian Consent for Student Participation in School-Based Clubs and Organizations

In accordance with Texas Senate Bill 12, school districts are required to obtain written parent/guardian consent for a student's participation in any student club or organization, including co-curricular and extracurricular activities.

The Weimar FFA & Agricultural Science Department Handbook has been developed to help students and their families understand the opportunities, expectations, and requirements of the Agricultural Science and FFA program. We encourage you to read this handbook carefully, as it outlines the policies, procedures, and expectations that will help your student have a successful and rewarding experience.

Parents and guardians are encouraged to review the handbook with their student and support their commitment to following the guidelines and expectations described within. After reviewing all agreements and information in the handbook, please sign and return the required acknowledgment forms to your student's Agricultural Science teacher.

By signing, both the parent/guardian and student acknowledge that they have received and reviewed the Weimar FFA & Agricultural Science Department Handbook, understand its contents, grant permission for the student to participate in the Weimar FFA Chapter, and agree to take full advantage of the educational and leadership opportunities available through the program.

Additionally, please review the FFA Points System described on the following page. Your signatures confirm that both the student and parent/guardian understand the requirements of the points system, including the expectation of earning the required 1,000 points during the school year.

Organization: Texas FFA Association Weimar FFA Chapter at Weimar High School

___*Yes*, I give permission for my student to participate in this organization.

___*No*, I do not give permission for my student to participate in this organization.

_____	_____	_____
Printed Name of Student	Campus	Grade

_____	_____
Student Signature	Date

_____	_____
Parent Signature	Date

<u> Returning this signed portion by September 1, 2026 will earn the student 15 points**</u>**

WEIMAR ISD

CHEERLEADING AND MASCOT CONSTITUTION

WEIMAR ISD
CHEERLEADING AND MASCOT CONSTITUTION

PURPOSE

The purpose of cheerleading is to promote and uphold school spirit, to support and encourage all school teams, to develop a sense of good sportsmanship among students, to improve the student morale, to build better relationships between competing school, to be ambassadors to the community and to establish the high personal ideas and good character expected of a high school cheerleader in order to be a role model for peers and younger children in the Weimar Independent School District.

OBJECTIVES

1. To promote the type of sportsmanship that will help students acquire the basic attributes of good citizenship.
2. To develop a wholesome school spirit.
3. To develop a loyalty to your school and team regardless of the outcome.
4. To promote a cooperative spirit among the student body, the faculty, administration, and other spirit organizations.
5. To help the school achieve the objectives of its interscholastic athletic activities.
6. To promote competitions in which the school participates.

COMPOSTITION

SECTION 1: Varsity cheerleaders will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. There will be no more than fourteen persons on the varsity squad. Eligibility shall be limited to boys and girls of incoming freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior standing that remains in good standing from the previous cheering year, if applicable. Minimum score required.

SECTION 2: Mascot will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. Eligibility shall be limited to girls and boys of incoming freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior standing that remains in good standing from the previous cheering year if applicable.

SECTION 3: Junior high cheerleaders will be selected by professional (NCA/UCA) cheerleader judges. Eligibility shall be limited to girls and boys of incoming seventh and eighth grade standing and must remain in good standing from the previous cheering year if applicable.

SECTION 4: Head cheerleaders will be chosen by the sponsor and principal. Decisions will be based on score sheets during try-outs, as well as, qualities in leadership and responsibility.

SELECTION PROCESS

Qualifications

- Cheerleaders and the mascot must meet and maintain Teacher Education Agency and District academic eligibility standards. (Ineligible students are not permitted to try out)
- Candidates must be on a credit schedule to meet graduation requirements.
- Cheerleading meetings and practices will be held prior to cheerleading tryouts and they are mandatory for all candidates.
- Candidates and parent/guardian must sign and return the permission form before try-outs are held.
- A candidate who quits as cheerleader or mascot during the previous cheerleading year will not be allowed to try-out.
- A cheerleader or mascot with an outstanding balance from a previous year will not be allowed to try-out.
- A candidate who has been assigned to ISS twice during the school year will not be allowed to try-out.
- Further qualifications involving try out procedures, standards of conduct, participation and uniforms may be required by the sponsor, with the written approval of the principal.

METHODS OF SELECTION

- The screening will take place at Weimar High School Gymnasium. Each school's screening is open to administration, sponsors, and judges only.
- The committee will consist of impartial professional judges from outside the school district.
- All candidates will appear before the judges in appropriate clothing.
- A candidate must be present in school all day. Any exception to this rule must be approved in advance by the principal.
- Each candidate will be judged on the criteria set forth on the judge's grading sheet.
- Each cheerleader candidate will perform in a small group dance, cheer, chant, and jump.
- Mascot candidates will give a performance consisting of a skit, mime, pantomime, and/or dance and will be allowed to perform to music for no longer than two minutes.
- The judge's score will count 100% toward the selection of new cheerleaders and mascots.

CLOTHING FOR TRY-OUTS

- All clothing worn for try-outs must be approved in advance by the sponsor.
- Clothing must abide by the current dress code policy. No short shorts, tank tops, halter tops, or revealing garments may be worn.
- Clothing must, in no way, show previous cheerleading experience.

RESULTS AND SCORE SHEETS

- Results will be announced on the day of try-outs once tabulation and verification of scores are reached.
- Results will be presented individually to each candidate in a secured envelope.
- Results will be posted on the front door of the high school, and on the district's web-page, after all cheerleader and mascot tryouts have been completed and tabulated.

- Score sheets may be obtained at the end of the next school day following cheerleading tryouts.
- Score sheets will only be distributed to candidate and/or their parent or guardian.
- Score sheets will remain confidential and will not be viewed by anyone other than the judges, sponsor, administration, candidate, or candidate's parent or guardian.

HEAD CHEERLEADER

The head cheerleader will be decided upon by the principal and sponsors. Score sheets, leadership qualities, guidance, direction, motivation, and responsibility are all important aspects taken into consideration when deciding upon the head cheerleader. The head cheerleader must be able to earn and maintain the respect of the squad.

Responsibilities:

- To show equality among all members of the squad
- To motivate the squad for success and positive attitudes
- To inform all squad members of important information such as what uniforms will be worn, practice times, leaving times for events, and deadlines
- To watch sponsor at all activities for instructions as needed and deliver these instructions to all squad members
- To report any violations or problems to the sponsor immediately
- To have basic knowledge of football, volleyball, basketball, softball, and baseball
- To begin chants and cheers at appropriate times
- To give constructive criticism, as well as, praise when needed
- To plan and organize pep rallies, as well as, other functions and distribute work evenly amongst the squad

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

All uniforms are provided by Weimar ISD. There is no cost for uniform usage. However, at the end of the cheering year, the uniforms must be cleaned at the cheerleader's expense.

Cheerleaders will be required to pay for the following:

1. Cheerleading camp
2. Camp clothes
3. Socks
4. Shoes
5. Bloomers
6. Poms
7. Megaphones
8. Hair accessories
9. Any other accessories deemed necessary

The mascot will be required to pay for the following:

1. Cheerleading camp
2. Camp clothes
3. Shoes
4. Any other accessories deemed necessary

LETTER JACKETS

Varsity cheerleaders that complete the school year in good standings will letter. Varsity cheerleaders in good standing will order jackets in the spring of the cheering year.

UNIFORMS

Cheerleading Uniforms

- Cheerleader and mascot uniforms are provided by the school.
- Uniforms will be distributed as evenly as possible according to size.
- If alterations are necessary, each individual cheerleader will be responsible for payment of alterations.
- Uniforms are to be worn at camp, pep rallies, and games ONLY.
- Cheerleader skirts are not allowed to be worn during classes.
- Uniforms and shoes are to be kept neat and clean in good repair at all times.
- The school reserves the right to designate when and where uniforms are worn.
- When in uniform, cheerleaders will display proper conduct as indicated by cheerleader and mascot policy, sponsors, administration, and school policy.
- For safety reasons, no jewelry will be worn while cheering or practicing. In addition, no gum, candy, etc. may be chewed or eaten while cheering or practicing.
- All uniforms must match. No off-colored sweats or jackets should be worn. Sweat suits, wind suits, turtlenecks, or tights will be worn when instructed to do so by the sponsor. Any attire other than the dress uniform must be approved by the sponsor before being worn. The entire squad will wear the same uniforms when performing.
- Upon demand, each cheerleader is responsible for returning all uniforms properly cleaned, pressed, and repaired, if needed.

Mascot Uniform

- One mascot uniform will be assigned to the mascot.
- The mascot uniform will become the responsibility of the mascot for the entire cheering year. The mascot uniform will be worn at all events in which varsity cheerleaders are expected to cheer.
- When in uniform the mascot will display proper conduct as indicated by cheerleader and mascot policy, sponsors, administration, and school policy.
- The mascot is expected to take breaks when needed. At this time, the mascot can take the uniform off and rest.

REQUIRED ACTIVITIES

All Cheerleaders and Mascot

1. Summer Cheerleading Camp
2. Summer Mini-Cheerleading Camp
3. Practices and Meetings
4. Fundraising Functions
5. School Functions – bon fires, pep rallies, community pep rallies, community events as assigned by sponsor
6. Decorate and Clean-Up for Special Events
7. Poster Making Activities

Varsity Cheerleaders and Mascot

1. Varsity Football Games – Home and Away
2. Junior Varsity Football Games - Home
3. Varsity Volleyball Games – District games
4. Junior Varsity Volleyball Games – District Home games
5. Varsity Basketball Games – Boys/Girls District games
6. Junior Varsity Basketball Games – Boys/Girls District Home games
7. Play-Off Game – as assigned by sponsor
8. Other Sports – as assigned by sponsor

Junior High Cheerleaders

1. Junior High Football Home Games

CONCURRENT PARTICIPATION

Cheerleaders and mascot may concurrently participate on any athletic team. During football games, cheerleaders and/or mascot in band will perform with the band at half-time. Cheerleaders and mascot may hold jobs; however, they are expected to put cheerleading duties first. No cheerleader or mascot shall be a scorekeeper/bookkeeper for sports.

TRANSPORATION

Transportation to and from in-town games will be provided by the student/parent. Transportation for out-of-town games will be provided by the school district. The squad is expected to travel to and from out-of-town games together, as a team. Any students wishing to ride home with a parent or guardian after an event must submit to the sponsor a written note from the parent or guardian. The parent/guardian must also inform the sponsor prior to leaving the event. Cheerleader and mascot must immediately report to the sponsor following all out-of-town-games.

CODE OF CONDUCT

A member of the squad is obligated to practice conduct that will bring credit to the program, school, community, and to herself/himself. Furthermore, a member of the squad is first and foremost a student of Weimar ISD and must abide by the same regulations as other students. The regulations listed below are intended to serve the cheerleading program and are independent of any other disciplinary actions taken by the school. Since all problems or situations cannot be predicted, the sponsor must exercise disciplinary consequences as the need arises in order to sustain the integrity of the program. A conference with the principal, sponsor, cheerleader and/or the parent(s) may be held if such a problem occurs.

Verbally insulting peers, adults, sponsors, opponents, etc.at any function……....1 event suspension
Rudeness or inappropriate behavior to peers, adults, sponsors,
opponents, etc. at any function…….….1 event suspension
Out of specified uniform for the required activity…….……1 event suspension
Leaving a function without notifying a sponsor……2 event suspension
Missing a required activity without prior approval (unexcused absences).....2 event suspension
Third tardy to a required activity……...1 event suspension
ISS……..1 event suspension
ISS (2nd offense).....dismissal and not allowed to try-out

Ticketed or Fined for MIP, PI, Fighting, etc……..3 event suspension
Failing a six weeks……...3 – 6 week suspension
Suspended for disciplinary reasons by school……...3 event suspension
Quitting the squad……..dismissal and not allowed to try-out
Outstanding balance due after deadline……...suspension until paid and not allowed to try-out
Any other negative action not covered by the above……...based on severity

If a cheerleader/mascot has an event suspension, the cheerleader/mascot is still required to attend the event with the squad. However, she/he will not be allowed to participate in the actual cheering and will not be allowed to dress in uniform. In the case of a cheerleading/mascot failing a six weeks, the cheerleading/mascot will not be allowed to attend the event as a member of the squad and will not dress in uniform. If the cheerleader/mascot is passing at the time of the following three weeks, they will be allowed to cheer in uniform with the squad. IF the cheerleader/mascot still is not passing at the three week point, they must wait an additional three weeks, until the next report cards are issued, to verify passing before being allowed to cheer.

ABSENCES

Excused Absences

The rules to be followed for "excused" absences at required functions are as follows:

1. A note or phone call to the sponsor is required PRIOR to the scheduled event.
2. A cheerleader must have approval from the sponsor to miss an activity or game due to an important event.
3. An absent form must be completed no later than three days following the absence.
4. New material learned at a missed practice must be mastered in order to perform specified routines (determined by Sponsor). If the material is not mastered, the cheerleader/mascot may not be allowed to perform with the squad.

Examples of excused absences:

1. Illness
2. Funeral or death of a family member or friend
3. Athletics

A cheerleader must attend half of the school day to be allowed to participate in a cheerleading function.

Unexcused Absences

It will be determined by the sponsor and/or principal whether the absence is considered excused or unexcused. If a cheerleader/mascot does not gain prior approval for an absence, the absence will be considered unexcused. Exceptions will be made in the case of emergencies. Suspension from cheering at one cheering event will occur for each unexcused absence. An absence form must be completed no later than three days following the absence.

Tardies

Cheerleaders and the mascot must be on time for all events and meetings. If a cheerleader is not at a scheduled event on time, the cheerleader or mascot will be considered tardy. Three tardies equal one unexcused absence. In some instances, cheerleaders and/or mascot may be tardy due to the other extra-curricular school activities. In this event, the participant will not be counted tardy.

WEIMAR ISD

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT HANDBOOK

Athletic Director - Head Football

Dylan Conway

979-272-5035 - dconway@weimarisd.org

WEIMAR ISD Student-Parent Athletic Handbook
Information Acknowledgement Form

Student Name: _____ Grade:_____

Parent/Guardian Name: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

This is to certify that the student named above and his/her parent or guardian has either received a copy of the Weimar ISD Student-Parent Handbook or accessed the digital copy online. My signature below indicates that I have read the handbook and understand its contents and agree to comply with its contents. The policies and procedures contained with this handbook can be changed at any time to serve the best interests of the Weimar Independent School District and the Athletic Department.

_____ _____

Signature of Parent/Guardian **Date Signed**

_____ _____

Signature of Student **Date Signed**

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT

MISSION STATEMENT:

To allow student athletes the opportunity to build character through competition and grow through hard work, dedication, and perseverance.

Vision Statements:

Academics

Our athletes' priority is to get an education. Academics will always take precedence over athletics. We believe very strongly that athletics and academics can work together and there is no reason that we should not strive for excellence both on the field and in the classroom.

Standard of Excellence

Students will be challenged and expected to give their best effort on the field, in the classroom, and at home. By doing so, we will have winning teams, successful students, and quality citizens.

People of Character

Athletics provides students with experiences that push them mentally, physically, and emotionally. We will strive daily to be the best version of ourselves as possible.

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT

Athletic Statement

To achieve success in any endeavor, one must be dedicated, hardworking, and enthusiastic. To achieve success in athletics, one must be uncompromising when it comes to practice and preparation, both on and off the field or court. As coaches, we will provide a rewarding experience to our student-athletes in a professional and enjoyable environment by displaying respect, integrity and the highest level of ethical standards. For the participating athlete, these experiences provide an integral part of the foundation needed to be a responsible and contributing member of society.

Message to our players and parents:

Participation in any extra-curricular activities is not a right; it is a privilege.

Introduction to Handbook:

The information in this handbook is in compliance with Weimar Independent School Board policies and procedures. This handbook supersedes all prior publications governing Weimar ISD athletic teams and shall be used by all personnel and participants in grades 7-12. The guidelines, rules, and regulations set forth in this handbook are designed for the efficient operation of a quality athletic program. All stakeholders will be held accountable and responsible for the information, policies, and procedures contained in the publication.

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT PARTICIPATION

It is the goal of the athletic department to offer opportunities for young men and women to participate in athletics. However, no student is obligated to take part in athletics or required to. Because athletics is a privilege, the coaching staff, in accordance with Weimar ISD policy and due process procedures, has the authority to suspend or revoke the privilege when the rules and standards to this athletic program are not followed.

Student-athlete participation in athletics is mandatory if a student wishes to participate in any of the team sports offered at Weimar ISD. Students participating in athletics must be in one major team sport or two individual sports.
Example: Football (One -sport), Cross-Country, Tennis (Two-Sport)
Weimar ISD coaches will always encourage athletes to play more than one sport in order to enhance their overall athletic ability.
Student-athletes will be required to workout each day during the athletic periods. Students who refuse to participate or consistently miss after school practice and competitions will be removed from the program.

ATHLETIC DEPARTMENT AVAILABLE SPORTS

<u>FALL</u>

FOOTBALL - BOYS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

VOLLEYBALL - GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

CROSS COUNTRY - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

<u>WINTER</u>

BASKETBALL - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

POWERLIFTING - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY

<u>SPRING</u>

TRACK & FIELD - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

BASEBALL - BOYS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

SOFTBALL - GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

GOLF - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY

TENNIS - BOYS/GIRLS - VARSITY, JUNIOR VARSITY, JUNIOR HIGH

STUDENT-ATHLETE ELIGIBILITY

Age Requirements:

7th Grade - has not reached his/her 14th birthday on or before September 1 and has not enrolled in the 9th grade

8th Grade - has not reached his/her 15th birthday on or before September 1 and has not enrolled in the 9th grade

High School - has not reached his/her 19th birthday on or before September 1 and who initially enrolled in 9th grade no more than four calendar years ago.

Eligibility for UIL Participants for the 1st Six-Weeks of Competition

9th Grade and Below	**Promoted from a lower grade prior to beginning of school**
2nd year of High School	**Earned 5 credits towards graduation**
3rd year of High School	**Earned 10 credits total, and 5 credits from previous academic school year**
4th year of High School	**Earned 15 credits total, and 5 credits from previous academic school year**

Eligibility for UIL Participants after the 1st Six-Weeks of the School Year

To be eligible to participate in activities after the initial six-week grading period, a student must not receive a grade lower than a 70 (other than a Weimar ISD identified advanced class) on a scale of 0-100 in any course for that preceding six-week grading period. A student who becomes ineligible may not participate in any extracurricular contest/games for three (3) school weeks. The student may regain eligibility after the seven (7) calendar day waiting period has ended following the next three (3) weeks grading period. The student-athlete must be passing all classes to regain eligibility.

Athlete Responsibilities

Academics

- **Athletes must realize that they are students first and foremost.**
- **Athletes must prioritize their schedule so that they can give sufficient time and energy to their studies to ensure acceptable grades.**
- **Tardiness, disrespect for teachers and administrators, and unacceptable behavior will not be tolerated and will result in disciplinary action.**
- **Will be in attendance at school on the day of competition as required by Weimar ISD local policy.**

During Competition

- **Represent himself/herself with high character at all times**
- **Does not resort to illegal tactics in an attempt to circumvent the rules and regulations governing athletics**
- **Will respect the decisions of the official in charge of athletic contests**
- **Realizes that outcomes will not always be in our favor, but it is how we respond that will have a lasting impact on our seasons**

On Campus

- **Must maintain proper dress and grooming requirements as established by the Weimar ISD Code of Conduct**
- **Will seek out opportunities for participation in clubs and organizations that foster development of their leadership and organizational skills**
- **Will conduct himself/herself to the best of their ability to display a high level of character and maturity**

Athletic Period and Practice

- **Will notify the head coach or athletic director if he/she will be absent from practice or competition**
- **Will report promptly for roll call and be dressed out for the daily activities**
- **Will maintain a neat and clean dressing and locker space**
- **Will not be allowed to wear school-issued equipment outside the confines of the school**

Athlete Responsibilities (cont.)

Team travel - Athletic transportation

- **All athletes will travel to and from athletic contests with the team. At the Athletic Director/Head Coach's discretion an exception can be made in case of an emergency. In addition, if the athlete is being signed out, the individual(s) taking charge of the student-athlete must sign out with the coach in charge.**
- **Will dress neatly and appropriately for all athletic trips**
- **Will conduct himself/herself properly on the school bus or school appointed vehicle**
- **Will be informed of the departure and return times for each trip/contest. Every effort will be made by the coaching staff to notify the proper personnel when unexpected changes occur that result in changes to the stated times.**
- **Will not be allowed to bring parents, family members, or friends on bus trips.**

Dress and Grooming

All Weimar ISD student-athletes are expected to dress appropriately and in a way that is respectful and in compliance with Weimar Independent School District Student Code of Conduct.

- **Maintain net, clean, and appropriately groomed hair**
- **Remove all jewelry prior to and during any competition and or workout**
- **Ensure that proper undergarments are worn at all times**
- **Dress appropriately for home and out of town contest as determined by their respective coach**

Athletic Attendance

It is the obligation and responsibility of team members to attend scheduled practices, contests, and meetings regularly and on time. There may be extenuating circumstances that cause an athlete to miss one of these opportunities. If you will be absent from a workout/game, you have the responsibility to notify your head coach or Athletic Director as to the reason for your absence within a day's time frame in advance.

As with any absence, there will be make-up activities that are required to be completed. The respective coach will determine the amount of make-up that the student has to complete. Failing to call in and report the absence will result in additional make-up work. Continual absenteeism will result in suspension and dismissal from the athletic team.

Academics

The Weimar Athletic Department takes great pride in the academics of our student-athletes. Like athletics, it is the expectation that we will strive for excellence in the classroom. For those students who are struggling, we have policies that will help them stay on course to not only pass but to continue to gain credits towards graduation.

Academic Policies

- **If the athlete fails the first six weeks, he or she will be assigned lunch detention until the next grade progress report or the end of the six weeks. If the student is still failing, he or she will continue with their lunch detention assignment until the grade is brought up.**
- **Head coaches will monitor their athletes' attendance and maintain open lines of communication with all teachers.**
- **Any athlete who fails two six weeks grading periods in a row will be required to have a Parent-Athlete meeting with the Athletic Director to determine the best course of action moving forward for the athlete.**

Dropping or Quitting a Sport

There may be times when an athlete decides that it is necessary to quit a sport or drop out of the athletic program for personal reasons. If so the athlete understands that:

1. **They must consult with their respective coach on the decision.**
2. **Return all school issued equipment.**
3. **He or she forfeits the right to participate in that sport and will not be able to participate in another sport until the teams' season is over that the athlete quit.**
4. **In addition to not starting the next sport, the athlete must complete 20 miles with the Athletics Director before or after school. The window to complete their miles is two weeks.**
5. **If the reason falls outside of the two week "grace" period from the day the athlete begins the sport, the above statements will stand.**

Physical - Medical - Insurance Requirements

All athletes are required to have a file of the following documents in the athletic office. These documents will be updated on a yearly basis.

- **Physical Form**
- **Acknowledgement of Rules**
- **Emergency Information/Consent to Treatment**
- **Release of Information Authorization**
- **Insurance Information**
- **Drug Testing Consent Form**

Athletic insurance will be offered to all students who are participating in UIL sponsored activities. This is a secondary policy that will pay after claims have been filed with the athlete's primary insurance provider. If the athlete has no other coverage, then this coverage becomes the primary provider. Policy requirements are subject to change yearly and do have limitations. If you have questions or concerns about the insurance coverage, contact the Athletic Department for answers.

Illness and Injuries

The following procedures are set up to insure the best possible course of action for an athlete that is injured or becomes ill.

- **Report all injuries to the coach or athletic trainer immediately.**
- **If an athlete is too ill or injured to practice, then he or she must report to an athletic trainer or coach or bring a written note from a doctor that specifies the illness or injury along with the number of days the athlete is to miss.**
- **Parent notes will not be accepted to miss practice.**
- **Secure the required insurance documents if additional professional care is required.**
- **During the athletic period, injured/ill athletes are required to dress out and will report to the athletic trainer for treatment or consultation. Then, rejoin the group and observe the workout.**
- **Provide the athletic trainer with pertinent information and instructions from medical/professional caregivers.**
- **If ill, contact your coach or athletic office to report your absence.**
- **The goal of our training staff is to return the athlete to competition as quickly and safely as possible.**
- **Consult with the athletic trainer for rehabilitation and treatment schedules.**

Athletic Equipment

The Weimar ISD Athletic Department will provide the majority of the equipment needed by student-athletes. It is their responsibility to take care of any issued equipment. Athletes should:

- **Make sure equipment is properly fitted and in good condition.**
- **Wash all clothing items as prescribed by your coach.**
- **Lockers and locker rooms are to be kept clean and neat.**
- **Athletic equipment is meant to be used at school or at contests and not worn home or in the community without the permission of the coaching staff.**
- **At the conclusion of an athletic competition, equipment will be checked in and athletes will be responsible for any and all lost equipment.**
- **Hudl is a video tool that the Coaches and Athletes both use to be successful. It is a privilege that the student-athlete has access to practice and game footage. If a student-athlete(s) misuse this tool, they will be removed from it. (Ex. posting videos on social media platforms in a negative manner.) This is a great tool for game prep as well as recruiting.**

Discipline Management

As with any privilege that gives satisfaction or reward to the participant, there must be a price to pay in order to reap those benefits. The following rules and policies give a clear indication of exactly what is expected and demanded of you as a member of this program.

Procedures

Intervention by the supervising coach or coach who observes the misbehavior
Documentation on the behavior or incident
Communication with parent(s) or guardian regarding continuous misbehavior or actions
Appropriate school administration will be informed as dictated by action or policy

Discipline Options

Verbal reprimand/warning	**School Service**
Conference with the student	**Probation**
Parent/coach conference	**Suspension from competition**
Parent/coach/Athletic Director conference	**Removal from the sport**
Physical Activity	**Removal from the athletic department**

Discipline Management (cont.)

The student and/or parent shall have the right to appeal any decision concerning the enforcement of the discipline program concerning probation, suspension, or expulsion.

Appeals Process

Conference with the coach
Conference with the Athletic Director (appeals past this must be filed in accordance to the FNG policy)
Conference with the campus principal
Conference with the superintendent
Communication with Weimar ISD Board of Education

Appeals must be submitted in writing within ten (10) days of notification of probation, suspension, or expulsion.

Appeals shall be considered by the appropriate school administrator based on:

- **Variation from printed policy, administrative procedures, rules, regulations and standards from membership and participation in the athletic program.**
- **Failure to provide due process to students and parents**

Student offenses are divided into categories according to their severity. Each category has an accompanying sequence of consequences. Consequences for disciplinary actions are based on the student's discipline history and accompanying standards.

Discipline Management Categories

Category 1

Excessive tardiness to activities w/o permission	Rude/discourteous, disruptive behavior
Missing/skipping a practice or contest	Destructive behavior towards people, equipment, or property
Profanity	Violation of bus/transportation rules
Failure to comply with team rules or coach directives	Violation of district standards for dress and grooming

Consequences

Verbal reprimand/warning	School Service	Probation
Written reprimand	Physical conditioning	Suspension

Category 2

Repeated Category 1 offenses
Disruptive Behavior: harassment, bullying, hazing
Vandalism of school property
Assignment to in-school detention/ISS
Insubordination

Consequences

Written Reprimand	School Service	Restitution for damages
Physical conditioning	Probation	Suspension

Discipline Management Categories (cont.)

Category 3

Repeated assignment to in-school detention/ISS
Major destructive behavior/vandalism
Theft : Items above $50 in value
Violation of athletic probation
Assault
Use/possession of alcohol/tobacco/illegal drugs/vaping
Serious persistent misbehavior as defined by Texas Agency Code Chapter 37 and Weimar ISD Board policy FOAB (Legal)
Placement in DAEP
Expulsion

Consequences

Suspension
Removal from respective sport
Removal from total program participation (time determined by the offense)

Discipline Management Categories (cont.)

Definitions of Probation, Suspension and Removal

_____Probation - A period of time not to exceed one(1) calendar year. An offense committed after the probationary period begins, automatically moves the student to Category 2 and a new period of probation begins. Once the probationary period is complete the student will be placed under the jurisdiction of the regular discipline program.

Suspension - A period of time in which the student athlete is suspended from participating and attending athletic contests. Students may be required to practice during this period.

Removal - A period of time in which the student is removed from the respective sport(s) or athletic program. The student will not practice, play or attend athletic contests.

Standard Offenses and Consequences

Offense	Consequences
Profanity/Tardiness/Misbehavior	Immediate Redirection
Detention/Failure to comply with directives	1 - 100 yard bag push
Assignment to ISS/Unexcused Absence	1 - 15 minute drill per day
Vandalism/Use or Possession of Tobacco or Vaping/Fighting-Assault-Bullying	1 week suspension from contests and being placed on a behavior contract. Also, 1 - 15 Minute Drill per day missed
Theft/Use or possession of Alcohol/Controlled Substance	3 weeks of suspension/placed on behavior contract and will complete 2 hours of substance abuse training during the suspension. Also, 1 - 15 Minute Drill per day missed.

Absences

Excused absence from practice or contest:

Excused absences will be made up. The make up for an excused absence is not punishment but is administered so that the athlete can make up for missed work and conditioning. Examples of excused absences are illness, a death in the family, school sponsored activities, or emergency situations. Athletes should understand that when they have to miss, it is imperative that the head coach be notified prior to the absence.

Unexcused absences:

Athletes and parents should understand that failure to notify the coach prior to an absence will usually result in being considered unexcused. Some extenuating situations will be considered an excused absence without prior notification. If there is a question as to whether it is excused or not, the head coach and or the Athletic Director will make the decision.

Standard Offenses and Consequences (cont.)

Consequences for absence(s)

Excused Absences:

All excused absences will result in the athlete completing sport-like and game-like drills to get them caught up on what has been missed along with conditioning.

- **Each head coach will design the make-up for his/her sport.**
- **The athlete also understands that habitual absences, even though excused, could result in loss of playing time due to missed preparation time.**

Unexcused absences:

1st-5th unexcused absences - athlete will complete sport specific make up work/disciplinary exercise designated by the head coach of their sport. Suspension from the contest is possible if the player is not actively completing makeup/discipline.

- **Each head coach will design the make-up and physical activity for his/her sport.**
- **Athletes and parents should understand that loss of playing time could occur because of missed preparation time for that contest. This is in the best interest of the student's safety and the well-being of the program.**

After the 6th absence the athlete will be placed on a probationary contract. Violation of the conditions of the contract could include dismissal from the sport.

Disciplinary action for unexcused absences from a contest will be as follows:

- **The athlete will be placed on a probationary contract and discipline/makeup will be designated by the head of that sport and the Athletic Director. Violating the conditions of this contract could include dismissal from the sport.**

Standard Offenses and Consequences (cont.)

ISS/OSS

- **Students are ineligible for competition while serving an ISS/OSS assignment until the end of the last school day of the suspension.**
- **Students are expected to come to practice while serving ISS assignments.**
- **Below are consequences for receiving an ISS assignment:**
    - **1 day assignment - 1-15 minute drill**
    - **2-3 day assignment - half of a contest plus 1-15 minute drill per day**
    - **4-5 day assignment - suspension for a minimum of one contest plus 1-15 minute drill per day.**
    - **After five referrals that resulted in ISS/OSS assignment, the athlete will be placed on a probationary contract which could include removal from athletics for a calendar year.**

<u>15 Minute Drill (Girls)</u>
8 lengths of the court towel pushes on the gym floor
Under each goal an exercise is complete
1st trip = 10 Burpees
2nd Trip = 10 Push ups
3rd Trip = 10 Sit ups
4th Trip = 10 Squat Jumps
Sprint x 2 lengths of the floor to finish the drill

<u>15 Minute Drill (Boys)</u>
50 yard bear crawl x 2
50 yard pencil roll x 2
50 yard forward roll x 2
50 yard sprint x 2

***Must be actively supervised by a coach and completed in 15 minutes**
(If not completed, the athlete will try to complete the next day)

WEIMAR

2026 -2027 Lunch, Breakfast Prices

WISD serves nutritious meals every day at each campus.

High school has an open campus for lunch. However, the students may still choose to eat in the cafeteria.

Students may buy meals for the following prices:

Breakfast

All Students: $2.00 per meal

Lunch

Grades Pre-K through 4th: $3.00 per meal

Grades 5th through 8th: $3.25 per meal

Grades 9 – 12: $3.50 per meal

Adults: TBD

Board Meeting Schedule for the 2026-2027 SY

The board usually meets the second Monday of the month at 6:00 pm in the JH/HS Cafetorium.

Special meetings may be called when necessary. A written notice of regular and special meetings will be posted on the district website and outside central office at least three business days before the scheduled meeting time.

The written notice will show the date, time, place, and subjects of each meeting. In emergencies, a meeting may be held with a one-hour notice.

All meetings are open to the public. In certain circumstances, Texas law permits the board to go into a closed session from which the public and others are excluded. Closed sessions may occur for such things as discussing prospective gifts or donations, real-property acquisition, certain personnel matters including employee complaints, security matters, student discipline, or consulting with attorneys regarding pending litigation.

August 10, 2026	September 14, 2026	October 19, 2026
November 9, 2026	December 14, 2026	January 11, 2027
February 8, 2027	March 8, 2027	April 12, 2027
May 10, 2027	June 14, 2027	July 26, 2027

WISD Testing 2026 - 2027

ASVAB -

Stand Alone Field Test

Feb 1 - 5
We will know what we have been chosen for by August 21, 2026.

STAAR EOCs - December

November 30 - December 11
December 1:: Algebra EOC
December 2: English I EOC
December 3: English II EOC
Make Ups Complete by December 11, 2026

TELPAS/TELPAS Alt.

February 15 - March 26: TELPAS/TELPAS Alt. Assessment Window

STAAR Alt.

March 15th - April 16th
March 1 - 15: STAAR Alt. Preview Window

STAAR - Spring

Reading STAAR: April 5th - April 16th
April 6: English I EOC
April 7: 5th/6th RLA,, English II EOC
April 8: 7th/8th RLA, 3rd/4th RLA
Make Ups Complete by April 16, 2027

Science/Social Studies STAAR: April 12th - 23rd
April 13: Biology EOC
April 14: 5th/8th Science, US History EOC
April 15: 8th Social Studies
Make Ups Complete by April 23, 2027

Math STAAR: April 19th - April 30th
April 20: Algebra I EOC
April 21: 5th/7th Math, 3rd/4th Math
April 22: 6th/8th Math
Make Ups Complete by April 30, 2027

STAAR - June

STAAR EOCs: June 14th - 25th
June 15: Algebra EOC
June 15: US History EOC
June 16: English I EOC
June 17: English II EOC
June 17: Biology EOC
Make Ups Complete by June 26, 2026

Explanatory Notes

TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 127

Weimar ISD

ATTN(NOTE) GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS UPDATE

All changes to the legal framework provided in this update are currently effective unless otherwise indicated in the explanatory note for that code.

AIA(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: ACCREDITATION AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Revisions throughout the A-F Performance Ratings section of this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature.

AIB(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Citations have been updated in accordance with redesignated Administrative Code rules.

AIC(LEGAL) ACCOUNTABILITY: INTERVENTIONS AND SANCTIONS

Revisions to this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. This legislation repealed some provisions and amended others.

BAA(LEGAL) BOARD LEGAL STATUS: POWERS AND DUTIES

An obsolete cross-reference has been deleted at Discretionary Powers and Duties.

BJA(LEGAL) SUPERINTENDENT: QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES

A cross-reference has been updated due to recoding material in the DP series of policies.

BJCF(LOCAL) SUPERINTENDENT: NONRENEWAL

Recommended revisions to this local policy on nonrenewal of a superintendent align with language at DFBB(LOCAL) relating to accommodations of disability and the addition of two nonrenewal reasons included in Update 126 that were related to Senate Bill 12 from the 89th Legislature.

CAA(LOCAL) FISCAL MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES: FINANCIAL ETHICS

A cross-reference in the Note has been updated to reflect changes to the DH series of policies, which are described in more detail below.

CBB(LEGAL) STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES: FEDERAL

The Federal Acquisition Regulation has increased the micro-purchase threshold limit to $15,000 and increased the simplified acquisition threshold to $350,000. The language under Procurement Methods has been adjusted accordingly.

CE(LEGAL) ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

Revisions at Authorized Expenditures are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. Section 3.006 of the bill amends Education Code 45.105(c-1).

CFB(LOCAL) ACCOUNTING: INVENTORIES

As of July 1, 2025, TEA increased the capitalization threshold to $10,000 to align with changes to the federal definition of equipment. The Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG) is in the process of being updated to reflect this change to rule 1.2.4.3 Capitalization of Assets.

Our records indicate that the district's capitalization threshold in CFB(LOCAL) is less than $10,000. Districts may continue to use the lower threshold; however, if, after consultation with your auditor and other

Weimar ISD

advisors, your district wishes to increase the threshold, please contact your policy consultant for assistance with updates.

CHE(LEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: VENDOR DISCLOSURES AND CONTRACTS

Citations in the Required Contract Provisions section relating to Energy Companies have been updated after redesignation of the material by House Bill 4595 and to correct a typographical error.

CKEA(LEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: COMMISSIONED PEACE OFFICERS

Substantive revisions are due to rule changes. For readability, additional margin notes have been included. A note has been added under the Required Policies section to point the reader to TCOLE model policies and forms available on the TCOLE website.

CKEB(LEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: SCHOOL MARSHALS

The citation has been corrected at Fit for Duty Review.

CMD(LEGAL) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CARE AND ACCOUNTING

19 Administrative Code 67.1001(e) has been amended. On page 4, the list at Permitted Expenditures adds items to implement Senate Bill 13 from the 89th Texas Legislature by updating the allowable expenditures from a district's instructional materials and technology allotment.

CNC(LEGAL) TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

Language has been added from the Texas Administrative Code. The amended provisions regarding safety standards changed requirements that were once placed on manufacturers of school buses to now be requirements for school districts. The citation to the Transportation Code has been removed, as it is not necessary.

COA(LEGAL) FOOD AND NUTRITION MANAGEMENT: PROCUREMENT

A citation has been corrected at Procurement Training.

CPC(LEGAL) OFFICE MANAGEMENT: RECORDS MANAGEMENT

13 Administrative Code 7.125 has been repealed, and separate rules for each retention schedule have been adopted. Citations relating to the TSLAC Retention Schedules have been updated accordingly.

CQA(LEGAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: DISTRICT, CAMPUS, AND CLASSROOM WEBSITES

The Required Website Postings section has been revised to reflect new statutory and rule requirements for postings, and the format has been modified to provide a clear citation to each requirement. The Note preceding the list has been revised to provide information regarding why the requirements are posted in the order that has been chosen by TASB.

D(LEGAL) PERSONNEL

Restructuring of codes in the DH section and the DP section necessitates an update to the D section table of contents.

Weimar ISD

DC(LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

A cross-reference in the Employment Policies section has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DC(LOCAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

The cross-reference at Employment Assistance Prohibited has been updated to reflect changes to the DH series of policies. Standard policy language at BJA(LOCAL) notes that the superintendent may delegate responsibilities to other employees of the district but shall remain accountable to the board for the performance of all duties, delegated or otherwise. For this reason, TASB recommends removing "or designee" from the Posting Vacancies section.

DEAA(LEGAL) COMPENSATION PLAN: INCENTIVES AND STIPENDS

House Bill 2, Article 2.20(b) from the 89th Legislature repealed Education Code 48.114 effective September 1, 2026. TASB has opted to include this repeal with Update 127, as it will be the Update closest in time to the effective date.

DF(LEGAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

The cross-reference at Report to Superintendent has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies. We have also updated the cross-reference at Prohibited Classroom Instruction to reflect policy EMB.

DFBA(LEGAL) TERM CONTRACTS: SUSPENSION/TERMINATION DURING CONTRACT

The cross-reference at Report by Principal has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DFE(LEGAL) TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

The cross-reference at Report by Principal has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DH(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Because DHA(LEGAL) has been created to focus on educator ethics, the section by that name has been deleted from this code. In addition, the Duty to Report section of this legal framework has been bolstered with additional text around the duty to report child abuse or neglect.

DH(LOCAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The two cross-references to DH(EXHIBIT) have been revised to reflect changes to the DH series of policies, which are described in more detail below.

DH(EXHIBIT) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

This exhibit is being deleted from the manual, and the Educators' Code of Ethics is being recoded to DHA(LEGAL).

DHA(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: EDUCATOR CODE OF ETHICS

This new legal framework has been created to house information relating to the Educators' Code of Ethics. This material has been recoded to clarify that elements 3.8 and 3.9 of the Code of Ethics now form the basis of the reporting requirements for educator misconduct that changed during the 89th Legislature. Prior to Update 127, the Educators' Code of Ethics was housed as an exhibit to the manual at

Weimar ISD

DH(EXHIBIT). Because the definitions relating to inappropriate communication and boundaries are from the Code of Ethics, they are now in this new legal framework.

DHB(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

The cross-reference at Deadline to Report After Termination or Resignation has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

DHC(LEGAL) EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

The cross-reference at Deadline to Report has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies. A citation has been corrected in the Contents of Report section.

DK(LEGAL) ASSIGNMENT AND SCHEDULES

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

DP(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS

Material at DP(LEGAL) is being recoded to DPA, regarding principals, and DPB, regarding other personnel positions, as the requirements specific to principals have expanded sufficiently to warrant a separate legal framework.

DP(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS

To accommodate the restructuring of the DP series due to the requirements specific to principals, this local policy is recommended for deletion. Materials regarding principal qualifications have been moved to a new code at DPA(LOCAL), and the language relating to school counselors has been moved to DPB(LOCAL).

DPA(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: PRINCIPALS

Information relating to principals previously found at DP has been relocated to this new code. In addition, a note relating to the requirement to report child abuse or neglect has been added so all reporting requirements for principals are housed in one location for clarity.

DPA(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: PRINCIPALS

This new code specifically related to principals now houses principal qualification language that was previously at DP(LOCAL). Minor revisions have been made to the text at Qualifications to align with the model job description provided by TASB HR Services. Any posting for a principal position would, at minimum, include the items provided in this list. Other qualifications may be included as provided by the last item in the list.

DPB(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: OTHER PERSONNEL POSITIONS

All information previously at DP(LEGAL) that is not related to principals (now at DPA) and substitutes (now at DPC) has been moved to this legal framework. The School Psychological Services section has been amended to reflect changes in 22 Administrative Code 465.38(b)-(c).

Weimar ISD

DPB(LOCAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: OTHER PERSONNEL POSITIONS

This new policy now houses text relating to school counselors that was previously at DP(LOCAL).

DPC(LEGAL) PERSONNEL POSITIONS: SUBSTITUTE, TEMPORARY, AND PART-TIME POSITIONS

This new legal framework now houses information formerly in DPB(LEGAL) relating to substitute positions.

EB(LEGAL) SCHOOL YEAR

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

EEB(LEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: CLASS SIZE

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

EFA(LEGAL) INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Substantive revisions are due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 67.1501 and 67.1502 regarding TEA standards for review of instructional materials. Additional revisions have been made for organization and to margin notes to improve clarity and readability.

EHAC(LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)

Changes to this policy regarding course offerings in grades 9-12 were needed after amendments to 19 Administrative Code 74.3. Citations have also been updated to conform with the new amendments.

EHBB(LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

Revisions to this legal framework are due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 89.1.

EHBB(LOCAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

Recommended changes at Identification Criteria are the result of amendments to 19 Administrative Code 89.1.

EHBCA(LEGAL) COMPENSATORY SERVICES AND INTENSIVE PROGRAMS: ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION

Revisions to this legal framework are due to House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature. Please note that the English II end-of-course (EOC) assessment is still a requirement for the 2026 and 2027 graduating classes.

EHDD(LEGAL) ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR EARNING CREDIT: COLLEGE COURSE WORK/DUAL CREDIT

The FAST Program section has been revised due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 13.503(a)-(b). Deletions throughout are due to repealed provisions from the Administrative Code.

Weimar ISD

EKB(LEGAL) TESTING PROGRAMS: STATE ASSESSMENT

Revisions throughout this legal framework are due to changes from House Bill 8 from the Second Special Session of the 89th Legislature.

FA(LEGAL) PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A section prohibiting infringement on parental rights has been added after voters approved Senate Joint Resolution 34 from the 89th Legislature.

FDA(LEGAL) ADMISSIONS: INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS

The note at the top of this legal framework has been updated to remove the hyperlink to the district's innovation plan. The hyperlink to the district's innovation plan is located in AF(LOCAL), and a cross-reference to that code has been included.

FED(LEGAL) ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE ENFORCEMENT

Changes regarding sanctions as they relate to truancy prevention measures are due to revisions at 19 Administrative Code 129.1047.

FFAC(LEGAL) WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: MEDICAL TREATMENT

13 Administrative Code 7.125, which contained all the TSLAC retention schedules, was repealed and replaced with 13 Administrative Code 7.126-.137. Each rule now contains a single retention schedule. The Records of Public School Districts schedule is now located at 13 Administrative Code 7.131. The revision at Records in the section on the Maintenance and Administration of Epinephrine Delivery Systems reflects this change. Related revisions also appear in CPC(LEGAL).

FFEB(LEGAL) COUNSELING AND MENTAL HEALTH: MENTAL HEALTH

The cross-reference in the Exception: Court Order section has been updated to reflect changes to the DP series of policies.

FFF(LOCAL) STUDENT WELFARE: STUDENT SAFETY

The definition of misconduct has been amended to include provisions from Senate Bill 571 from the 89th Legislative Session. The misconduct definition has also been reformatted to improve readability.

FM(LEGAL) STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In the Limits on Participation and Practice section, "one activity" has been revised to "two activities" due to amendments to 19 Administrative Code 76.1001(d).

FOA(LEGAL) STUDENT DISCIPLINE: REMOVAL BY TEACHER OR BUS DRIVER

At Appeals, a citation error has been corrected, and margin notes have been added to assist with clarity and readability.

GKA(LEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES

A citation in the Tobacco and E-Cigarettes section has been updated after 20 U.S.C. 7183 was redesignated to 20 U.S.C. 7973.

Weimar ISD

GKD(LEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS: NONSCHOOL USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES

Substantial revisions have been made regarding Facilities Use by Religious Organizations based on Senate Bill 2986 from the 89th Legislature.

GNC(LEGAL) RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES: COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

19 Administrative Code 9.141-9.144, 9.146, and 9.147 have been repealed, which led to substantive changes to this legal framework. Provisions that are duplicative of those in EHDD(LEGAL) have been deleted.

Weimar Independent School District

"A Standard of Excellence"

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEIMAR, TEXAS

RECOMMENDATION SHEET

Date: 7/27/26

Subject: Action concerning the Weimar ISD Compensation Plan for the 2026-2027 FY

********* ACTION*********

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
The 26-27 compensation plan consists of an increase of $1,250 to the base salary schedul. Administrative positions received on average 3% from the midpoint raise. Hourly Paras, Office Support Staff, Custodians, and Cafeteria workers received a $1.75/hour raise. This plan also includes a review of stipends for extra duties and a performance stipend of $2000 in November as a performance stipend and one in July for $1500 as a retention stipend for only those employees who will be returning to WISD for the 27-28 school year.

ITEM ADDRESSED:
The Board of Trustees of the Weimar Independent School District is presented the recommended compensation plan for the 2026-2027 FY to approve.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:
1st Board member – "I make the motion to approve the compensation plan as presented". (or with the revisions of _____).
2nd Board member – "I second the motion".

Board vote - _____for, _____against.

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

2026-2027 DISTRICT COMPENSATION PLAN

(Board Proposed 7-27-2026)

Weimar Independent School District's (the District) pay structure is the key management tool that guides pay actions to help the district acquire proper relationship to the marketplace, maintains equity among all employees, and achieves district pay increases.

Within the pay structure, the District has established two categories of employees:

- ❒ Professional teachers, nurses, and, counselors
- ❒ All other employees

For the professional teachers, nurses, and counselors, a scale system is used based on the minimum salary scale published by the Texas Education Agency (TEA).

Under House Bill 2 passed by the 89th Texas Legislature, the newly established Teacher Retention Allotment (TRA) provides dedicated funding for public school teacher pay raises, with the notable impact that these temporary salary increases are considered creditable compensation by the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) for calculating a teacher's future retirement annuity. The (TRA) is in addition to the locally adopted salary schedule and is documented as such.

The specific state allotment amounts for Weimar ISD classroom teachers are:

- ❒ $4,000 per year for teachers with 3 to 4 years of experience.
- ❒ $8,000 per year for teachers with 5 or more years of experience.

The District has worked to adopt a pay structure for all other employees setting the rates of pay for each job family and ensuring that appropriate differences between jobs are established for pay equity. This value represents what different jobs are worth, on the average, to the district.

2026-2027 Recommendations:

Administration recommends the 2026-2027 Compensation Plan as presented. Classroom teaching assignments and district stipend assignments are determined by the campus principal and Superintendent and evaluated annually.

All at-will/hourly and Administrative salary increases are based on satisfactory yearly evaluations and may range from 0% - 5% of the midpoint for each job classification.

Salary increases for Administrative positions and at- will/hourly employees are not guaranteed by Board adoption of a compensation plan.

The Weimar ISD Compensation plan will be recommended for the 2026-2027 school year only. Each year the compensation plan may be adjusted and will be brought to the School Board for approval with any changes. This plan does not guarantee any future pay scales, salaries, stipends etc. Teacher salary increases by your step. Hourly staff and Administration increases will be determined in July of each year.

Weimar Independent School District

"A Standard of Excellence"

Vision Statement:

Weimar ISD: A Standard of Excellence Today to Build a Successful Tomorrow!

Mission Statement:

The Weimar Independent *School District, in partnership with students, families, and the community, aims to inspire students to meet high expectations, become thriving citizens, and carry on the proud Wildcat Tradition of Excellence.*

Weimar ISD offers:

- Great location on I-10 halfway between Houston and San Antonio.
- Rural school farming/ranching environment that values our employees and their families.
- A caring, servant-oriented staff and positive working environment.
- District of Innovation Designation for more "local" freedom and control.
- $2,000 Mid-year Performance Stipend for all employees to be paid in November.
- $1,500 Retention Bonus paid for all employees who are employed for the entirety of the year and are set to return for the following year to be pain in July.
- Teacher Incentive Allotment District
- $490 paid toward employees enrolled in TRS Health Insurance plan.
- $500 annually or $41.76 per month paid towards employees not in TRS Health Insurance Plan.
- Exceptional "Student to Teacher" ratios for maximum learning potential with a focus on student "GROWTH".
- Supportive community and parents that allow teachers to create very high expectations and commit to homework, tutoring, parent nights, field trips, and summer learning.
- Our UIL Academics, OAP, Band, FFA, FCCLA, and Athletic programs excel due to the commitment of creating a well-rounded student.
- PK4 program to engage our young students at a developmentally appropriate age is available to all students. (Tuition or Tuition free)
- Board commitment to Technology resources, 1-1 devices at each campus.
- Board and Administration review Facility needs each year and establish immediate and yearly priorities.
- The Board and Administration review District Goals and Priorities each year to ensure clear expectations and continuity.
- Weimar ISD pays competitive stipends for Band programs, UIL Academic Programs, UIL Athletic Programs, and FFA etc.

Weimar ISD considers applicants for all positions without regard to race, color, national origin, age, religion, sex, marital status, veteran or military status, disability, or any other legally protected status. Employment decisions are made based on each applicant's job qualifications, experiences and abilities.

2026-2027
New Hire Base -
Teacher, Nurse, and Counselor
Salary Schedule

Step Schedule	New Hire Base Salary
Uncertified 0-2	47,750
Uncertified 3-4	47,750
0	47,750
1	48,250
2	48,750
3	49,250
4	49,750
5	50,250
6	51,000
7	51,750
8	52,500
9	53,250
10	54,000
11	54,750
12	55,500
13	56,250
14	57,000
15	57,750
16	58,500
17	59,250
18	60,000
19	60,750
20	61,500
21	62,000
22	62,500
23	63,000
24	63,500
25	64,000
26	64,500
27	65,000
28	65,500
29	66,000
30	66,500

The Teacher Salary Scale will be recommended for the 26-27 school year only. Prior to each new school year, the Base Salary Scale may be adjusted and will be brought to the School Board for approval with any changes noted. This scale does not guarantee any future pay scales, salaries, stipends etc.

2026-2027
Classroom Teacher Salary Schedule

(reflects both unfunded increases along with increases by HB2 from the 89th Legislature)

Step Schedule	New Hire Base Salary	Unfunded Increase	HB 2 - 89th Legislature	Total Compensation 2025-2026
Uncertified 0-2	47,750	1,000	0	48,750
Uncertified 3-4	47,750	1,500	0	49,250
0	47,750	2,500	0	50,250
1	48,250	2,500	0	50,750
2	48,750	2,500	0	51,250
3	49,250	0	4,000	53,250
4	49,750	0	4,000	53,750
5	50,250	0	8,000	58,250
6	51,000	0	8,000	59,000
7	51,750	0	8,000	59,750
8	52,500	0	8,000	60,500
9	53,250	0	8,000	61,250
10	54,000	0	8,000	62,000
11	54,750	1,000	8,000	63,750
12	55,500	1,000	8,000	64,500
13	56,250	1,000	8,000	65,250
14	57,000	1,000	8,000	66,000
15	57,750	1,000	8,000	66,750
16	58,500	2,000	8,000	68,500
17	59,250	2,000	8,000	69,250
18	60,000	2,000	8,000	70,000
19	60,750	2,000	8,000	70,750
20	61,500	2,000	8,000	71,500
21	62,000	2,000	8,000	72,000
22	62,500	2,000	8,000	72,500
23	63,000	2,000	8,000	73,000
24	63,500	2,000	8,000	73,500
25	64,000	2,000	8,000	74,000
26	64,500	2,000	8,000	74,500
27	65,000	2,000	8,000	75,000
28	65,500	2,000	8,000	75,500
29	66,000	2,000	8,000	76,000
30	66,500	2,000	8,000	76,500

Non-Teacher Compensation Scale

Administrative Positions				
	Days	Minimum	Mid-Point	Maximum
High School Principal	212	$82,000	$96,000	$110,000
Middle School Principal	212	$76,000	$88,000	$99,000
Elementary Principal	212	$70,000	$80,000	$90,000
Athletic Director	212	*Teacher Compensation Scale + stipends*		
Director of Technology	212	$65,000	$76,500	$89,000
Business Manager	217	$70,000	$80,000	$90,000
Director of Maintenance	240	$70,000	$80,000	$90,000
Director of Special Education	203	$65,000	$76,000	$86,000
Special Education Positions				
Licensed Speech Pathologist	183	$62,000	$72,000	$82,000
Speech Pathologist Assistant	183	$60,000	$70,000	$80,000
Diagnostician	193	$62,000	$72,000	$82,000
Nurses				
District Nurse (RN)	183	*Base New Hire Scale + stipend*		
Counselors				
Elementary Counselor	193	*Base New Hire Scale + stipend*		
Junior High Counselor	198	*Base New Hire Scale + stipend*		
High School Counselor	208	*Base New Hire Scale + stipend*		
Office Support Positions				
Accounts Payable/Superintendent's Secretary	217	$22.00	$26.00	$30.00
Technology Technician	212	$20.00	$24.75	$29.25
Campus Office Support	183-200	$19.00	$22.00	$25.25
District PEIMS Coordinator	198	$20.00	$23.00	$26.50
Paraprofessionals-Instructional Positions				
Instructional Aide	176	$18.00	$21.00	$24.25
Manual Trade Positions				
Custodian	168-240	$16.50	$19.50	$22.75
Cafeteria worker	165	$16.50	$19.50	$22.75
Maintenance	240	$20.75	$24.00	$27.00
Groundskeeper	240	$18.75	$22.00	$25.00

Bus Driving

Daily Bus Route	$37.50/route (1.5 hours), includes fueling bus and pre-trip
Bus Sub	Daily Bus Route + 1 time $500 stipend/at least 10 routes
Daily Suburban Route	$25/route
Non-Coach/Sponsor After school Activity Bus Driver	$25.00/hour drive time (trip mileage/55 miles = drive time) Plus $7.25/hour for sit time (form and map must be turned in + coach/sponsor signature)
Coach/Sponsor After school Activity Bus Driver	$10.00/hour drive time (trip mileage/55 miles = drive time) $10.00 minimum (form and map must be turned in)

2026-2027 Performance Pay

Mid- Year Performance Stipend	$2,000	All Employees who have been with the district from the start of school; will be paid out in November
End of Year Retention Bonus	$1,500	All Employees who have been with the district from the start of school and who are returning for the following year; will be paid out in July
Teacher Incentive Allotment	Varies	Teachers who receive a designation through the TIA will be paid out yearly in August

Substitute Teacher

	Daily Rate	Long Term – begins after the sub worked for same teacher after 9 consecutive days
Non-Certified	$100	$115
Non-Certified Bachelor's	$110	$125
Certified	$120	$135

Summer School

Suburban Driver	$25/route
Bus Driver	$37.5/route, includes fueling bus/pre-trip
Paraprofessional	$35/hour
Teacher	$35/hour

Tutoring

Teacher	$35/hour

Supplemental/Extra Duty Stipends

The teacher's annual salary plus the stipend will create the total annual salary. Campus Administrators will determine extra duty stipends.

The non-teacher's annual salary will be created from their hourly rate for their number of days at 8 hours per day plus a stipend for any extra duties performed. All work over 40 hours must have prior approval from Campus Administrator and will be compensated with comp time at time and a half..

Athletic Extra Duty Stipends

Position	# of	Amount	Extra Days
Athletic Director	1	$6,000	18 days
Head Coach: Football	1	$9,000	16 days
Associate Head Football Coach	1	$1,000	5 days
Football Coordinators (Off. And Def.)	2	$2,000	5 days
Head Coach: Volleyball	1	$6,000	11 days
Head Coach: Basketball	2	$6,000	8 days
Head Coach: Baseball	1	$6,000	8 days
Head Coach: Softball	1	$6,000	8 days
Head Coach: Powerlifting	1	$4,000	3 days
Head Coach: Cross Country	1	$4,000	10 days
Head Coach: Track	2	$4,000	5 days
Head Coach: Golf	1	$4,000	3 days
Head Coach: Tennis	1	$4,000	3 days
Assistant Coach: Football	7	$4,000	11 days
Assistant Coach: Volleyball	2	$3,500	11 days
Assistant Coach: Basketball	3	$3,500	5 days
Assistant Coach: Powerlifting	1	$2,500	3 days
Assistant Coach: Cross Country	1	$2,500	10 days
Assistant Coach: Track	5	$3,000	3 days
Assistant Coach: Baseball	2	$3,500	5 days
Assistant Coach: Softball	2	$3,500	5 days
Junior High Coach: Volleyball	2	$2,500	
Junior High Coach: Basketball	4	$2,500	
Junior High Coach: Baseball	1	$2,500	
Junior High Coach: Softball	1	$2,500	
Junior High Coach: Tennis	1	$2,500	
Off Season Coordinator	1	$2,000	5 days
Junior High Coordinator	2	$1,500	
Athletic Field Facilitator	1	$2,000	
Year Long Baseball/Softball Mowing/Maint.	3	$1,500	
Summer Strength and Conditioning (must log at least 20 days to qualify – to be paid out in July each year)	TBD	$1,500	
Run the clock and keep books at games		$20/game	

Miscellaneous Extra Duty Stipends

Position	# of	Amount	Extra Days
Nurse	1	$4,000	5 days
Elementary Counselor	1	$5,000	15 days
Junior High Counselor	1	$8,000	15 days
High School Counselor	1	$12,000	30 days
District PEIMS	1	$5,000	
Campus PEIMS	3	$1,000	
Federal Programs	1	$5,000	5 days
District Testing Coordinator	1	$5,000	
District GT Coordinator	1	$1,500	
Yearbook	1	$2,500	5 days
HS FFA	3	$6,000	39 days
HS OAP Director	1	$3,000	5 days
HS Speech and Debate	1	$2,500	3 days
HS Cheerleading Sponsor	1	$3,000	5 days
HS Cheer Assistant	1	$2,000	5 days
HS Band Director	1	$10,000	22 days
JH Band Director	1	$6,000	15 days
Elem Music/HS Band Director	1	$5,000	15 days
HS National Honor Society	1	$1,000	
JH Cheerleading Sponsor	1	$1,500	5 days
HS Student Council	2	$500	
JH Student Council	2	$500	
Elementary Student Council	1	$500	
HS UIL Coordinators	1	$1,500	
JH and Elementary UIL Coordinators	2	$750	
UIL coach – per event	TBD	$100	
HS Academic UIL – coaching @ $35/hour	TBD	Up to $350/event	
Interpreters	5	$500	
High Demand Teaching field: High School Science, 8th Grade Science, Elem SPED	TBD	$2,000	
ARD Facilitator	1	$2,000	
SPED Caseload	TBD	$100/student	
Elementary ESL Coordinator	1	$1,000	
JH and HS ESL Coordinator	2	$500	
504 Campus Coordinator		$500	
District Translator	1	$1,500	
Guardian Stipend		$4,000	
Cell Phone Stipends	11	$500	
New Teacher Mentor		$2,000	2 days

Bodily Fluids - $1/hr spent with PK students; $2/hr spent with SPED students

Weimar Independent School District

"A Standard of Excellence"

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEIMAR, TEXAS

RECOMMENDATION SHEET

Date: 7/27/26

Subject: Action concerning the district's health insurance contributions

********* ACTION*********

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
Weimar ISD, along with the state contribution, currently provides $426 towards TRS Healthcare premiums for employees. TRS premiums have continued to rise and have gone up again for this upcoming 2026-2027 school year on average of $64.

ITEM ADDRESSED:
The Board of Trustees of the Weimar Independent School District is presented with a recommendation to raise the WISD employer contribution for the TRS Healthcare premiums by $64 for the upcoming 2026-2027 FY.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:
1st Board member – "I make the motion to approve an increase in the WISD TRS Health Care employer contribution by $64 per month per employee for the 2026-2027 FY". (or with the revisions of _____).
2nd Board member – "I second the motion".

Board vote - _____for, _____against.

Weimar Independent School District
"A Standard of Excellence"

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEIMAR, TEXAS

RECOMMENDATION SHEET

Date: 7/27/26

Subject: Publication for Truth in Taxation Public Hearing

********* ACTION*********

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
The board of trustees are presented with the publication for the proposed Public Hearing for the 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate Based on Certified Estimate of Taxable Value of Property to be held on Thursday, August 27, 2026.

ITEM ADDRESSED:
The Board of Trustees of the Weimar Independent School District is asked to approve the publication for the proposed Public Hearing for the 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate Based on Certified Estimate of Taxable Value of Property to be held on Thursday, August 27, 2026.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:
1st Board member – "I move to approve the publication for the proposed Public Hearing for the 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate Based on Certified Estimate of Taxable Value of Property to be held on Thursday, August 27, 2026". (or with the revisions of _____).
2nd Board member – "I second the motion".

Board vote - _____for, _____against.

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEIMAR, TEXAS

RECOMMENDATION SHEET

Date: 7/27/26

Subject: Consideration and Possible Action to Authorize the Superintendent to Select a Contractor and Execute a Contract for Insurance-Related Roof Repairs

********* ACTION*********

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
The Board of Trustees is presented a recommendation to select Vogler Sheet Metal as the contractor determined to provide the best value to the District for the 2025 Hail Damage Roof Replacement Project and approve the modified-bitumen roofing option identified as Alternates 1, 2, and 3 in Vogler Sheet Metal's proposal.

The proposed contract amount for the modified-bitumen roofing work is $2,212,600, subject to confirmation of the final scope of work, insurance coverage, applicable code upgrades, approved alternates, allowances, and any negotiated contract adjustments.

The Board is asked to authorize the Superintendent to negotiate and execute a contract and all related documents with Vogler Sheet Metal; coordinate with the District's insurance carrier, adjuster, architect, consultants, and legal counsel; approve the final scope of work, project schedule, warranties, and necessary change orders; and take all actions reasonably necessary to complete the project.

The Board further authorizes the use of available District fund balance in an amount not to exceed $650,000 to pay the applicable insurance deductible and offset any difference between the total project cost and the insurance proceeds received or approved for the project.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

1st Board member – "I move that the Board of Trustees select Vogler Sheet Metal as the contractor for the 2025 Hail Damage Roof Replacement Project; approve Vogler Sheet Metal's

modified-bitumen roofing proposal identified as Alternates 1, 2, and 3 in the amount of $2,212,600; and authorize the Superintendent to negotiate and execute the contract and all related documents, finalize the scope of work, coordinate with the District's insurance carrier and project professionals, and approve necessary project-related change orders.

I further move that the Board authorize the use of available District fund balance in an amount not to exceed $650,000 to pay the insurance deductible and offset any difference between the total project cost and the insurance proceeds received or approved, subject to applicable law, District policy, available funds, and legal review as determined necessary by the Superintendent.

". (or with the revisions of _____).
2nd Board member – "I second the motion".

Board vote - _____for, _____against.

Weimar Independent School District

"A Standard of Excellence"

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEIMAR, TEXAS

RECOMMENDATION SHEET

Date: 7/27/26

Subject: Action to approve revisions to the 2026-2027 district calendar

********* ACTION*********

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
With Weimar ISD moving from a six weeks grading period to a nine weeks grading period we made certain adjustments to better align the school calendar with this change. Overall students' days/minutes and teacher days stays the same.

ITEM ADDRESSED:
The Board of Trustees of the Weimar Independent School District is asked to approve the revisions to the 2026-2027 school year calendar as presented.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:
1st Board member – "I move to approve the revisions to the 2026-2027 school year calendar as presented". (or with the revisions of _____).
2nd Board member – "I second the motion".

Board vote - _____for, _____against.

WEIMAR INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 2026 2027 DISTRICT CALENDAR

July 2026

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August 2026

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	DD	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September 2026

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27		29	30			

October 2026

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November 2026

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22		24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

December 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7				11	12
13	14	15	16		18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

January 2027

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	WD	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

February 2027

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11		13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

March 2027

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	DD		13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28		30	31			

April 2027

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5				9	10
11	12				16	17
18	19				23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

May 2027

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

June 2027

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14				18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

Holiday -Students & Staff

Staff Development (no school for students)

STAAR Testing

DD Teacher Double Day (Regular Day for Students)

Early Release - 12:30pm

District Prof Development Day (no school for students)

Teacher Comp Day (no school for students)

Bad Weather Days

[ ] Six Weeks Begins/ Ends

New Teacher

WD Teacher Work Day

WISD KEY DATES

AUG 3	NEW STAFF ORIENTATION
AUG 5	DISTRICT CONVOCATION
AUG 4-11	STAFF DEVELOPMENT
AUG 10	TEACHER DOUBLE DAY
AUG 10	MEET THE TEACHER NIGHT
AUG 12	FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL
SEPT 7	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
SEPT 11	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
SEPT 28	TEACHER COMP DAY
OCT 9	END OF 1ST NINE WEEKS/EARLY RELEASE 12:30
OCT 12-13	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
OCT 14	FIRST DAY OF 2ND NINE WEEKS
OCT 19	STAFF DEVELOPMENT/ PARENT CONFERENCES
NOV 9	STAFF DEVELOPMENT
NOV 23	TEACHER COMP DAY
NOV 24-27	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
DEC 17	END OF 2ND NINE WEEKS/EARLY RELEASE 12:30
DEC 18-31	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
JAN 1-4	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
JAN 5	TEACHER WORKDAY
JAN 6	FIRST DAY OF 3RD NINE WEEKS
JAN 18	STAFF DEVELOPMENT
FEB 12	EARLY RELEASE 12:30
FEB 15	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
MAR 5	END OF 3RD NINE WEEKS
MAR 8	FIRST DAY OF 4TH NINE WEEKS
MAR 11	TEACHER DOUBLE DAY/
MAR 11	OPEN HOUSE
MAR 12	EARLY RELEASE 12:30
MAR 15-19	SPRING BREAK/STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
MAR 26	STUDENT/STAFF HOLIDAY
MAR 29	TEACHER COMP DAY
APR 6-8	STAAR TESTING
APR 13-15	STAAR TESTING
APR 20-22	STAAR TESTING
APR 26	BAD WEATHER DAY
APR 27-29	STAAR TESTING
MAY 13	END OF 4TH NINE WEEKS/EARLY RELEASE 12:30
MAY 14	TEACHER WORKDAY/ GRADUATION 7:00PM

WISD PROGRESS REPORTS

SEPT 2	3 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT
SEPT 23	6 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN OR LOSE ELIGIBILITY
OCT 15	1ST NINE WEEKS REPORT CARD/ UIL GAIN OR LOSE ELIGIBILITY
NOV 4	3 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY
DEC 2	6 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY
JAN 7	2ND NINE WEEKS REPORT CARD/ UIL GAIN OR LOSE ELIGIBILITY
JAN 27	3 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY
FEB 17	6 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY
MAR 10	3RD NINE WEEKS REPORT CARD/ UIL GAIN OR LOSE ELIGIBILITY
APR 7	3 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY
APR 28	6 WEEK PROGRESS REPORT/ UIL GAIN ELIGIBILITY

SCHOOL HOURS

Elementary School – 7:45am – 3:25pm
Junior High School – 7:50am – 3:30pm
High School - 7:50am – 3:30pm

Tutorials are offered daily from 7:30-7:45

CONTACT INFO

Central Office: (979) 725-6300
High School: (979) 725-9504
Junior High School: (979) 725-9515
Elementary School: (979) 725-6009
Special Education: (979) 725-6307

Weimar ISD
Budget Timeline for 2026-2027

February 24, 2026	Superintendent and Business Manager meet to discuss the 2026-2027 Budget and Timeline
March 2, 2026	Administration meeting to discuss proposed 2026-2027 Budget and Timeline
March 9, 2026	Board review of proposed budget timeline for 2026-2027
March 24, 2026	Budget Planning Meeting with Administrative Staff to discuss campus allocations, staff, salary and benefit proposals
May 1, 2026	Last Day to submit purchase orders for the 2026-2027 school year to include summer school and August expenditures (does not include athletic events, graduation and activity funds)
May 5, 2026	Budget Printouts for Principals, Directors and Coordinators to begin budget planning.
May 12, 2026	Principal/Administrators submit their proposed budget changes Principals/Administrators submit their staffing plans and Staff FTE reports Prioritized list of major projects are due to the Superintendent, with copies to the Business Manager to include costs associated with proposed school programs, buildings/grounds, equipment, and technology projects
May 18, 2026	Business Manager, Superintendent, begins to compile proposed budget
May 18, 2026	Board Information that includes Review of Salary, Stipend and Extra Duty Pay Schedules
May 25, 2026	Preliminary Values Due from Colorado/Fayette/ Lavaca County Appraisal Districts
July 24, 2026	**Certified Values and Certification of Anticipated Collection Rate from Colorado/Fayette/Lavaca County Appraisal Districts**
July 27, 2026	Board Adopts 2026-2027 Compensation Plan; Budget Update during Regular Board Meeting with Preliminary Values, Preliminary Salaries and Preliminary Budget
August 10, 2026	Budget Workshop with the Board of Trustees. During the meeting the Board of Trustees will vote on a proposed tax rate that will be published in the Notice for Public Meeting
August 10, 2026	*Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss Budget and Proposed Tax Rate* published 10-30 days before Public Meeting. Proposed Budget Summary posted on District's website.
August 10, 2026	Presentation to Board of Trustees of Near Final 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate
August 24, 2026	Contact Colorado/Fayette/Lavaca County Appraisal District on updated values
August 27, 2026	Public Meeting on Budget and Proposed Tax Rate. Special Board Meeting to Amend the 2025-2026 Budget, Adopt the 2026-2027 Budget and Tax Rate

STATE OF TEXAS

PROPERTY TAX CODE, SECTION 26.01(a)

COUNTY OF COLORADO

CERTIFICATION OF APPRAISAL ROLL FOR **WEIMAR ISD**

I, Jane Armontrout, Chief Appraiser for the Colorado County Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the following is the portion of the approved Appraisal Roll of the Colorado County Appraisal District which lists property taxable by **WEIMAR ISD** and constitutes the certified Appraisal Roll for 2026.

The circuit breaker limitation applies to a 20% value cap on all real property that is not a residence homestead, is valued at $5,320,000 or less, and does not qualify for special appraisal, such as agricultural land, etc.

Jane Armontrout, RPA
Chief Appraiser
July 17, 2026

Approval of the appraisal records occurred July 16, 2026.

Assessed Value	$786,592,859
Less Exemptions	($226,444,294)
2026 Certified Taxable Value	$560,148,565
After Freeze	$494,600,360
2026 Value Pending ARB Review	$624,471
Net Taxable After Freeze	**$495,224,831**

Frozen Taxes	$204,219
New Improvement Taxable Value	$16,640,811

Lavaca County Central Appraisal District

P.O. Box 386 ★ 908 N. Glendale St. ★ Hallettsville, Texas 77964 ★ 361/798-4396
Fax-361/798-2653

CERTIFICATION OF 2026 APPRAISAL ROLL FOR THE LAVACA COUNTY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

"I, Pam Lathrop, Chief Appraiser for the Lavaca County Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the approved appraisal roll of the Lavaca County Central Appraisal District which lists property taxable by **Weimar ISD** and constitutes the appraisal roll for 2026."

2026 APPRAISAL ROLL INFORMATION:

Total Market Value	$ 33,389,103
Total Assessed Value	$ 9,507,232
Total Net Taxable Value (before freeze)	$ 7,087,000
Total Taxable Value (after freeze)	$ 4,771,964
Total Market Value Under ARB Review	$ 0
Total Market ARB Approved Value	$ 33,389,103

Number of Accounts 70

Pam Lathrop
Chief Appraiser

July 22, 2026
Date

Received by

Date